

✓

✓

MODERN PLASTICS



AUGUST 1946

FIVE BRANDS OF "IRONS"— ONE BRAND OF PLASTICS



These five electric irons — made by five different manufacturers — obviously differ from one another. Even the two "home" irons are dissimilar . . . each embodying its own special features.

The three soldering irons, of course, are vastly unlike, as you can easily see. However, all five have one thing in common . . . molded Durez handles. Why?

Special Properties Required

Heat resistance, of course, is absolutely essential. Dielectric strength is another property which these plastic handles must possess. Then there are several other characteristics — impact

strength, pleasant "feel," and excellent moldability — which are also necessary to meet the exacting requirements of the manufacturers.

Durez Phenolics Are Versatile

All these properties . . . and many more . . . are inherent characteristics, in varying degrees, in every one of the more than 300 Durez phenolic molding compounds which have been scientifically developed during the past twenty-six years. They account for the wide use of Durez throughout the electrical manufacturing industry.

The manufacture of such products as radios, electric toasters, vacuum cleaners and telephones, for example, con-

sumes many tons of Durez annually. Therefore, when it's a matter of handles . . . or any of a thousand-and-one other items which require a really versatile material . . . make it a point to look to Durez first.

Experienced Assistance Available

A staff of experienced technicians plus a wealth of proved product development data, are available at all times to you and your custom molder. Durez Plastics & Chemicals, Inc., 58 Walck Rd., N. Tonawanda, N. Y. *Export Agents:* Omni Products Corporation, 40 East 34th St., New York 16, N. Y.



PHENOLIC
RESINS

MOLDING COMPOUNDS

INDUSTRIAL RESINS

OIL SOLUBLE RESINS

PLASTICS THAT FIT THE JOB



The Finer the Kitchen Tool — The More Certain its Handle is *Catalin* . . . the Gem of Plastics

To the eye, Catalin is brilliant beauty . . . and an unmatched richness of color. To the hand, Catalin's inherent qualities are further enhanced by staunchness, cleanliness and serviceability. These attributes, when allied with those of stainless steel, assure the utmost in kitchen tool satisfaction . . . for here, it is very essential that the *handle* end be as proficient as the *operating* end.

The Washburn Co. of Worcester, Mass., famed for their extensive line of "Androck" ware, use gem-like Catalin handles almost exclusively, knowing full well after many years of experimentation, that Catalin possesses definite over-the-counter sales appeal *plus* in-the-kitchen service advantages.

Catalin, the gem of plastics, will not soften when subjected to repeated washing. It is odorless, tasteless, non-inflammable, smooth and pleasing to the touch — never hot. When mounted over metal tangs, it will never twist, slip or work loose. Catalin *handles* itself gracefully and permanently!

As producer of the gem-like cast phenolics, polystyrene injection molding compounds, phenolic compression molding compounds and a host of thermoplastic and thermosetting liquid resins, we welcome the opportunity to sit in with product designers, engineers or manufacturers and their appointed fabricators or molders, at a time when creative pencils are busy. The

selection of the right material, combined with advance discussions as to proper processing methods and mold or arbor design, can gain much from a before-hand meeting of minds. Inquiries invited!

CATALIN CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



MODERN PLASTICS



VOLUME 23

AUGUST 1946

NUMBER 12

CONTENTS

General Section

- The yen for a plastics business..... 5**
A new material for upholstery..... 91
Pigments and plasticizers for upholstery.... 93
Finishing technique for upholstery..... 95
Unsupported sheeting for upholstery..... 97

This series of four articles comprises Part I of an article which will cover the use of vinyls in upholstery, exclusive of extruded monofilaments which will be discussed in yet another article. Part II is scheduled for September.

- Glorifying chopsticks with plastics..... 99**

- Designing lamps in plastics..... 100**

For quality and beauty a variety of molded, fabricated and laminated plastic parts are combined in these individualized lamp designs.

- Phenolics stop seepage in oil wells..... 103**

by E. S. BAUER

The problem of water and gas intrusion in oil wells, which often makes continued operation of a well impractical, is now being solved in many fields through the use of a phenolic resin plug.

- Pan-shaped polystyrene light shields..... 107**

by C. T. MASTERSON

- Polyethylene tubing in the green house..... 108**

British nurserymen can now heat their hot beds, flower pots, etc., with a newly developed unit comprising about 36 ft. of polythene tubing, divided into two sections that are joined in permanent assembly.

- Thermoplastic binder for floor tiles..... 110**

Floor and wall tiling offers a fertile field for the manufacturer of plastic materials, as this single example tends to show.

- Artificial legs must be light, strong, well fitted 112**

by LEGRAND DALY

A review of the work that one firm is doing with plastic materials in an effort to improve upon the artificial limbs now in general use.

- Piping light with acrylic materials..... 123**

by HENRY PEARSON

A complete report on the *why* of light piping and the many ways in which it can be put to account in the production of useful and decorative acrylic articles.

- A plywood amphibian plane..... 128**

- Combining plastics with other materials.... 130**

by ROBERT C. SCULL

- Phenolics stamp out the price..... 132**

No more grease pencils or cluttered box of ink-stained stamps to mark the price on such things as can goods. The new pricing unit is all-plastic, from the housing to the stamps themselves.

- High fidelity in model trains..... 133**

by MARSHALL FRISBIE

- Polystyrene and ethyl cellulose chime housings..... 136**

The popularity of chimes is enhanced by the plastic used for the housings and for some internal working parts.

Plastics-Engineering Section

- The injection molding of nylon..... 139**

by DR. RUSSELL B. AKIN

This guide to the injection molding of nylon describes the modifications that must be made in the equipment, the handling of materials, the reuse of scrap and other pertinent data.

- Fabricating with metal working machines.. 146**

by GEORGE BECKER

Two examples of the speed-up in production that can be achieved by adapting metal working equipment to the production of plastic parts.

- Zinc alloy molds for short runs..... 150**

Technical Section

- German manufacture of phenolic resins for molding and laminating..... 155**

This translation, prepared by Dr. G. M. Kline and Mrs. I. G. Callomon, is based on an article written from material in the production manual of Dynamit A.-G., Troisdorf.

- Effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate..... 159**

by W. E. WELCH, R. F. HAYES, T. S. CARSWELL and H. K. NASON

- Plastics digest..... 166**

- Technical briefs..... 170**

- U. S. plastics patents..... 174**

News and Features

- Plastics products..... 115**

- Plastics stock mold..... 138**

- Books and booklets..... 186**

- New machinery and equipment..... 188**

- News of the industry..... 192**

"EXECUTIVE and EDITORIAL OFFICE: 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. Published the 20th of preceding month by Modern Plastics, Inc., at Publication Office: Twentieth and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa. Entered as second class matter, May 28, 1940, at the Post Office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879." Copyright 1946 by Modern Plastics, Inc. All rights reserved. Subscription \$5.00 a year, \$8.00 for two years in U. S., its possessions and South America. Canadian subscriptions \$5.50 per year. All other countries \$6.00 per year, payable in New York funds.



Saddle and gear by All Western Plastics Co., Alliance, Neb.

COWBOY'S DELIGHT

Working saddle and gear another interesting application for GEON raw materials

THAT saddle isn't a show piece—although it very well could be. It's a working saddle—and all the gear is working gear. All are made from GEON polyvinyl materials for the same reasons that GEON is the ideal raw material for such things as shower curtains and acid tank linings, baby pants and wire insulation, handbags and upholstery.

Products made from GEON can be resistant to water, chemicals, foods, aging, wear, oils, sunlight, heat, cold, mildew, and most other normally destructive factors. They may be flexible or rigid, clear or opaque, brilliantly or delicately colored

in the entire color range. GEON can be extruded, pressure or injection molded, calendered or cast into sheet or film. In solution or latex forms GEON can be used to coat fabrics and fibres of all kinds as well as paper and board.

Thanks to GEON's versatility there are applications in literally *every* industry. While we make no finished products of GEON we'll be glad to work with you on any special applications. Just write Department I-8, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, Rose Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio.



B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company

A DIVISION OF
THE B. F. GOODRICH COMPANY

AUGUST • 1946

3



HERE AT CMPC we're committed to just one job . . . and doing that job well. We have no products of our own. We have nothing to offer the dealer or jobber. Instead, all of the effort of our seasoned organization . . . all the facilities of our modern 3 acre plant . . . are devoted to the important task of producing good plastic parts for the manufacturers we serve.

Results have proved the wisdom of this policy. It has enabled us to give undivided attention to the needs of those we serve . . . to make their problems our problems . . . to become, in effect, the customer's plastics molding department.

With an organization geared to custom molding exclusively . . . meshing our knowledge with that of our customers . . . giving them the full benefit of our quarter century of experience in plastics . . . assuming undivided responsibility for designing, mold making, molding, and finishing . . . we have built up a nationwide reputation for quality in molded plastics.

Right now is the time to make definite preparations for 1947 production . . . and we can serve you best by working with you while designs are still in their early stages. There is no obligation. Just ask for a CMPC Development Engineer.

Plastic

**CHICAGO
MOLDED
PRODUCTS
CORPORATION**

Molders

1046 N. Kolmar Ave.  Chicago 51, Illinois

Branch offices in principal industrial centers

COMPRESSION AND INJECTION MOLDING OF ALL PLASTIC MATERIALS

MODERN PLASTICS



EDITOR AND PUBLISHER
Charles A. Breskin

MANAGING EDITOR
Laura E. Morrison

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Dr. Gordon M. Kline

ENGINEERING EDITOR
Fred B. Stanley

ART DIRECTOR
Donald R. Ruther

STAFF EDITORS
R. L. Van Boskirk
H. McCann
Val Wright (*Chicago*)
George Drake (*Los Angeles*)

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Anita Comstock

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Mary Walker

GENERAL MANAGER
Alan S. Cole

BUSINESS STAFF
P. H. Backstrom
M. A. Olsen
J. M. Connors
R. C. Beggs
L. B. Chappell
Burton W. Gussow
Joseph A. Drucker
W. F. Kennedy

PRODUCTION
Daniel M. Broads
F. R. Harris

CIRCULATION MANAGER
James F. Wells

READERS' SERVICE
F. M. Tanenhaus

EXECUTIVE AND EDITORIAL OFFICE:
122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

BRANCH OFFICES:
Chicago 1, 221 N. LaSalle St.,
Tel.: Randolph 5588
Cleveland 14, 815 Superior Ave.,
Tel.: Superior 0737
Los Angeles 13, 427 West 5th St.,
Tel.: Michigan 9849

MODERN PLASTICS is fully protected by copyright and nothing that appears in it may be reprinted, wholly or in part, without special permission.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

MODERN PLASTICS is regularly indexed in the Industrial Arts Index and in Industex.

The yen for a plastics business

"I wanna get in plastics!" The jangle is increasing in intensity by the hour. Fortunately, the field for plastics is large and comprehensive, and the industry would be foolish if it failed to properly utilize the public's curiosity concerning it. But the danger of a boomerang when inexperienced operators start turning out inferior products is vicious and far reaching.

It is apparent that hundreds of fledgling entrepreneurs are under the impression that all they have to do to cash in on this booming industry is to set up a press in an old garage and start turning out finished products. This office and many others in the industry receive scores of letters from street car conductors, carpenters, beehive makers, cheese producers, and from others in almost every imaginable calling who admit no knowledge of the subject but think plastics have a great future—who want to get in on the gravy train and how do you go about it?

This situation becomes even more cluttered up by the intervention of Congress, many of whose members insist that veterans and small businessmen, even though their background of plastics or chemistry is completely nil, must have a certain proportion of the available presses and raw material. The government is doing no veteran or small businessman a favor when it helps to set him up in a business about which he has no knowledge and little chance of success.

The plastics industry can have no legitimate excuse for keeping the field to itself—new blood is certain to come into this expanding enterprise. But industry leaders point out that the way to get into the business is by first gaining experience with a reputable firm. They are concerned about the harm that will come to all of them, including the newcomers, when green hands start producing inferior goods.

Plastics is no business for a novice. Poorly compounded vinyls that become tacky leave a poor impression upon a customer. A molded soap box or cigarette container warped out of shape irritates the user. A lamp shade designed like some monstrosity handed down from the days of Charlemagne adds no prestige to the plastics industry. It requires skill, experience and knowledge to produce satisfactory plastic products, just as it requires special knowledge to manage a bank, operate a farm or erect a building.

Production problems for plastics are severe and irksome. All important companies now boast of a highly trained chemical and engineering staff, for processors state that it's not *what* you use but *how* you use it that brings results. The proprietor of a one-man molding shop soon discovers that something more than a press and molding material are necessary. He finds that he can't do business for long on one mold, that molds are scarce and mold makers more so. He must have equipment to dry his molding material and more equipment to finish it. He can't make money knocking off gates with a file nor cutting them off with scissors.

Yes, the plastics industry is glamorous with great markets in prospect. But it is impossible to jump in the stream and keep afloat unless the jumper knows how to swim.

Case Histories from the RICHARDSON files

PRODUCT RE-DESIGN



United Air Lines
food storage con-
tainer, made of
Laminated
INSUROK by
Valco Mfg. Co.,
Chicago.

Problem: To produce containers to hold either hot or refrigerated foods. Must be compact, lightweight; must resist abuse and possess good insulating characteristics.

Solution: Richardson Plastics recommended use of INSUROK, Grade T-705 post forming material for outer and inner liners, as well as for tray supports and dry ice containers. Low thermal conductivity reduces wall thickness required for standard insulation materials.

Valco Mfg. Co., Chicago, makes these food storage boxes for United Air Lines . . . using INSUROK T-705. The designing skill behind the successful material recommendation made here is available to you now. Let Richardson Plastics give you complete information.

INSUROK *Precision Plastics*

The RICHARDSON COMPANY

Sales Headquarters: MELROSE PARK, ILL. FOUNDED 1858

LOCKLAND, CINCINNATI 15, OHIO

NEW YORK 6, 73 WEST STREET

PHILADELPHIA 40, PA., 3728 NO. BROAD STREET

CLEVELAND 15, OHIO, 326-7 PLYMOUTH BLDG.

Sales Offices

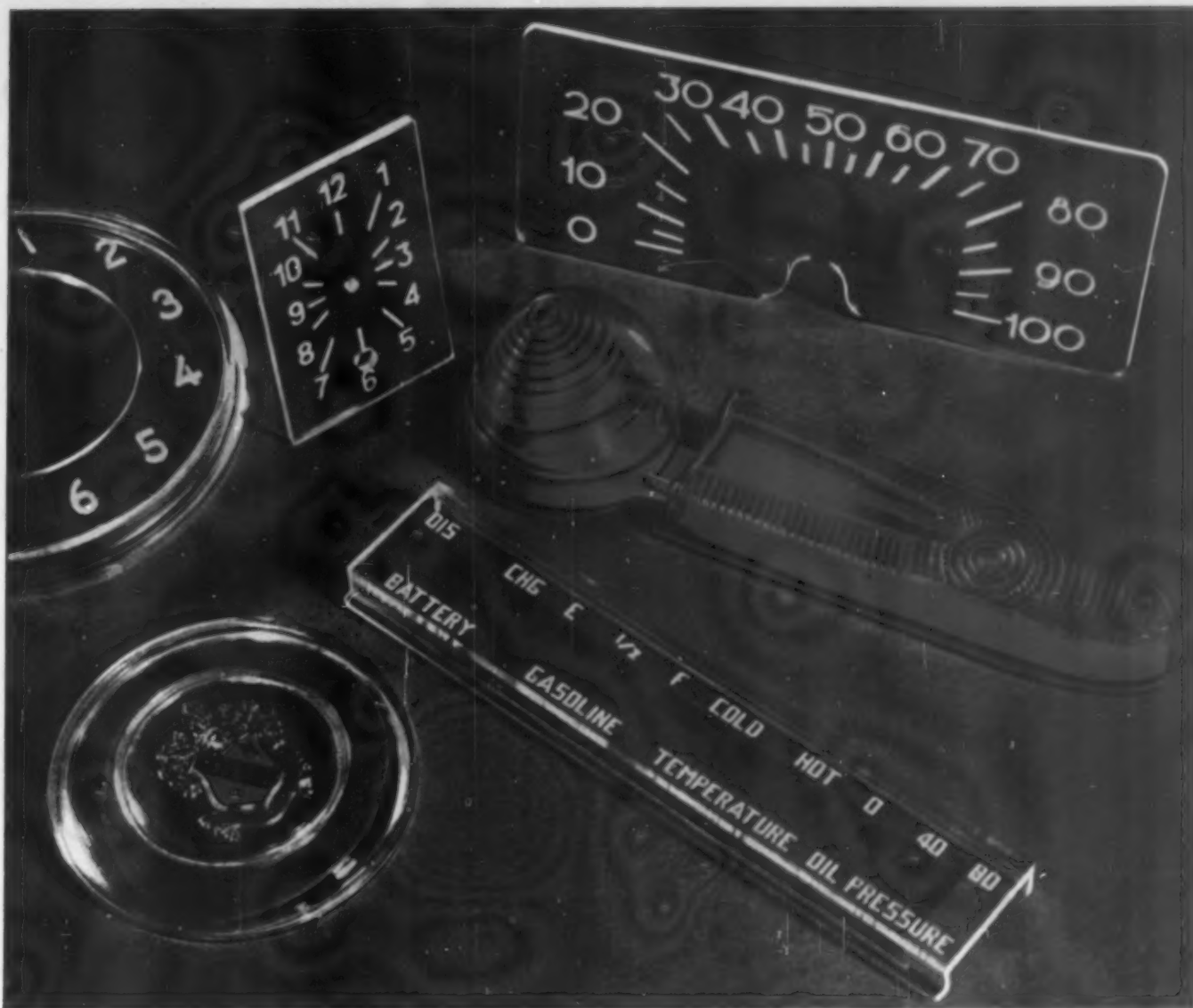
• DETROIT 2, MICH., 6-252 G. M. BLDG.

Factories: MELROSE PARK, ILL. • NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J. • INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

ROCHESTER 4, N. Y., 1031 SIBLEY TOWERS BLDG

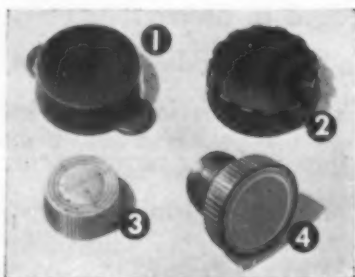
MILWAUKEE 3, WIS., 743 NO. FOURTH STREET

• ST. LOUIS 12, MO., 5579 PERSHING AVENUE



WHAT TIME?... HOW FAST?... GOT GAS?

Du Pont "Lucite" answers car owners' questions... car makers', too!



WHAT'S NEW

Bottle closures of Du Pont polythene utilize polythene's chemical inertness, low water absorption, toughness and flexibility over a wide range of temperatures. Polythene closures need no liners. Available in many pleasing colors. Shown are: (1) "snap-on" beverage cap, (2) liquor-bottle cap, (3) cosmetic-bottle cap, (4) plug-type cap. Made by Lumelite Corp., Pawling, N. Y.

On 15 different makes among the 1946 cars, you find 58 parts made of "Lucite"—clear indication that the automobile makers are giving Mr. and Mrs. America the beauty, the smart styling, the performance they demand.

Wherever "Lucite" acrylic resin is used, lasting beauty is gained. The crystal clarity, high optical qualities, the "edge-lighting" property of "Lucite" give excellent service... add smartness. Resistance to weathering helps "Lucite" keep its sparkle for years.

In many fields manufacturers date their discovery of the best way to improve a product, or to build a new one,

Parts molded by: Michigan Molded Plastics, Dexter, Mich.; Plastic Molders, Inc., Chicago; Hoosier-Cardinal Corp., Evansville, Ind.; Electric Autolite Co., Bay City, Mich.; Franklin Plastics, Franklin, Pa.

from the day they got a full knowledge of the Du Pont plastics. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Plastics Dept., Room 368, Arlington, N. J.



OVER 1500 MACHINES

Typical of the World demand for Reed-Prentice injection molding machines — over 100 are located within the Cleveland territory alone. Wherever thermoplastics are being molded into parts and products for modern use — you'll find Reed-Prentice machines engaged in profitable production.

Universally popular 10D-8 Oz. model

RECOGNIZED LEADERSHIP

... Throughout the World!

From the crowded industrial centers in New England and the East to the fast developing Pacific Coast cities — across the Nation — throughout the World — wherever plastic materials are injection molded — you'll find Reed-Prentice installations predominate!

Such recognized supremacy constitutes a leadership not lightly viewed.

Records showing machines in use and on

order, closely follow the chart of the plastic industry — Massachusetts, 201; New York, 295; New Jersey 189; Illinois, 190; California, 85 — characteristic of the engineering leadership Reed-Prentice is pledged to protect.

This complete line of models — 4, 6, 8, 12, 16 and 22 Oz. sizes — provides a choice that meets any injection molding requirement.

Write NOW for complete information.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

NEW YORK OFFICE:
75 West St., New York 6, N. Y.

CLEVELAND OFFICE:
1213 W. 3rd St., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

How Pills picked-up Plastics



A Kurz-Kasch idea for reducing loading time back in 1920, forming material into pre-forms or "pills," quickly came into universal use. Without it, early pre-heating and today's Heatronic techniques might never have proved practical.

SOMEONE always benefits *first* from every new idea in plastic molding—and plastics buyers in that happy position usually count their gains in dollars and cents.

As this series of ads reveals, Kurz-Kasch customers have reaped these benefits for many years. If your problem is compression or transfer molding—if you want to take advantage *today* of *tomorrow's* bright ideas—let us tell you about Kurz-Kasch's molding facilities. Send for your Free copy of our booklet, "A Businessman's Guide to the Molding of Plastics."

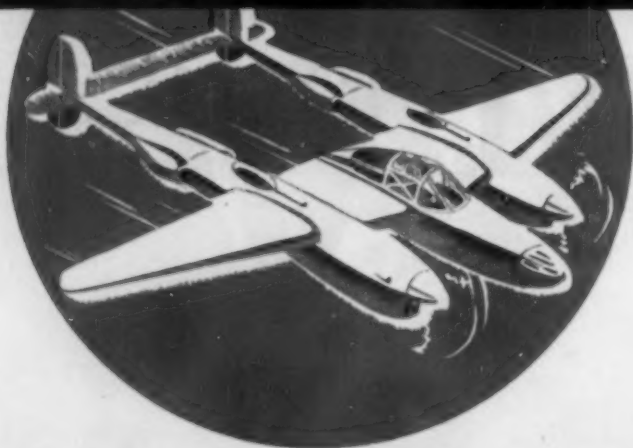


Kurz-Kasch

*For Over 29 Years
Planners and Molders in Plastics*

Kurz-Kasch, Inc., 1415 S. Broadway, Dayton 1, Ohio. *Export Offices.* 89 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.
Branch Sales Offices: New York • Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • Dallas • St. Louis • Toronto, Canada.

WE HELPED KEEP OUR BOYS FLYING . . .



One of our important war jobs was molding parts for airplane ignitions . . . a job where craftsmanship, modern equipment, and scientific know-how played leading roles.

AND HELPED CLEAR THE SKIES OF KAMIKAZE PLANES

While not claiming that we won the war, we are proud of our share in making the Proximity Fuze. The Navy gives a good deal of credit to this Secret Weapon No. 2, for stopping Jap suicide planes.



WE CAN HELP YOU WITH YOUR PLASTICS PROBLEMS, TOO!

PROLON PLASTICS

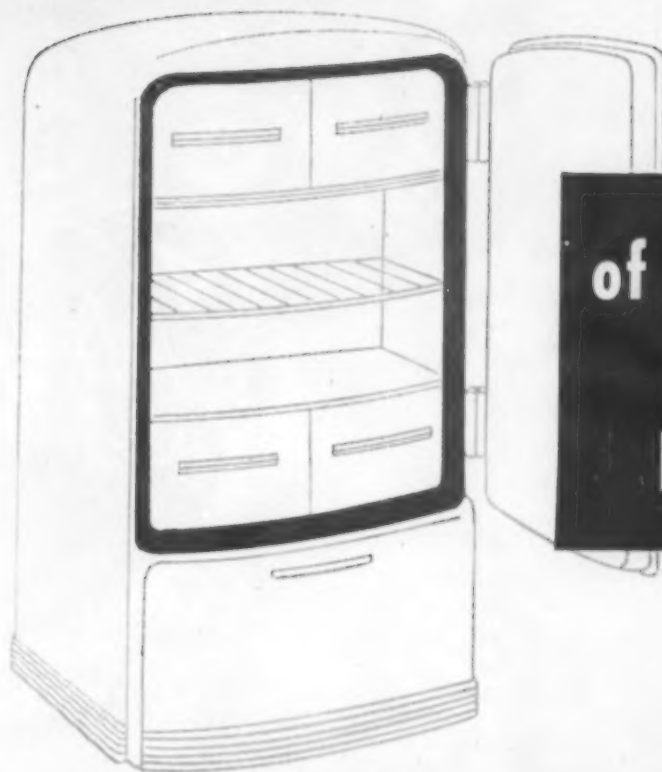
We have the equipment (modern, up-to-date machines and presses) . . . we have the craftsmen (skilled labor experienced in turning out work to meet the exact specifications and rigid standards of the Armed Forces) . . . we have our own planning and mold-making departments (to save you money by practical, workable, and *economical* designs!) . . . we have the experience (100 years in the plastic business). Let our research engineers figure out your plastic problems . . . large or small.

A Division of PRO-PHY-LAC-TIC Brush Co., Florence, Mass.

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF SYNTHETIC RESINS



For faster production



**of high or low
pressure
laminates**

No. 5021

PLYOPHEN

Here is an odorless phenolic laminating varnish curing as fast as 3 minutes with sheets .16 of an inch thick . . . adaptable to either high or low pressure molding . . . imparting excellent water resistance and exceptional mechanical strength . . . and thor-

oughly proved in war use. Its uses are endless. For example, it is unsurpassed for such products as refrigerator breaker strips and door liners. Write to the Sales Department at Detroit for details of this versatile varnish.

REICHOLD CHEMICALS, INC.

General Offices and Main Plant, Detroit 20, Michigan

Other Plants:

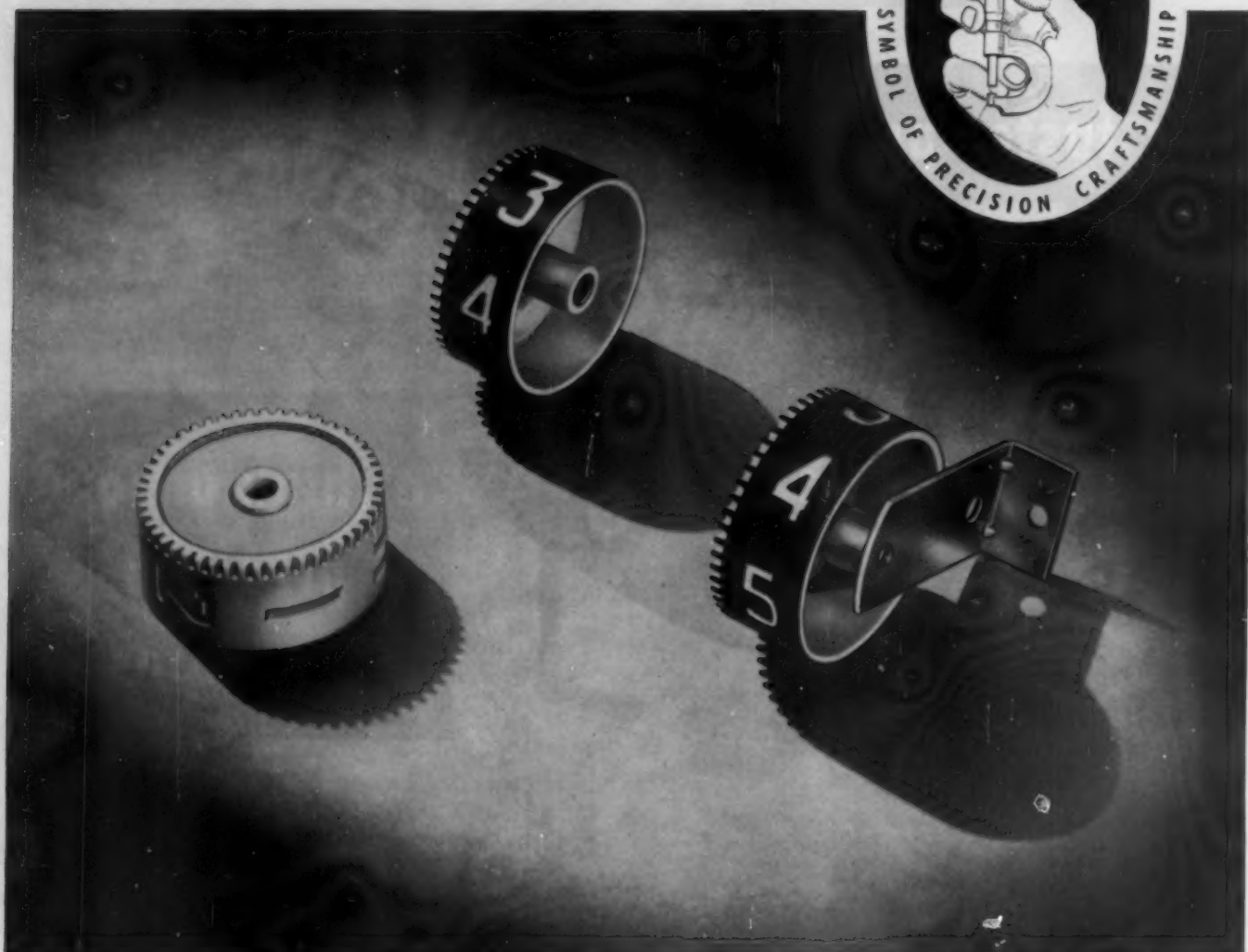
Brooklyn, New York • Elisabeth, New Jersey • South San Francisco, California • Tuscaloosa, Alabama • Liverpool, England • Paris, France • Sydney, Australia
SYNTHETIC RESINS • CHEMICAL COLORS • PHENOLIC PLASTICS • INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

AUGUST • 1946

11

ENGINEERED BY

Santay



Print specifications for a molded dial drum entirely devoid of parting lines, each station smoothly depressed into the radiused surface of the dial and all tolerances to .002 overall variation would make even a good molder *sit up and think* before accepting.

After successfully producing over a quarter of a million of these dials from a multiple cavity mold with no apparent sign of telltale flash to indicate any wearing surfaces, we feel inclined to *sit back* and examine our reaction to acceptance of such a part without thinking twice about it.

*Molded for Zenith Radio Corporation.

If a part can be molded and is a good application for Plastics, Santay will engineer it with no hesitancy about the difficulties to be encountered. The simplest piece as well as the most complex remains on even terms during the engineering process—nothing is left to chance. Each minute detail is worked out in advance to insure correct dimensions and proper functioning of the mold—supporting the fact that *superior* injection molding is 90% dependent on good tools. Next time why not depend on Santay to engineer your molded parts. Our staff of trained experts are at your beck and call with no obligation on your part.

INJECTION MOLDING AND METAL STAMPING • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ASSEMBLIES



SANTAY CORPORATION, 355 NORTH CRAWFORD AVE., CHICAGO-24, ILLINOIS

REPRESENTATIVES: POTTER & DUGAN, INC., 29 WILKESON STREET, BUFFALO 2, NEW YORK • PAUL SEILER, 7729 CORTLAND AVENUE, DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN • QUEISSER BROS., 110 E. NINTH STREET, INDIANAPOLIS 2, INDIANA



Door Chime Housing. Wt: 7-1/4 ozs.
Production: 60/hr.

Toilet Tissue Fixture. Wt: 3 ozs.
Production: 60/hrs.

PROVEN DESIGN for MOLDING POLYSTYRENE



The new 16 ounce injection machine illustrated above is one of several H-P-M "All-Hydraulic" units installed in the plant of Columbus Plastic Products, Inc. This custom molder specializes in the production of polystyrene parts. At left are depicted typical polystyrene moldings made with their H-P-M machines.

Now is the time to replace your obsolete injection machines. Have you investigated the efficiency of each machine in your molding plant? Are repairs and down time "eating up" your profits? New H-P-M injection machines will lower your manufacturing costs! Call in an H-P-M engineer today to discuss your particular problems. Built in stock quantities, H-P-M machines can be delivered promptly in any standard size — 4, 9 or 16 ounce capacity.

THE HYDRAULIC PRESS MFG. COMPANY
Mount Gilead, Ohio, U. S. A.

*Branch Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit and Chicago.
Representatives in other principal cities.*



Towel Bar Brackets. Wt: 4-3/4 ozs.
Production: 360 brkts/hr.



Robe Hooks. Wt: 2-3/4 ozs. Production:
205 hooks/hr.

Soap Dish. Wt: 5-1/2 ozs. Production:
180 dishes/hr.



Self-Contained — All-Hydraulic
INJECTION MACHINES
FOR MOLDING ALL THERMOPLASTICS

REVOLUTIONIZING PRODUCTION WITH HYDRAULICS SINCE 1877

GRABBING FOR THE BRASS RING? ARE YOU?
WANT A FREE RIDE?

TO USERS AND PROSPECTIVE
 USERS OF PLASTIC MOLDINGS

**WE'LL GIVE YOU ONE—
 TO BOONTON**



Most of the current information about the current plastics is found in our little handbook "A Ready Reference for Plastics." You may have a copy free by writing for it.

Just phone our New York office and ask for the Guided Tour Department. They will arrange a trip through the factory.

Should you be too busy for a day in the country, the folks in the Chanin Building are fully competent to discuss design for molding—and, by the way—if urged, will push the button on our automatic projection machine so you can see the factory, on film, in color, while resting comfortably in an armchair.



BOONTON MOLDING COMPANY

MOLDERS OF PLASTICS • PHENOLICS • UREAS • THERMOPLASTICS

122 EAST 42nd ST., NEW YORK 17 • MUrray Hill 6-8540

FACTORY—BOONTON, NEW JERSEY



The Charles S. Welsh Memorial
Award for outstanding packaging
in 1946 to Chen Yu Cloud Silk

Molded

In highly competitive fields the molded plastics container can give merchandise the extra eye appeal that wins consumer approval. It is a packaging method that offers greatest opportunity for individuality and styling.

The molded container eliminates losses due to breakage in transit, and reduces shipping costs because of its light weight.

Plan the molded container with Lumarith plastic in mind. This tough Celanese plastic offers unlimited color possibilities including crystal clear transparency . . . can

be injection molded by the fastest processes . . . molds to satin smoothness . . . is chipproof and easy to wipe clean with a damp cloth.

Sales influence is a quality of all Lumarith plastic packaging materials: transparent film for wraps, bags and laminated boxes . . . sheets for fabricated and formed containers . . . molding materials for esthetic and functional packaging. Celanese Plastics Corporation, a division of Celanese Corporation of America, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

LUMARITH [®] *A Celanese Plastic*

AUGUST • 1946

15

Gorski

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

are now available!

THE FIRST STEP toward profitable plastic molding is the proper selection of equipment. Gorski hydraulic compression and transfer molding presses are designed and built

to render peak production—day after day.

And best of all—they're available now!

INSTALLATION AND TRAINING SERVICE

The sale of a Gorski Press isn't complete until the press is in your plant . . . being operated by your present employees. We will help lay out your press room and supervise the installation of our presses. In addition, we will set up your first mold and train your personnel in the operation and maintenance of our equipment. It's simple to eliminate the worry of press installation and personnel training. Just specify Gorski presses . . . and leave the rest to us. Write today about your requirements.

Hydraulic Molding Presses . . . 50 to 575 Ton Capacities

GORSKI BROS.

Executive Sales Offices

11 E. Broad Street

Hazleton, Penna.

DOMINANT from the ROCKIES to the SEA

Located in sunny California, American Extruded Products serves the entire country, but especially the West Coast. We do nothing but extrude plastics—all kinds, all shapes and sizes. We have the largest plant on the West Coast devoted to this type of work. We have been serving Western industry with many types of work. We handle their custom requirements, working with their engineers and production men. We maintain a large assortment of extruded stock items such as rods, tubes, tapes and profiles which are available for immediate delivery.

The consumer knows us, too, for our unusual applications for the home. Plastic garden hose—made of vinyl— $\frac{1}{3}$ as light as rubber and much longer-lived—is one of our contributions to better living. Bright-colored shelf edging is die-stamped from extruded strips into a colorful kitchen commodity which the housewife finds especially attractive.

For these and for many other reasons, American Extruded Products leads the West Coast—and is gaining a national reputation in extruded plastics.



AMERICAN EXTRUDED PRODUCTS CO.

1001 N. LaBrea Avenue

Hollywood 38, California

MEETING A RIGID TEST

...practically zero
deflection under full load



The 450-ton Lake Erie Hydraulic Press illustrated meets this exacting requirement. For even the slightest deflection of the press platens under full load would damage the laminated panels produced by Fabicon Products, Inc. of Detroit, Mich.



Rugged construction is but one of the many features of all Lake Erie Hydraulic presses. For example, in producing Fabicon Laminated Panels, accuracy of control is equally vital. The necessity for exerting and maintaining pressures in an exact range with variable rates of closing and opening are other requirements that had to be met. These requirements are fully realized...automatically...by the press illustrated. For once the molding cycle is started, the press automatically closes, turns on the steam in the press platens, cuts off the steam, turns on water cooling circuits, and opens at the proper time interval for removal of the laminated panels.

No matter what features you are looking for in a press...sturdy construction, precision control, reliable operation...you will find all of them in Lake Erie Hydraulic Presses. A complete range of types and sizes is available for molders...compression molding presses, duplex molding presses, multiple-unit molding presses, laboratory and test presses...self-contained or accumulator operated. Consult Lake Erie about your specific press needs or write today for Hydraulic Press Bulletin 544. No obligation, of course.



LAKE ERIE

ENGINEERING CORPORATION

868 Woodward Avenue, Buffalo 17, N. Y.

Offices in Principal Cities and Foreign Countries

Leading manufacturer of hydraulic presses —all sizes and types— plastic molding... metal working... processing... rubber vulcanizing... stereotyping... special purpose.



"LIGHTING THE WAY" TO A NEW ERA

IT took a war to give plastics the prominence that for years has been their just due.

Now, at last, they have gained universal recognition as a separate and distinct material containing many unusual inherent characteristics which made them better suited for many jobs than any other materials known.

It has long been a policy at Norton to recommend the use of plastics only when it has been scientifically ascertained that they will do a better job. It is this and similar policies by others in the industry that have "lighted the way" to a new era . . . an era of plastics properly used. The Norton molded lampshade illustrated serves as a good example of this point.

On trains, all equipment naturally

is subjected to rugged treatment. Quite often customary materials such as are used in the home, will not stand up . . . and this is particularly true of lampshades. The railroad requires an item which not only is eye-appealing, but also will withstand regular cleaning as well as constant vibration and occasional rough handling. Thus this molded plastic shade.

Perhaps you or your design engineers are struggling with a materi-

als problem. Maybe it's a special container. Then again it might be some functional item such as a handle or a housing . . . something which you think might be better if molded of plastics.

A competent answer to your question awaits you at Norton. Drop us a line giving full details. Norton Laboratories, Inc., Lockport, N. Y. Sales Offices: 347 Fifth Avenue, New York City; 9 South Clinton Street, Chicago.

NORTON *Laboratories, Inc.*

COMPRESSION AND INJECTION MOLDING



intricate metal shapes made inexpensively

Now the fanciest metal shapes, imaginable, can be made quickly and inexpensively. Molded or fabricated plastics Metaplated precisely to any desired thickness with any kind of metal finish offer manufacturers the

ideal method of large scale production of fine merchandise at low cost. Metaplast has many processes for metal finishes on plastics . . . our engineering department will be glad to discuss such problems with you.

☆☆☆exquisite shiny colors applied to roll acetate or cellophane☆☆☆

Metaplast **COMPANY INC.**
205 W. 19th ST., N. Y. 11, N. Y.

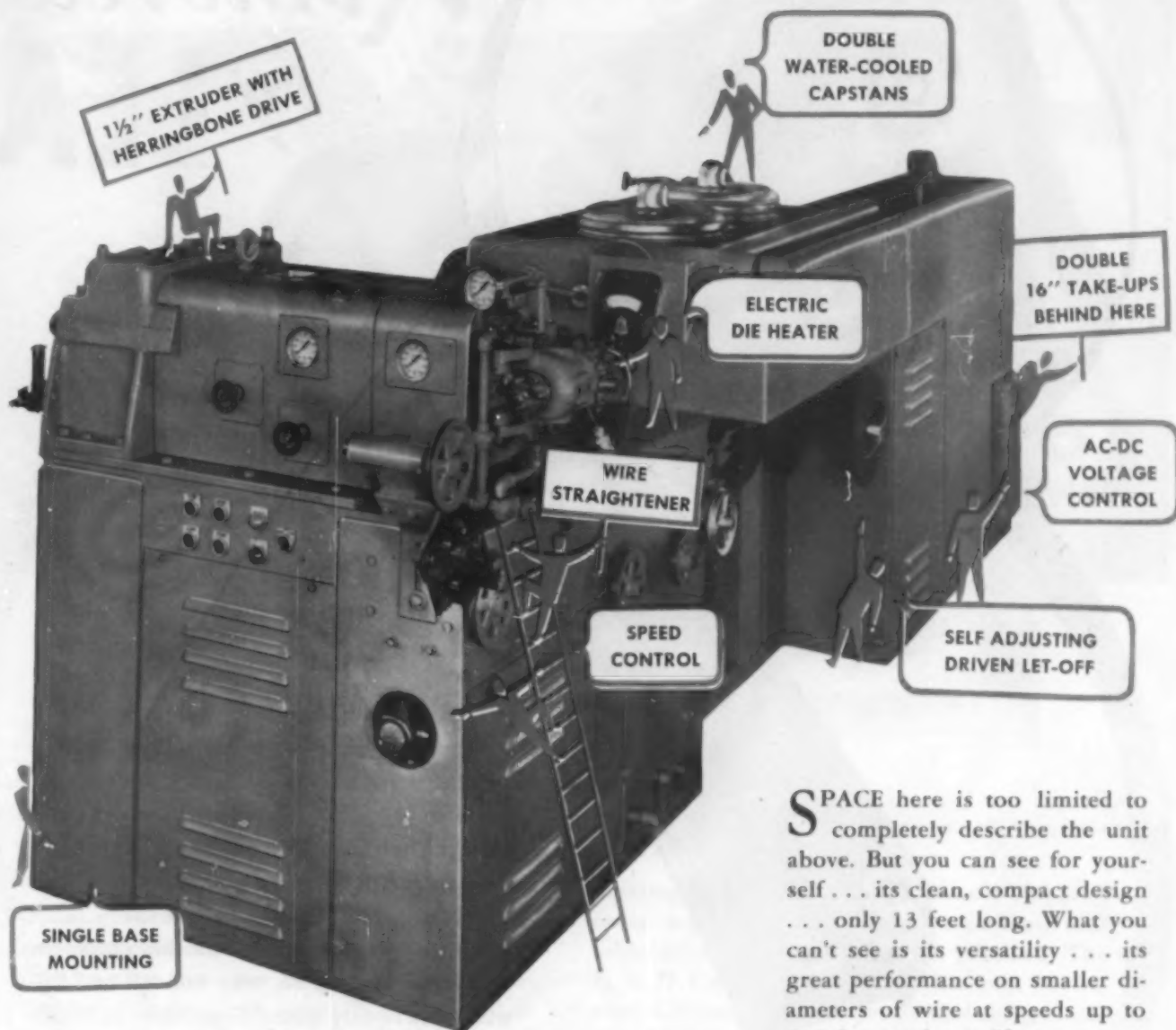
California: 1027 N. Seward, Los Angeles 38 ENGLAND • FRANCE • CANADA • ARGENTINA • BRAZIL • AUSTRALIA

M E T A L P L A T I N G O N P L A S T I C S

Any way you look at it...



This 1½" NRM Wire Covering Unit Sparkles With Features



SPACE here is too limited to completely describe the unit above. But you can see for yourself . . . its clean, compact design . . . only 13 feet long. What you can't see is its versatility . . . its great performance on smaller diameters of wire at speeds up to 800 feet a minute. If you want to add a great little unit to your wire covering capacity, you'll need more information of course . . . just drop us a line, today.



NATIONAL RUBBER MACHINERY CO.
General Offices: Akron 11, O.

Plastics
MACHINERY DIVISION

RESIDUAL FLASH



Removed
by **LEA**



The American Insulator Corporation, New Freedom, Pennsylvania, finds in a LEA Method and a LEA Composition the answer to a residual flash removal problem. First there is a brushing operation to remove the bulk of the flash; then LEA takes over to neatly complete the finishing. The rough edge of residual flash, shown in the picture, is removed by the LEA Method with LEA Composition.

Perhaps you, too, have a finishing problem on plastic parts. If so, why not call on LEA, with over twenty years' experience in finishing, to help you solve it. Write us in detail about what you wish to accomplish. Send samples.

THE LEA MANUFACTURING CO.

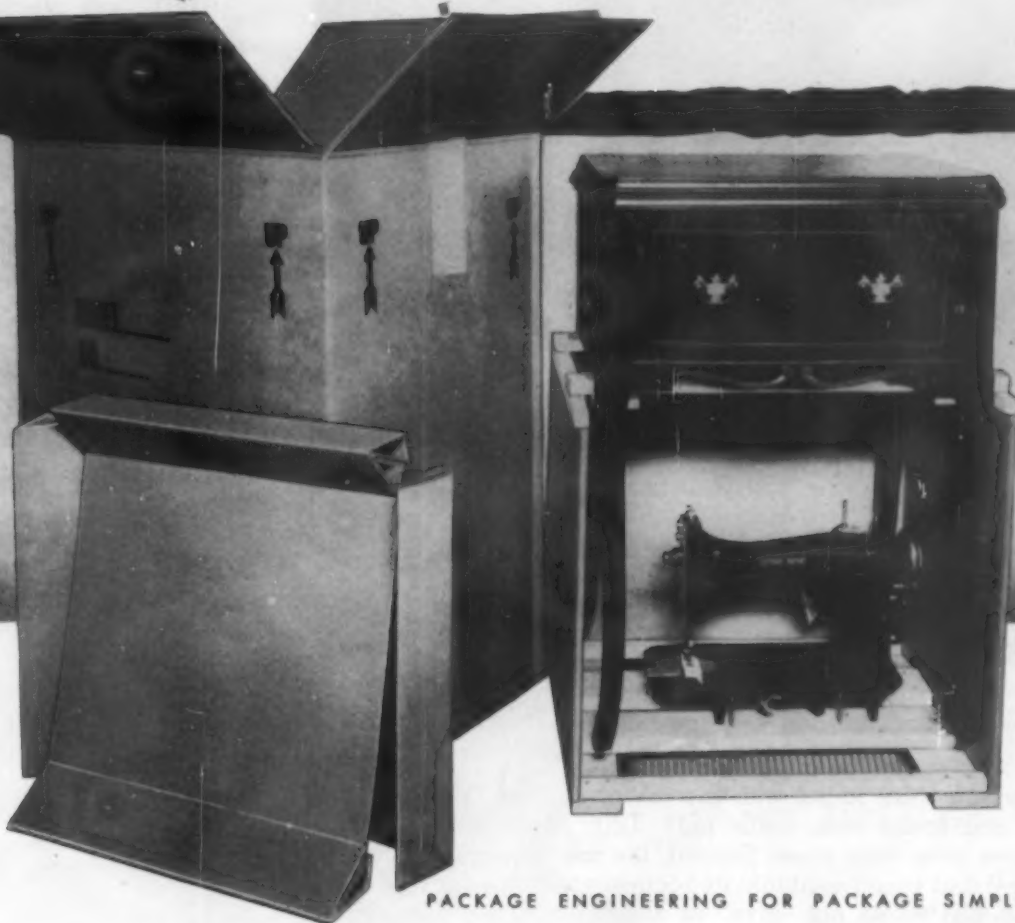
BURRING, BUFFING AND POLISHING . . . MANUFACTURERS AND SPECIALISTS IN THE
DEVELOPMENT OF PRODUCTION METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS

16 CHERRY AVENUE, WATERBURY 86, CONNECTICUT

BETTER PACK RIGHT.....THAN WRONG



Have you wished for a way to simplify your entire packaging procedure . . . to rescue it from the costly, time consuming maze arising from old-fashioned methods? Then submit your packaging problems to the H & D Package Laboratory for free analysis. It's as simple as that.



PACKAGE ENGINEERING FOR PACKAGE SIMPLIFICATION

Now—while the box industry is awaiting additional raw materials to meet customers' full requirements—is an especially opportune time to plan your new package design. A corrugated shipping box, properly engineered to your specific needs, assures safe delivery of your products. That is its primary duty. In addition, however, the engineered shipping box reduces handling costs, improves ware-

housing, curtails complaints, lowers shipping costs, expedites packing and unpacking, and adds advertising value to the product. The H & D Package Laboratory has one fundamental function—to *improve packaging methods*. That it does so is a matter of record. The Little Packaging Library is yours for the asking. The Hinde & Dauch Paper Co., Executive Offices, 4604 Decatur Street, Sandusky, Ohio.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

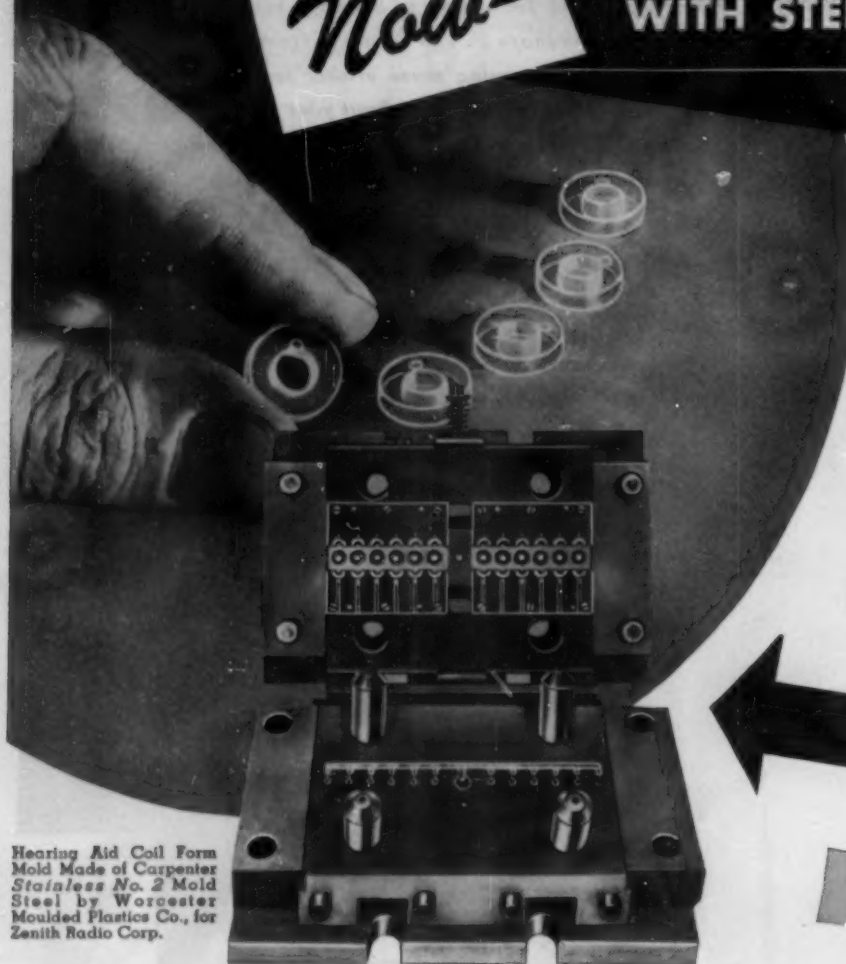
H&D HINDE & DAUCH
AUTHORITY ON PACKAGING

FACTORIES IN: Baltimore • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Gloucester, N. J. • Hoboken • Kansas City • Lenoir, N. C. • Montreal • Richmond • St. Louis • Sandusky, Ohio • Toronto

AUGUST • 1946 23

Now-

CUT MOLD MAKING COSTS WITH STEELS THAT GIVE YOU



Hearing Aid Coil Form
Mold Made of Carpenter
Stainless No. 2 Mold
Steel by Worcester
Moulded Plastics Co., for
Zenith Radio Corp.

LONG PRODUCTION RUNS

MIRROR FINISHES

EASY MACHINING AND HOBBING

CORROSION RESISTANCE

HARDENING ACCURACY

MAXIMUM STRENGTH

EXTRA WEAR RESISTANCE

Suppose you were faced with the job of making these plastic coil forms with walls only .010" thick. First, tolerances were very close. Second, the job required a mold steel that would maintain its accuracy in hardening and one that would not "give" or distort under terrific pressure and heat. Then too, absolute protection against corrosion was vital. Carpenter Stainless No. 2 Mold Steel not only met the above requirements but provided smooth, lustrous finishes over long runs... *with less time required for re-polishing mold cavities!*

This job shows what CAN be done when the expert mold maker teams up with clean, sound Carpenter Mold Steels. So get in touch with your nearby Carpenter representative today. You'll find his experience a great help in solving your problem of cutting mold costs.

THE CARPENTER STEEL CO., 112 W. BERN ST., READING, PA.

For useful information on how to select the right steel for your job, send for the free, 36-page book "Tooling Up For Plastics". A note to us on your company letterhead, indicating your title, is all that's required. Write today.



AVAILABLE FROM
COMPLETE STOCKS...

Carpenter
ELECTRIC FURNACE
MOLD STEELS

100% ACID DISC INSPECTED



In Conveniently Located
Warehouses: Buffalo, Chi-
cago, Cincinnati, Cleveland,
Dayton, Detroit, Hartford, In-
dianapolis, New York, Phila-
delphia, Providence, St. Louis



"DON'T 'DEAR CHIEF' ME... ...CUT DOWNTIME AND REJECTS...OR ELSE!"

I HAD WRITTEN:

Mr. D. M. Whitney, President
John Doe Plywood Company
New York, New York

Dear Chief:

Our problem is resins. We don't seem to be able to get resins that will function successfully and uniformly within given ranges of operating variables. We have to "re-adjust" resin for every run. Then results are not dependable. Will continue experimenting with resins and work on getting speedier re-adjustments.

Sincerely,
J. T. Bailey
J. T. Bailey
Superintendent



HE HAD ANSWERED:

Mr. J. T. Bailey, Superintendent,
Plant 3
John Doe Plywood Company
Portland, Oregon

Dear Bailey:

Don't "Dear Chief" me. Cut downtime and rejects - or else! I hold you responsible for production and product quality. Have you never heard of specification resins?

Cordially yours,
D. M. Whitney
D. M. Whitney
President

...and that's where Interlake comes in!

JUST as Interlake has developed *specification resins* (together with necessary non-deteriorating catalysts) that perform *uniformly* and *dependably* for the plywood industry—so, in many other fields, Interlake Specification Resins have eliminated resin "adjusting", cut costs, and speeded production.

BRING YOUR RESIN PROBLEMS TO INTERLAKE, draw freely upon the wide experience of our research staff. We will gladly work with you on any resin problem, or discuss with you the pos-

sible advantage of using resins in any operation or process. Write Interlake Chemical Corporation, Plastics Division, 1911 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

2500 SQUARE FEET IN ONE SHEET!

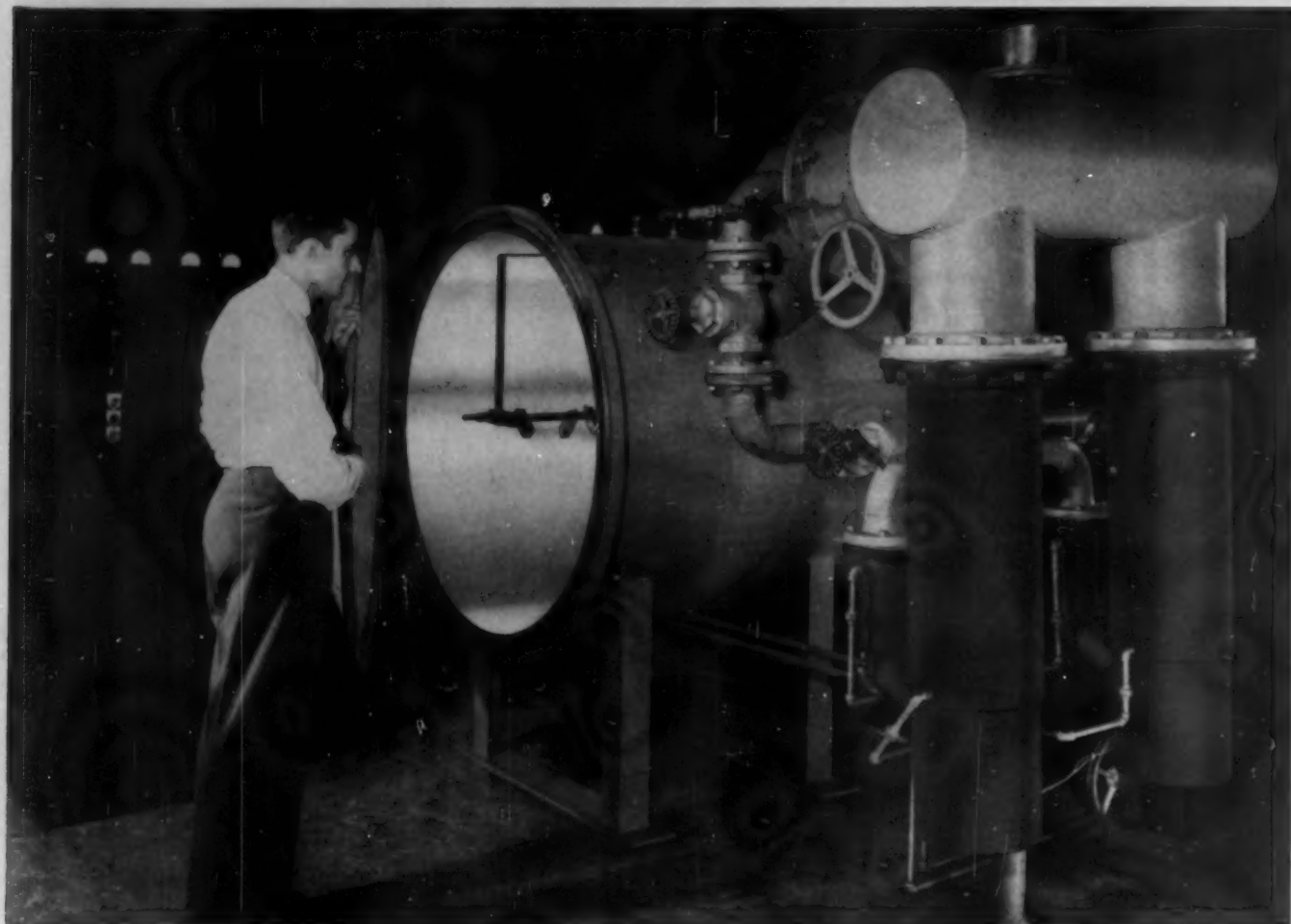
PHOTO ABOVE shows 50 foot long plywood sheet fabricated by Washington Veneer Company, Olympia, Wash. Used in building boats and houses.

INTERLAKE CHEMICAL

Corporation

• PRODUCTS FROM COAL •

*Specificity
IN RESINS*



Are You Interested In
DECORATIVE COATINGS ON PLASTICS?

You can evaporate mirror-like metal films on plastic pieces in your own plant.

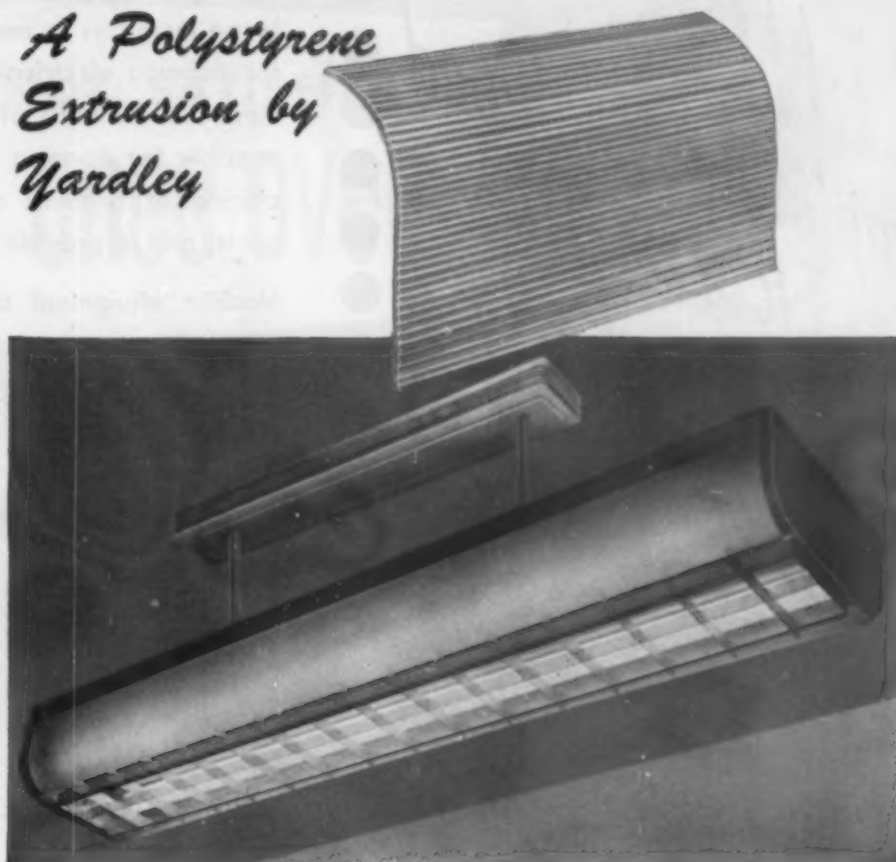
High production and low cost are built into the INDUSTRIAL HIGH VACUUM COATING UNIT TYPE NO. 3103.

This new application of a standard process is made possible by this outstanding new development in High Vacuum Equipment.

Please write for complete details. VACUUM ENGINEERING DIVISION, National Research Corporation, Boston 15, Massachusetts.

HIGH VACUUM FOR INDUSTRY
NATIONAL RESEARCH CORPORATION
Vacuum ENGINEERING
 DIVISION

*A Polystyrene
Extrusion by
Yardley*



PANELS FOR FLUORESCENT FIXTURES

Because they understand lighting problems thoroughly, Yardley engineers perfected plastic diffusion plates superior to glass in many respects. Even the coldness of normal fluorescence can be overcome by skillful pigmentation.

These plastic panels are dimensionally stable whether extruded in straight or curved shapes. Advantages over glass include easier handling, lower initial cost, lighter weight, simpler packing and shipping.

Y **ARDLEY** *Plastics Co.*

142 PARSONS AVE.

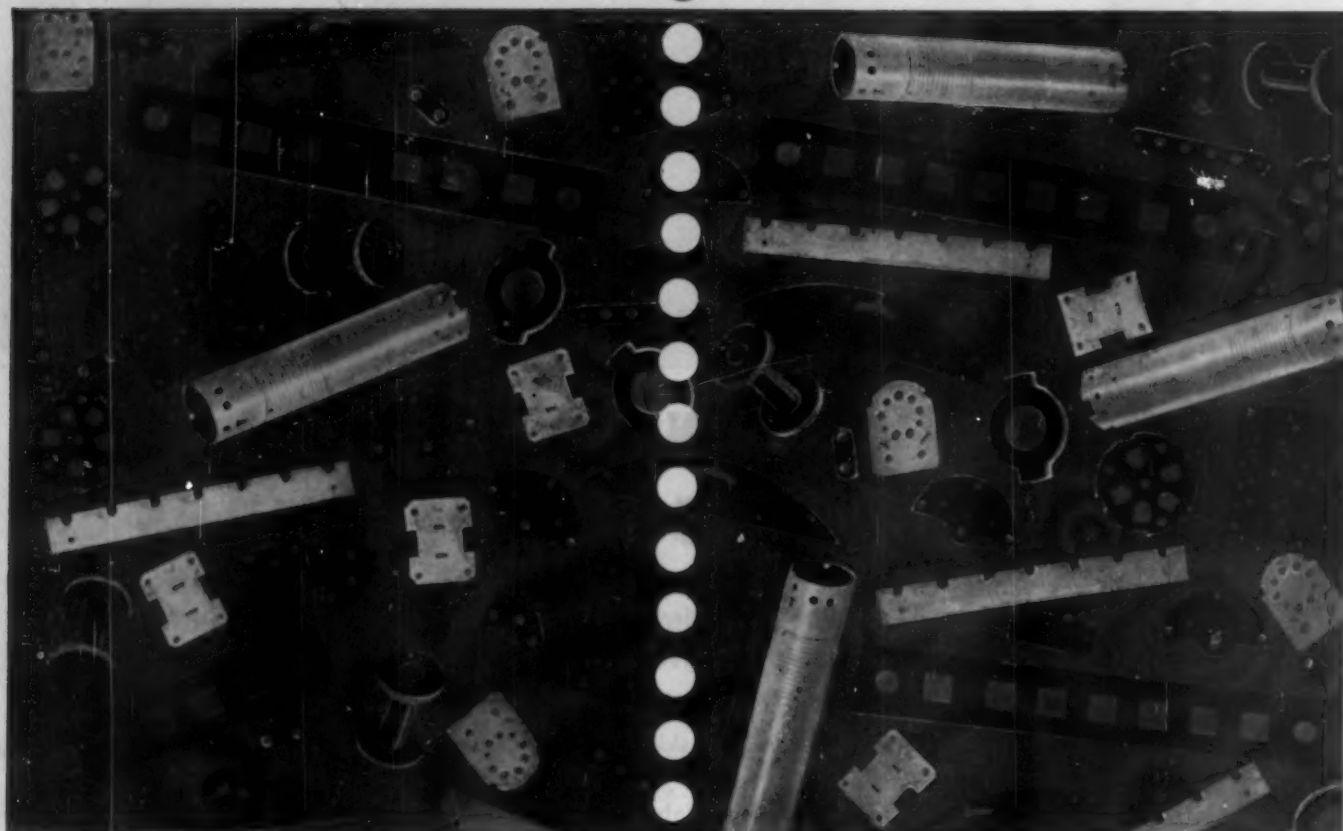
COLUMBUS 15, OHIO

Extruders of SARAN, CELLULOSE ACETATE, BUTYRATE, POLYSTYRENE, STYRALLOY and VINYL. Also Injection and Compression Molding.

PLENTY of Completely Machined Electrical Insulating Parts

Large increases in machining equipment for Formica electrical parts installed to meet the demands of war, now make it possible for Formica to handle the machining of a much greater volume of parts, and to provide prompt service.

Modern equipment capable of a high level of accuracy and uniformity in the output has raised the quality of Formica machined parts.



If you are interested in a steady flow of high quality laminated plastic insulating parts, send your blue prints for quotations.



The Formica Insulation Co.

4673 Spring Grove Ave.
Cincinnati 32, Ohio

WE'RE NOT SATISFIED
WITH A **once over**



Sometimes even an "eagle eye" doesn't catch certain details. Here at General Industries we know you'd not be content with just a visual inspection of finished plastics molded pieces. Instead, accurate and scientific testing devices tell us that your product is right when it leaves our plant.

Our plastics molding combines special skills and experience with the most modern equipment and mechanical discoveries. This combination assures high quality...pays dividends in increased salability.

No, we're not satisfied to make your product just good. We want it to be outstanding. That's why our mold makers pay special attention to accuracy . . . why we've added heatronics to our plastics molding team . . . why we devote the utmost care to the finishing process . . . and why our final inspections are done with precision instruments and meticulous attention to details.

Consult us on *your* plastics molding problems, without obligation, for the best service that science and human ability can provide.





DISSTON MOLD STEELS

SUPPLIED IN THREE SPECIAL TYPES TO MEET ALL MOLD REQUIREMENTS...

In order to meet the widely diversified mold needs of the plastics industry, Disston provides three different types of steels. Thus, whatever the basic method you employ or the size and shape of your products, one or another of these high quality steels will exactly suit your needs. Each is composed of carefully selected ingredients, and is produced in electric furnaces by modern steel practice with every process under rigid control.

DISSTON PLASTIRON... a low carbon iron that withstands extreme hobbing. Recommended for difficult shapes and short runs.

DISSTON PLASTALLOY... a low carbon steel containing sufficient nickel and chrome to assure great core strength and resistance to wear, yet permit easy hobbing. Recommended for medium runs and a wide variety of products.

DISSTON PLASTIKUT... a "cut mold" steel with alloy content for maximum core and case strength. Because of its hardness, Plastikut must be machined instead of hobbled, but its ability to stand up under long runs makes its use economical.

All Disston Mold Steels are melted and hot-worked with great care, and are specially inspected to assure freedom from porosity and inclusions. They are uniformly sound, carburize evenly and produce unusually smooth cavities.

Whatever your mold or hob problems, Disston engineers and metallurgists will be glad to help you solve them.



Write for Folder

Tells what to look for and what to avoid in selecting mold and hob steels. Also contains analyses of Disston Mold and Hob Steels and other helpful information.



HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC., 834 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa., U. S. A.

DISTRIBUTORS

NEW ENGLAND
Achnor Steel Company
381 Congress Street, Boston 10, Mass.

METROPOLITAN NEW YORK AND NORTHERN NEW JERSEY
Bright Steel Corporation • Offices & Warehouses: 528-540 W. 22nd St.,
New York 11, N. Y. 224-236 Culver Ave., Jersey City 5, N. J.

DESIGNED TO THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY'S REQUIREMENTS



**ELECTRONIC
HEATERS**

5 Kw, 40 Megacycles . . . for Faster Preheating*

G.E.'s new plastics preheater is designed to meet all these requirements. Its 5-kw output and 40-megacycle operation (by means of a watercooled oscillator tube) provide faster heating, stepping up production. With a sturdy construction for heavy-duty industrial use and accessibility for easy maintenance, repair costs are kept down—its compact design (49 $\frac{3}{16}$ " h x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " w x 33 $\frac{1}{4}$ " d) and portability features permit it to be placed conveniently between two presses. And with its simplified operation and automatic cover, increased operating efficiency is made possible.

• Add up the important advantages you obtain by installing the new G-E preheater in your shop: Accelerated Production + Low Maintenance + Greater Operating Efficiency = *Increased Plastics Production at Lower Unit Cost.*

There's a heating specialist located in a G-E Office near you. He will be glad to supply you

THE NEW G-E PLASTICS PREHEATER

Here are the requirements that a leading plastics manufacturer prescribed for an electronic plastics preheater:

- FAST HEATING
- SIMPLIFIED OPERATION
- STURDY CONSTRUCTION
- MINIMUM FLOOR SPACE
- EASY MAINTENANCE
- PORTABILITY
- AUTOMATIC COVER
- TWO TIMERS

with information on this new preheater, as well as advise you on the selection of electrical equipment for all types of heat-treating processes. Or, mail the coupon below.

* For example, this new preheater will heat one pound of wood-flour phenolic compound from 70° F to 250° F in 12 seconds.

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,
Sec. 675-136
Schenectady 5, N. Y.

..... Please send me Announcement GEA-4623, which describes the new fast-heating 5-kw Electronic Preheater.

..... Please have a heating specialist contact me at the earliest opportunity.

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

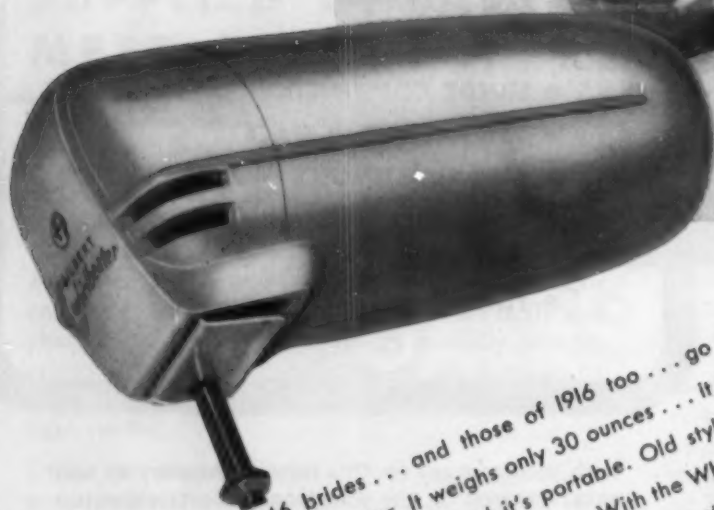
GENERAL ELECTRIC

Light-weight NIXON E/C
Makes Light Work of Mixing

C/N
CELLULOSE
NITRATE

C/A
CELLULOSE
ACETATE

E/C
ETHYL
CELLULOSE

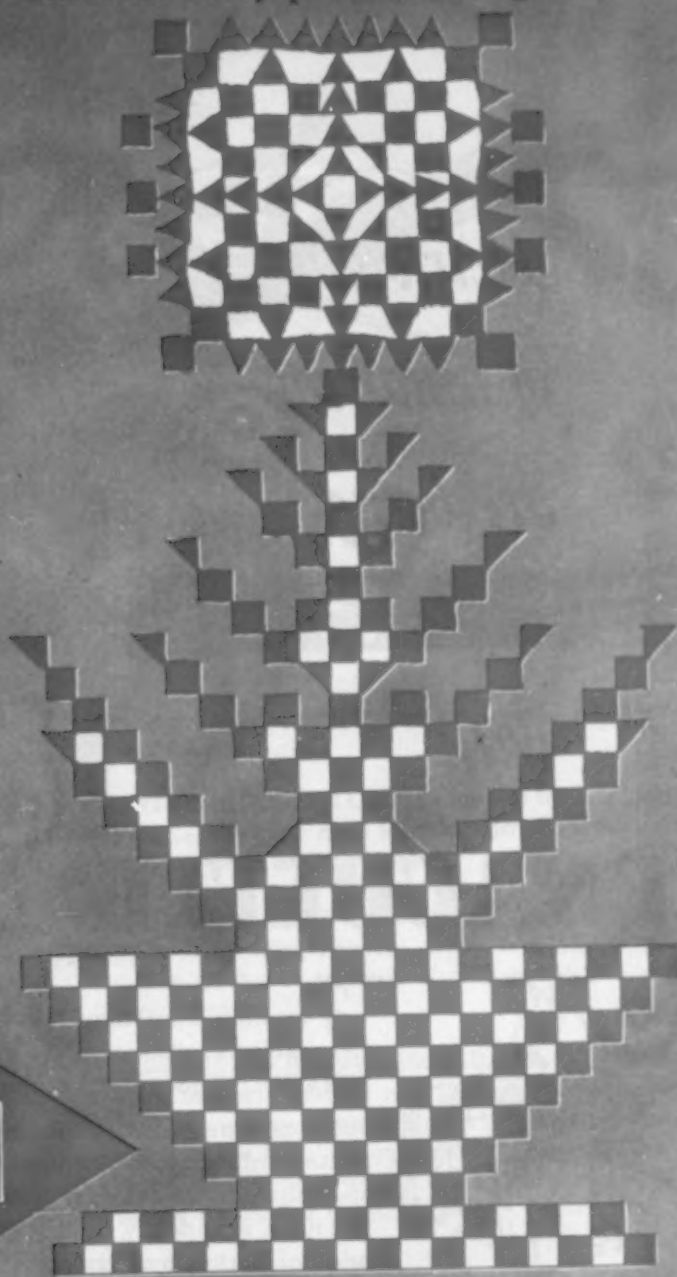


Watch 1946 brides . . . and those of 1946 too . . . go for the new A. C. Gilbert's Whirlbeater. It weighs only 30 ounces . . . It fits a woman's hand as easily as a spoon . . . and it's portable. Old style beaters and mixers are too heavy, too awkward to handle. With the Whirlbeater you pick it up, flip the switch and whip up a bowl of mashed potatoes or scrambled eggs quicker than you can say "NIXON E/C (Ethyl Cellulose)", the plastic material from which the housing is molded. Just another smart use of a Nixon Plastic. Keep Nixon in mind in connection with your plastic requirements.

NIXON NITRATION WORKS
NIXON • NEW JERSEY



Only the finest can be the result of painstaking effort



Molders of Plastics



GENERAL MOLDED PRODUCTS • INC

OFFICE AND PLANT • DES PLAINES • ILLINOIS • Suburb of Chicago

*Heirlooms
of tomorrow
are being
made today
with*

PENACOLITE



*F*urniture finer than the finest produced by the most highly skilled craftsmen of the past is being produced today with PENACOLITE room temperature setting adhesives.

Take, as example, the Algonquin Breakfront of the Beacon Hill Collection pictured above. Manufactured by the Kaplan Furniture Company which specializes in authentic reproductions of early American and English furniture, it perfectly duplicates the classical style and rich finish of the original Boston masterpiece.

Thanks to PENACOLITE the joints and veneers are permanently secured in strengths up to 4500 psi; are impervious to heat and moisture changes; are completely resistant to molds, fungi, acids, and organic solvents.

What improvements and savings can PENACOLITE work in your operation, on your product? Investigate its easy spread-on application, superior working qualities, rapid cures at reduced temperatures, and excellent results.

For information regarding PENACOLITE adhesives, write Pennsylvania Coal Products Company. Details covering intended uses, materials to be treated, and production methods will enable us to suggest the PENACOLITE best suited to your purpose.

Write Department B-S.

PENNSYLVANIA COAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

PETROLIA, PENNSYLVANIA

● Distributed in Canada by **CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**, Montreal, Canada

"Who let him in?"



This oversized oarsman doesn't belong in the picture. Strong enough, yes—but much too heavy.

Many materials are like that too; they can't offer KYS-ITE's unusual combination of strength and lightness . . . plus these other "ahead-of-the-field" features found in no other type of material.

GREAT STRENGTH WITH LIGHT WEIGHT — Preformed before curing, an even distribution of phenolic resin on interlocking fibres results in great tensile and compressive strength and with an impact strength up to 5 times that of ordinary plastics.

WIDE RANGE OF SHAPES—Complicated pieces with projections and depressions, large or small shapes and sections—all these and more, too, are molded successfully in KYS-ITE.

KYS-ITE CAN "TAKE IT"—Unusually durable and

resistant to abrasion, impervious to mild alkali and acid solutions.

INTEGRAL COLOR—KYS-ITE's lustrous finish is highly durable; the color is an integral part of the material itself. A wipe and it's bright!

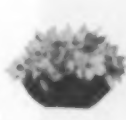
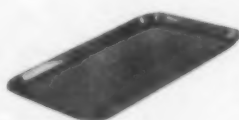
NON-CONDUCTOR—KYS-ITE's dielectric properties make it invaluable where safety is a factor. Also a non-conductor of heat. Non-resonant and non-reverberating.

CONTINUING HEAVY DEMAND FOR KYS-ITE prevents us from handling new specialty orders at this time. As manpower and materials become more available, we see this situation improving, however. In the near future we hope we can again offer our complete service on molded plastics problems.

KEYES FIBRE COMPANY
420 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, New York
Plant at Waterville, Maine

KEYES
MOLDED PRODUCTS

KYS-ITE articles indicating the range of items we mold to specifications and deliver complete, ready for use.



KYS-ITE

Preformed Plastic Combining Long-

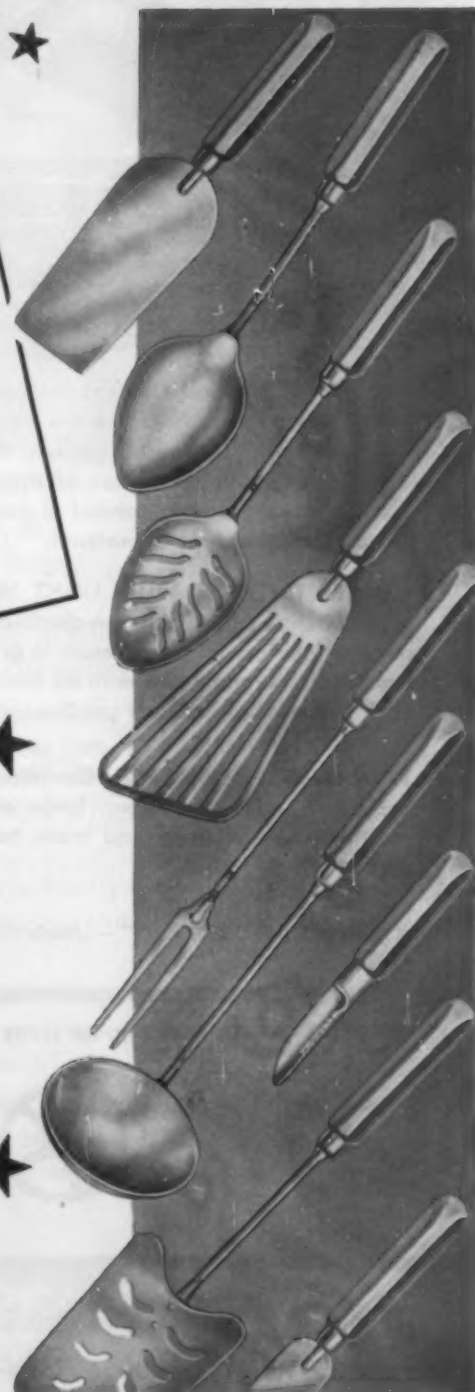
Fibered Wood Pulp and Synthetic Resin

*Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

FABRICATION ADDS BEAUTY TO UTILITY

Taylor Instrument Companies' Baroguide base and case, The Turner & Seymour radio Co. kitchen tool handles, and Emerson radio cabinets are striking examples, among many others, of the greater sales appeal of our plastic fabrication. You, too, may have a product which can be skillfully treated to provide similar benefits. Our greatly enlarged and modernized plant offers greater fabricating facilities than ever before. A new conveyor system, new controlled precision mechanisms, and close, expert supervision promote efficiency and allow for greater economy. Our engineers and designers will gladly submit recommendations.

PLASTIC
Turning Co. Inc.
LEOMINSTER, MASS.





the plastic

THAT OPENS THE DOOR



STYRON

THE NAME YOU CAN DEPEND ON IN PLASTICS

Styron is Dow Polystyrene, a plastic whose properties make it readily adaptable to many kinds of products. Dow also produces these plastics: Saran for wear-resistant fabrics that can be kept clean with a damp cloth, window screen that can't rust and pipe and tubing that defy corrosion and chemicals; Ethocel for durable molded products; Saran Film and Ethocel Sheeting for protective packaging; and materials for coatings and finishes.

Dow Plastics include: Styron, Saran, Saran Film, Ethocel and Ethocel Sheeting

That door knob is very much in the picture! It's made of Styron, a Dow plastic that has proved its capacity for easing "situations" for householders across the land.

Mother's smile tells you she knows Styron's bright, smooth surfaces make her work easy, despite dirt and stains and children with sticky hands. She knows that Styron isn't easily harmed, even by acids!

Styron's qualities are demanded in more and more places in the home where its hardness and stability really count, where its sparkling colors—clear or opaque—add decorative luster. Styron is opening the door to manufacturers of hundreds of products that mean more comfort and joy of living for us all.

Dow chemists are gratified at Styron's welcome in American households—in gleaming refrigerator parts, in lighting fixtures, in home hardware and appliances. Their research has created a material worthy of the finest products—Styron, the name you can *depend* on in plastics!

PLASTICS DIVISION

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington • Cleveland
Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Houston • San Francisco
Los Angeles • Seattle



PLASTICS

BASIC MATERIALS FOR FINER PRODUCTS

Economy and Utility—

IN PLASTICS AND METALS

The range of products and parts where plastic and metals can be combined to decided advantage is growing rapidly . . . costs are cut . . . streamlined design becomes practical . . . color can be readily incorporated. For instance, this Auto-Lite distributor cap assures the highly important precision positioning of the metal contacts, provides a high insulation factor, gives low-cost construction . . . and even this utilitarian item shows the modern color eye appeal possible through plastics. The nipples are plastic, too, in a material which resists both ozone and oil in breakdown tests far surpassing any normal field conditions.

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY

Ray Manufacturing Division

Detroit 2, Michigan

Bay City, Michigan

Auto-Lite

Tune in the Auto-Lite Radio Show Starring Dick Haymes
Every Thursday Night, 9:00 P.M.—E.T. on CBS

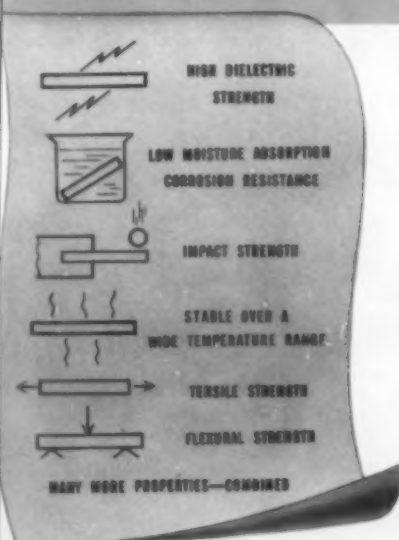
Distributor cap of plastics and metals, nipples of Elastomeric plastic, together with distributor and spark plug wires; all precision manufactured by Auto-Lite.

See our catalog in Sweet's File for Product Designers.





Using Resistance to Chemicals and Wear



THIS IS A *Plating Barrel*. And you might look a long while before finding a more appropriate application of plastics.

Several kinds of plating barrels are made of Synthane *laminated* plastics. Which is understandable because Synthane opposes the inroads of a variety of corrosive plating solutions, resists punishment from tumbling pieces.

Synthane has many more good properties and an army of practical uses . . . electrically, chemically, mechanically. If you've a place for this versatile material, let us pitch in and help you . . . with the right design, the right plastics for the job . . . the right men and equipment for economical fabrication. Write for our complete catalog of Synthane Plastics today.

SYNTHANE CORPORATION • 8 RIVER ROAD • OAKS • PENNSYLVANIA

SYNTHANE



SYNTHANE TECHNICAL PLASTICS • DESIGN • MATERIALS • FABRICATION • SHEETS • RODS • TUBES • FABRICATED PARTS • MOLDING-MACHINERY • MOLDING-LAMINATED

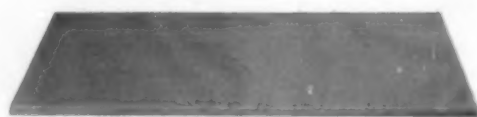


THE *Egyptians* STARTED IT

THE *Romans* HAD A WORD* FOR IT



GRANDPA SAT ON IT



You HAVE A USE FOR THIS MODERN VERSION

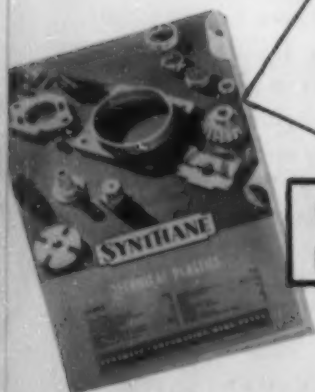
Our type of plastics—laminated phenolics—is exactly what its name implies—made by applying heat and pressure to layers or **laminae* of paper, fabric or other materials impregnated with heat-reactive resins.

The Egyptians were probably the first to discover the principles of laminating, using thin overlays of wood chiefly for beauty. Later, however, thin sheets of wood were bonded for economy and strength as well.

Now, in laminated phenolics such as Synthane, you

have in a single non-metallic material an excellent dielectric, resistance to corrosion from many chemicals, oils, waters, and atmospheres, mechanical strength, light weight ($\frac{1}{2}$ the weight of aluminum), ease of machining, and many more useful properties.

If you have not yet fully investigated the "laminates", or through military service have been out of touch with their uses, write in for a copy of the complete Synthane catalog today.



GET THIS GUIDE TO SYNTHANE

SYNTHANE

S

PLAN YOUR PRESENT AND FUTURE WITH SYNTHANE
TECHNICAL PLASTICS • SHEETS • RODS • TUBES • FABRICATED
PARTS • MOLDED • LAMINATED • MOLDED-MACERATED

SYNTHANE CORPORATION, 8 RIVER ROAD, OAKS,

Gentlemen:

Please send me without obligation the complete catalog of Synthane technical plastics.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____



light weight

chemical resistance

dimensional stability

low-temperature strength

COLOR AND TRANSLUCENCE

excellent electrical properties

LOW COST

Specify

LUSTRON

Beauty and style ... mass-produced ... for mass sales.

Those eight words do more than describe these smart salad sets molded by Standard Products, St. Clair, Michigan. They also outline one of the biggest opportunities Lustron opens up to alert manufacturers.

With Lustron, Monsanto's versatile polystyrene, you get a combination of luxury appearance with low cost that no other type of plastic can match. You get a lustrous, gem-like surface in your product and you have rainbow-wide range of clear, sparkling colors to choose from. Yet Lustron's low cost per pound, light weight, and adaptability to the fastest, most efficient molding techniques make it the most economical of all thermoplastics to use.

If you would like to reach a mass market with mass-produced beauty and style...or if you have a specialized problem where the many other superiorities of Lustron listed above will be useful...write, wire or phone for technical data, samples and further information. MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Plastics Division, Springfield 2, Massachusetts. In Canada, Monsanto Canada, Ltd., Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver.

The broad and versatile Family of Monsanto Plastics includes: Lustron® polystyrenes Cerex® heat resistant thermoplastics Vinyl acetals • Nitron® cellulose nitrates Fibestos® cellulose acetates • Thalid® for impression molding • Resinox® phenolics Resimene® melamines • Forms in which they are supplied include: Sheets • Rods • Tubes Molding compounds • Industrial resins Coating compounds • Vuepak® rigid, transparent packaging materials.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



You've Got to "Know the Ropes" to Stay Out Front—



--and Gering Leadership is Well Established—

For twenty years, Gering ingenuity in methods and in cold logic has devised many improvements in reclaiming and vitalizing what was once known as "waste" in Plastic production. Today most of the residue sent to Gering for "rehabilitation" is converted to practically prime powders.

It's not only in knowing *what* to do, but *how* we do it! Cleaned, de-metalized, ground and plasticized—it pays to have the GP treatment for your scrap!

Send us a sample for prices . . .

Telephone: CRanford 6-2900

REJUVENATORS OF
THERMOPLASTIC
Scrap

CELLULOSE ACETATE-BUTYRATE
ETHYL CELLULOSE-POLYSTRENE



GERING PRODUCTS, Inc.

NORTH SEVENTH ST.

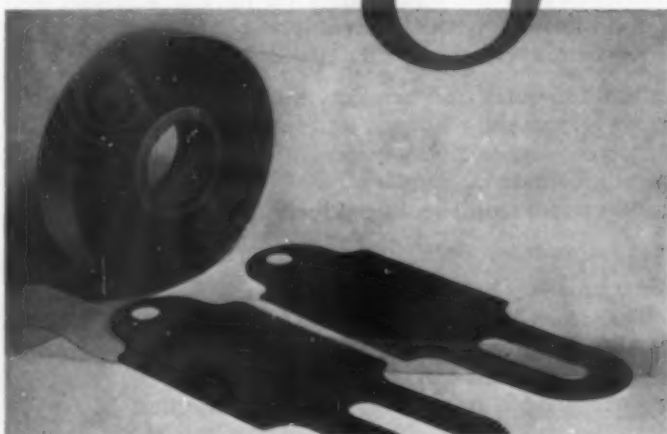
KENILWORTH, N. J.

"Masters of Magic in Thermoplastic conversion"

The New Way to
Insulate and Protect
 harnesses and leads



WRAP WITH **Fibron** PLASTIC TAPE



Transparent Fibron Plastic Tape permits ready inspection.
 Plastic gaskets also available.

Whenever equipment wiring must withstand severe operating conditions, attacks from moisture, oils, and chemical fumes as well as mechanical abuse, wrap harnesses and leads with protective Fibron Plastic Tape. This black or transparent tape is tough, remains flexible at low temperatures, and has good insulating properties.

Extremely elastic, Fibron Plastic Tape wraps smoothly and evenly over irregular surfaces and will not bulk in sharp corners.

Can be Fused into Homogeneous Structure

Ends can be instantly bonded by heat sealing, or the completely wrapped harnesses infra-red or oven baked to form a solid mass of insulation.

Note the outstanding characteristics of Fibron Plastic Tapes as listed below. Plan to test these products now. Generous samples will be gladly sent on request.

Outstanding Properties of Fibron Plastic Tapes

	#1 Black	#3 Transparent
Thicknesses	.008" .012" .020"	.020"
Widths	1/2" to 3"	1/2" to 3"
Dielectric Strength (.012" tape)	1000 VPM	750 VPM
Tensile Strength, lb. per sq. in. (dumbbell specimen tested)	1600	1600
Elongation	250% to 400%	350%
Brittleness Temperature	-41 deg. C.	-38 deg. C.
Bonding Temperature (depending on method used)	130°-150°C.	135°-155°C.
Specific Gravity	1.25	1.22

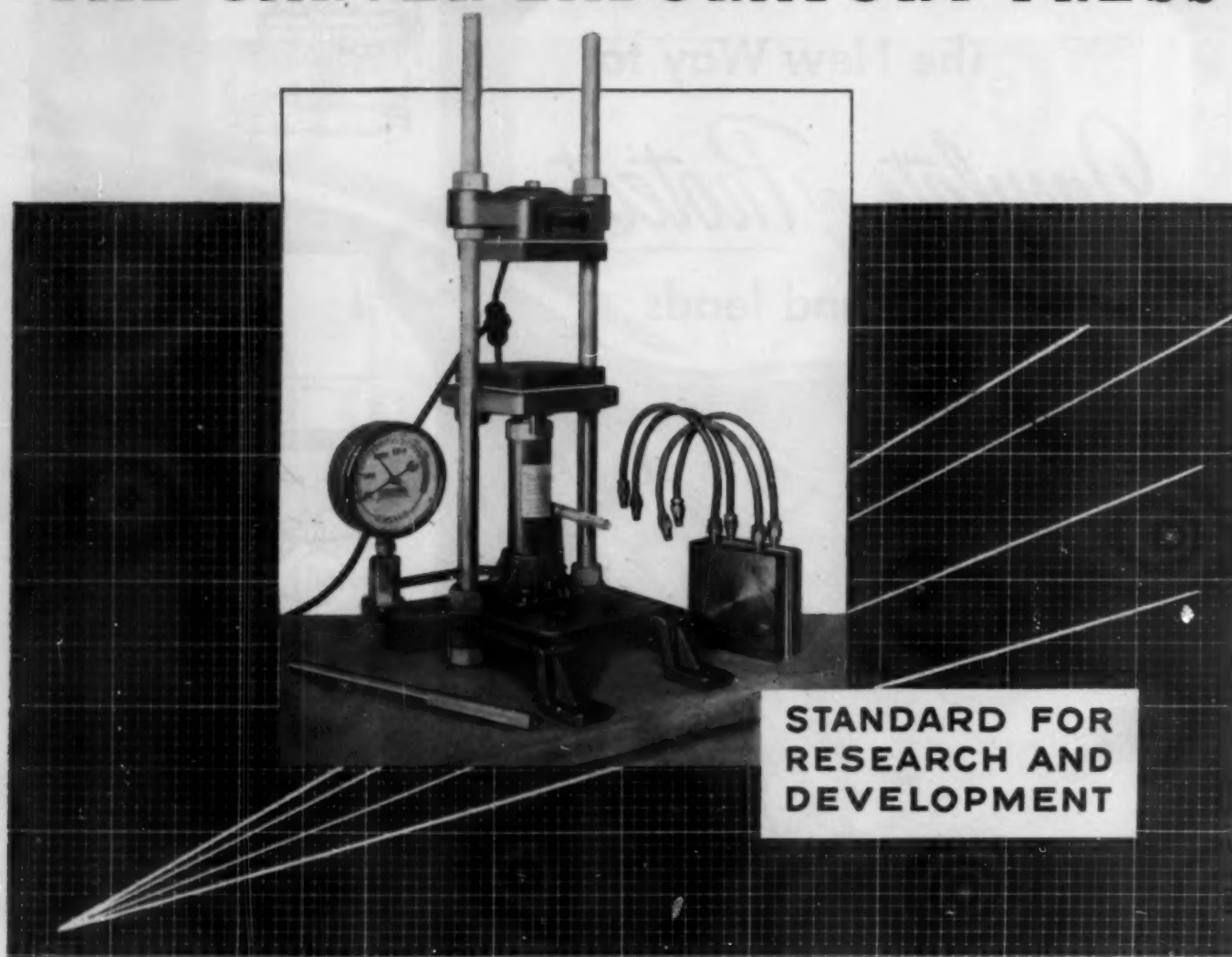


IRVINGTON

Varnish and Insulator Company

Irvington 11, New Jersey, U.S.A.

THE CARVER LABORATORY PRESS



**STANDARD FOR
RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT**

Foremost among the aids in plastics development is the Carver Laboratory Press. This small, powerful press is just what you need for your research program. Accurately controlled pressures up to 20,000 lbs. are produced quickly and smoothly by hand operated lever. In chemical and plastics research the Carver press performs countless tasks.

Carver Laboratory Press accessories include electric and steam hot plates and test cylinders.

Additional Carver interchangeable equipment includes swivel bearing plates, cage and filtering equipment, etc. The press and various of the accessories are patented. Send for latest catalog describing Carver Press equipment and indicating many uses. Prompt deliveries.

MANY important developments in plastics have originated from research and experimental work conducted with the Carver Laboratory Press. Recognized by its characteristic design, this press has been standard equipment in plastics laboratories for 16 years. It is useful and dependable

- for making quick and accurate small-scale pressing tests.
- for development, research and instruction work.
- for testing single cavity molds.
- for preparation of samples.
- and even for small-scale production.

The Carver Laboratory Press is small, compact,

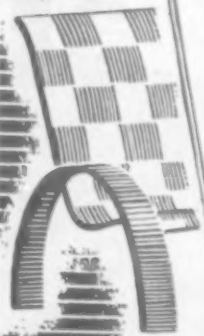
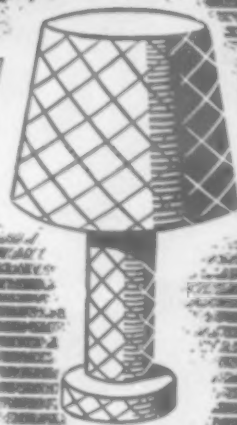
- has a pressing capacity of 20,000 lbs.
- weighs only 125 lbs.
- operates under self-contained hydraulic unit, giving any precise variations in pressure that may be desired.
- large accurate gauge of finest construction is rigidly mounted on base.
- special gauges are available for low pressure work.

FRED S. CARVER
HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT
343 HUDSON STREET • NEW YORK 14



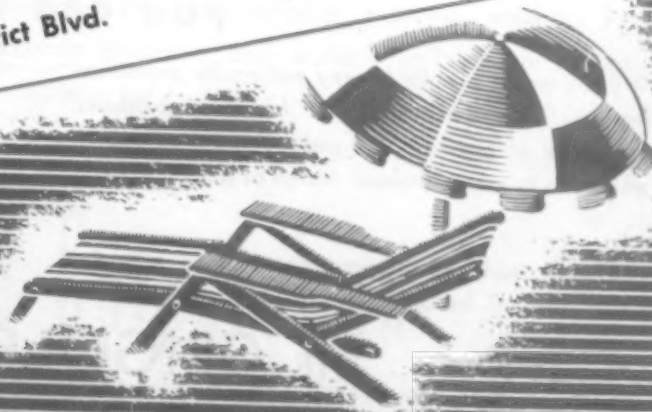
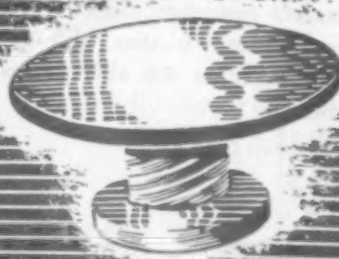
PLYON is Versatile...

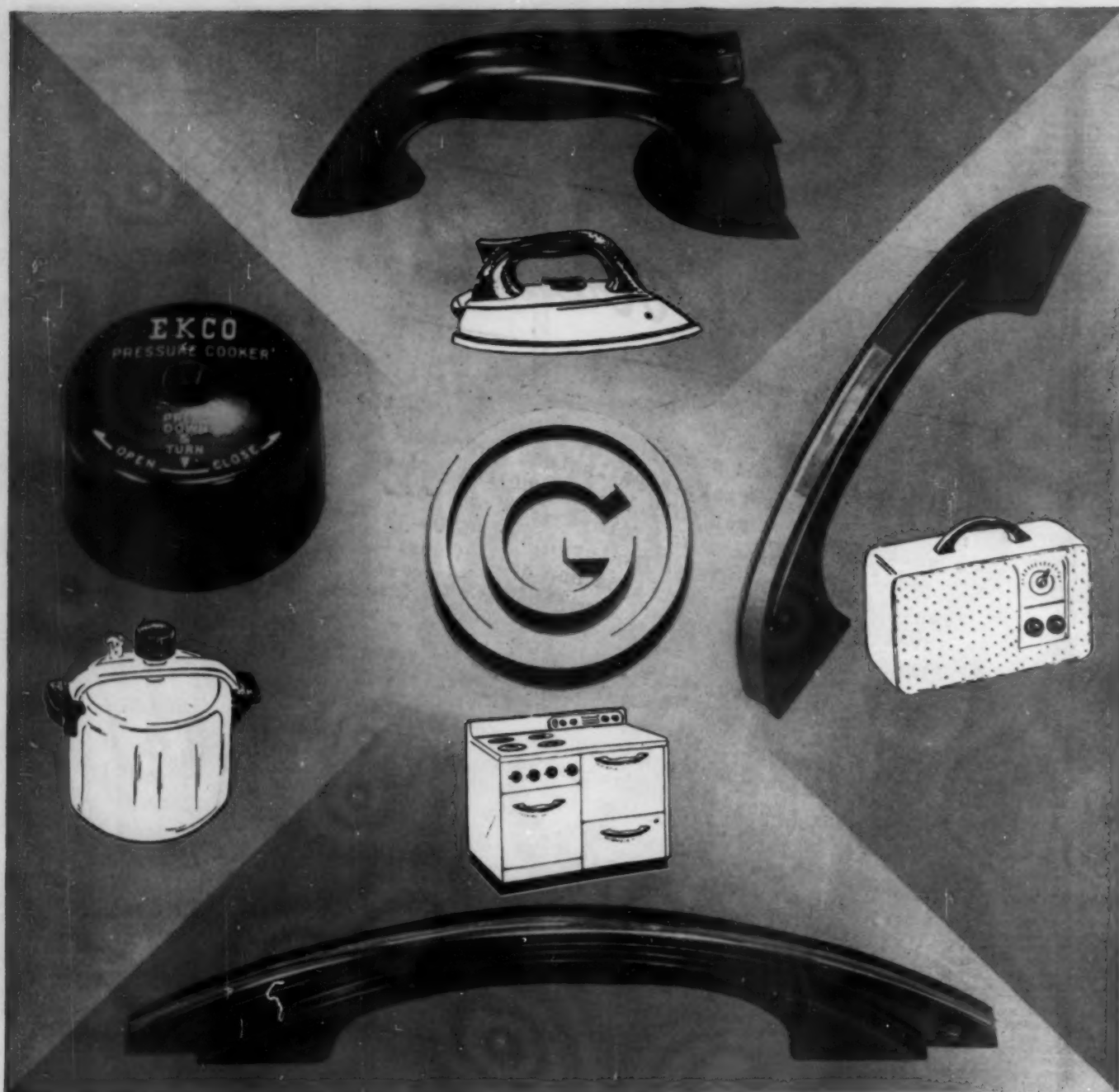
In the building and construction field PLYON, the new laminate material, wins instant approval as a wall covering. Not only because of its "color appeal", but because it is hard wearing, acid resistant...washable yet waterproof. PLYON is the ideal answer for drainboards and splash surfaces. PLYON, too, is perfect for lampshades. PLYON may be opaque or translucent in a variety of patterns and colors. Its wearability and ease of cleaning makes for plus sales appeal for table tops, table mats, counters...yes, even for umbrellas, raincoats and outdoor furniture that gets tough wear yet must always look "dressed up". PLYON can take it and still give Sunday-best appearance. And speaking of versatility, we've developed PLYON to meet a wide range of requirements from complete rigidity to complete flexibility. Moreover, PLYON bonds easily and permanently to other surfaces. Perhaps you have an application you would like to discuss with us? Drop us a line and tell us about it.



Swedlow PLASTICS CO.
(CREATORS OF PLYON)
Los Angeles 22, Calif.

5527-33 District Blvd.





For Versatility in Plastic Molding you can depend on GRIGOLEIT

For 19 years we've supplied many nationally prominent manufacturers with parts and trim for their products. The versatility of our facilities and our molding experience enable us to create unusual design or standard plastic items.

For reasonably early availability, we offer an extensive "standard" line of handles, knobs and other parts for

stoves, furniture and household appliances, also a large "stock" line of closures for foods, drugs and cosmetics.

We also maintain a complete custom-molding service in thermo-plastic and thermo-setting plastics. Operating our own metal and tool shops, we are able to insure perfect blending of plastics and metal.

Write for 1946 Catalog

THE **GRIGOLEIT** COMPANY

744 NORTH STREET
DECATUR 80, ILLINOIS



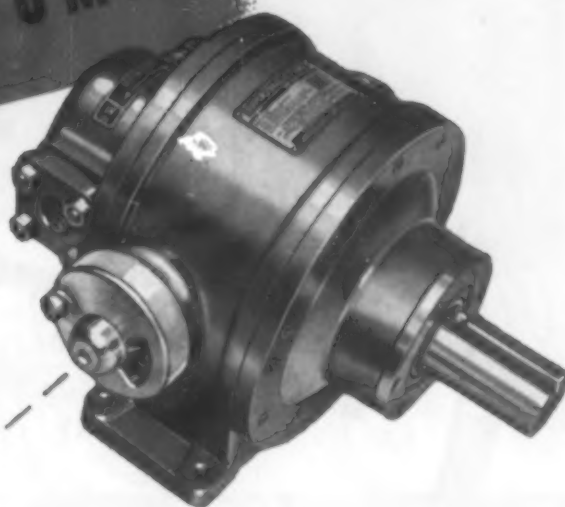
GIANT VOLUME

GIANT PRESSURE

MIDGET PUMP

Superdrdraulic

finger VOLUME control



Giant volume, giant pressure, midget pump! The new Superdrdraulic high pressure pump for plastics injection molding and extrusion presses is light and compact enough for one man to handle, yet capable of developing 5,000 psi and 40 hp in continuous duty service! Delivers 0 to 17 gpm at 1,200 rpm. Precise finger volume control. Both constant and variable delivery models. Here is maximum pressure and volume in minimum space—the ideal pump for hydraulically operated plastics machinery.

Write for complete, illustrated technical description.

Superdrdraulic Corporation

HYDRAULIC PUMPS • MOTORS • TRANSMISSIONS • VALVES

MILLER AT FORD ROAD

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

AUGUST • 1946

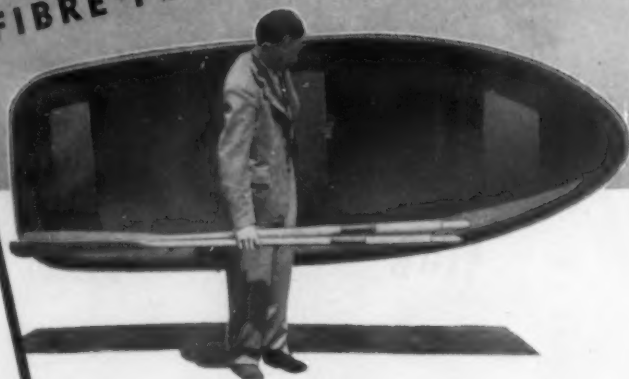
47

Whether your product will be
BURIED or FLOATED



**Readily Pre-Formed
and Molded into**

COMPOUND CURVES
DEEP DRAWS
ANGLES
CHANNELS
LARGE SHELLS



Illustrated are just two of the many new products that are being better-built with CO-RO-LITE, The Rope Fibre Plastic. The 9' dinghy is one of an important new fleet that is taking form in this material. Others range upwards to a trim 17' sloop. CO-RO-LITE has proved in use its adaptability to boat-building.

The casket is being made by F. H. Hill Co., Inc., *Chicago*, after an intensive series of tests showed that CO-RO-LITE samples buried in the ground, and subjected to fungus in incubators were unaffected. These tests were conducted in comparison to wood, copper and brass.

CO-RO-LITE is equally effective with fluid pressure or high pressure. Long, tough, interlocking rope fibres reinforce all sections of the molded unit, imparting great impact, flexural, compressive, and tensile strength in a range of densities comparable to wood.

CO-RO-LITE:- Rope fibres impregnated with thermo-responsive resin:- Product and Process Patented Patents No. 2,249,888 and No. 2,372,433; other patents pending. Co-Ro-Lite Boat Patent No. 2,376,753.

**ALLIED
PRODUCTS
DIVISION**

COLUMBIAN ROPE COMPANY

460-92 Genesee St., Auburn, "The Cordage City," N. Y.

Canadian Licensee: Canadian Bridge Engineering Company, Ltd.,

Box 157, Walkerville, Ontario, Canada.

PLASTICS for Electronics



AMPHENOL

The physical and electrical properties of plastics have played a large and important part in the tremendous development and expansion of the field of electronics. In electronics, plastic is not used as a substitute, but as a prime factor in the engineering, design and operation of circuits and component parts.

Polystyrene, Acrylics, Vinyls and other plastics have excellent dielectric properties that can be controlled to a high degree and are superior to other known dielectrics in most indicated applications. The ease with which these materials may be fabricated makes for lowered costs, particularly in custom designs. For quantity production of compression and injection molding, extrusion and machining of plastics for communications and electronic applications - look to Amphenol.



AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS
In Canada • Amphenol Limited • Toronto



SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS



COAXIAL CABLES AND CONNECTORS • INDUSTRIAL CONNECTORS, FITTINGS AND CONDUIT • ANTENNAS • RADIO COMPONENTS • PLASTICS FOR ELECTRONICS

Artistry, Accuracy and "Know-How"

on INJECTION
MOLDINGS



*—and plenty of what it takes
in ingenuity!*

Also
manufacturers
of Extrusion
Moldings—

YOU specify the size, the shape and the dimensions—or leave it all to us. We render **BOTH** types of Molding service, in endless variety—up to 22 ounces per shot, accurately made—beautiful to behold!

AN EXPERT TECHNICAL STAFF ALWAYS AVAILABLE



CELLUPLASTIC CORPORATION

PLASTIC CONTAINERS
AND
PLASTIC PRODUCTS

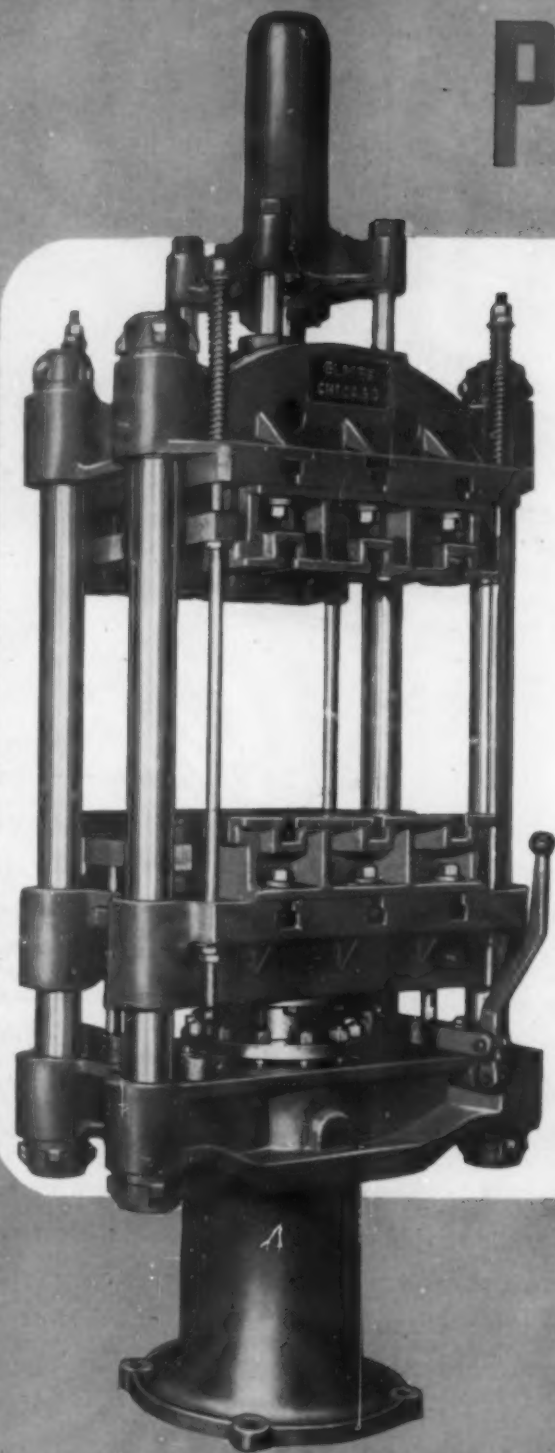
44 AVENUE L

NEWARK 5, N. J.

NEW YORK OFFICE—630 FIFTH AVENUE

WEST COAST CONTAINER SERVICE COMPANY LOS ANGELES 27, CAL.

TRANSFER MOLDING PRESSES



Whatever your transfer molding needs, you'll find that Elmes builds *exactly* the press for you. Intimate knowledge of molding problems is combined with long-time experience in molding equipment to give you the kind of performance you want.

FOR EVERY PURPOSE

Elmes transfer molding presses may be complete and self-contained, or without the motor and the cooled and filtered pumping unit when intended for accumulator operation. Manual or time-cycle push-button control is optional. Independent control of transfer ram, with or without time cycle, is available when desired. All have interchangeable transfer ram heads, and top and bottom bolsters.

Elmes transfer presses cover the full range of types and sizes. Elmes assistance to plastics molders covers the full range of service. Write today. Distributors from coast to coast.

ELMES

Since 1851

HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

ELMES ENGINEERING WORKS of
AMERICAN STEEL FOUNDRIES
225 No. Morgan St., Chicago 7, Ill.
Also Manufactured in Canada

METAL-WORKING PRESSES · PLASTIC-MOLDING PRESSES · EXTRUSION PRESSES · PUMPS · ACCUMULATORS · VALVES · ACCESSORIES

AUGUST · 1946

51

TAG CAN TELL YOU

How to Make Heat Behave

PROBLEM: We mold pieces of intricate shape, with one section 7/16" thick, and have been troubled with uneven flow into the mold and sticking. Can this be eliminated?

ANSWER: Preheating of the compound and a slightly longer holding time will virtually eliminate sticking and uneven flow. Be sure the temperature is right as the compound goes into the press!

PROBLEM: In molding small parts for electronic assemblies from phenolic compounds, what are some causes of cracking and warping?

ANSWER: Cracking and warping are caused by stresses in the material, set up by non-uniform and incomplete heating. Heat material to the correct temperature, and be sure that all sections are of uniform temperature.



TAG Celectray Controller, which operates electronically for speed and accuracy. One of a complete line of TAG instruments for industry.

In molding plastics, the temperature must be right . . . if it isn't you'll be plagued by any of dozens of problems like those mentioned above. If you're having molding troubles, or if you're considering new installations, you'll be interested to learn just how TAG Instruments can help. There's a complete line of TAG Instruments, all of them designed and built to give you the utmost in accuracy and efficiency.

TAG engineers, who have kept pace with the rapidly changing needs of the plastics industry, are available without obligation to assist you in correcting faulty heat control, or in planning new installations. Write us . . . we'll be happy to send you full information and descriptive literature.

C. J. TAGLIABUE Division 540 Park Ave., Brooklyn 5, New York

PORTABLE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
MANUFACTURERS OF: LAWN MOWERS • ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES • PRECISION STAMPINGS
INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS • RADIOS • SAFETY EQUIPMENT



ERIE RESISTOR

Custom molded plastics

ERIE Resistor is prepared to take your product at any point in its development, and carry it through to finished form. You may have only a nebulous idea; you may have finished drawings; you may have a metal part which you would like to replace with plastic; you may have an expensive part, made by hand operation, which you would like to reproduce with the economy of automatic processes; you may have a product which answers all your requirements, except for strength, or insulating properties, or color appeal.

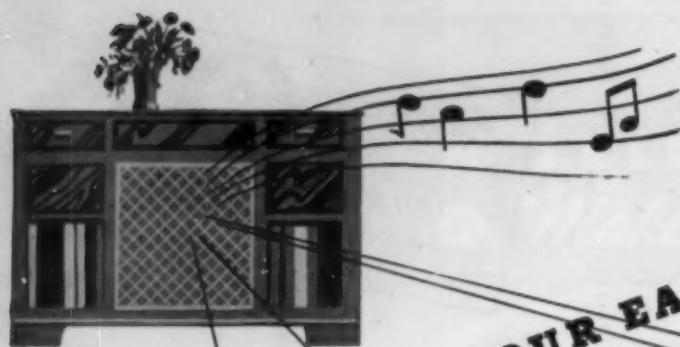
We have dealt with all these problems, and many others, and solved them to the enthusiastic satisfaction of our customers. Parts that made products more serviceable; designs that united beauty with utility; nameplates that made trademarks decorative spots of eye-catching appeal; containers that built sales and profits; there is a versatility in these accomplishments impossible without the most versatile of materials with which to work, but impossible also without the enthusiastic and co-operative skill of artists, engineers, and operators.

Think of your product in terms of possible improvement by the use of plastics; and, when you think of plastics, think of Erie Resistor custom molded plastics.

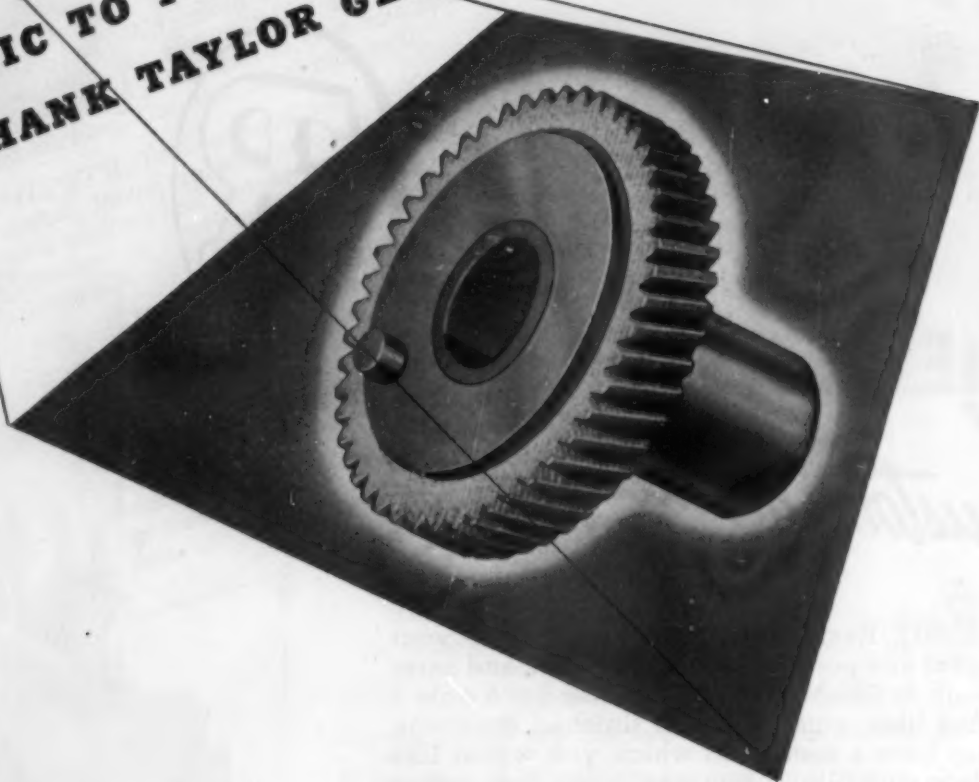


Plastics Division

ERIE RESISTOR CORP., ERIE, PA.
LONDON, ENGLAND • • TORONTO, CANADA



**IF IT'S "MUSIC TO YOUR EARS,"
YOU CAN THANK TAYLOR GEARS**



In the Green Flyer Two-Speed Electric Phonograph Motor made by The General Industries Company, Elyria, Ohio, the gears are helical cut from blanks of Taylor Phenol Fibre.

Four factors dictated the choice of Taylor Phenol Fibre: (1) Fibre gears mesh silently, eliminating any mechanical undertone to the music. (2) Grade C Fibre used in these gears is unusually resistant to the lubricants and compounds in which the gears are constantly bathed. (3) The wear-resistance of this material insures the long life of the gears. (4) The easy machineability of Taylor Phenol Fibre eliminates production trouble.

Other grades of Taylor Phenol Fibre gear stock are specially fabricated for everything from the tiny, precision-built gears in electric clocks up to the heavy gears that are used in the gear trains of machinery. They can be cut into helical, spur, bevel, or worm gears by your local gear cutter.

If your product uses gears, you can probably improve its operation by specifying and using Taylor Silent Gear Material. Our engineers will be glad to go into a huddle with you, without obligation. Write for further facts, samples, or a consultation in your plant or ours.

TAYLOR FIBRE COMPANY

LAMINATED PLASTICS: PHENOL FIBRE • VULCANIZED FIBRE—Sheets, Rods, Tubes, and Fabricated Parts
NORRISTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA Offices in Principal Cities LA VERNE, CALIFORNIA

"Amos did them . . . RIGHT!"

Small
**BUT IMPORTANT
REFRIGERATOR
PARTS**

Molded
IN PLASTICS

PLUG CONNECTION for Refrigerator Thermostat Control and Electric Clock—molded in polystyrene, moisture resistant with good electrical properties.

SOCKET for Refrigerator Light—molded in flexible, rubber-like vinyl resin plastic; long-lived and impervious to moisture or condensation.

WHETHER YOU NEED
PLASTIC PARTS
FOR ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES
OFFICE MACHINES OR INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT

Special Handles and Control Knobs for
TOOLS RADIOS AUTOS PLANES
CASES FOR CLOCKS CAMERAS JEWELRY
BATHROOM FIXTURES MEDICAL ACCESSORIES

*Or Anything Else that's a
Practical Plastic Application*
You Get the Job Done Right by

Inherent capacity to stand up and perform under the worst conditions of moisture and temperature is absolutely essential in electrical parts like these. Frequent servicing costs for the appliance buyer eventually cost the manufacturer his reputation. So these jobs came to Amos . . . and Amos did them *right!*

Amos quality controls . . . of materials, die-making, molding, finishing . . . watch over the product-reputation of Amos customers, assuring dependable injection-molded plastic parts, large or small, with the right characteristics to meet service conditions.

Just send us your drawings or write us about any parts problem you may have. We may already know the answer—and Amos engineers have a way of finding new answers when the problem demands it.

AMOS MOLDED PLASTICS, EDINBURGH, INDIANA

Division of Amos-Thompson Corporation

One of the Most Modern Plastic Molding Plants in the Industry

Amos
MOLDED PLASTICS...

CUSTOM Molders of

Plastic Parts and Products

Injection Molding Specialists

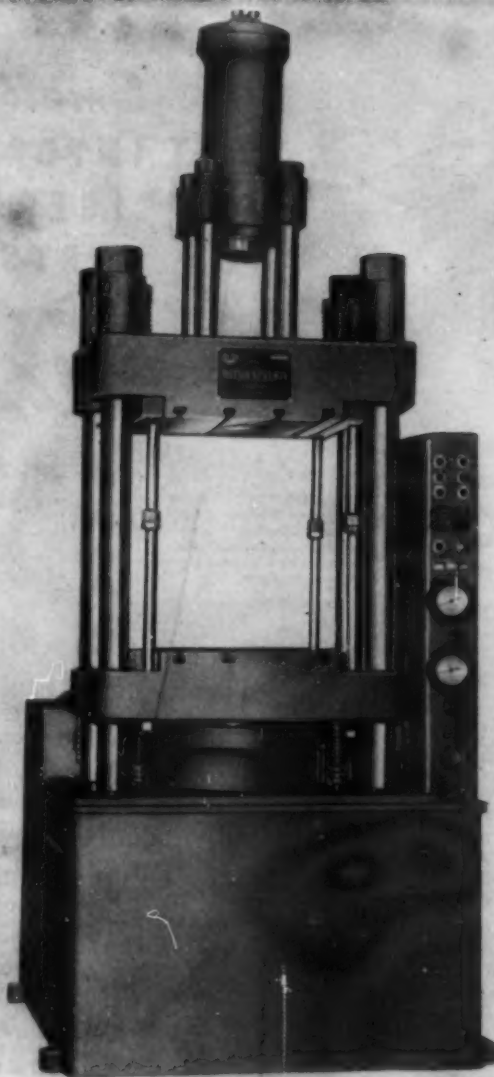


SPEEDY, LOW COST TRANSFER MOLDING

Transfer molding presses, such as the Watson-Stillman completely self-contained press shown here, are so designed that the molder can obtain the maximum number of parts per dollar of mold investment. Auxiliary ram type Transfer molds are lowest in original cost, since neither intermediate platen nor loading space are required.

Presses of this type, with these inexpensive Transfer molds, are used for small wiring-device parts such as fluorescent "tombstones" and are operated on cycles as low as forty-five seconds. Costs are further reduced by the low finishing expense, an important advantage of all Transfer molding. Many manufacturers are now producing special Transfer presses.

By using the Transfer molding process, you can get better appearance and uniform strength in your products. Transfer molding produces plastic parts with delicate inserts, thin wall sections or long thin holes safely, quickly and economically.



SHAW INSULATOR COMPANY

160 COIT STREET



IRVINGTON 11, N. J.

PLASTICS LITERATURE AVAILABLE

When your production plans call for thermosetting plastics, the logical first move is to consider Transfer molding. A list of licensed Transfer molding companies in your vicinity will be furnished promptly upon receipt of your request. Choose one — and allow him to work closely with your engineers and designers for best results.

To learn more about the specific advantages of Transfer molding, write Shaw. Engineering help in the form of bulletins and technical articles will be gladly sent you. Between the resources of Shaw and the Plax Corporation, Hartford 5, Conn., you can obtain assistance in almost all plastic methods and materials.

DATA ON PLAX ETHYL CELLULOSE PRODUCTS



Supplied in a full color range, from clear to black, in film, sheet, rod, tubing, blown ware and fiber, Plax Ethyl Cellulose products have the following characteristics:

MECHANICAL

Specific Gravity	1.07-1.18
Tensile Strength, p.s.i.	2,000-9,000
Modulus of Elasticity in Tension, p.s.i. x 10 ⁵	1-3.5
Compressive Strength, p.s.i.	8,000-20,000
Flexural Strength, p.s.i.	3,000-12,000
Rockwell Hardness	M25-M65
Impact Strength, ft. lbs. per in. of notch, 1/2" x 1/2" notched bar Izod Test	2-5.0

ELECTRICAL

Volume Resistivity, ohm. cms. (50% rel. hum. @ 25° C.)	10 ¹³ -10 ¹⁴	
Dielectric Strength, short-time volts per mil, 1/8" thick	400-700	
Frequency	Dielectric Constant	Power Factor
60	2.5-3.5	0.005-0.015
10 ³	2.5-3.5	0.005-0.025
10 ⁶	2.0-4.0	0.007-0.030

THERMAL

Distortion Temperature, °F	120-200
Softening Point, °F	200-260
Specific Heat, cal. per °C per gram	25 to .40
Burning Rate	Slow
Thermal Expansion, 10 ⁵ per °C	10-14

CHEMICAL EFFECTS

Weak Acids	Slight
Strong Acids	Decompose
Weak Alkalis	None
Strong Alkalis	Slight
Organic Solvents	Widely Soluble

Ethyl cellulose is particularly noted for its lightness, its ease of fabrication, and its maintenance of toughness and flexibility at sub-zero temperatures. It is tasteless, odorless, and non-toxic. For data on sizes available, write Plax.

PLAX SPECIALTIES

Polystyrene, Polyethylene, Methacrylate, Cellulose Acetate, and Cellulose Acetate Butyrate are among the other materials produced by Plax in the following forms: Rod, Tube, Sheet, Slab, Film, Fiber, Special Extruded Shapes, Blown Items, and Machined Parts. Not all materials are available in all forms listed.

Between the resources of Plax and the Shaw Insulator Company, Irvington 11, N. J., you can obtain help and counsel in the use of most plastic materials and processes. For interesting literature on the materials listed above . . . write Plax.



133 WALNUT STREET ★ HARTFORD 5, CONNECTICUT

3 WAYS TO INCREASE PROFITS WITH PLASTICS

EXTRUSION

Plastex serves the production manufacturer economically and efficiently in extruding both functional and decorative plastic parts of all thermoplastic materials.

FABRICATION

Plastex engineers work closely with the manufacturer in selecting the right materials for the most satisfactory and economical production of all fabricated parts.

ASSEMBLY

Plastex assembly lines assure additional savings in the fast and accurate assembly of completed products or individual units. Central location means shipping economy.



Plastex engineering and tool shop facilities are immediately available for consultation and development service. Contact Plastex today.

PLASTEX

THE PLASTEX CORP. • COLUMBUS 3, OHIO

THE LEVER THAT SAVED A THOUSAND MAN-HOURS

THIS little lever saves so many man-hours in injection molding time that it is becoming the talk of the injection-molding industry. It is on a new DEMATTIA press. It pushes the forward platen away from the frame, hydraulically, in a matter of seconds.

So, when a new mold is started, the waste material, excess sprues, gates, etc., can be quickly removed instead of having to be pried out laboriously.

This special feature allows of quick die changes with a minimum of time-wasting and is one of the important reasons why the new DEMATTIA press is becoming famous in plastics for performance, long life, low upkeep.



Exclusive DEMATTIA Features*

1. Actual die-clamping pressure over 400 tons.
2. Complete injection time two seconds.
3. Solid plate frame.
4. Plasticizing capacity: over 130 lbs. per hour.
5. Patented rolling action toggles non-wearing.
6. One piece welded steel base.
7. Injection pressures controlled to 30,000 lbs.
8. Hydraulic adjustment for die changes.
9. Valves, fittings, etc., mounted outside for accessibility.
10. Compact, saves space—only 38 inches by 12 feet.
11. Net weight 16,000 lbs. approximately.

**Above specifications refer to 12-ounce machine.*

DEMATTIA Machine and Tool Co.

CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY

New York Office — 50 Church Street
Cable Address: BROMACH, N. Y.

INSTANT PRESSURE RESPONSE

WITH BARCO SWIVEL JOINTS

Because Barco Swivel Joints do not expand under pressure, they permit hydraulic pressures to respond instantly.

Barco is designed for tire and tube molds, platen presses, die casting machines, cylinders—hydraulic machinery using any kind of liquid or gas. It will not leak under alternating steam or cold water, and the 360-degree swivel movement with side flex takes care of piping misalignment. Barco's maintenance costs are very low, and it has many safety features.

Barco Swivel Joints
on dual tire press

Free Enterprise—
The Cornerstone of
American Prosperity

Barco Manufacturing Company

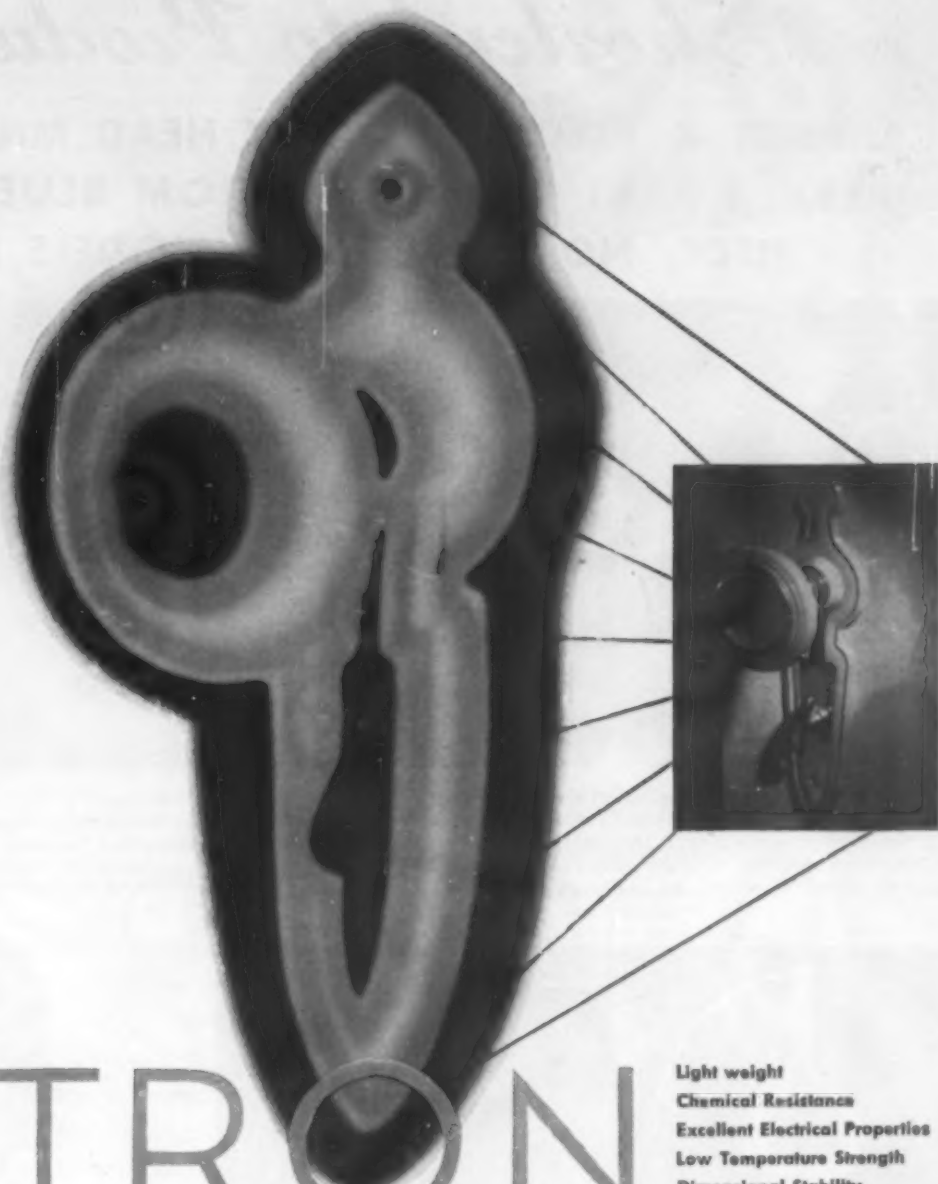
NOT INC.

1809 Winnemac Avenue, Chicago 40, Illinois
In Canada: The Holden Co., Ltd., Montreal, Can.

for phosphorescence,
too,

choose

LUSTRON



Light weight
Chemical Resistance
Excellent Electrical Properties
Low Temperature Strength
Dimensional Stability
Low Cost

New phosphorescent Lustron combines a new afterglow potency of more than double any pre-war product . . . AND all the important, additional qualities of Lustron polystyrene.

Bright Ideas . . .

The list of possible applications of this superior phosphorescent is limited only by the imagination of molders and manufacturers. Some of the following are already in production: door hardware, street markers and house num-

bers, switch plates, flashlight casings, religious objects, premiums, light pulls, drawer pulls, sick room equipment, costume jewelry, stagecraft, telephone dials, clocks, signs, handrails, instrument panels for radio, motor car and aircraft.

If you desire additional technical information, samples, or counsel on adapting this phosphorescent Lustron to your products, write, wire or phone: MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Plastics Division, Springfield 2, Mass.

Special Phosphorescent Lustron Data:

VISIBLE
6 TO 8
HOURS

After exposure to sunlight or other illumination, Lustron molded parts glow visibly for six to eight hours. This compares to the two or three hours life of prewar varieties.

CHOICE
OF
COLORS

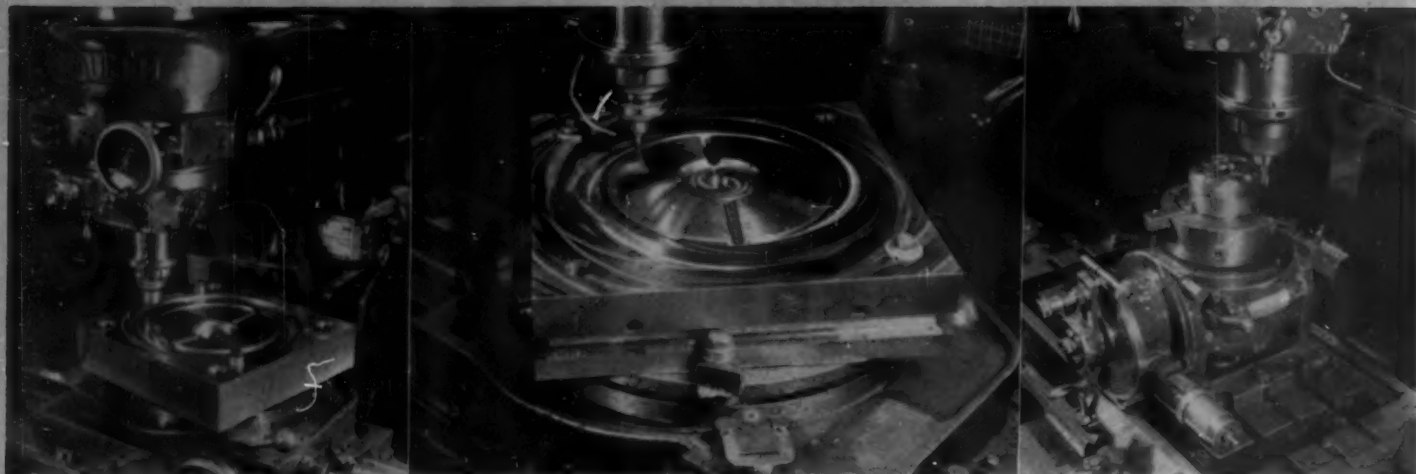
Available in green, green-blue, blue and bright blue. Daylight colors: green to gray.

*Lustron: Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



Shortcut to Production

**KEARNEY & TRECKER ROTARY HEAD MILLER COMPLETES
COMPLEX 3 PART DIE DIRECT FROM BLUEPRINT TO WORK-
PIECE. NO TEMPLETS OR MODELS REQUIRED**

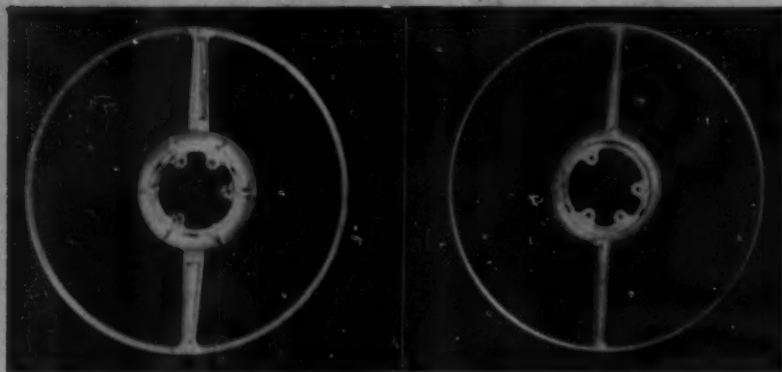


1. Shows set-up of completed ejector half of die. Note rotary table using power take-off from machine for circular milling. All operations on die face completed in single set-up. Total set-up and machining time for this piece — 69.4 hours.

2. Set-up for cover half of die. All operations on die face completed in

single set-up. Total set-up and machining time for this part—74.2 hours.

3. Set-up for machining center insert part of die. Note deep narrow slots — end milled. Universal Spiral Dividing Head provides for positioning of work piece. All operations on die face completed in single set-up. Total time for set-up and machining — 86.2 hours.



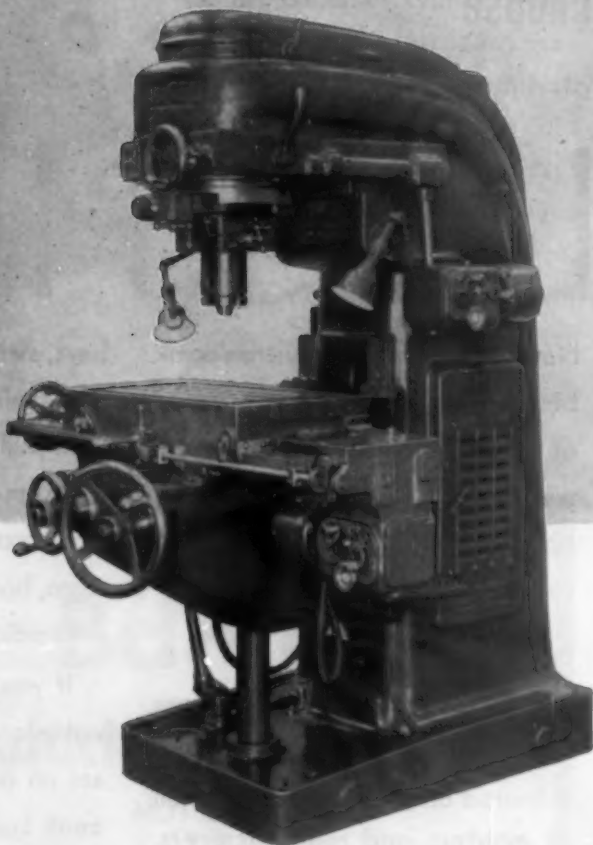
Both sides of the finished horn ring for an automobile steering wheel — as it comes complete from the die being machined above.

DIRECT — ACCURATE — FAST — are the three factors that make the Kearney & Trecker Rotary Head Milling Machine so outstanding for toolroom, experimental, and manufacturing work. **DIRECT** — because it mills intricate shapes in a single set-up, transmitting blueprint dimensions direct to the workpiece without the aid of models or templets. **ACCURATE** — because there is exact control of all mechanical movements. **FAST** — because initial preparation and multiple set-ups are eliminated.



For complete information write for Catalog 1002C.

Please give your business connection.



**Kearney & Trecker
CORPORATION**

MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN

This insulating block, made of canvas-base laminated, grade "C" Dilecto, is used in electrical switch boxes for signal equipment. To meet service requirements it must be structurally strong—and retain its electrical insulating properties under the extremes of temperature and moisture. It also must be easy to machine to meet volume production schedules and be dimensionally stable to facilitate installation.



For Real Engineering Help

On Non-Metallics

Look to Continental-Diamond First

If it's a question of building better insulation characteristics into your product to improve its overall performance, bring your problem to C-D technicians.

Here is a helpful, cooperative service that begins with a study of the job you want your product to do. It is that job which determines the exact C-D insulation material in one of the many types and grades or combination that best meets your particular insulation requirements.

A suggestion or two simplifying the design may be made also—possibly a method of fabrication providing a short cut to faster, more economical production and assembly of parts.

Take advantage of this seasoned C-D engineering help which avoids costly mistakes, wasted effort and product failure that go hand-in-hand with "second guessing." Phone, wire or write our nearest office and a C-D technician will be on his way to you.



C-D PRODUCTS

THE PLASTICS

DILECTO—Thermosetting Laminates.
CELORON—A Molded Phenolic.
DILECTENE—A Pure Resin Plastic Especially Suited to U-H-F Insulation.
HAVEG—Plastic Chemical Equipment, Pipe, Valves and Fittings.

THE NON-METALLICS

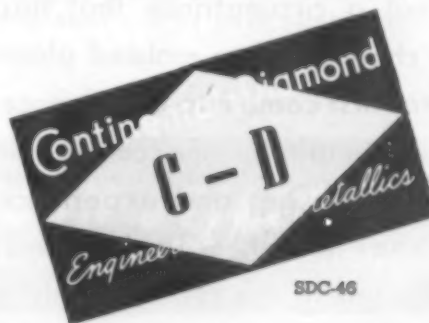
DIAMOND Vulcanized FIBRE.
VULCOID—Resin Impregnated Vulcanized Fibre.
MICABOND—Built-Up Mica Electrical Insulation.

STANDARD & SPECIAL FORMS

Available in Standard Sheets, Rods and Tubes; and Parts Fabricated, Formed or Molded to Specifications.

DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

Bulletin GF gives Comprehensive Data on all C-D Products. Individual Catalogs are also available.



BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK 17 • CLEVELAND 14 • CHICAGO 11 • SPARTANBURG, S. C. • SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
 WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVES: MARWOOD LTD., SAN FRANCISCO 3 • IN CANADA: DIAMOND STATE FIBRE CO. OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO 8

Continental - Diamond FIBRE COMPANY

Established 1895... Manufacturers of Laminated Plastics since 1911—NEWARK 28 • DELAWARE



of MOLDS for LAMINATES

Molds produced by Allied are being used for many of the modern applications of molded plastic laminates. This is not a circumstance that happened by chance. When molded plastic laminates first came into prominence, Allied had complete, unexcelled manufacturing facilities and experienced personnel which were immediately adapted to this type of mold-making. This department has continued to keep

pace with every new development in the field.

If your mold specifications call for highest accuracy, deepest draws, or finest finishes, Allied has proved in the past—and is proving today—that it will meet every requirement.

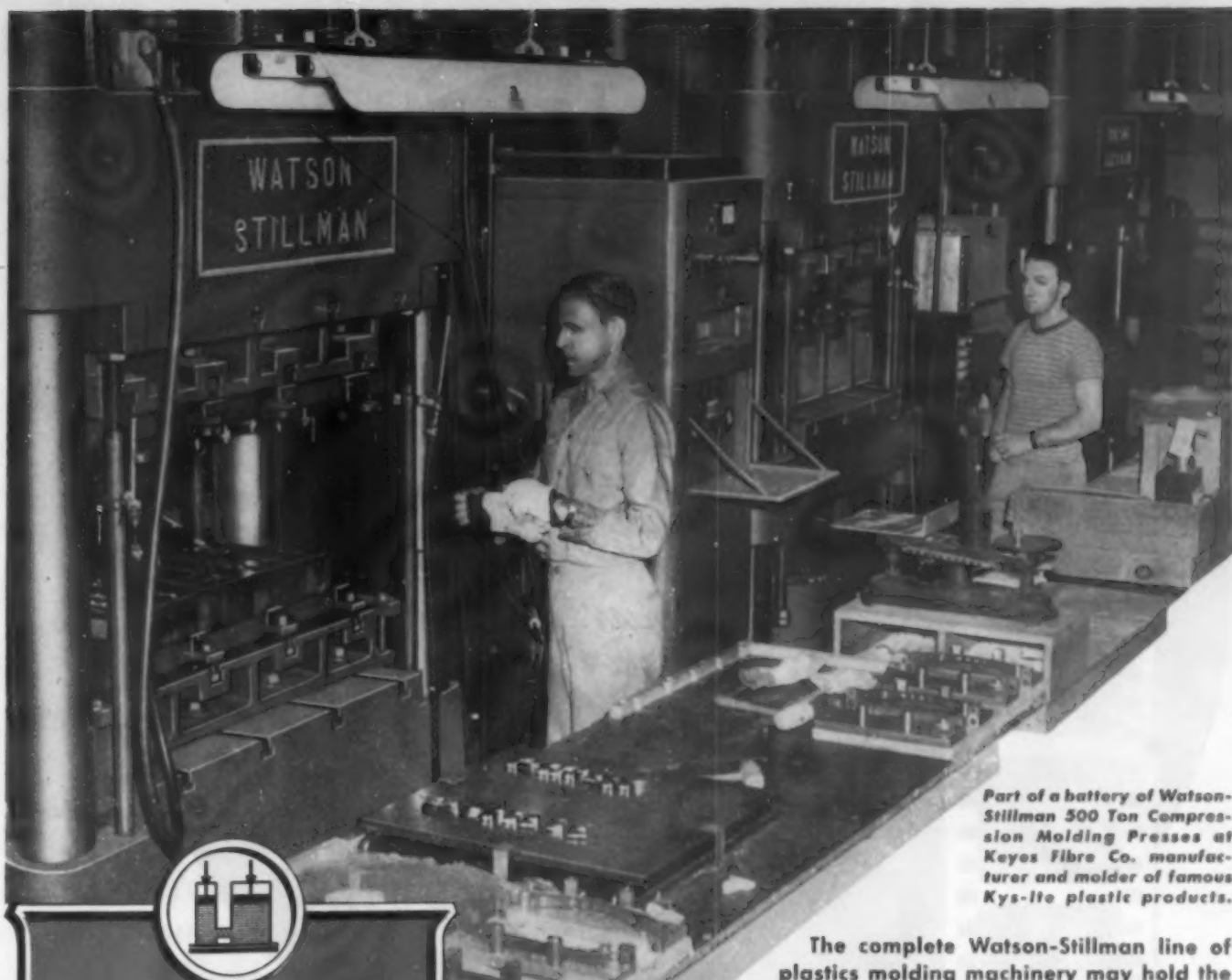
ALLIED PRODUCTS CORPORATION

DEPARTMENT 8-B

4622 LAWTON AVENUE
DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN



SPECIAL COLD FORGED PARTS • STANDARD CAP SCREWS • HARDENED AND PRECISION GROUND PARTS • SHEET METAL DIES FROM THE LARGEST TO THE SMALLEST • JIGS • FIXTURES • STEAM-HEATED PLASTIC MOLDS • SPECIAL PRODUCTION TOOLS • R-B INTERCHANGEABLE PUNCHES AND DIES • DIE MAKERS' SUPPLIES



Part of a battery of Watson-Stillman 500 Ton Compression Molding Presses at Keyes Fibre Co. manufacturer and molder of famous Kys-lite plastic products.



For PRECISION MOLDING

The complete Watson-Stillman line of plastics molding machinery may hold the answer to your molding problems. Whether for single purpose molding, day after day, or when material and type of mold varies from job to job, W-S presses can "take on" all jobs. This is one reason why W-S Plastic Molding Machines are specified throughout the industry, in addition to this, their versatility, dependability and economic operation will be found outstanding.

If you are molding, or want to mold any plastic material it will pay you to contact Watson-Stillman. A complete laboratory and a trained engineering staff are at your service. Write or call the nearest W-S agent.

1293

112

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE
ROSELLE, NEW JERSEY

BRANCH OFFICES
PHILADELPHIA, PA. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
CHICAGO, ILL.

REPRESENTATIVES

WASHINGTON, D. C. Ralph Payne (R. R. Equip.)
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. W. K. Millholland Machinery Co.
CHICAGO, ILL. E. L. Essley Machinery Co.
MILWAUKEE, WIS. E. L. Essley Machinery Co.
ST. PAUL, MINN. Anderson Machine Tool Co.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Jenison Machinery Co.
NEW YORK, N. Y. Eastern Railway Supplies, Inc.
(R. R. Equip.)

PITTSBURGH, PA. Stanley Berg & Co.
CLEVELAND, O. Frank T. Goetz Machinery Co.
DETROIT, MICH. Peninsular Machinery Co.
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. E. L. Essley Machinery Co.
LOS ANGELES, CAL. Hoffman and Heartt
DALLAS, HOUSTON, TEX. Perry Machinery Co.
TULSA, OKLA. Perry Machinery Co.
DULUTH, MINN. Anderson Machine Tool Co.

CANADA: Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd. • Branches in All Principal Cities

Foreign Sales Representatives:

OMNI PRODUCTS CORP., 40 East 34th Street, New York 16, N. Y. Correspondents Throughout the World

MANUFACTURERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF HYDRAULIC MACHINERY

WATSON-STILLMAN
HYDRAULIC MACHINERY DIVISION



TWENTY YEARS AGO

the movies learned to talk

THEN Broadway saw a dramatic presentation by Warner Brothers, using a synchronized system for high-quality sound developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories and produced by Western Electric.

Epochal for the motion picture industry, the occasion was only one of many landmarks set up by the Bell System along the stream of communication development.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

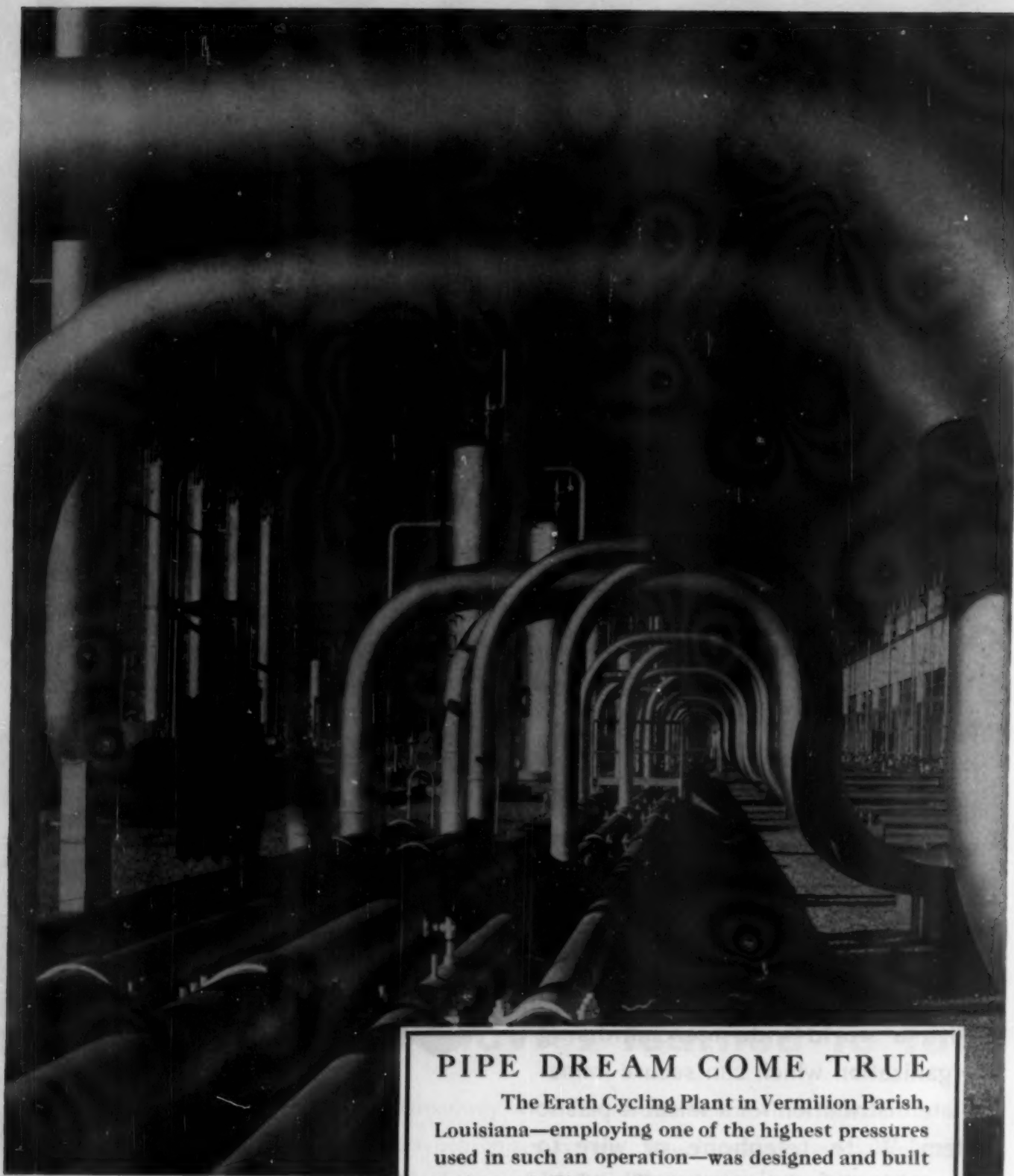
EXPLORING AND INVENTING, DEVISING AND PERFECTING, FOR CONTINUED IMPROVEMENTS AND ECONOMIES IN TELEPHONE SERVICE

*Let's design it
for you!*

Perhaps you have developed an idea for a plastic product or part and need the advice and experience of an engineering organization like ours. We specialize in molding saleable plastic items and can tell you quickly if your idea is practical and if it has merchandising value. We are affiliated with a world-wide merchandising organization which can secure immediate distribution for a saleable plastic item. Write, telephone, or wire to Pyro Plastics Corporation, Westfield, New Jersey.

PYRO PLASTICS CORPORATION

WESTFIELD • NEW JERSEY



PIPE DREAM COME TRUE

The Erath Cycling Plant in Vermilion Parish, Louisiana—employing one of the highest pressures used in such an operation—was designed and built by Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation.

We offer industry wide experience in engineering and construction problems—from the most complicated to the simplest.



STONE & WEBSTER ENGINEERING CORPORATION

A SUBSIDIARY OF STONE & WEBSTER INC.

BUCKEYE ALUMINUM USES

Cold Molded Plastics
FOR THE Hot SPOTS

The favorable heat distortion point of cold molded plastics makes them especially suitable for use where exposure to high temperatures is encountered. These knobs and handles were molded from Aico's own Cold Molding Composition.



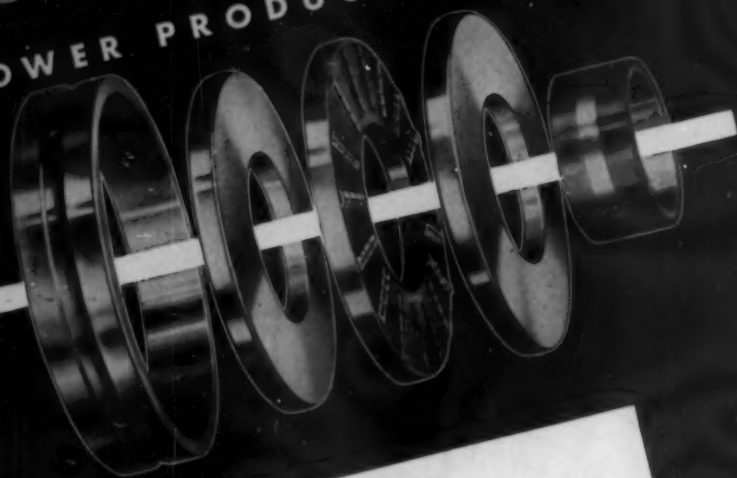
AICO cold molded plastic handles and knobs have scored a sales point for Buckeye Aluminum. Because they will seldom become too hot to handle comfortably, they are an attractive inducement to every housewife who has experienced the nuisance of hot pads — the sting of seared fingers. Their soft, smooth finish is a pleasing contrast to the shiny, sparkling metal. Write for Aico's new illustrated book. Get acquainted with plastics. See how you can add plus features to your product by using Aico precision molded plastics.

Aico
PRECISION MOLDING
FOR OVER 30 YEARS WITH
ALL METHODS, ALL MATERIALS

AMERICAN INSULATOR CORPORATION
NEW FREEDOM, PENNA.

Sales Offices—Cleveland, Detroit, New York, Philadelphia

HOW TO MAKE MACHINES DO MORE ... AT LOWER PRODUCTION COSTS



the answer...

ROLLWAY BEARINGS with *Right Angle* LOADING

the advantages...

1. Solid cylindrical rollers of greater roller mass and uniform roller cross-section . . . greater resistance to shock loads and vibration . . . longer life expectancy under continuous heavy-duty service.
2. All loads carried at right-angles to the roller axis. No compound loads, no oblique loads, and no resultants of oblique loads can be brought to bear.
3. No wedging of rollers . . . no pinch out . . . less roller end-rub and wear-back . . . less rubbing friction.
4. Only pure radial or pure thrust loads can be imposed upon any single bearing assembly. Unit pressures per roller are substantially reduced.
5. Greater load-carrying capacity secured in a given dimension.

ROLLWAY BEARING CO., INC.
Syracuse 4, N. Y.

ROLLWAY

CYLINDRICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

SALES OFFICES: Philadelphia • Boston • Pittsburgh • Youngstown • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Paul • Houston • Los Angeles



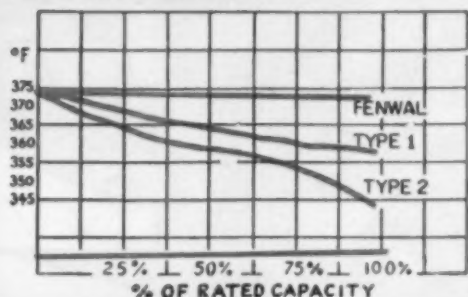
BUILT-IN TEMPERATURE ANTICIPATION*

How can a thermostat have built-in temperature anticipation? Fenwal engineers, in designing THERMOSWITCH Control components, have selected materials with suitable coefficients of expansion to provide anticipation effects. The engineered heat transfer lag between these components creates built-in temperature anticipation without a change in calibration point. Built-in temperature anticipation in the THERMOSWITCH Control is a function of heat transfer only and it is not affected by increase in electrical load. No auxiliary heating units are needed.

Conventional practice of using auxiliary heaters for producing temperature anticipation effects always results in loss of control temperature with increased electrical load.

Chart shows the small variance of set point of the THERMOSWITCH Control with increased electrical load in comparison to the change in set point with increasing load found in Type 1 or Type 2 thermostats.

The Fenwal THERMOSWITCH Control embodies many other advantages not found in other types of thermal control units. Write for a copy of the *Thermotechnics Booklet* which includes "Fourteen Facts in Fenwal's Favor."



EFFECT OF LOAD ON CONTROL POINT



COUPLING HEAD
THERMOSWITCH CONTROL

FOURTEEN FACTS IN FENWAL'S FAVOR

- 1.—Fast reaction time
- 2.—Large heat sensitive area, small heat storage
- 3.—Short heat transfer path
- 4.—Small temperature differential
- 5.—Built-in temperature anticipation
- 6.—Enclosed assembly
- 7.—Minimal vibration effects
- 8.—Tamper-proof and sealed
- 9.—Rugged construction
- 10.—Adjustable over wide temperature range
- 11.—Minimum size
- 12.—Directly responsive to radiant heat
- 13.—Uniform sensitivity over adjustable temperature range
- 14.—Readily installed

* #5 of "Fourteen Facts in Fenwal's Favor"



FENWAL INCORPORATED

35 PLEASANT STREET

ASHLAND MASSACHUSETTS

Thermotechnics for Complete Temperature Regulation

ITACONIC ACID



Molecular Weight . . .	130.10
Appearance	White, crystalline, solid
Melting Point	167-168°C.
Solubility in Water . . .	At 20°C. a saturated solution contains 7.6 grams of Itaconic Acid per 100 grams of solution.

*T*his unsaturated dibasic acid, now available in research quantities, offers many possibilities as a raw material in the field of chemical industry.

It can be used as a raw material in the preparation of resins of various types.

Its esters can be polymerized to yield colorless, transparent plastics of varying characteristics, depending on the alcohol with which the acid is combined. They can also be co-polymerized with other monomers, opening a wide range of possibilities.

Its structure indicates that it might

prove a useful raw material for the preparation of wetting agents.

It can be converted to citraconic or mesaconic acid and forms an anhydride.

Reduction yields methyl succinic acid which, in turn offers other possibilities as a raw material.

Itaconic Acid is not yet being prepared in commercial quantities, but limited amounts are available for laboratory research.

For samples and further information, please inquire of Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc., 81 Maiden Lane, New York 7, N. Y.; 444 West Grand Ave., Chicago 10, Ill. 605 Third St., San Francisco 7, Cal.



PFIZER

Manufacturing Chemists Since 1849



"Plasti-Clogs" molded for the Metropolitan Line, Chicago



A FIRM FOOTHOLD IN PLASTICS

These Plasti-Clogs exemplify the contributing factors to our firm foothold in plastics . . . meticulous designing . . . sound engineering practices . . . painstaking molding craftsmanship.

Their quality was assured *in advance* by an inflexible preliminary analysis that puts the stamp of superb quality on all products molded by the Elmer E. Mills Corporation. Briefly it is this: When you consult us regarding your plans or products,

our engineers analyze them with these questions: Should a plastic be used? Will the application of plastics contribute improved appearance and functional stability? If the answers are "Yes," our skillful molding techniques will insure your product's high quality. If the answer is "No," you will be candidly told why.

Our firm foothold in plastics is at your disposal. Use it freely and without obligation,



Write on your letterhead for the new Injection Molded and Extruded Plastics catalogue. Or, for detailed information about **ELMER E. MILLS PLASTIC*** pipe, tubing and fittings, write for circulars containing data and illustrations.

*Trademark Reg.

ELMER E. MILLS CORPORATION

Molders of Tenite, Lumarith, Plastacele, Fibestos, Lucite, Crystallite, Polystyrene, Styron, Lustron, Lualin, Vinylite, Geon, Nylon, Plexene, Polyethylene, Cerex, Forticel, ~~CHLOR-FLUOR~~*, Saran and other Thermoplastic Materials.

153 WEST HURON STREET • CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

All type H blocks
are 2" wide, all
type S blocks are
2½" wide.



Stock Mold Terminal Blocks

Standardized, stock-mold terminal blocks to serve all industries quickly and efficiently are in steady production at Insulation Manufacturing Company's plant.

Type H (Bakelite) comes in four sizes: 4, 6, 8, and 12 terminals. The 6 terminal block is illustrated. It is available with copper grounding strip, plastic covers and white marking strip.

Type S (Shellac) comes in three sizes: 4, 8, 12 terminals only.

These blocks are standard circuit connectors in many industries. The molds are ready-made and can be put on presses to deliver any quantity.

In addition to manufacturing Stock Mold Terminal Blocks, we offer our molding facilities to all industries for making custom Terminal Blocks as well. We manufacture these electrical items for a number of large companies in all fields.

INSULATION MANUFACTURING CO.

CUSTOM MOLDERS OF PLASTICS FOR INDUSTRY

11 New York Avenue

Brooklyn 16, New York

NE 8-6633



Sure cure for housing problems:

... boost output 169%

High-powered cost cutting makes a strong case for any industrial process, and dielectric heating did just that when it sent production soaring 169% in this plastics operation.

The old way of producing heavy-sectioned motor housings involved molding powders in a two-cavity mold. But this required a 10-minute cure, limiting production to 130 pieces per day. Demand for a doubled output required another \$12,000 mold (plus 14 weeks' waiting) and, in addition, the use of a second press.

The new way simply switched powders to preforms and preheated them with a

standard Westinghouse 5-kw, r.f. generator. Results: curing time was slashed from 10 minutes to 3 minutes and production of the two-cavity mold rose from 130 units per day to 350 . . . a 169% boost!

Better yet, holes once drilled in the housing could now be molded since the new uniform plasticity reduced breaking strain on the mold pins.

This is just one example of the way dielectric heating does an effective, profitable job for the plastics industry. Ask your nearest Westinghouse office today for the full story. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

J-02074



HERE'S FREE HELPFUL INFORMATION

on both induction and dielectric heating . . . their principles and theories; where to use them; how to select them; actual case histories of their use. Write for your copy today, on your business letterhead, please. Ask for B-3620.

Westinghouse
PLANTS IN 25 CITIES . . . OFFICES EVERYWHERE



Electronics at Work

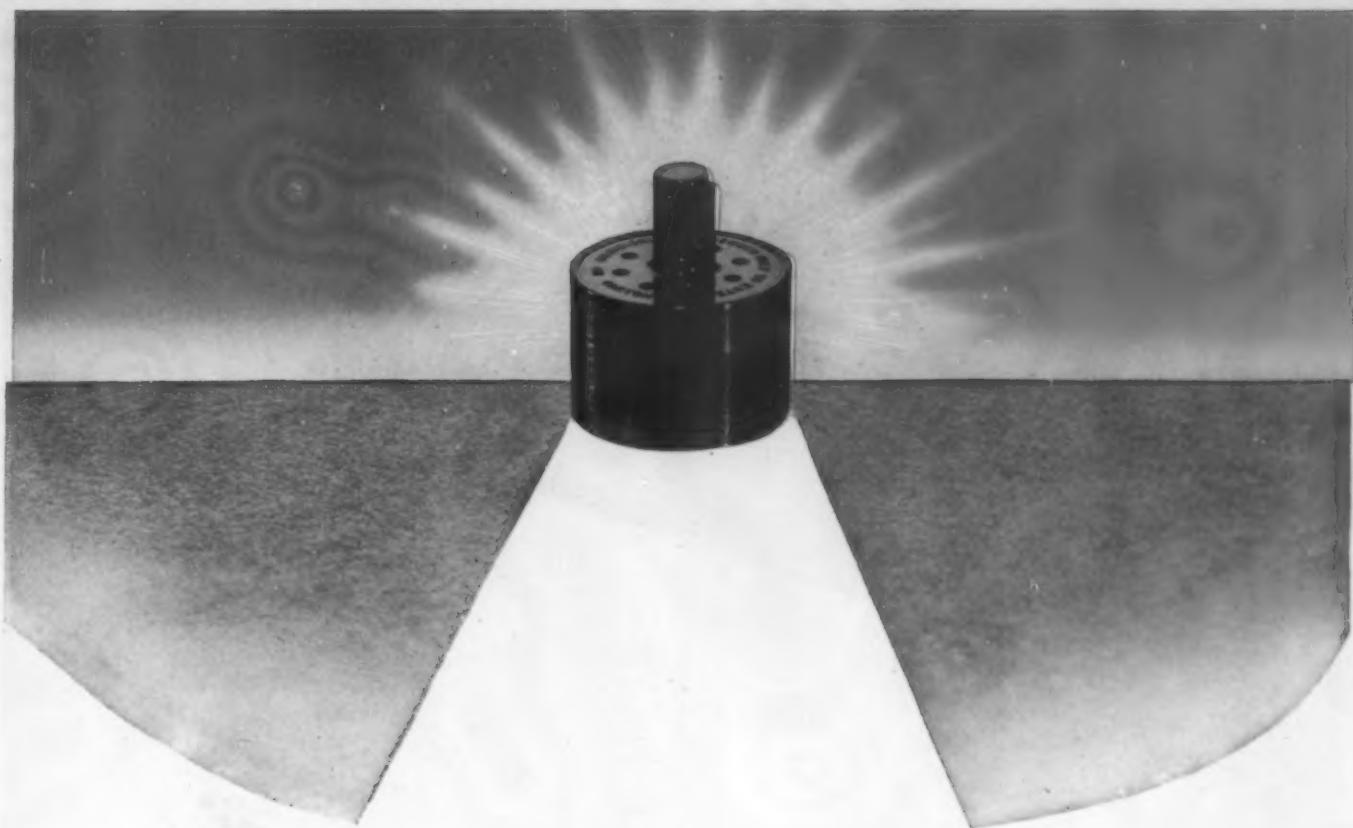
DURITE

PHENOLIC PLASTICS



*Fabric base radio speaker
diaphragms impregnated
with Durite Phenolic Resins.*

INDUSTRIAL RESINS
ADHESIVES & CEMENTS • MOLDING COMPOUNDS



SMALL PLASTIC ITEMS—A BIG SPECIALTY

Hundreds of different types of small thermo-setting plastic items are manufactured each year by the Owens-Illinois Glass Company.

They are produced with utmost efficiency and economy . . . according to the high standards of strength, uniformity and attractiveness we have

always maintained for all our plastic closures.

For small thermo-setting plastic items, we suggest you write to our Plastics Division, for making small plastics in big volume is our specialty.

LOOK FOR THIS



TRADE MARK

PLASTICS DIVISION

OWENS-ILLINOIS GLASS COMPANY

TOLEDO 1, OHIO

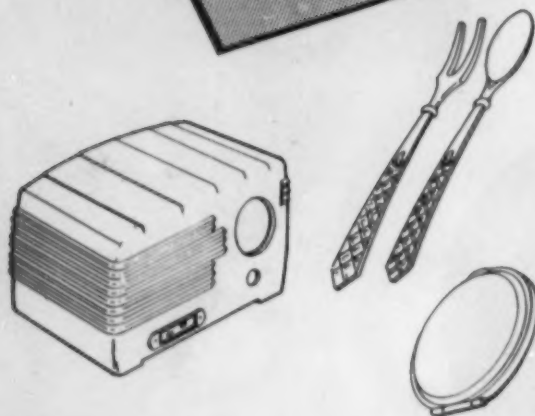
BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

AUGUST • 1946

77

**IF IT'S
PLASTIC..**

**THE *New*
LESTER
WILL MOLD IT**

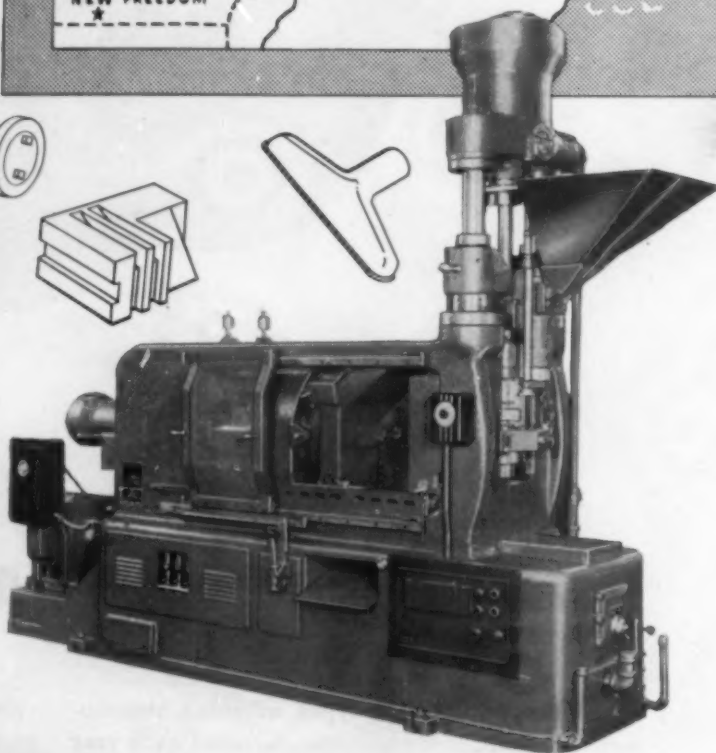


• In the bustling New York-Philly area where they mold plastics for airplanes, electronics, specialties and every kind of gadget, they'll tell you, "If it's plastic, the LESTER will mold it."

• An old name in the young plastic industry, LESTER stands for much of the real progress made in molding machine design. . . . We are both machine and mold makers, out here at LESTER, determining (1) what the plastic molder wants and then (2) building equipment that will do the job. This policy explains the long list of LESTER "firsts."

• And now the new * line of LESTER machines is ready. It's for molders who want to set new highs in machine performance and new lows in production costs. We invite you to . . .

Write today for data on the new LESTERS, from 4 to 32 ounce capacity.



*The new LESTER shown above is model L-2½-8, the 8 ounce companion to the 6 ounce machine exhibited at the New York plastic show. . . . Exclusive features . . . Vertical injection with internally heated torpedo . . . one-piece, rigid, cast steel frame . . . a really closed mold . . . larger, stronger die height adjusting screw . . . automatic ejection (16 ounce and over) . . . electrical, mechanical and hydraulic safety guard.



INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

Distributed by **LESTER-PHOENIX, INC.**
2621 CHURCH AVE., CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

"ETHYL" CHANGES A TIRE FOR THE BETTER...



adds distinction and durability to many products

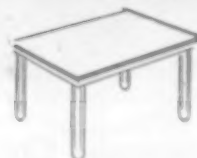
Made by Lyon, Inc., from Celonase "Celcon"



The new plastic "Whitewalls", made by Lyon, Inc., Detroit, show how easily and economically ethyl cellulose trim can keep non-plastic products *in trim* even in rigorous outdoor service.

Unique in its combination of impact strength, dimensional and temperature stability, moisture and chemical resistance, color permanence, and fabricating economy, ethyl cellulose was the logical material for the job.

Ethyl cellulose is available in easily-formed sheets, such as used for these "Whitewalls", or it may be fabricated into finished products by high-speed injection molding or screw extrusion. Investigate its possibilities for improving *your* product's salability today.



Wear-resistant, washable trim for tables, sinks

Colorful fixtures for bathrooms



Dimensionally stable dials and trim for radios

HERCULES

CELLULOSE ACETATE
CELLULOSE NITRATE
ETHYL CELLULOSE

*For general-purpose
production plastics*

Hercules does not make plastics or molding powder, but supplies the high-quality cellulose derivatives from which they are made. For data, please write to
HERCULES POWDER COMPANY 916 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

INCORPORATED

CP-60

AUGUST • 1946

79

"Your Plastics Department"



Partial view of molding room at Minnesota Plastics Corp.

Quality Precision molding from the
experiment stage to full production.

Complete Service

MINNESOTA PLASTICS CORP.

366 WACOUTA STREET
ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA





The Walker-Turner RADIAL DRILL

- ... Head swings 360° horizontally (complete circle).
- ... Head swings 90° vertically (45° right and 45° left).
- ... Gliding ram travels 18".
- ... Drills to center of 62" circle.
- ... 16 spindle speeds from 110 to 8300 r.p.m.

*Price: \$423.00 less base and motor

AND IT MOVES TO THE WORK

Fabrication costs can make or break any plastics plant. To finish thousands of pieces a day, each minor operation must be easy and fast and the equipment must be flexible enough to accept a different job, requiring changes of speed, angles and spindle travels at a minute's notice.

Read the specifications of the Walker-Turner Radial Drill above. See how it drills one or a 100 holes in a stack of plastics pieces at any angle or speed, without moving the work.

Think what a low priced Walker-Turner Band Saw or Surfacers would do and how special attachments could be devised on any of the machines listed below, to reduce the costs on your special work.

These machines are replacing heavier equipment in thousands of plants. High capacity—with low initial investment and unusual flexibility—are vital to plastics fabrication in competitive markets.

**SOLD ONLY BY AUTHORIZED INDUSTRIAL
MACHINERY DISTRIBUTORS**

16" Band Saw for
wood and plastics
Speeds: 200 to
5300 s.f.m.

*Price:
\$132.00
less base
and motor



SURFACER

10" Disc—Belt speeds 1050, 1760 and
3100 f.p.m.—Tilting Table—Bench or
floor models—Speeds: 765, 1350 and
2275 R.P.M.—*Price: \$46.75



*F.O.B. Plainfield—slightly higher west of the Rockies and in Canada

36

**walker-
Turner**
COMPANY, Inc.
PLAINFIELD, N.J.
U.S.A.

MACHINE TOOLS

DRILL PRESSES—HAND AND POWER FEED • RADIAL DRILLS • RADIAL SAWS •
METAL-CUTTING BAND SAWS • POLISHING LATHES • FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES
RADIAL CUT OFF MACHINES FOR METAL • MOTORS • BELT & DISC SURFACERS

an example

from Our Production Files

ENGINEERED PLASTICS

FROM DESIGN TO FINISHED ASSEMBLY



PLASTICS ENGINEERING had an important responsibility in the production of this molded brush block. Designed for propeller pitch control, the part is subject to direct motor vibration. The number and shapes of the metal inserts added to the intricacies of molding. In successful production, the plastic material affords required strength and electrical properties. Inserts are molded in, in permanent alignment. Field service problems are eliminated. • You benefit from PMI plastics laboratory research and engineering experience when you take up your product problem with Plastic Manufacturers. For information on our plastics services and facilities, write for new Catalog Folder MP 8 — in handy form for reference.



PLASTIC MANUFACTURERS

INCORPORATED

STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

INJECTION, TRANSFER & COMPRESSION MOLDING • COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

Representatives: NEW YORK CITY—19 West 34th Street • DETROIT, MICH.—805 New Center Building

CAMBRIDGE, OHIO—633 Upland Road • LOS ANGELES, CAL.—1440 S. Robertson Blvd.

WASHINGTON, D. C.—4643 MacArthur Blvd., N.W. • CANADA—David C. Orrock & Co., 1405 Bishop St., Montreal

DUO-THERM

LANSING, MICHIGAN
May 17, 1945

Mr. George A. Timmerman
Tinnerman Products, Inc.
2038-2040 Fulton Road
Cleveland 13, Ohio

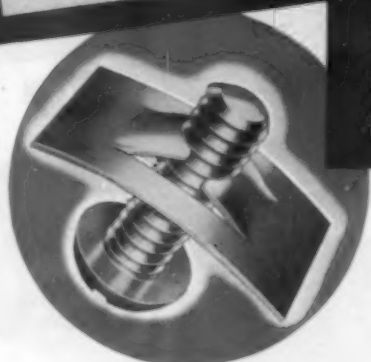
Dear George:

Speed Nuts are faster to apply and don't require a wrench. They can generally be locked adjacent to a flange so they cannot turn. This means they can be installed in places hard to get to with a wrench. I asked the Service Department if they liked Speed Nuts and why, and was advised that Speed Nuts were a tremendous aid in replacing and servicing of parts. We have approximately 600,000 units in the field so that servicing is materially simplified by the use of the easily removed Speed Nut as compared to a rusted bolt and nut that may have to be chiselled or sawed off.

DUO-THERM DIVISION
Motor Wheel Corp.

D. F. Jones
Chief Engineer

D. F. Jones/bl



Let Duo-Therm's Chief Engineer, D. F. Jones, tell you what he thinks. His letter above leaves no doubt about the advantages of SPEED NUTS in the manufacture and servicing of hundreds of thousands of fuel oil heaters by the

TINNERMAN PRODUCTS, INC. • 2048 FULTON ROAD, CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

In Canada: Wallace Barnes Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario
In England: Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd., London

Let SPEED NUT USERS

tell you why

**They Changed
to
SPEED NUTS**

No. 2 in a series, "The Customer Talks"

ASSEMBLY ADVANTAGES

Applied faster
Will not "freeze" to threads
Will not "clog" with paint
Reduce assembly costs
Eliminate lock washers

Eliminate handling of material
Perform multiple functions
Weigh less
Prevent vibration loosening
Protect fragile materials
against damage

Duo-Therm Division of Motor Wheel Corporation.

SPEED NUTS help keep down the costs on Duo-Therm's modernized assembly lines. And the ease with which SPEED NUTS are removed greatly speeds up servicing their units in the field.

Why postpone the improvement of your product assembly? Eliminate waste motions, unnecessary parts and useless weight by changing to SPEED NUTS. Send your complete assembly details when writing for samples as SPEED NUTS are made in over 3,000 shapes and sizes.

Speed Nuts

PATENTED

* Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

F A S T E S T T H I N G I N F A S T E N I N G S

AUGUST • 1946

83

Cut Down-Time



You get *bigger output per machine* with the new Defiance Plastic Preform Press—in two ways! (1) It's built for high speed production; and (2) it greatly reduces down-time! For example, die and color changes can be made in 30 minutes—not 4 or 5 hours. And density and fill can be quickly adjusted without interrupting operation of the machine.

There are many more practical, cost-reducing Defiance features—*designed by plastics engineers for the plastics industry*. Wide range of shapes and sizes . . . Uniformity of weight and density cuts down molding rejects and assures small flash, less handling and filing, 30 gram preforms are being made with less than plus or minus 1% variation . . . Large die space

for irregular or multiple dies . . . Easy to clean . . . All lubricated parts enclosed and below die surface insuring better lubrication and eliminating wear. Preform spoilage due to oil contamination is eliminated. Write for latest bulletins. Defiance Machine Works, Inc., Defiance, Ohio.

NEW **DEFIANCE** *PLASTIC PREFORM PRESS*



The name "RESPROID" stands for a multitude of the most satisfactory plastic products available to the trade. Free films . . plastic coated fabrics . . extruded shapes. Transparent . . translucent . . opaque. Jewel-like colors . . sober shades. Unexcelled for waterproof garments . . upholstery . . shower curtains and other household uses. Set new standards of beauty and utility for handbags, luggage and footwear. Add to Sales Appeal with .



Resproid
TRADE MARK REG.
PLASTIC PRODUCTS



MANUFACTURED BY **RESPRO INC.**, CRANSTON 10, R. I.



Fine to Look at...
FINER TO USE!

R. D. WOOD HEATING PLATENS
... STEAM OR ELECTRICALLY HEATED

► *Finish alone* is not enough. There are other features that have contributed to the increasing demand for R. D. Wood Heating Platens—such as: uniform heat distribution, accurately machined working surfaces parallel within .003", or to closer limits if necessary, regardless of platen size and in the case of steam platens permanent steam tightness. Wood's welded strip or plug construction remains leakproof under the most severe operating conditions.

R. D. Wood facilities for heating platen construction cover units of practically every size, shape and thickness, for use in rubber, plastic, wall board and other fields. Write us today outlining your needs and we will quote you promptly. R. D. Wood Company, Public Ledger Bldg., Independence Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.



Rigidly located drill heads ensure parallel holes on true center line of plate.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES: Chas. C. Grant, 436 Second National Bldg., Akron 8, Ohio • Harry G. Mouat, Martin Building, Birmingham, Ala. • R. C. Neal Co., 76 Pearl Street, Buffalo, N. Y. • Mills, Winfield & Co., 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. • Dorr-Patterson Eng. Co., 3362 Wright St., Detroit, Mich. • Herman L. Krouse, 4217 Buell Drive, Fort Wayne, Ind. • Fred S. Renauld & Co., 1014 West 84th Place, Los Angeles 44, Calif. • J. Thomas Holveck, P.O. Box 8564, Wabash Station, Pittsburgh, Pa. • Storey Pump & Equipment Co., Harbour Commission Building, Toronto 2, Ont.

HYDRAULIC PRESSES AND VALVES FOR EVERY PURPOSE • ACCUMULATORS • ALLEVIATORS • INTENSIFIERS



R. D. Wood Company

EST. 1803

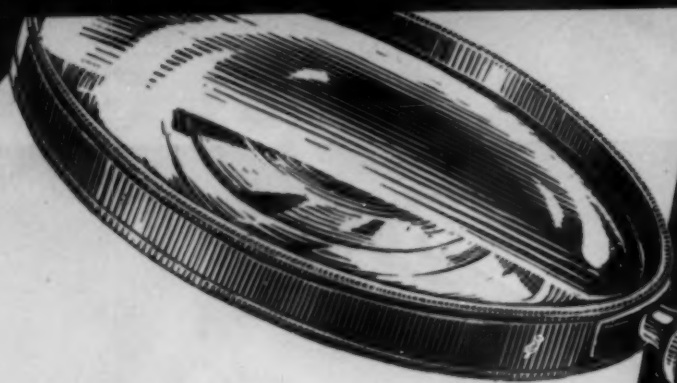
original oil painting by Charles Sheeler

a sharper focus on little things

— on all those parts that go to make your product. New thermoplastic molding materials offer unique combination of properties which may be precisely right for such parts of products. Tough and durable — with hard permanent finish which requires no polishing or corrosion-proof coating, they add years of service — save you time and money! Universal's design and engineering department is ready now to translate your specifications into products that do your job better. Without obligation, write or wire today.

UNIVERSAL PLASTICS CORP.

270 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. • Phone: MUrray Hill 5-3950
Plant: New Brunswick, N. J.



THE CASE OF THE BUG

*held no mystery
for us*

—and will hold no mystery for you either when you see how these Deluxe Vibroplex bugs sell over the counter with their sparkling Creative knobs. If your need is an elaborate housing, panel, or just a knob or bushing, send your specifications to Creative for an analysis.

Plastics Specification Quiz: If it's not convenient for you to send blueprints or samples, write for our "Plastics Specification Quiz". Two minutes with this Quiz will enable you to tell us which of your products may be improved by the use of plastics.

Creative
PLASTICS CORP.

160 Kent Avenue

Brooklyn 5, N. Y.



Simplified!

A New Plastics Injection Press for Easy—Fast—Profitable Production



FEATURES OF THE *Van Dorn* H-200 PRESS



Write FOR
FREE FOLDER

which illustrates and
describes the Van
Dorn Plastics In-
jection Press and its
applications.

- 1 OZ. CAPACITY
- POWERED FOR PRODUCTION
- AUTOMATIC PARTS EJECTOR
- AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL
- LOW COST

THE VAN DORN IRON WORKS CO.

2687 EAST 79TH STREET

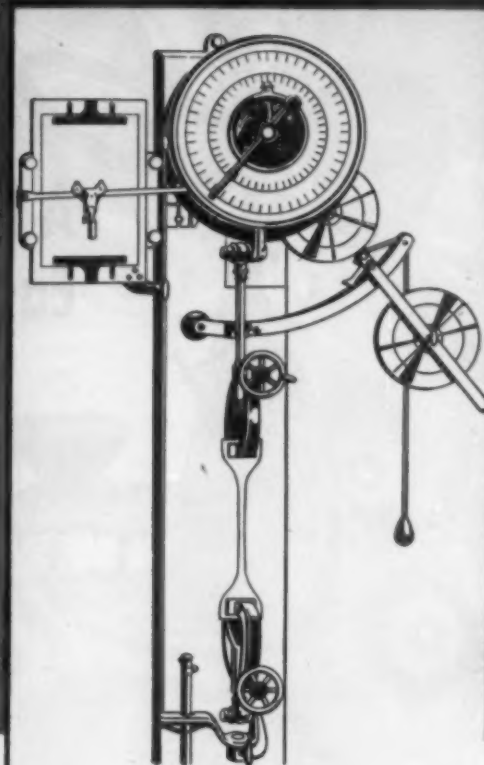
CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

For Plasticizing Buna N...

**EMERY'S
PLASTOLEIN X-548**

LOW HEAT LOSS
COMPRESSION SET
COST

HIGH ELASTICITY
RECOVERY
TENSILE



Emery's Plastolein X-548 has been evaluated in Buna N compounding to prove its worth as a *primary* plasticizer for mixes containing all, or a high percentage, of this type of rubber. Typical results prove that X-548 has many advantages over other plasticizers without gaining them at the expense of other valuable characteristics. X-548 is also compatible with nitrocellulose, ethyl cellulose and to a limited extent with the vinyls.

Samples for laboratory evaluation and moderate commercial quantities both are immediately available. Write for complete information showing comparative evaluations.

PLASTOLEIN X-548

This product, itself a low-cost primary plasticizer, represents a further improvement over X-348 which it replaces. Its performance is characterized by its excellent aging characteristics . . . retaining an exceptionally high percentage of its initial ultimate elongation after prolonged heating at 250° F.



EMERY INDUSTRIES, Inc.

STEARIC ACID • OLEIC ACID • ANIMAL, VEGETABLE AND FISH OIL FATTY ACIDS
TWITCHELL PRODUCTS • PLASTICIZERS

4300 CAREW TOWER • CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

3002 Woolworth Building, New York 7, N. Y. 187 Perry Street, Lowell, Mass. 401 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia 8, Pa.

A new material for upholstery

Plastic materials for furniture and automobile coverings gives a combination of desirable qualities. Part II of of this article will appear in September

IN November 1943, the MODERN PLASTICS' News Bulletin printed an editorial entitled "Keep your eye on the vinyls." The article called attention to the versatility and vast possibilities envisaged for this plastic product which was then in limited production only but had already proved its utility in scores of applications under most severe wartime service.

Today vinyl resin production is greater than that of any other group of plastic resins except the phenolics, latest production figures issued by the Bureau of the Census indicating a 12,000,000 lb. total for March 1946. Today all resin producers assert that they are months behind on orders. This situation is most amazing to the experts who predicted that vinyl production facilities had been vastly overbuilt during the war. Indeed the

prospects have become so favorable that one of the two present producers has announced plans to double production, two other companies are building new plants and several additional chemical, oil and rubber companies are planning to enter the field.

Greatest poundage during the war went into wire and cable covering but large quantities were diverted to free film and coated fabric for protecting men and equipment against the elements. It is believed that in peacetime the greatest markets will include, in addition to insulation, such products as floor coverings, upholstery, shoes, phonograph records and lightweight film for shower curtains, aprons, etc.

This article is devoted exclusively to the use of vinyls in upholstery. These are the higher chloride content,

Unique space effects are achieved here by a combination of "walls that aren't walls" and padded wall sections covered with a vinyl coated fabric which is obtainable in almost every color and surface design

PHOTO, COURTESY PANTASOTE CO., INC.





PHOTO, COURTESY U. S. RUBBER CO.

Vinyl coated fabric upholstery was used on the backs as well as the seats of the single chairs and booths in this food shop in San Francisco

heavier molecular weight resins such as Goodrich Chemical Company's Geons or polyvinyl chloride and the Bakelite Corporation's vinyl chloride-acetate resins which are, generally speaking, a combination of approximately 90 percent vinyl chloride and 10 percent polyvinyl acetate, known to the trade as VYNW. Another is polyvinyl butyral as produced by the Monsanto Chemical Company and E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., which will be discussed in Part II of this article. Still another is vinylidene chloride, or Saran, manufactured by the Dow Chemical Company. The last named, with quite different characteristics but widely used for upholstery, is not considered in this article but will be taken up in a later issue.

Plastic upholstery but by another name

Plastic upholstery is not new, although it has previously been called artificial leather, leathercloth, leatherette, art leather and other names that connote simulation of leather. It was generally associated only with textiles. Known as pyroxylin, the material consists of a fabric base coated with nitrocellulose that is plasticized with castor oil. It has been in existence for 30 years or more, steadily gaining in quantity production. According to Bureau of Census statistics the amount of pyroxylin spread in April 1946 was 6,800,000 lb., and 8,600,000 linear yards of pyroxylin-coated fabric with a total value of \$3,600,000 was shipped in that month. The average monthly shipment in 1941 was approximately 9,000,000 yards.

Pyroxylin upholstery is used largely for flat slip seats on stools, dinette chairs, hassocks, office chairs, metal furniture, theatre seats and outdoor furniture. In the automotive industry it is used for kick pads and trim, including seat upholstery.

Rubber-coated fabrics have also been extensively used in upholstery for institutional furniture and particularly in the automotive field where they are popular

for truck cabs and other uses where heavy duty service is encountered.

The advent of vinyl resin in large quantities coupled with expert knowledge of its processing, which was acquired by manufacturers due to war requirements, has added a new and potent material to the upholstery field. Customers have succumbed to its appeal in record time. The word plastic used in connection with upholstery is a guaranteed attention getter at furniture shows and distributing centers. The story is told that one of the early exhibitors labeled his chairs as *artificial leather* without attracting attention while another with the same type material a few booths away called it *plastic upholstery* and was swamped with visitors.

Vinyl upholstery may be either a coated fabric or unsupported film. The thickness of the latter is measured by thousandths of inches—one thousandth equals a mil. Now and then it is spoken of by gage rather than mil. General thickness for such things as flat-bottomed chairs is 10 to 12 mil; for cushioned seats, from 20 to 24 mil. One mil in thickness is equivalent to approximately one ounce per square yard in weight. Width of the unsupported film is generally 36 in. but widths of 50 in. are common in the coated-fabric field.

The fabric backing and coating compound

Fabrics most commonly used for backing are 1.12 and 1.30 sateen (weighing that many pounds per lineal yard); and broken twills which, when coated, weighs from 20 to 30 oz. per lineal yard of 50-in. material. Other fabrics used for the lighter-weight coated goods that are generally employed for flat work are 1.85 drills which weigh from 12 to 18 oz. when coated, and 2.25 sheeting with a finished weight of 10 to 15 ounces. The sateens have high tensile and tearing strength, have a diagonal weave and can be napped to give a soft feel. Twills weigh about the same as sateen but have a different construction. Drills and sheeting are lighter in

weight and have a square weave. The choice of fabrics depends on the end use and the customer's desire.

Four new Fiberglas cloths, designed specifically for use as a base for coated fabrics when high solids vinyl resin compounds are applied by the knife method, have also been recently announced.

The coating compound consists principally of resin, plasticizer, pigment, filler and stabilizer. To 100 parts of resin is added from 40 to 70 parts plasticizer and from 10 to 60 parts of the other materials listed above. Just what materials are used depends upon the choice and experience of the compounder who knows that unwise loading reduces the resistance of the finished products to flexing. He knows too that some of these materials

may act as a catalyst which serves to decrease the useful life of the product.

In part at least, the particle size of the filler determines the extent of degradation. Tests of one material manufacturer have shown that the finest particles of carbon black cause the least amount of degrading while York whiting, with the coarsest particles, provides the highest loss. Another use for whiting as a filler is as an absorbent for the chlorine in the resin and as a means of helping to maintain the chlorine in the coating compound as a salt.

The stabilizer, usually an organic metal salt, is highly important. It holds the vinyl in place and gives it life and stability.

Pigments and plasticizers for upholstery

Efficiency of vinyl products depends upon quality of compounding materials and skill in blending

IN part at least, color accounts for the sharp sales appeal of the vinyls, as it does with other plastics. This is particularly evident when the vinyls are in competition with rubber which is not so receptive to pigments as the thermoplastics, which have a relatively high refractive index and are therefore brilliant in gloss.

But experienced chemists who have worked with other materials assert that pigments have to be studied all over again when used with vinyls. In the early days of development some pigments were known to leave the vinyl coating and stain garments or other materials on contact. Pigments must be selected cautiously for they may act as a catalyst, although they function as a stabilizer when used with pyroxylin. Soluble dyestuffs are said, in most cases, to be unsatisfactory for vinyl as moisture might cause coloring to come out.

Inorganic pigments are generally safe to use because they are inert to vinyl as they are to pyroxylin. But some of the organic pigments, while generally inert to vinyl have been known to migrate occasionally. It is extremely dangerous to accept advice on pigments except from the most reliable authorities and experienced users who have studied structural formations of the materials concerned. Manufacturers recognize this difficulty and generally make recommendations concerning pigments for various types of compounds.

Plasticizers

The essence or secret of vinyl compounding depends to a large extent upon the correct use of plasticizers. It is plasticizer that helps to give vinyl that soft hand. But too much of it will make a cushion seem draggy or difficult to slide upon.

At the last meeting of Society of the Plastics Industry, C. W. Dorn, J. C. Penney Co., spoke of plasticizers

working out of shoe soles possibly by contact with other materials. He mentioned brittle baby pants that had been improperly plasticized, shower curtains made stiff by soap and water, belts from which the plasticizer came out and stained clothing. The same thing could happen to upholstery.

Plasticizers are contrary and perverse. When one is added to give a certain characteristic to the compound, it sometimes takes away another desired quality. Thus, if too much is added for tear strength, the finished product may lose some of its flex life. Another plasticizer might add drapability but migrate under certain conditions or give forth an unpleasant odor.

Vinyl is more sensitive to temperature than rubber, and the plasticizer affects stiffness as temperatures vary. Increased amounts of plasticizer improve flexibility at low temperature, but results in some sacrifice of tensile strength and pliability at room temperature or above. A plasticizer can be added that will prevent cold cracking and help to minimize stiffness at below zero temperature, but up to date it has been difficult to blend plasticizers so that the same compound will permit flexibility at low temperatures and prevent tackiness at high temperatures of around 180° F.¹

It is well known that an excessive amount of plasticizer lowers stitch strength—an important quality of upholstery. A 30 percent plasticizer content is recommended by some authorities as the closest to ideal, but much depends upon the purpose for which the finished material is to be used. In other words, it is not yet possible to incorporate all the best qualities that plasticizers can give to a vinyl compound without sometimes bringing in either some degrading or some less desirable qualities. (Please turn to next page)

¹ Interior automobile temperatures seldom exceed 140° F. on the hottest days. Most applications for upholstery have a narrow range of temperature.

The merit of various plasticizers

It has been established that a plasticizer such as tri-octyl phosphate will prevent cold cracking and maintain reasonable flexibility at -40°F . in 20 or 24 mil upholstery or at even lower temperatures when it is employed in 10-mil material. It is known that tricresyl phosphate will prevent film from burning. Developers of Paraplex declare it will minimize lacquer lifting; it is generally stated in the trade that dioctyl phthalate has most acceptable all-purpose characteristics including flame resistance and low temperature flexibility.

Space forbids discussion of all the various plasticizers and their respective claims to merit, but it is a wise chemist indeed who knows the *which*, *when*, and *why* of plasticizers so that he can obtain, for example, the finest hand possible and still maintain a balance between all the other necessary characteristics to give the maximum service life.

According to a Bakelite Corporation pamphlet, abrasion resistance improves according to the increasing amount of plasticizers used. In their test on a Kelly-Springfield tester it was found that a 20 percent plasticizer concentration registered an abrasion volume loss of 106 at 25°C . while a 50 percent concentration registered only 50. The measuring figure of 100 is the A.S.T.M. Rubber Comparison Standard (D 396-40). The different types of plasticizers used in the tests also showed varying abrasion losses of from 53 to 70. The report concludes that the amount of plasticizers to be used is based on the amount required to achieve the de-

sired properties rather than on any preconceived stipulation regarding the composition.

Plasticizers must have a low rate of volatile loss, but a loss of 1 percent in 10 days, which seldom occurs, does not necessarily mean that, on continued exposure, this rate of loss would be maintained. In some cases a small fraction is lost rapidly, after which the rate of loss diminishes.

Three types of plasticizers

There are three types of plasticizers most often used. The newest, and one which processors have great hopes may solve many of their problems, is the solid type such as the acrylonitrile or Buna N grade like Hycar and similar synthetic rubber compounds. Its boosters claim that once this material is thoroughly incorporated in a vinyl compound there is little likelihood of its leaving or migrating.

Most commonly used at present are the chemical plasticizers which have a solvent action on vinyl resins. If the wrong plasticizer is used it would evaporate or come to the surface where it would be wiped off, as on the cushion of a truck seat, and the film would become brittle.

Another group of plasticizers is the oil-type derivatives of castor and other vegetable oils. They do *not* dissolve the vinyls, and in high temperatures the oil exudes. When used, they are placed in combination with solvent types and have one particular advantage in that they help give a low cold-crack resistance.

PHOTO, COURTESY B. F. GOODRICH CHEMICAL CO.



Polyvinyl coated fabric of all types is particularly applicable to boats for upholstery, cushions, sail covers, etc., because of material's resistance to salt spray, oil and flames



PHOTO, COURTESY PANTASOTE CO., INC.

Postwar automobiles use vinyl upholstery for trim, kick pads, etc., because it is easily sponged off and resists cigarette burns and chemicals including gasoline and alcohol



PHOTO, COURTESY T. BAUMRITTER CO., INC., AND DAYSTROM CORP.

Unsupported film in brilliant color is ideal upholstery for the new-type metal frame dinette chairs which are lightweight and built to withstand plenty of hard knocks

Finishing technique for upholstery

WHILE vinyl upholstery can be processed on either spread or calender equipment, the calender is less costly. Rubber-coating equipment has been widely used but, due to the higher temperature needed for proper calendering, best results have been obtained from calenders built especially for plastics.

It is believed that rubber coating was first practiced in the U. S. by the Hodgman Rubber Company in 1829 when they dissolved para rubber in benzene and brushed it on fabric. Today's process, involving bulky and complicated machinery housed in plants covering scores of acres in all parts of the country, is a far cry from that original manual operation.

There are few industries where trade secrets are guarded more carefully and know-how is more prized. All the older companies brag that they have the best chemists in their field and that their knowledge and experience give them advantages over competitors. Workmen and technicians are looked upon as artists. They tend to look down their noses at newcomers and maintain that it is impossible to turn out a satisfactory product without experience, especially the skill acquired during wartime when the coated fabric industry improved its technique at a rate that would take many years to equal in peacetime. The ability to specify proper compounds and the skill exercised in finishing the material on specially designed equipment is probably the most important asset any coated fabricator can possess.

The new calenders

The big new calenders designed specially for plastics are the pride and joy of the few processors who own them. They cost from \$150,000 to \$200,000. A complete calender line of the most modern type costs approximately \$500,000. High-pressure steam is used for heating the four calender rolls, each of which is heated at different temperatures with a differential of between 230° and 350°, or even more, according to some of the operators. The rolls are carried in water-cooled journal boxes which are lubricated by means of a circulating system of forced lubrication, which means that oil is pumped to the bearings in accordance to their need as determined by an automatic thermostat system.

The entire mechanical operation is as precision controlled as possible. Experience has shown a variation of from 5 to 10° F., when operating at high temperatures, will effect the quality of the product. It is also possible, by improper adjustment of calendering or operating equipment, to produce sheeting which contains an excessive amount of residual strain, thus reducing the fatigue life of the vinyl upholstery.

Preparing fabric for coating

In coating fabrics, to insure adequate adhesion of coating to the base fabric, suitable means must be provided for preheating the fabric prior to its entering the calender nip. Means for cooling the goods after it comes



PHOTO, COURTESY T. BAUMERTER CO., INC.

Unsupported film upholstery receives severe test in this deep spring cushioned heavy furniture for living room or den. Hundreds of pieces have been delivered with no complaints recorded

off the calender must also be provided to prevent sticking at the wind-up end of the unit. It is customary to base coat the fabric with an adhesive before applying the coating compound. The base coating, which is spread coated, is a vinyl compound compatible with the coating compound. Without the base coat it would be necessary to almost melt in the coating to get adhesion.

Before the coating material is placed in the calender the basic raw materials are mixed in Banbury mills for from 5 to 15 min. until a batch temperature of between 300 and 325° F. is reached. The fluxed compound is then further mixed and kept hot until it is fed to the calender.

The biggest of these new calenders, of which there are only a few, will handle 66-in. wide fabric varying in thickness from 0.004 to 0.025 inch. It has been reported that the new calenders will turn out from 4 to 50 yd. a minute, depending upon the thickness of the coating and the job for which it is intended.

Embossing of the vinyl

After the calendering operation comes embossing and finishing to give grain and color—another highly technical operation. Authorities say that vinyl must be well softened to be properly embossed. In rubber embossing the grain is cured into the material whereas with the vinyl, embossing is practically a molding operation. The vinyl is heated, then cooled so that the character of

the finish will be set into the material. The operation must be carefully watched, for if the material becomes too soft the quality is altered.

Roller embossing is a process similar to intaglio printing whereby an engraved metal roll is used. For reasons of economy this process is used only on long runs. Engraved rolls cost from \$500 to \$1500 each and the frames on which they are installed run from \$10,000 to \$15,000. A great many jobs are embossed on flat plates placed in Sheridan-type hydraulic presses, but these plates run up to only 24 in. in depth and are generally 54 in. wide. The process of pulling the fabric through the press is slow and tedious and often leaves marks where each 24-in. strip joins with the next. New automatic presses give an almost invisible hair-line joint mark.

Finishing other than embossing

Most common color effects are Spanish—two contrasting colors—or two-tone effects, which is a combination of dull and bright shades of the same color. An attempt to get away from simulated leather is noticeable in late patterns. What may come in the future is unpredictable, but it would not be surprising to see revolutionary ideas come into fruition which would emphasize that vinyl upholstery is a new material capable of adaption to different methods of styling and to uses never before attempted.

Unsupported sheeting for upholstery

Vinyl film without a fabric backing is receiving wide attention as a new material with intriguing possibilities

ONE of the greatest points of interest in the industry today concerns the merits of unsupported as compared to supported film. There are champions for both, and we can only present their various opinions.

Contenders for fabric-backed or supported film maintain that if a fabric backing will give added strength and resistance to stretching and will eliminate trouble with stitching, then why not use backing? Contenders for unsupported film maintain that if properly compounded the film alone is stronger than when backed, has no chance to peel or crack, has a hand and draping qualities that cannot be equalled when it is backed with fabric, and can be satisfactorily sewed if proper precautions are taken.

One critic says that heavy-gage unsupported film will flow at high temperature. He asserts that a 52-in. roll recedes during calendering to 50 in. for a loss of about 4 percent. When used in an automobile where the inside temperature may perhaps reach 140° F. on a hot day when the car is left standing in the sun, this 50-in. material would have a tendency to flow back to its 52-in. width and become flabby. In furniture this creep would not be such a handicap because it is seldom exposed to such temperature. The fabric or textile, when used for backing, he says, may not be needed for strength but will act as a stabilizer to prevent this movement.

Another registered complaint is that unsupported

film would not be satisfactory for such things as taxicab cushions where the driver, who sits nearly all day, would sink in and form a depression. The complainant maintains that the film would take a permanent set. If the material is given surface enough to withstand this kind of service by adding the necessary fillers for plasticizers, the fatigue life would go down according to some of the experts who maintain that the same weakness is avoided when fabric backing is used.

Other critics maintain that unsupported film can not be so successfully stretched around corners as in furniture upholstery without lowering its fatigue life—that, like rubber, it will not stand the steady strain of a constant pull without losing some of its wearability. Another criticism is that while initial tear strength is extremely good, once a puncture is made, the material is ruined. A fabric backing will eliminate both of these complaints, it is asserted.

Those who favor unsupported film declare that these objections can be eliminated by the upholsterer who should be cautioned, when applying the film over cushions and other parts of a furniture piece, to avoid sharp corners by curve cutting all recesses and by drawing the film firm, but not tight, as is customary with other materials.

Most criticism seems to center around sewing. Opponents declare that thread cuts or pulls out of heavy

Decorative qualities plus ease of cleaning and resistance to stain make vinyl upholstery highly attractive for restaurants



PHOTOS, COURTESY KEMPRO, INC.



Unsupported film for webbing appeals to the public for colorful lawn and porch furniture. Manufacturers who used it as stop gaps while other traditional materials were scarce find that customers now demand it as first choice

gage, unsupported film and that it must be fastened in some other way. The answer from those using unsupported film is adoption of a slightly different technique. They space the stitches so there are from 6 to 8 stitches to the inch instead of the customary 12 to 14, and eliminate double stitching.

All parties interviewed were unanimous that for some purposes such as arm rests, door panels and trim in automobiles, or for furniture upholstery over comparatively flat surfaces such as office and dinette chairs, unsupported film is good material. A good percentage were skeptical about its use for deep spring or overstuffed cushions and furniture. The same skeptics hinted that when fabric for backing again becomes available in needed quantities there will be less demand for unsupported film. On the other hand many of those interviewed confessed that they wouldn't be surprised if someone should produce an unsupported film that would meet all requirements and others suggested that a new type of fabric for backing might be the answer.

But one processor at least has gone all out for unsupported film for upholstery, and his story and exhibits are most convincing. Further evidence is added by a New York distributor handling unsupported film upholstered furniture who declares that he has not had a single complaint after having sold thousands of dollars worth every month since January, including shipments to Tampa and other southern outlets (where heat is a severe tester for vinyl). The shipments included a goodly amount of deep spring and overstuffed furniture as well as the flat surface type.

The officials of this company point out, of course, that

the material must be properly compounded. And they think that they have the secret formula that will do the job. Exhibits in their own plant bear out their claims. Deep spring settees and chairs in recreation rooms where men lounge and scuff around during noon hours have been undergoing hard usage since last summer and are none the worse for wear.

The company representative pointed out that the cushions were provided with vents to let the air out when an occupant sits down, and in when he rises from the chair. If the cushion was airtight it would be non-flexible. The vents were of the same type used with leather upholstery. Later models of unsupported film upholstered cushions have been fitted with a piece of muslin which covers about three quarters of the under surface and permits the air to flow in and out without the necessity of providing air vents.

Many other service tests are on exhibit in various parts of the country, all with favorable reports. When asked about certain dinette chairs in a New York restaurant that were wrinkly and baggy, officials quickly pointed out that care must be taken in applying unsupported film. They said, however, that upholsterers were rapidly learning how to use a slightly different technique when using this material and that these faults were corrected by upholsterers in later applications.

In pointing out the advantages of unsupported film this company's officials affirm that it contains more plastic and is therefore stronger than when a fabric backing is used, that it is impossible to obtain as good a sheen, feel, color or texture in a part plastic and part fabric sheeting as it is in pure plastic sheet. Furthermore, they affirm that if there is no fabric to pull away from, there is less danger of peeling or cracking.

On the subject of stitching they show any doubter a selection of club lounge chairs, Lawson-type sofas, wing-and channel-back chairs and a hassock with 20 yards of stitching to the unit. All specimens contain yards of stitching including inverted seams and welts. In addition the welt is also made of vinyl, an advantage over other types of upholstery where the welt was generally liable to show the first signs of wear by cracking.

In further testimony to the high quality of unsupported film, Mr. J. C. Shearman of Shearman Brothers Co., well known furniture manufacturers of Jamestown, New York, reports that:

Vinyl unsupported film can be used on spring construction where other types have a tendency to crease, crack or peel. He asserts that it is easier to apply generally, but that care must be used in applying buttons by using a two inch patch under the buttons or a round die cut hole to prevent tearing out. He is of the opinion that unsupported film will give longer wear because it is completely made of vinyl and has the added characteristic of elasticity not found in fabric.

Mr. Shearman is of the further opinion that vinyl unsupported film will replace other types of fabric and leather as upholstery material not only in commercial and industrial applications, but particularly in the home where it is adaptable for heavy furniture.



PHOTO, COURTESY VAN DYKE HILL



Anyone who can whistle a simple tune and count to eight can now play the piano thanks to an ingenious attachment comprising a cast phenolic housing, eight wooden keys covered with cast phenolic shells and eight molded polystyrene strikers. (Seen above from underside of unit.)

Glorifying chopsticks with plastics

FIGURES tell us that one person in the average family plays the piano. Considering the high cost of pianos and the difficulty involved in mastering the technique of playing, that's a high percentage.

But for each person who has, through training and long years of practice, achieved some degree of proficiency, there are probably two or more who wish they could play, but for some reason—be it lack of perseverance, plain laziness or total lack of finger dexterity—have never learned. Now an ingenious invention known as the Playano, has brought this skill down to the level of the untrained, but aspiring, music lover.

This unit molded and fabricated by Maurice Lichten, Inc., is housed in a case of rich-looking Catalin and is so constructed that by using only one finger the novice can play tunes made up of harmonious chords. For purposes of appearance and economy of manufacturing operations, its inventor, Van Dyke Hill, chose to construct the piano attachment largely of plastics. Besides the cast phenolic housing, which requires few finishing and no joining operations, blends with the highly polished wood of the piano and resists warpage well, there are actually 20 plastic pieces. The most

obvious of these are the eight keys, the shells of which are white Catalin with the centers filled with wood to deaden any undesirable sound.

Most important, but not as apparent to the player, are the eight strikers, shown above, which are injection molded of Loalin. And here's where the clever designing comes in. Each key is attached to a striker which is made so that felt pads can be attached to the tip of each of the three prongs. These are the points that contact the piano keyboard beneath the attachment, striking three notes at once to produce a chord.

In addition to these pieces there are two braces and two strips of black cast phenolic used in the assembly. The base of the instrument is wood, again chosen for its sound-deadening qualities.

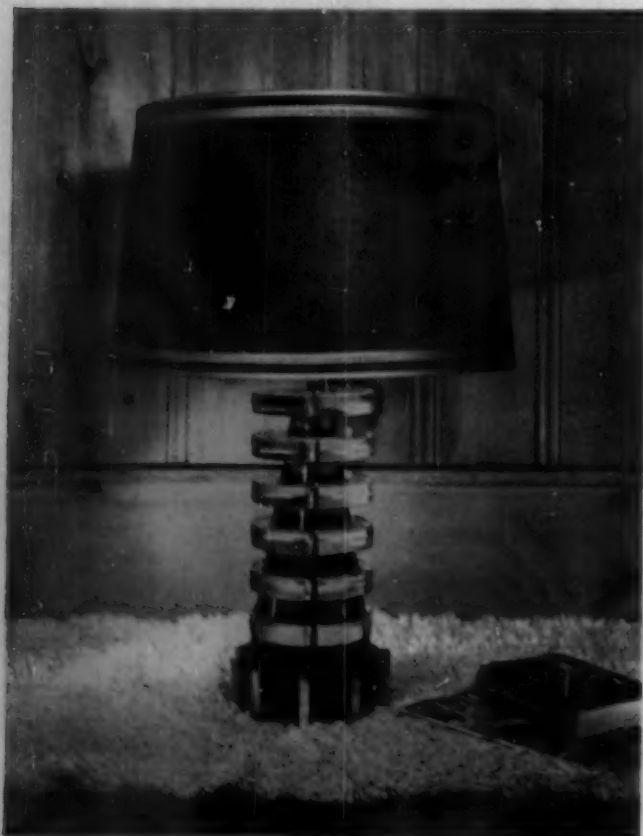
On the present model the player has a choice of eight chords on the center of the keyboard. He also may use the three-note guide to harmonizing bass notes which is placed on the lower portion of the regular keyboard. Numbers on the keys and the bass guide correspond to those in an accompanying song book. A larger unit planned for the future will have a total of 16 chords including eight minor chords, allowing a greater diversity of musical pieces that may be played.



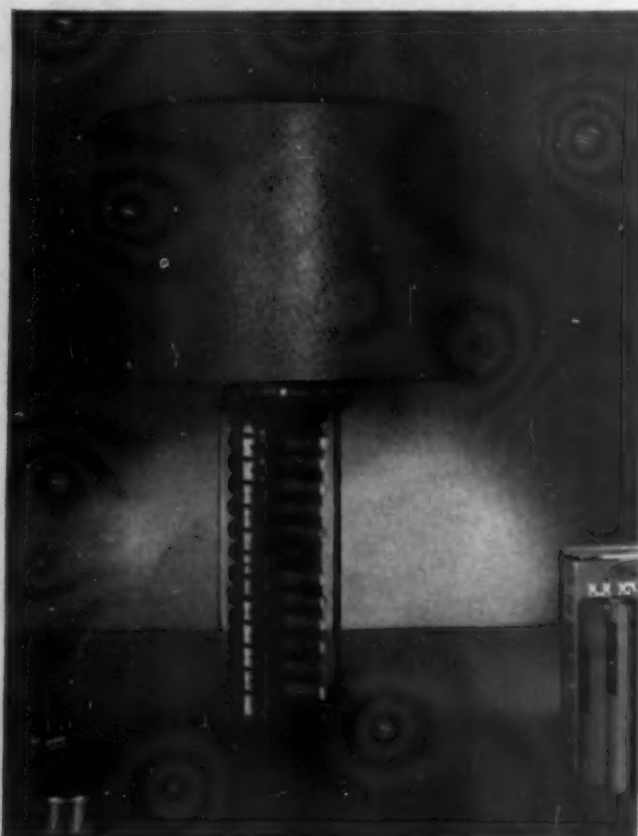
1 — Light and dark methyl methacrylate rods alternate to make body of this lamp which has a laminated wood base



2 — Laminated tubing made from phenolic impregnated rolled linen is used with clear acrylic rods in this lamp



3 — There is no stinting of material in these lamps. Here, for example, solid acrylic disks are used, not hollow rings



4 — Clear acrylic rods cover the ends of the laminated rods which are stacked, and laid at right angles to each other

Designing lamps in plastics

*Molded, fabricated, laminated plastics are used
to achieve the effect desired in these lamps*

MASS production, speedy production, low-cost production. Such are the outstanding advantages of plastics in the minds of a large proportion of the public. But, recently there have been appearing more and more applications where plastics have been selected as the right materials for the reason that they alone have the ability to produce the effect desired by the designer.

There can be no better example of this trend than the line of table and floor lamps now being designed, fabricated and sold by Arnold Brillhart, Ltd. The actual worth of the plastics employed in these lamps does not even enter the picture, any more than the value of the silver that is used determines the worth of a hand-wrought necklace. These lamps are not for the man looking for a bargain, for the man in search of lamps that are cheaper than those made of porcelain or brass. They are for the connoisseur who seeks beauty and values the correct and artistic use of a material. For such a one, mass production, speedy production, low-cost production are not the determining factors—they play, in fact, no part at all.

The why of materials

All of these lamps, some of which are pictured on the three pages of this article, were designed on the fundamental principle of using sufficient material where it should be used to give strength as well as beauty. There has been no stinting of material, no use of scrap or surplus stocks. Rather, the idea has been to design toward a desired effect and purchase plastic material for that given effect.

Thus we have acrylics used with molded phenolic, with wood laminate, with rods made from phenolic impregnated rolled linen—each material adding its own special quality. Color and brilliance, for example, are contributed by the acrylics. It is the light transmitting property of this plastic that gives the effect so desired in lamps intended for the living room and bedroom. Wood laminates and molded phenolics, on the other hand, can withstand the knocks and scratches which are the lot of materials used for lamp bases.

The varying of material not only insures beauty and faultless operation but it makes possible the keying of a lamp to a particular color scheme. Whether harmony or contrast is desired there is a plastic that fits the need. Then, too, the apparent weight or mass of a lamp can be affected by a wise selection of plastic materials. Thus a library lamp might well use a preponderance of laminated tubing in the darker wood colorings or deep-toned sections of acrylic stock. This would contrast

with slender spires of clear acrylic rod or diamond-cut disks fashioned into boudoir lights.

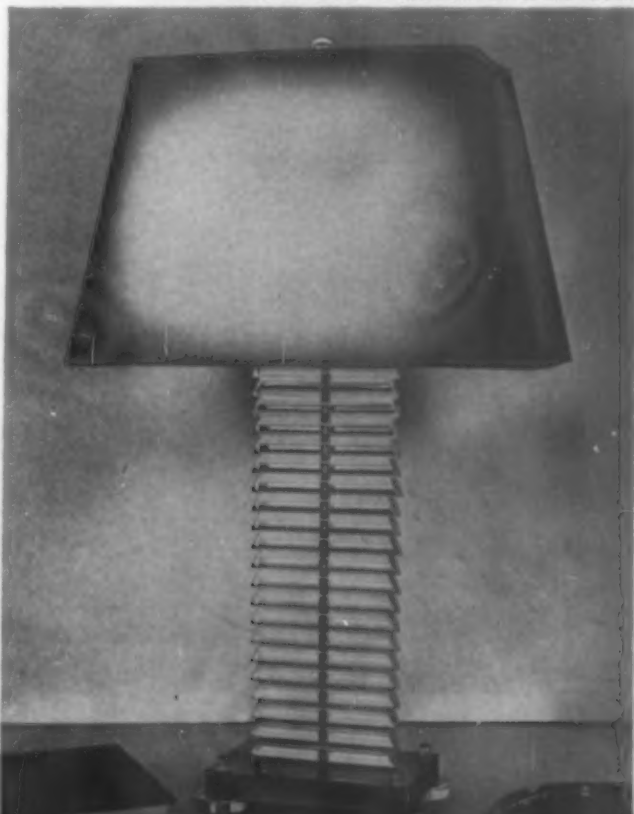
Typical designs

It takes but a glance at the accompanying illustrations, particularly the four-color pictures, to appreciate the effects that have been achieved through imaginative and generous use of plastic materials. In Fig. 1, for example, use is made of the light carrying properties of methyl methacrylate in the light- and dark-toned amber rods that make up the body of the lamp. The sweeping curve of the rod assembly serves the double purpose of insuring a balanced appearance regardless of the angle from which the lamp is viewed and of increasing the sparkle of the lamp body by presenting more and varied surfaces to the rays of the light.

This same basic design has been employed in a number of other lamps (not illustrated). In one case, the rods are made of phenolic resin impregnated rolled linen tipped at both ends with clear acrylic. As with the other lamp of this same construction, the base is of

5—The design of the acrylic bars that are piled one on another, make a pattern of the rod that extends up through the center of the lamp base. The generous use of the plastics lends an air of quality to the lamp while the light carrying qualities of the material give it brilliance

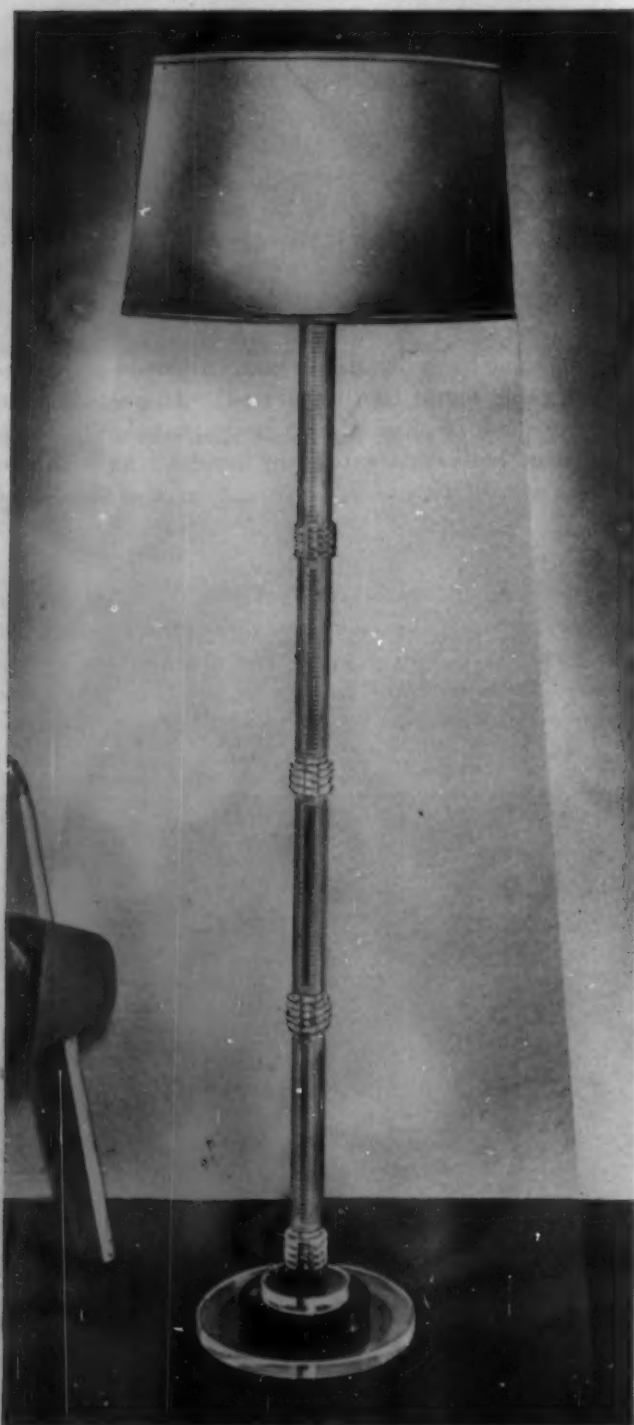
COLOR PLATES AND PHOTOS, COURTESY ARNOLD BRILHART, LTD.



laminated wood, a material which has been found to withstand the wear often meted out to lamp bases, at the same time blending with the over-all color scheme.

A modification of this stacked or tiered design is shown in Fig. 5. Rods have been replaced with flat sections of methyl methacrylate tapered at the edges so that the lamp standard brings to mind the curved roof of a pagoda. No attempt has been made to camouflage the center tube through which the wiring is strung. Rather

6—Substantial but not clumsy is the description for this methyl methacrylate floor lamp standard. Again the plastic lends sparkle to the base and gives it a decorative note



it has been thought to enhance the design by interrupting the pattern which has been so artistically set by the clear plastic sheets.

Entirely different is the design shown in the second color picture on page 100. Vertical rods are the motif—in this case, alternating rods of clear acrylic and laminated tubing made from phenolic impregnated rolled linen. By substituting clear acrylic for the laminated tubes, an entirely different effect is created—more in keeping, perhaps, with the modernistic decor. Or smaller clear plastic rods may be set around a large center rod of acrylic or an opaque material.

Holding these rods in position at top and bottom are solid sections of molded phenolic. A wood laminate, however, serves as well and disks of acrylic have been used in some models.

The importance of mass

Perhaps no lamp design better illustrates the lavish use of plastics by Arnold Brilhart, Ltd., than the one shown in Fig. 3. Disdaining to sacrifice any of the desired effect to achieve a saving of material, the company uses solid disks for this lamp. Only enough plastic has been cut away to make room for the center shaft. The lamp which we have pictured is assembled from light and dark acrylic sections, but in another model only one color of disk is used. The effect is quite different when every other disk is either much larger or much smaller than those on either side. This marked contrast in size can be worked out on the pyramid principle employed for the lamp in Fig. 3 or alternate disks of plastic can be made the same size, regardless of the difference in their size. In some designs the pyramid has been upended so that the lamp base tapers downward.

Boudoir and floor lamps

Just as varied are the lamps that have been worked out for the dressing table. For the most part, however, acrylics are used exclusively to give the feeling of daintiness and charm so precious to women. A number of the designs fall back on the principle on which the lamp shown in Fig. 1 was developed. The acrylic sections are piled, one on the other. But in many cases the plastic has been fashioned into small round disks, some with convex sides, which combine to make slender light-catching shafts.

The floor lamps, one of which is shown in Fig. 6, while following much the small styling suggested for the dressing table lamp, use thicker materials. Lest the clear acrylic disks alone appear too light, heavier lengths of the plastic have been inserted down the length of the shaft of the lamp shown in Fig. 6. Weight is added to yet another model by the insertion of thin dark spacers between lengths of clear rod.

Naturally the bases for these floor lamps are much larger in diameter than those used for the other types of lamps. As in the other models different plastics materials are used—sometimes acrylic, sometimes phenolic, sometimes laminated wood.

PHENOLICS

stop seepage in oil wells*

Plastic plugs which seal out gas and water, restore production and economy

by E. S. BAUER†

ONE of the most unusual developments involving a "hidden" use of plastics is the work that is being done in the west Texas oil fields where industrial resins are being used to "plug" oil wells in this way increasing both their yield and their efficiency of operation.

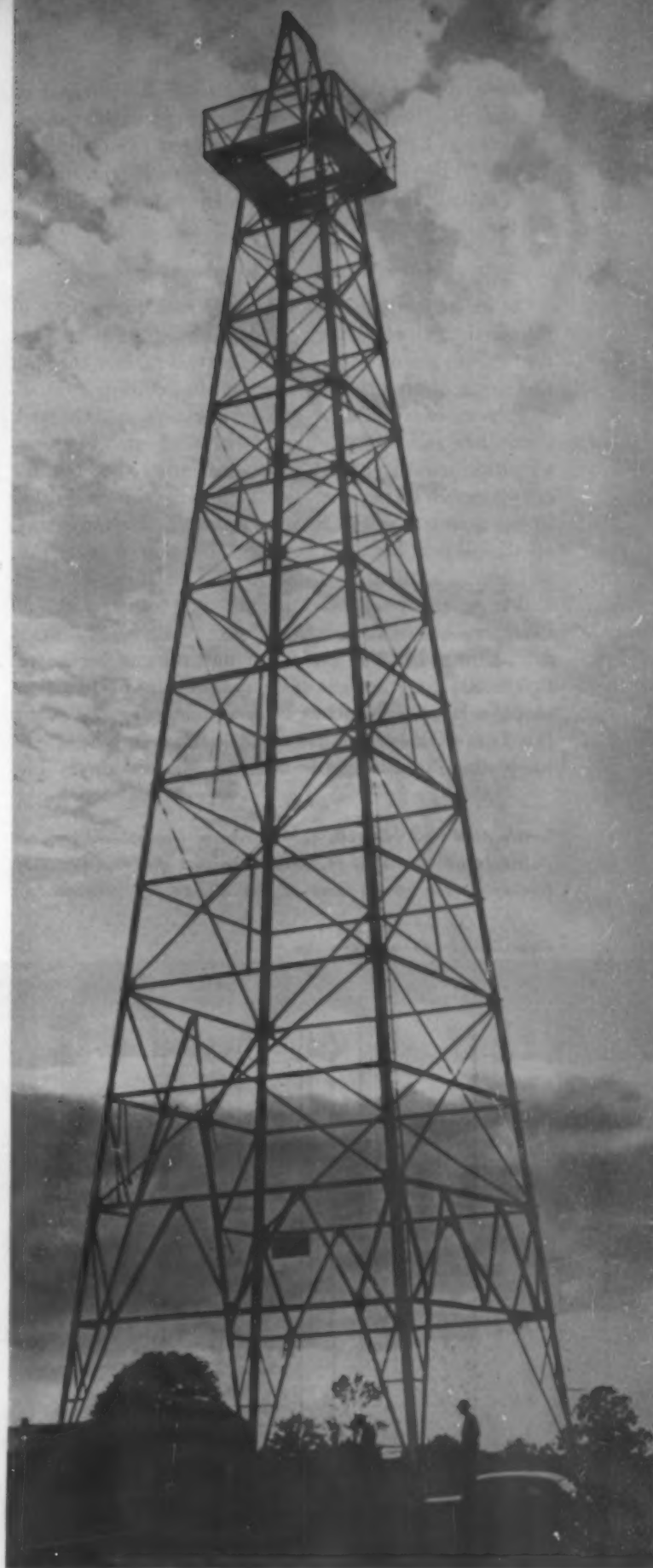
Long a problem with the oil producers has been the seepage of water and natural gases into the sedimentary rock formation which bears oil. Considerable research work and extensive testing under field conditions proved that the methods used prior to the introduction of plastics were generally unsatisfactory. Resinox proved to be effective in its sealing properties and at the same time to be economically sound.

Producing oil is a tricky problem and the problems don't cease when the drilling is finished and the oil begins to flow. The normal life of an oil well is generally considered to be about twenty-five years. Most oil companies expect that the well will bring in revenue equivalent to its initial cost within the first four years of operation. This is termed the "pay out." For the next four years, producers expect reasonably trouble-free operation. After the first eight years, however, most wells require frequent servicing or remedial work in order to insure continued flow and profitable operation.

One of the problems that involves remedial work is water and gas intrusion. As oil is drawn off from a well, the balance of the well changes. More and more natural gases and water are withdrawn along with the oil, causing the well to produce less oil per day and requiring the producers to pump the oil from the earth rather than depending on the free flow of oil induced by natural sub-soil pressures. This causes the cost per barrel to the producer (and ultimately to the consumer)

* Acknowledgment is hereby made to Fred R. Holland, Oil Well Chemical Service Co., for the field data and much of the technical data that has been incorporated into this article.

† Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Division.



PHOTO, COURTESY STANDARD OIL CO. (N.J.)

1—Industrial phenolic resins accomplish an important job in oil wells such as this by preventing the seepage of water and natural gases in the sedimentary rock formation, which bears the oil, and thus increasing efficiency

to rise greatly and the well must either be plugged or shut down. Before successful plugging was developed, many wells had dropped in production from approximately 50 barrels a day to as low as one barrel. Some wells actually have been shut down as non-productive for this reason.

Gas limits oil production

Oil exists in certain sedimentary rock formations in the earth under a layer of natural gas. It is the gas that causes the oil to flow to the earth's surface through the string of pipe that is inserted after drilling. However, as more oil is drawn off, the gas seeps into the rock formation and escapes along with the oil. For conservation reasons, an oil producer is allowed to remove only so much oil per day and at the same time is limited in the quantity of gas he may remove. He may draw all the oil possible up to the first mentioned restriction as long as he doesn't violate the second one. For example, a producer may be allowed to draw off 50 barrels of oil per day. At the same time he is allowed a maximum of 2000 cu. ft. of natural gas per barrel or 100,000 cu. ft. of gas per day. As the well balance changes he may find that he is withdrawing 20,000 cu. ft. of gas with every barrel of oil. Therefore he is able to produce only five barrels of oil per day. The

remedy for this production limitation is to restore the oil-gas balance by means of a plastic plug. After plastic plugging the daily output of oil generally returns to the original figure.

To run such a plug, a temperature survey must first be made to determine the approximate location at which gas and oil make contact within the earth. The well is then pumped full of oil to overcome and seal off the gas pressure and after this operation the well tubing is removed.

A plastic bridge fabricated of a special material which can be drilled successfully with ordinary oil-well drilling equipment is run in on a wire line to a point slightly below the gas-oil contact. It is sealed in place with a plastic cement to prevent the resin sealer, which will be added later, from running into the bottom of the oil well.

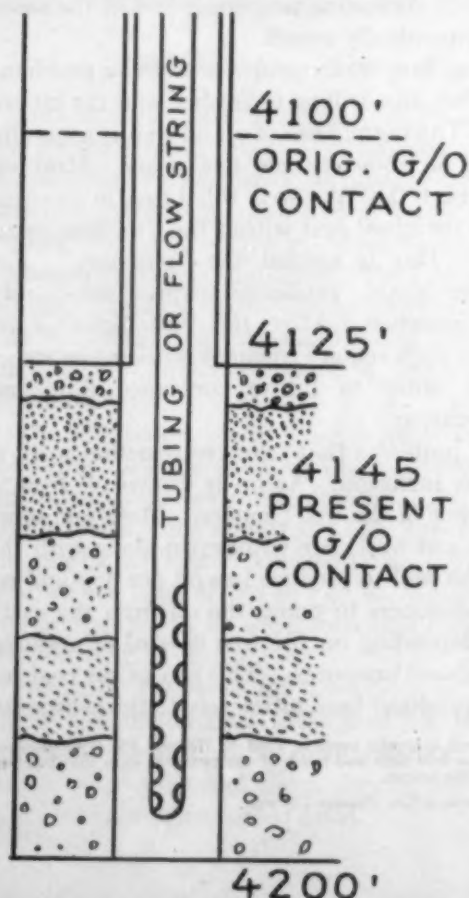
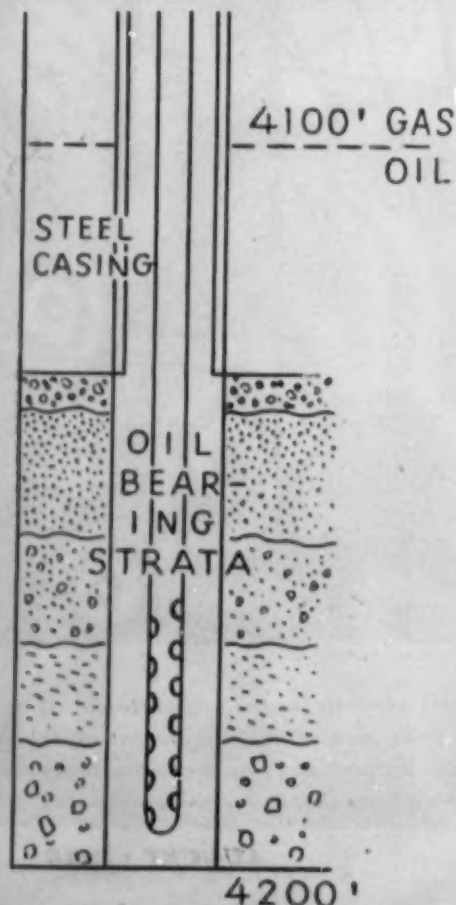
The well tubing or flow-string is then reinserted. Utilizing a specially constructed pumping truck, Resinex is then pumped through the flow-string and pressure is applied to force it out through the porous structure from which the gas is intruding. A measuring line is run in to determine the amount of fill-up and additional resin that can be added if necessary.

The flow-string is again removed and the phenolic resin allowed to set up. Cure time is generally from

2—On this new oil well, 4200-ft. deep, the gas-oil contact point is at the 4100 ft. level. Initial daily production is 50 barrels of oil and 37,500 cu. ft. of natural gas

3—After 6 years' pumping, gas-oil contact drops to 4145-ft. level, gas intrudes via porous rock and well yields 20,000 cu. ft. of gas to each barrel of petroleum

DRAWINGS, COURTESY MONSANTO CHEMICAL CO.



six to eight hours. A drill bit is attached to the bottom of the flow-string and after the phenolic has cured, the core of the fill-up and the plastic bridge are drilled through. The well is swabbed and is then back in production. To save time of pulling the string again, the drill bit is left in the hole.

Water another major problem

Not only does the gas-oil contact level drop as oil is removed but a corresponding rise in the water table generally results. When the water table rises to a point well above the intake level, considerable water inevitably is raised with the oil.

A reduction in the available gas pressure causes a well to be put on the pumps. It is equally true that a substantial rise in the water level can make it necessary to apply pumping force to raise the oil to the surface of the earth. There are five major objections to water intrusion that make it imperative that a good plug-off be done.

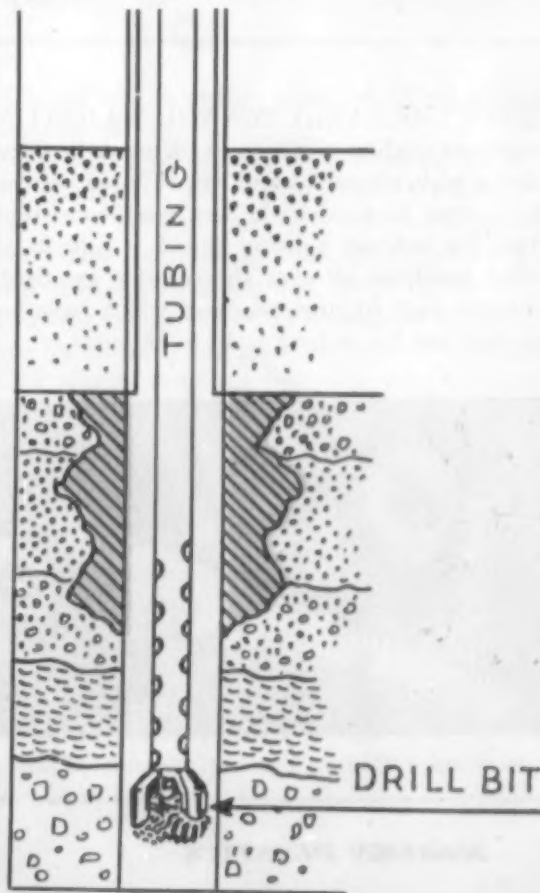
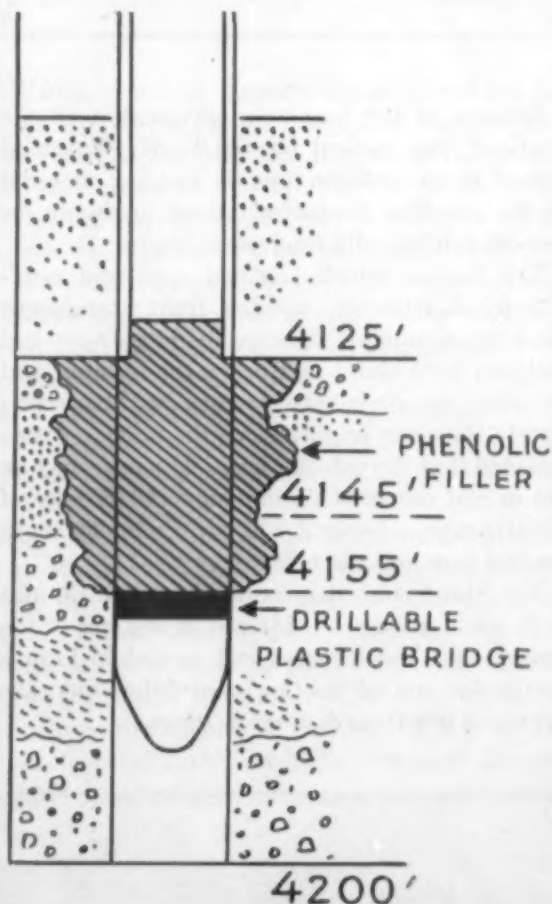
First, after the water table has risen sufficiently, pumps must be mounted on the well with a resultant rise in production costs. Second, it is possible that the water table will come up high enough and rapidly enough to flood the oil pay. Third, the intrusion of water into the pay carries with it a carbonaceous scale

5—Flow string is removed and drillable plastic bridge is spotted at 4155-ft. level. Sirupy phenolic resin is pressured into porous rock and hardens in about 8 hours



4—In well remedial work, flow-string of this rig, through which oil flows or is pumped to the surface, is removed from the well and racked in preparation for the setting of a bottom-hole plug comprising phenolic resin

6—Drill, attached to re-inserted flow string, reams out hole through plastic but resin keeps natural gas sealed off. Normal 50-barrel-a-day production can now be resumed



which is deposited on the face of the pay and in the equipment. If it deposits on the face of the pay, it seals off the pores and might cut off the flow entirely. In the equipment it clogs lines and is expensive to remove since pump rods and tubing must be pulled for periodic cleaning. Fourth, any water seeping into the pay may, depending on the area, carry with it a quantity of acid H_2S gas which is very corrosive to equipment. Lastly, the water must be removed from the oil in settling tanks or separators before being pumped into the carrying lines. The carriers regularly check the oil they buy to ascertain the water content and they will positively not accept more than a specified quantity with the oil.

When it has been determined that a well is delivering an unusual amount of water, the first remedial step is to locate the area of water intrusion. This is done by means of a permeability survey. Because water has a leaching effect on the rock strata, the section having the highest degree of permeability is generally the locale of water intrusion. The tubing is then removed from the well in preparation for setting a bottom-hole plug and the bottom of the well is cleaned out to remove mud or cement. Where the well contains an old cement plug, about a 10- or 12-ft. section is drilled off the top of the old plug. A sand pump is used to remove the sand and the mud.

A quantity of Resinox is delivered into the well using no more resin than would be required to fill the hole to the desired depth if none of the resin went into the rock pores. Then the resin is allowed to set for three hours. Using depth measuring equipment, the new depth is determined. The amount of additional resin

needed is calculated and after the phenolic resin is added it is allowed to set and new measurements are made. This procedure is repeated until the required amount of fill has been accomplished. The well tubing is then replaced in the well, and oil withdrawn and tested. After this everything is in readiness for the resumption of full scale production.

Occasionally it is found that the water intrusion is mid-section of the string. In this case a water-plug is run in in the same manner and under the same conditions as a gas plug.

Plastic plug most successful

Cement was one of the materials initially tried for plugging wells but it shrinks considerably in a short time causing fissures which ultimately allow water to penetrate the oil-bearing strata again. Some of the gases prevalent in the oil fields are highly acid and dissolve the cement, enlarging old fissures or starting new ones. Lead filaments and turnings in the form of wool have been tamped into some wells with a steel mandrel in an attempt to seal off the unwanted intrusions. This method, while fairly effective, has a number of very serious drawbacks. First off, it is very expensive, shuts the well down for a much longer period than is required with plastics and prevents the well from being drilled deeper at a later date.

Use of plastic materials in remedial work on wells is a proved application. The phenolic plug has improved production efficiency, and aided conservation by preserving the usefulness of old wells. In addition to these effects on the volume of production, these plugs have also acted to increase the economy of operation.

SINCE THE EARLY '20S, WHEN LIGHTING engineers dealing with large work areas discovered that a high, abundant and well-diffused light was best, urea formaldehyde has been consistently used for indirect lighting shields. Schools and office buildings all over the country are lighted through such fixtures, many of which have been in daily use for as long as 10 to 15 years.



Because of the long-wearing qualities of the plastic it was natural for the F. W. Wakefield Brass Co. to consider urea as molding material for its new Star luminous indirect luminaire for over-all lighting with fluorescent lamps.

The fixture, which has end caps and semi-cylindrical reflectors molded from translucent Plaskon, eliminates spheres of brightness and darkness both above and below the fixtures, and provides the illuminated ceiling with approximately the same brightness as the unit. It is so designed that the reflector or shield panels may be slid in and out of the lamp supports for ease of maintenance. General Electric Co. molds both the end caps and the reflectors.

The Star fixture may be used as a single unit (4 ft. long) or may be obtained in sections of the same length and fastened end to end to form a continuous run of lighting used either way, the lights are free from distracting glare.

Right—The lighting fixtures are set into the ceiling in rows spaced according to height of ceiling and area of floor

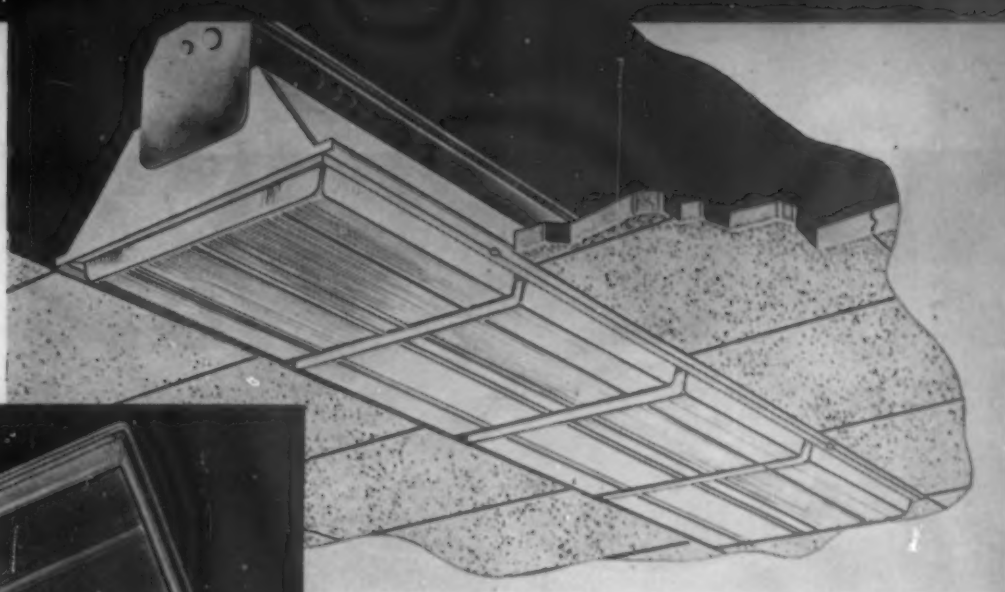


PHOTO AND DRAWING, COURTESY THE MILLER CO.



Left—Shallow dish panels for fluorescent light shields are molded of transparent polystyrene with configured surfaces designed to conceal the higher brightness of the lamp, reducing glare through diffusion and light control. The plastic shields are lightweight and non-shattering

Pan-shaped polystyrene light shields

by C. T. MASTERSON*

A NEW idea in ceiling illumination is offered by the Miller Co. in its Troffer fluorescent lighting system, based on the principle that these fluorescent fixtures can and actually do support the ceiling. The Troffers are set up into the ceiling or have a false ceiling built around them in such a way that the light-diffusion plastic surface is only an inch below the visible ceiling, which can be made of acoustical tile or other materials supported from and between the lighting fixtures. Or it is possible to have entire ceilings composed of these Troffers. Pleasing and architecturally decorative patterns are often incorporated integrally into the ceilings with the flexible arrangement permitted by this particular type of lighting.

In addition, each reflector has provision for attaching a hinged door shielding assembly where it is desired to enclose the reflector with plastic or glass panels or with metal grilles. For example, there are the new polystyrene lenses or covering plates, injection molded by General Electric Company. These are made in clear plastic with configured molded surfaces so designed as to conceal the higher brightness of the fluores-

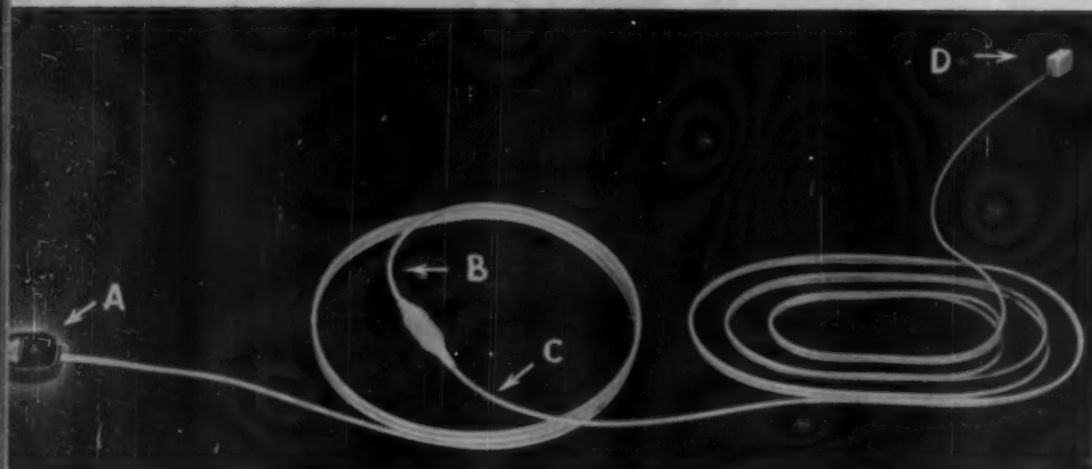
cent lamp and to reduce glare by diffusing and controlling the light.

Each of the polystyrene shield assemblies is 11 in. wide, 12 in. long, 1 in. deep, weighs $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. and is assembled—in units of four—in a light metal frame 1 by 4 feet. This frame swings from the fixture on two concealed safety-type hinges and closes tightly with two self-locking sliding bolts. It is designed to permit easy access for cleaning and maintenance. While the frame can be readily removed from the reflector as a unit without the aid of tools, there is no chance of its becoming accidentally detached and endangering the heads of those beneath it.

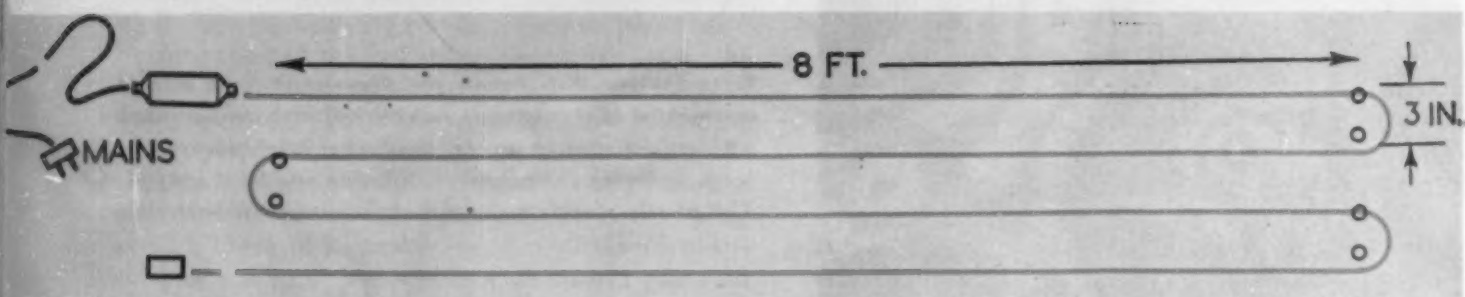
High angle light is transmitted by the vertical sides of the polystyrene dish panels, serving to increase the ceiling illumination and to minimize abrupt contrast between the ceiling and the Troffers. Over-all efficiency of these lenses is said to be approximately 62 percent.

The clear plastic lens plates provide a lightweight and non-shattering assembly which is completely unaffected by temperature and humidity under ordinary room conditions.

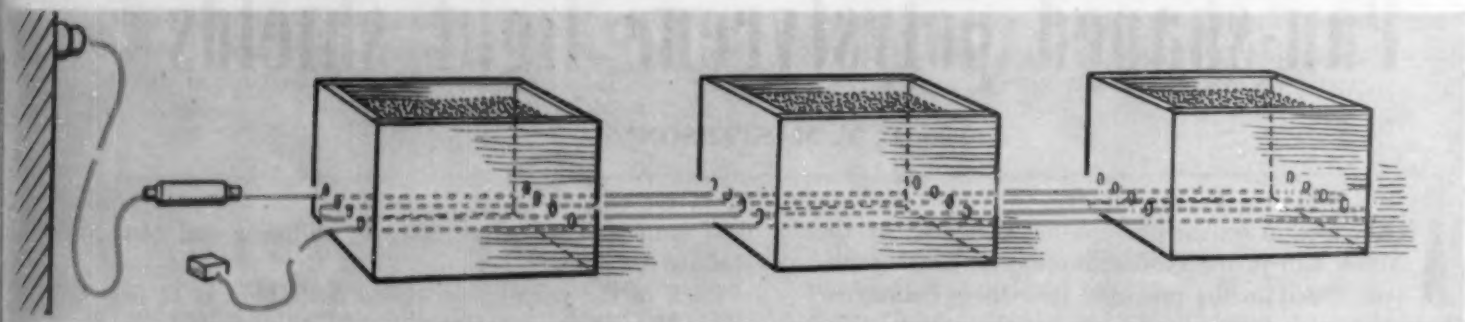
* Plastics Div., General Electric Co., and American Institute of Architects.



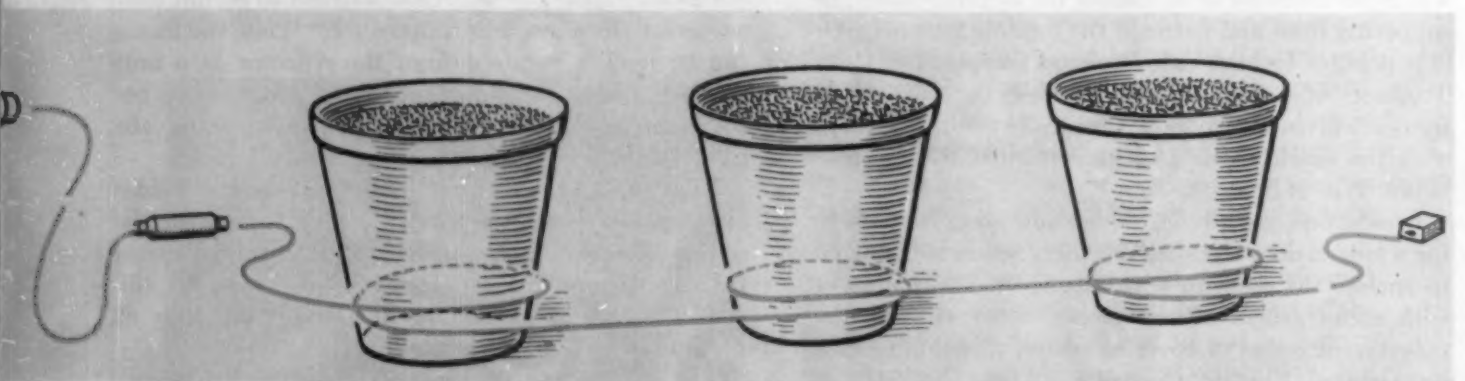
1—Flexible polyethylene tubing encases conductor and heating element of this unit for aiding seed germination. A shows the molded phenolic plug, B the conductor, C the heating unit, D the end seal



2—When only a moderate amount of heat is required for germination of the seeds, the electric heating unit, encased in polyethylene, is arranged on the floor or elevated boarding and the seed box is placed on top



3—When greater heat is needed for rapid seed germination, heating cord is threaded through holes drilled in the boxes. The cable should not be arranged so it crosses over on itself for heat thus formed will harm cable



4—When using flower pots instead of seed flats or hotbeds, heating is accomplished by winding the heating element once or twice around the base of the pots. One of these units will heat from 12 to 36 flower pots

Polyethylene tubing in the greenhouse

A new solution to the difficulties involved in the electric heating of seed boxes, hot beds and frames

POLYTHENE, which became known during the war for its insulating materials, has found an unusual outlet in the horticultural field. Acceleration of seed germination is the new use to which this material is being put by Tenaplas, Ltd., a British firm specializing in extruded plastics.

The unit in which polythene plays such a vital part is known as the Tenatherm and is said to offer a solution to a number of difficulties experienced by gardeners attempting the acceleration of seed germination by electric heating. It consists of approximately 36 ft. of polyethylene tubing, divided into two sections that are joined in permanent assembly. A twin conductor is arranged within one section of the tubing while an electric resistance heating element is housed in the other half. The two-conductor part of this appliance is fitted with a 2-in., 5-amp. phenolic plug which incorporated its own fuses.

Advantages of this heating unit

Suitable for use with either AC or DC voltages ranging from 220 to 250, the unit consumes only 100 watts. This power consumption is said to make the Tenatherm more economical to operate than hot water pipes, boiler or tubular electric heaters. Another economy feature lies in the fact that the equipment can be installed by the gardener himself. And, because of the insulating qualities of the polythene, the equipment is unaffected by continuous contact with the

many chemical preparations used by horticulturists, and can be operated with complete safety even when immersed in water.

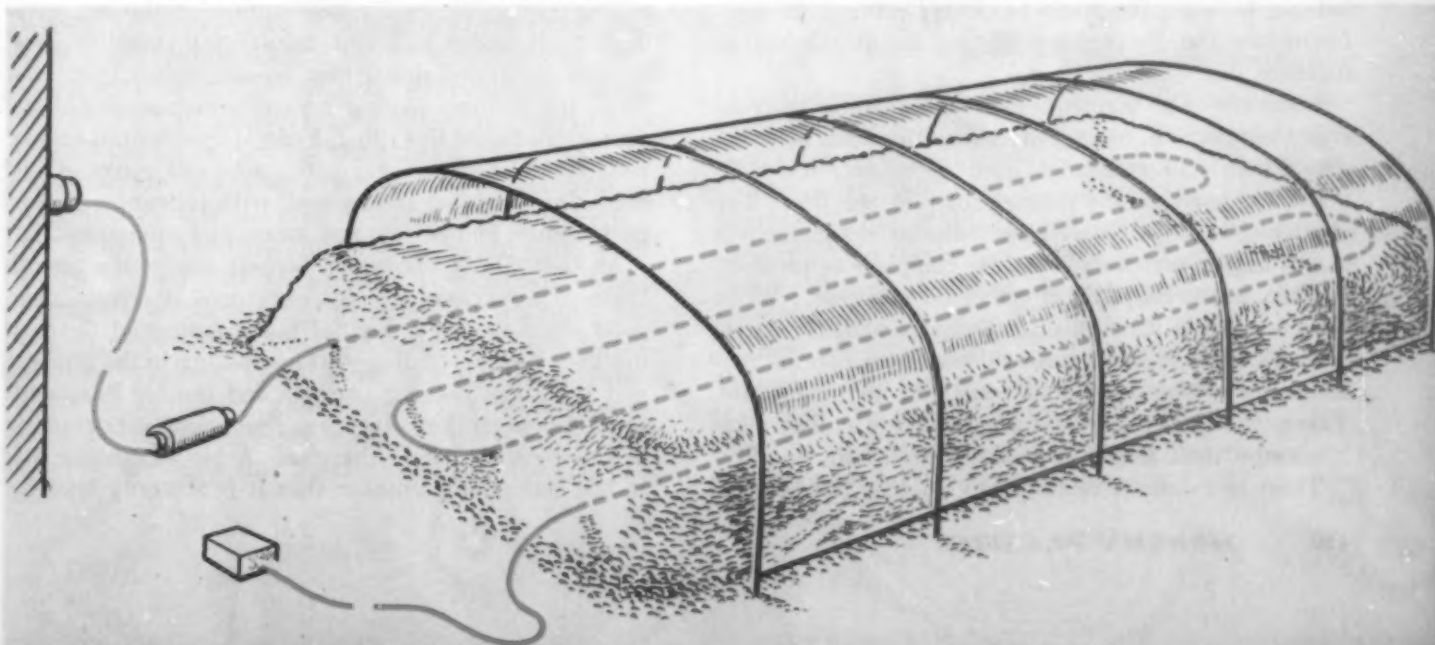
Four of the ways in which this equipment can be laid out are illustrated on this and the preceding page. The simplest arrangement is that shown in Fig. 2 where the heating unit is laid along the bench or floor and the seed boxes set on top of the cable. Where greater heating is required, as for seeds with long germinating periods, holes can be drilled in the sides of the seed boxes through which the cable can be threaded. The box can then be filled with soil all prepared for planting. Figure 3 indicates the steps involved in this use of the polythene tubing.

When pots are employed by the nurseryman for seed germination, the tubing operates successfully when twisted around the outside at the base of the pots (Fig. 4). Depending on the size of the flower pots it is estimated that one Tenatherm can heat from 12 to 36 pots. When the pots are over 6 in. in diameter two turns of the cable instead of one are recommended.

It is also possible to use this heating unit in hot beds in the garden or as a means of removing the chill from water tanks or containers. A refinement on the usual soil hot bed is shown in Fig. 5 where acrylic sheet has been used to glaze the pile.

This description of a new use for polythene should suggest many fields in which this plastic could play an important and distinctive role.

5—The polyethylene encased heating unit can also be used for soil hotbeds as shown here. In this instance, sheets of acrylic have been formed into half circles and placed over the bed to act as a protective canopy



Thermoplastic binder for floor tiles

Plastic, not asphalt, is the base ingredient of this asphalt tiling which supplements good wearing qualities with a wide range of colors and styles

ONE of the many paradoxes in product naming is the fact that most modern asphalt tile contains little or no asphalt. In fact, the grease-proof asphalt tile now on the market completely belies the name, being made solely with thermoplastic resins. David E. Kennedy, Inc., for example, uses thermoplastic resins in all its tiles.

Binder, filler and pigment

As with other manufacturers, the type of resins used and some parts of the process employed by this tiling company rate as industrial secrets, but the general method of manufacturing is similar to that used throughout the industry. A tile is a "continuous phase" of binder material, holding together a "dispersed phase" of filler material and pigments. You could almost compare a floor tile to a candy bar in which the fudge is the binder and the nuts the filler and pigment.

Binder—The binder may be a synthetic resin or resins blended with a plasticizer or plasticizers. On the selection of the binder materials will depend some of the physical properties of the tile, such as its resistance to indentation, flexibility, impact strength and resistance to heat and light. On the binders that are used also depend most of the chemical properties of the tile, such as resistance to alkalis, acids and greases, moisture resistance and absence of blooming or leaching of the plasticizer.

Fillers—Fillers, which give body and wearing quality, are asbestos in fiber form and mineral aggregate. In production it is essential that particle size and quantity balance between the fillers be closely controlled. Different formulations produce different qualities in manufactured tile.

Pigments—The pigments used in the tiling are generally inorganic in nature, are chosen for light fastness, alkali and acid resistance and, of course, for their ability to produce the desired color in the tile. The alkali resistance of both binder material and pigment is most important because this company's product, Kentile, is generally laid directly over concrete. When the concrete is itself in direct contact with the earth, calcium tends to leach through, causing a flooring material not possessing alkali resistance to deteriorate. This property also helps safeguard the tile against alkaline soaps which might be used in cleaning the floor.

There is a definite relationship between the pigment

in the filler and the color of the synthetic resin binder. As the result of recent developments in plastic resins, tile with the necessary and desirable chemical and physical properties can now be produced in lighter shades. Throughout the tile industry the lighter shades are more expensive, since they require more costly materials in their compounding and more expensive methods of processing for their manufacture.

Each manufacturer in the field has his own specially designed machinery, but again the principle is the same in nearly all cases. The materials are thoroughly mixed all at one time on a dispersing machine and are further blended on a 2-roll machine, coming out of this last named unit in a plastic state. The mottling, or marbleizing of the material is achieved on this 2-roll mill—the field shades and each mottle color being premixed individually, then blended on the 2-roll mill. The time the materials are in this mill determines the amount of mottling in the finished tile, the direction of the mottling (whether swirl, dot or rod), and also to some extent the smoothness of the finish.

After mixing and blending the material is calendered while hot to a thickness of either $\frac{1}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch. The sheets are then cut with steel dies into different sizes, and allowed to cool and harden on a flat surface.

What the tile will withstand

The plastic qualities of the tile are quite important in its application and use. The finished product possesses some cold flow properties and is inclined, therefore, to take on the contour of the sub-floor. It may be softened with a blow torch for bending around curves and in this position will retain surface continuity, having at all times sufficient base compressibility and surface elongation under heat to accomplish this. As far as the wearing qualities, grease-proofness and other characteristics of this tiling, Federal specifications have been established (involving the rate and range of indentation sizes and thicknesses) with tolerances in impact, flexure and curling resistance, and squareness.

Asphalt tile is linoleum's biggest competitor in all types of applications. Not only does it command a good share of the industrial and commercial flooring markets, but it is finding wide acceptance in the kitchen and bathroom flooring markets and the big basement or playroom market which was developing very rapidly in this country before the war. A big advantage lies in the claims of its maker that it is the only flooring



COLOR PLATE, COURTESY DAVID E. KENNEDY, INC.

Rumpus rooms of the future are likely to look like this with clear, bright colored tile floors that will resist wear, chemicals and greases. The floor "tiles" are composed of mineral aggregate or asbestos fiber fillers mixed with a resinous binder and formed by calendaring process

that can be laid on concrete which contacts the earth.

The wearing qualities of this tile, which has as its base a thermoplastic resin, are already established. Colors, for example, go clear through each tile so that wear and abrasion doesn't change the shades or dissipate the mottling. Besides wearability the tile has the advantage of adaptability. An infinite number of floor designs can be worked out with this tile due to a wide range of sizes and colors in strips, squares and oblongs. And with all this the cost of installation is quite low due to the fact that an asphalt clay emulsion type adhesive is used and no pressure is required. When alterations are necessary, involving, for example, the moving of partitions, only the individual tile affected need be replaced. This eliminates the expense involved in recovering a large section of flooring as is often the case when sheet or roll flooring is used. Because of the close specification requirements and be-

cause of the length of life possessed by these tile floors, the manufacturers have developed special waxes and finishes for use on them.

New homes promise bigger markets

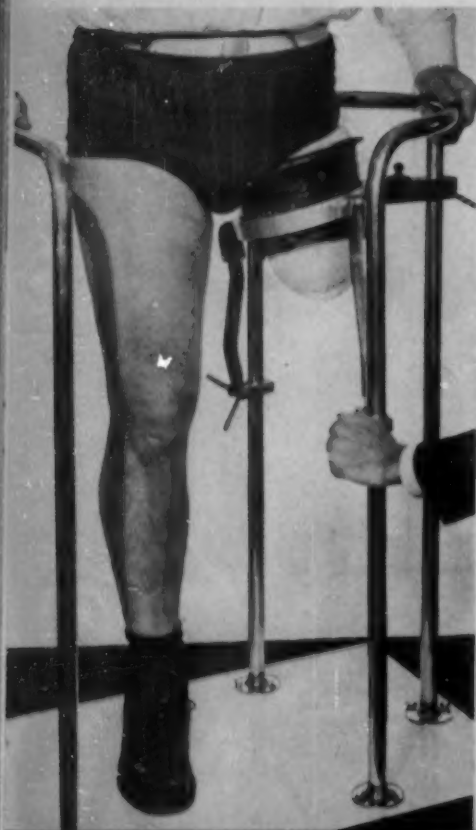
In the next few years hundreds of thousands of new homes and commercial building will be constructed in which large quantities of this thermoplastic resin tile will be used. With such new developments as radiant heating the use of this type of tiling will almost be a necessity. In this conjunction it is interesting to note that recent tests show that a floor temperature of 105° F. produced no ill effects in the tile.

These new homes will demand brighter, lighter colors; the new de luxe tiles will have them. And constant research on the part of both synthetic resin manufacturers and resilient tile makers is expected to produce ever widening markets for plastic tile.

Artificial legs must be

by LEGRAND DALY*

*Light
Strong
Well fitted*



The amputee stands in the fitting machine while a wax impression is made of the stump. A glass fiber fabric bucket holds softened wax



2 *An artificial knee is adjusted in proper relation to the stump impression. The rubber foot is also fastened to metal connecting rod*



3 *The assembly, consisting of belt, impression bucket, knee, foot and adjustable pylon, is fitted to amputee for alignment, comfort*

THE Paramount Rubber Company became interested in plastic artificial limbs largely because some of our own engineers came back from the war as amputees and were convinced that the legs provided by the Government could be improved upon. As a result of our men's experimentation we believe that we have made progress in developing a more satisfactory limb than the type prevalent several years ago and have found a way to fit limbs so that they can be worn with more comfort. We make no claims to superiority, but inasmuch as our own men and a few others whom they have fitted are wearing these legs with apparent satisfaction we would like to offer our experience and results as a part of the general information on this subject.

Our program for the production of artificial limbs is based on the three following points:

* General manager, Paramount Rubber Co.

1. It is essential that the leg fit properly. Consequently, we attempt to fit the limb by applying exactly the same pressure to it as the amputee would apply to a normal limb.

2. The limb is never put together until the socket is molded under exact pressure as applied by the amputee himself under walking and service conditions.

3. The limb must be as light as possible, but not so fragile that it cannot withstand any kind of pressure exerted by the amputee.

Principle features of this program are: a) a molded plastic socket; b) a fitting machine which permits assembly of the limb with the use of jigs; c) Fiberglass impregnated with Plaskon 911 contact resin as the material for the leg proper. Incidentally, while we have used duck successfully, our development has been largely with glass fiber. Similarly we have

found that the fitting machine can be used with aluminum or wood artificial limbs, although most of our work has been with plastics.

Our chief engineer on this project is former Capt. J. H. Brown whose leg was amputated above the knee after he was wounded at Anzio. He is a former football tackle, is 6 ft. 2 in. tall and weighs 220 pounds. He has worn several types of artificial limbs but says he prefers the one he has made himself in our laboratory.

Figure 1, the first step in the process, shows the impression bucket in place on the fitting machine. The bucket is made of 7 mil #128 woven glass fiber fabric and a contact resin. With the patient standing upright, X-rays can be taken of hips and back to assure proper posture. This is very important since an improper fit might cause improper walking habits.

The impression bucket is made in five sizes varying from 16 to 24 in. in circumference. The nearest size to the patient's stump is chosen, with an over-allowance of one inch in diameter to allow space for the impression compound. Before the patient places his stump in the bucket, the latter is lined with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. layer of a mixture consisting of ordinary dental and carnauba waxes. The bucket is then immersed in hot water at a temperature of from 126 to 130° F. for from 5 to 10 min. to soften the wax. It is then put back in the fitting machine whereupon the patient, whose stump has been covered with cold cream or placed in a latex bag, adjusts his full weight to a normal standing posture just as though he were standing on two good legs. The ring around the bucket is carefully adjusted for

comfort. The bucket impression will be a replica of the upper portion of his stump.

After this wax socket impression has been made, the proper height, alignment and sizes for the shin, knee and leg are obtained by measuring the patient's good limb while he is sitting down. This gives the position of the knee bolt which is incorporated later.

The next operation is to assemble the pylon as shown in Fig. 2. An artificial knee of Fiberglas and resin is then chosen to match the good knee. Three sizes for right or left leg are kept in stock.

The knee rod is inserted in the knee and attached to a metal rod which in turn is fastened to an artificial foot with a shoe of proper size. Care must be taken that the knee and ankle bolts are exactly parallel and that there is a toe-out of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Then a metal ring is fastened around the plastic knee above the knee bolt and adjustable metal sleeve pistons are fastened with screws (Fig. 2) to join up the metal ring on the stump bucket and the plastic artificial knee. Next, an adjustable belt is fastened to the machine frame so it can be fitted with the pivot point slightly forward of the hip to allow belt to rest beside hip bone.

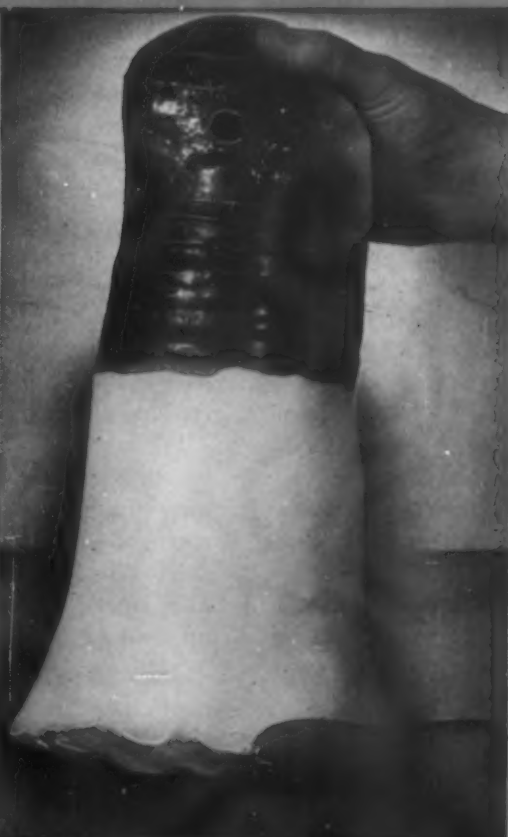
The assembly now consists of belt, impression bucket, plastic knee and foot and adjustable pylon. The unit now has action similar to the piston and connecting rod assembly of a fine car engine.

The patient again steps into the impression bucket, adjusts the belt and the final fitting is begun under walking pressure. Correct distances and alignment between knee and foot, or knee and socket are obtained by

4 Upper leg assembly is removed. A rubber bag, plugged at knee end, connects bucket and knee section. Plaster of paris is poured inside

5 After plaster sets, bag and rings are removed and mold is dried in an oven. Impression wax melts, leaving a mold of exact stump dimensions

6 Glass fabric, impregnated with contact resins, is wrapped around plaster mold. After heating, the plaster is chipped out of the form





7

An amputee fitted with the artificial leg apparatus. Entire assembly has been coated with flesh-colored paint to give it a fairly natural appearance

adjusting the rings and universal joints on the connecting rods. If necessary the bucket impression can be changed by machining with grinder or sandpaper.

Then the upper assembly section is removed and an open ended rubber bag, plugged at the knee end, is used to connect the bucket and knee section. Plaster is poured into the complete upper leg form. When set, rings and bag are removed and the mold is dried in an oven. The impression wax melts and is scraped off, leaving the upper portion of the mold with outside dimensions corresponding to those of stump (Fig. 5).

When dry, the upper portion of the mold is wrapped with Fiberglas impregnated with Plaskon 911 contact resin from about 1-in. below the top of knee section to the very top of the mold. The form is cured in an oven under infrared lamps at 250° F. for one hour. After removal from oven the plaster is chipped out.

A metal brace about 1 in. wide and 8 in. long is attached to outside upper part of leg with a screw for which inserts were provided in bucket. After braces are in place, entire assembly is covered with Celastic for greater shock resistance and as shatter proofing.

The entire limb is then assembled—the belt, control straps which operate the knee joint from the belt, upper leg, knee, shin section and foot. The three last named parts are taken from stock. The control straps are attached to a pulley-like arrangement which fits on the knee bolt. A braking device prevents the leg from “kicking-out” too far and Oilite self-lubricating bushings are installed throughout.

The knee is fastened to the shin section by the knee bolt and a metal stop covered with rubber is attached to the shin so that when the knee bends it hits the rubber and prevents clicking. We are experimenting with an air piston control which will eliminate the knee stop and control all movement between the shin and knee.

The rubber foot is screwed to the shin section pylon and fitted with a matching size shoe. After a patient has worn one of these limbs for some time, the shoe upper will be creased or wrinkled in natural fashion. In most limbs the shoe on the artificial foot is always noticeable because it shows no wear.

The reader will note that several holes are made in the various parts of the leg for screws and bolts. To prevent the screws from pulling out through the plastic we use thin metal parts between the glass fabric wrappings in locations where rivets are to be employed.

After assembly the entire limb is roughened and carefully covered over with a very thin coating of Celastic. In addition to making the surface smooth, this covering gives better tooth for the paint which is sprayed over the surface to produce a natural finish.

When finished, the leg above the knee weighs about 7½ pounds. It is heavy enough so that it can not be blown out from under the wearer in a wind storm, but not so heavy that it becomes uncomfortable to the wearer. The below-the-knee-unit is made and fitted in a similar manner and weighs about 3½ pounds.

The shin and knee sections which we keep in stock are made in all the necessary sizes in our own plant. The metal molds for these parts are made from plaster casts. Cerrobased metal, with a melting point of 250° F., is poured into the mold with a ladle. It cools almost immediately and can be taken from the mold and allowed to dry, after which it is soaped to prevent the resin from sticking and wrapped with 2-in. wide strips of Fiberglas impregnated with Plaskon 911 resin. We use a 7 mil inner wrap and 3 mil on the outside to obtain a smoother finish.

After the mold is wrapped we place it in an oven for 2 hr. where it is cured at a temperature of from 180 to 200° F. After curing, the whole form is placed in a wire basket and dropped into hot oil which melts out the cerrobased metal. The molded knee or shin is then sprayed with ethyl cellulose, coated with Celastic, sprayed again with cellulose acetate, painted flesh color.

We coat or impregnate the glass fabric in a single home-made roller machine which pulls the cloth through a resin bath and cuts it into 2½ in. widths as it comes out of bath. Raw-edged tape is desired because if ribbed on the edges the extra thickness at each edge would make ridges in the wrapping when we overlap it as it is wound around the knee or shin mold.

Before the fabric is treated we heat it to get rid of all the oil which the Fiberglas fabric had absorbed during its original manufacturing process—so that the impregnating resin can thoroughly saturate the fabric.

After impregnation, cutting and reeling, we place all finished reels of fabric in an ice box to prevent setting-up until we are ready to use it.

PLASTICS PRODUCTS

← The "seeing is believing" axiom sells shoes, for when mother knows how a shoe fits her child's foot she is more likely to buy. Step Master Shoes, Inc., supply their dealers with Vinylit transparent-vamp sample shoes so the customers can be the judges

→ Plastics go formal in a sparkling gown of Saran multifilament yarn, experimental development of United Merchants & Manufacturers, still not generally available

Like Bo Peep's crook, new umbrellas have tall staffs with graceful handles. This one with handle and tip fabricated of Plexiglas and Lucite by King Plastics Corp., is made by King Novelty Co., Inc.



↑ For the hubba hubba hep cats—a colorful two-piece cellulose acetate hair ornament injection molded by Benhur Products, Inc.

Fashion



← Choice of lovely ladies—a 3-piece cellulose acetate dresser set that is charmingly decorated and comes in soft shades. Pieces are lightweight, will wear well and have a smooth touch to the hand. Gemloid Corp. is the molder



↑ Each dainty film soap flower provides soap for one washing, then disappears. Florence Barton, Inc., makes them using Hercules CMC as a film-forming ingredient. George V. Clark supplies acetate boxes

HOME UTILITY



← Here's a family of Koroseal kitchen aids offered by Seal Sac, Inc. Covers fit everything from platters to milk bottle tops. A zippered container holds bread, another is for vegetables. The bowl cover prevents spattering when liquids are beaten

→ Treading on plastic-coated rugs in rumpus rooms and porches may become routine because the vinyl butyral coatings render them resistant to water, fading and stain. This rug has papertwine base coated with Monsanto Chemical Co. resins





Housewife's haven on hot days is an electric iron with a cool, self-insulating handle compression molded of Durez by General Industries Co. for the manufacturer, Waverly Tool Co.



Say it with flowers—planted in earthen pots and set in colorful Tenite holders molded by T-Die Cast & Metal Products. The array will be pleasing



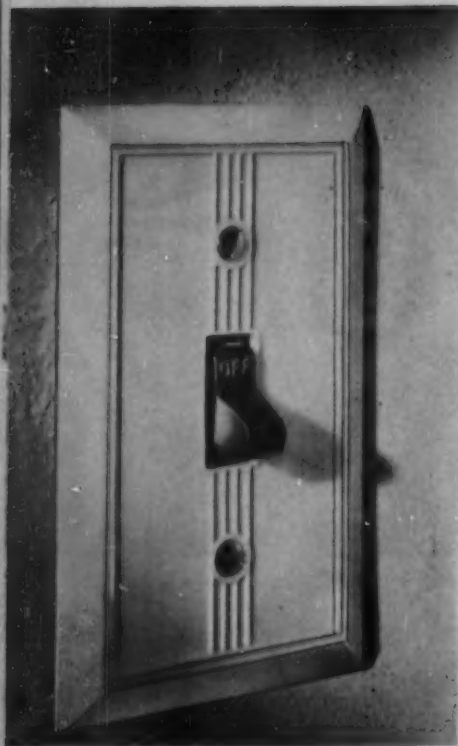
McWintz Co.'s "Handee Server" with injection molded phenolic handles combines serving spoon and fork in one utensil



Gay numbers for carrying drinks! Both trays, made by Nuanka Products Co., have Lucite handles, sides and compartments

There is no warping or blurring of pattern in Plastext Co.'s place mats. Design is silk screened between two rigid Vinylite sheets





Like a directional sign, the Gits Molding Corp. switch plate acts as a guide to the location of the electric light switch. The phosphorescent Lustron or Styron used in the molding of the plate cause it to glow in the dark after exposure to artificial or daylight

Being tied to Krene apron strings would seem to be more of a pleasure than a form of drudgery to most housewives. For aprons such as this are lightweight, can be easily cleaned with a damp cloth and are designed in the most delightful of styles and colors



MEDICAL APPLICATIONS



A pharmaceutical item with a good deal of merit is Victor Metal Product's black Lumarith pile pipe. Its vertical lines are molded in. This method of production not only eliminates the drilling operation involved in the fabrication of many pipes but gives the pipe a smoother surface



Easy on the eyes, this eye cup injection molded of cellulose acetate by H. Jamison has a syringe attachment. Three plastic pieces—cup, distributor and short length of tube are secured by acetone. Balco assembles and distributes the item

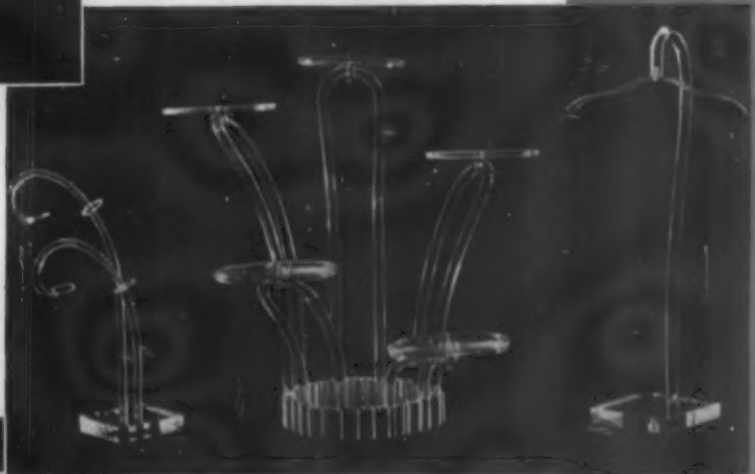
Business uses

Handsome companion pieces → for a busy desk are the Swivodex pen holder with Beetle base and cap, and Autodex telephone index with case of the same material. Available in matching or contrasting gay colors, they will brighten most any corner. Both are products of Zephyr American Corp.



← A convenient carry-all for the cigarette smoker. The case with deep telescope top is molded of Poly-T, du Pont's polyethylene, by Tupper Plastics, Inc.

All manner of shapes and sizes are represented in the Lucite display forms marketed by Scheuer Art Metal Mfg. Co. A secret to their success is the fact that many parts are interchangeable allowing for variety →



← Gas pump signs for calculating costs of "filling 'er up" have been encased in Plexiglas holders. Their chief advantage is a guarantee against rust. Ten Hoeve Bros. fabricate the holders and supply changeable price listings

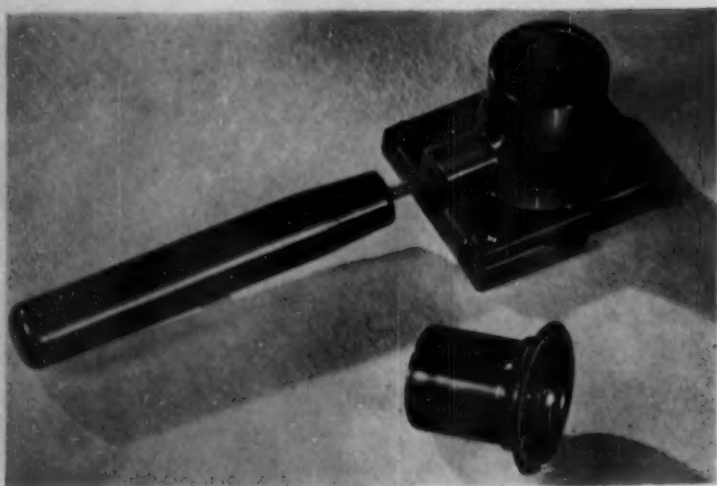
PLAYTIME



Look 'em over in a 35-mm. viewer. Films are scrutinized on a transparent Lumar screen; other parts are molded of same material by Boonton Molding Co. for Kimac Co.

← Keeping in tune with modern developments, these radios are equipped with Lumite screen grilles. International Detrola Corp. uses this screening in its table sets because it is not a sound barrier, it wears well and it is easily cleaned

Outdoor fans should enthuse over this portable tent. Neath the 20-mesh nylon screen a healthy tan can be acquired—pull down the canvas cover for sleeping. Manufacturer is Chandler Industries, Inc.



→ Mom takes a spin with Junior's top. It has a holder molded of Styron by Perfect Plastic Products and a spinning body of the same material molded around a steel form. Colors are effected by printed disks



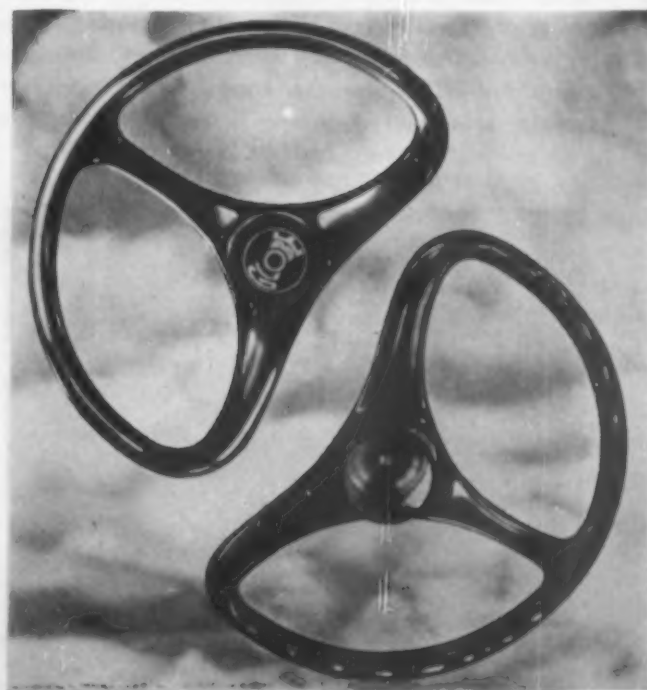
P L A S T I C S

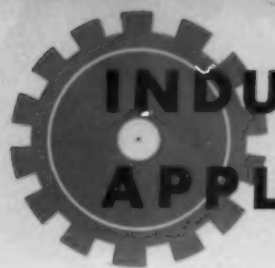
Almost as light as the proverbial feather, the Heath Co. airplane floats are tough too. Selectron is used to impregnate the glass fiber of which float is made. Molded in 2 sections, parts are assembled with no protruding rivets to cause drag. Floats may be used on either side of flying boat and damaged parts can be replaced



Acrylics and metal combine their artistry to produce this traveling chess set with the modern air. Made by E. S. Lowe Co., Inc., the Lucite board has checkered design silk screened on with white paint and holes drilled to hold the streamlined chessmen securely in place

A steer in the right direction are these airplane control wheels finished by Scott Aviation Corp. who dip the aluminum castings in Tenite II gel lacquers. The coating, which is chip-proof does away with polishing and finishing operations and leaves a gloss finish without traces of flash or other markings. Lettering is stenciled on the lacquered surface

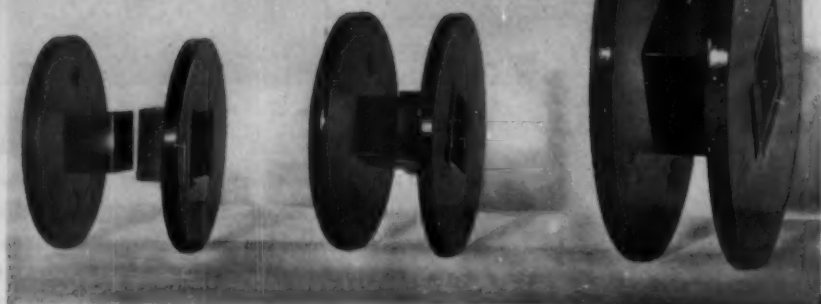




INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

← Coveralls are an essential part of the equipment for many an industrial worker. The more resistant to acids, solvents and abrasives, the more useful they are. This black Koroseal suit not only has these qualifications but is lightweight and tough as well. Jacket and pants may be purchased separately

Brush stud insulators for DC motors are now molded in one part by the Plastics Div. of General Electric Co. A single molding is made possible through the use of high-impact Textolite which permits molding of thin walls at close tolerances and gives adequate strength to hubs



One by one oranges are counted as they travel on a conveyor belt under a Tenite II paddle. Equipped with electrical apparatus that records the count, the mechanism relieves someone of a tedious job. Southern California Plastics Co. does molding for Food Machinery Corp.



One of the first tension pulleys to utilize a plastic housing. Used to keep yarn taut on cotton spindles, it is molded of medium impact Durez by Plastomatic Corp. for SKF Industries, Inc. Resistance to corrosion renders the plastic particularly effective





Piping light with acrylic materials

by HENRY PEARSON*

IT HAS long been known that colorless transparent materials such as optical glass or fused quartz will carry light from one point to another—even around corners and curves—but until the development of the acrylic plastics, applications for this light-piping effect were strictly limited. Residual color in ordinary glass absorbs much of the light if the path of travel exceeds a few inches, and the special types of glass and other colorless materials are restricted by cost or other factors to a few special applications.

These restrictions to light-piping are removed by the acrylic plastics. Being colorless and crystal-clear, they show almost no absorption of the light passing through them; since they are thermoplastic, they can be shaped readily into any desired form, and they are, in addition, easy to machine and reasonable in price.

By means of an acrylic bar or rod, light may be piped to illuminate an area at a considerable distance from the source of light. Acrylic dials may be made visible by light piped from concealed bulbs; signs are spotlighted by mysterious light pouring out of the end of a transparent rod; photo-electric cells to perform all sorts of operations may be activated by light piped in a similar manner. Medical instruments of many special types use light piped through acrylic rods to give illumination, at the exact spot needed, free from the heat of the bulb.

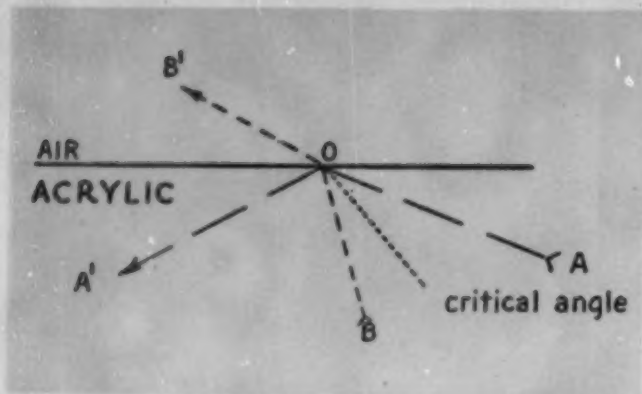
A special application of light-piping is the effect known as edge-lighting. The distinguishing char-

acteristic of edge-lighting is that the light introduced into the edge of the sheet is caused to leave the sheet at spots along the surface as desired by the designer. The sheet at these points, therefore, appears to glow.

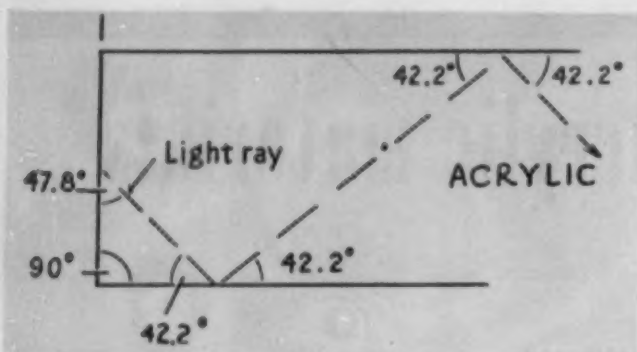
Many of the new and unusual applications for the acrylic plastic, Plexiglas, as a means of transmitting light were worked out in the Product Design laboratory of our company. An adequate explanation of the reasons for these effects is necessarily somewhat complicated, but the designer or fabricator wishing to apply the techniques will find an understanding of the basic principles of light behavior helpful. Fundamentally, the phenomenon is simple—light enters the plastic, is reflected efficiently back and forth by the polished surfaces, and remains in the sheet until it reaches the opposite edge, or until it strikes a point where the surface has been disturbed. In practice, however, there are many complicating factors involved which may lead the designer into difficulty unless he understands the primary principles of light behavior.

The internal reflections which regulate the passage of light through a transparent medium are dependent on the so-called critical angle of the material. Light passing from one material into another, at any angle other than a right angle with the surface, is bent or *refracted* (AOB in Fig. 1). As the angle of the incident ray increases, the angle of the refracted ray also increases. When a light ray in air strikes an acrylic plastic at the greatest possible angle with the per-

* Product Design laboratory, Rohm & Haas Co.



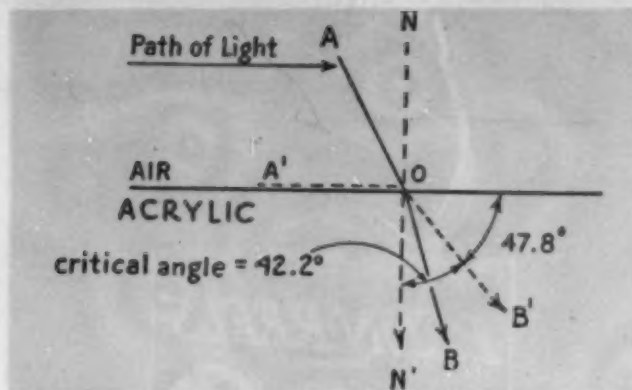
2—Light ray in the plastic that hits outer surface at an angle more than 42.2° with perpendicular cannot escape



3—If sides of plastic are parallel, reflected light rebounds from one surface to another, advancing lengthwise

pendicular, that is, at an angle practically parallel to the surface of the plastic, it will enter the plastic at an angle of 42.2° from the perpendicular (AOB in Fig. 1). The complement of this critical angle, the angle between the ray and the surface, is of course, 47.8° .

Conversely, if the ray of light in the plastic hits an outer surface in contact with air at an angle more than 42.2° with the perpendicular, it cannot escape, but is reflected from the surface internally and rebounds, at an equal and opposite angle, within the plastic as indicated by lines AOA' in Fig. 2. If the two surfaces of the plastic are parallel, the internally reflected rays re-



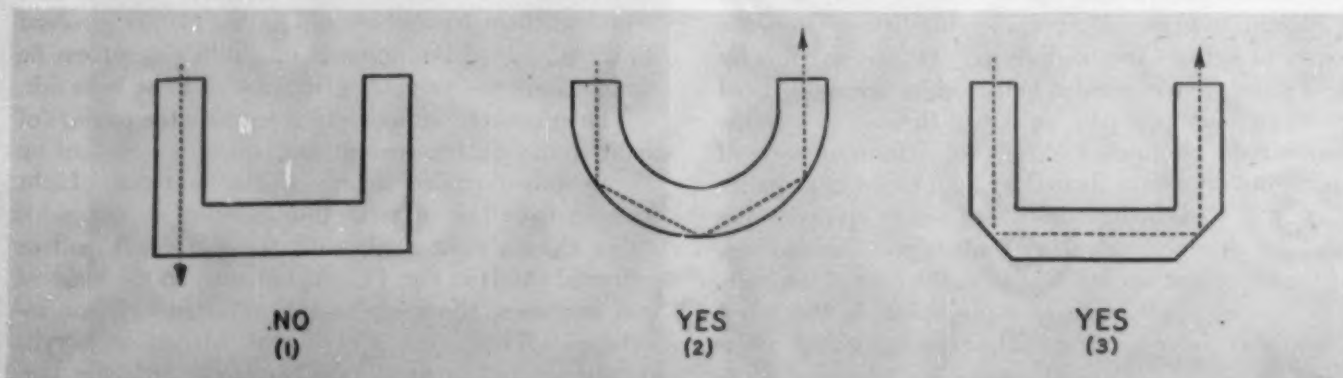
1—Light, passing from one material to another at any angle other than a right angle, is refracted (line AOB)

bound from one surface to the other, advancing lengthwise through the material but remaining entirely within it, until the edge opposite the point of entry is reached. (Fig. 3). The minimum outer radius of curvature that will carry light without serious leakage can be determined by mathematical derivation but, loosely, it is three times the diameter (or thickness) of the plastic material. For example, 1-in. rods can be bent to a 3-in. radius without important light leakage.

As explained above, *critical angle*, technically, describes the angle between the light ray and an imaginary line perpendicular to the surface. Experience, however, has shown that fabricators and designers find it more practical to deal with the complement of this angle. For this reason, in the discussion that follows, the 47.8° value has been chosen (Fig. 1).

The more spectacular effects of light-piping—such applications as *cold-light* medical instruments or mysteriously spotlighted signs—have a tendency to overshadow other important, though less obvious, uses for the phenomenon. Designers take advantage of light-piping in as simple an article as a Plexiglas jewel chest or cigarette box. In a traditional design, using right-angle corners and square bottoms, the top edges of such a piece are dull and lifeless because the light simply passes from the top edge through to the bottom as shown in Fig. 4 (1). If, on the other hand,

4—Advantage can be taken of light piping qualities by curving or beveling corners of cigarette boxes and chests



the sides and bottom (or the ends and bottom) are formed as a single curve piece (Fig. 4 (2)), the top edge will be brilliant—glowing with the light that enters one edge emerging from the other. When curved sides or ends are not desired, it is often practicable to bevel the bottom corners to 45° and thus secure considerable edge brilliance (Fig. 4 (3)).

Edge-lighting can be achieved by excluding air from a surface without actually destroying the surface. Any material which adheres tightly to the plastic, and thus excludes the air, will glow when seen from the opposite side of edge-lighted sheets. Such coatings produce the same result as sanding or engraving the surface; that is, they change the angle at which light beams striking the surface are reflected.

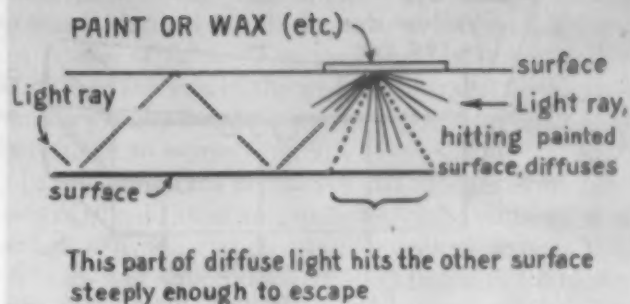
The coating or machining, being the immediate source of the escaping light, appears to glow. Obviously, since the flowing design is due to internal reflections, the design is more brilliantly lighted when viewed through the surface opposite the interruption than it is when seen direct. In the former case the light seen is reflected from the interruption and is nearly all visible, but in the latter instance, the only light visible is that which has been able to escape through the interruptions. Opaque paints are often used in producing edge-lighted designs and these, of course, *must* be viewed through the plastic.

The most brilliant effects are obtained when all possibility of light transmission is blocked, since a portion of the light in an edge-lighted panel will be transmitted if the interruption is not opaque. Machined or embossed designs, for example, may be filled with opaque pigments of proper color (Fig. 5). Unpainted, sand-blasted surfaces are brighter than simple machined areas since they are more irregular.

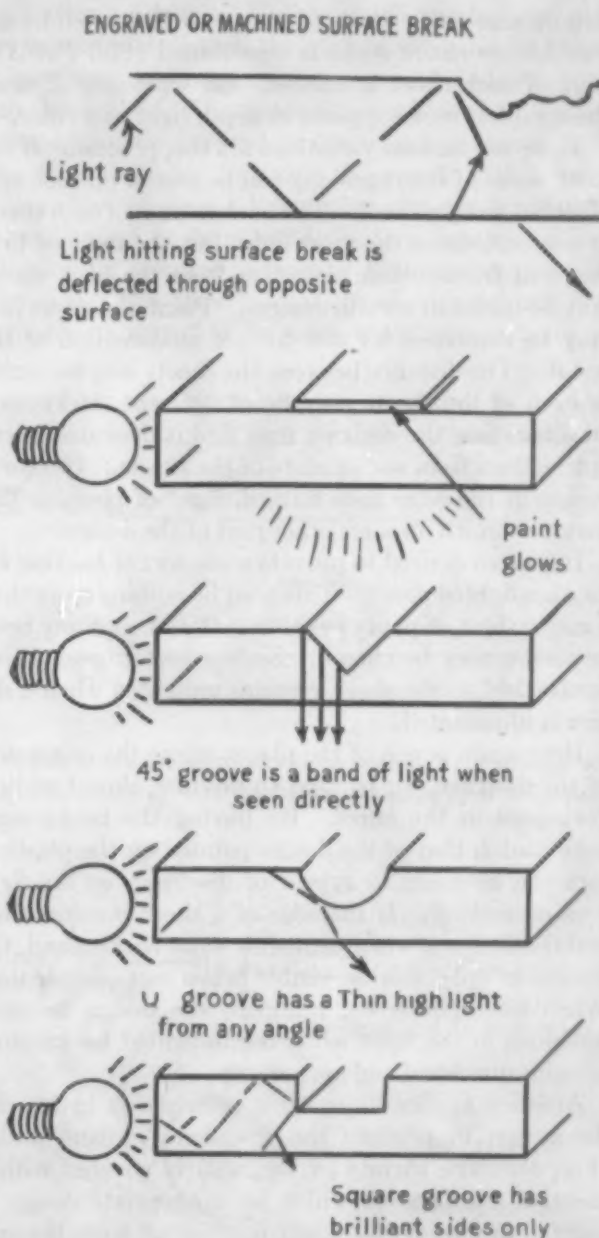
A variety of techniques are available to produce different effects. A painted design glows with a uniform diffuse light but actual cutting of the plastic surface produces sparkling highlights. An engraved line appears most brilliant, seen directly, if given a "V" profile. A "U" profile reflects a thin highlight from any angle. A square groove is not well lighted on the flat bottom, but brilliant on the less visible sides (Fig. 6).

Scribing, as distinguished from engraving, consists of closely spaced lines and is reminiscent of dry-point etching. Since these lines are microscopically rough they are evenly lighted at any angle. Highlights, in this process, are made by using masses of fine lines. Since there is always some of the original surface not disturbed by scribing, the reflection of the light is extended from one interruption to another, and a uniform illumination results. Many pleasing results are obtained by combining several techniques.

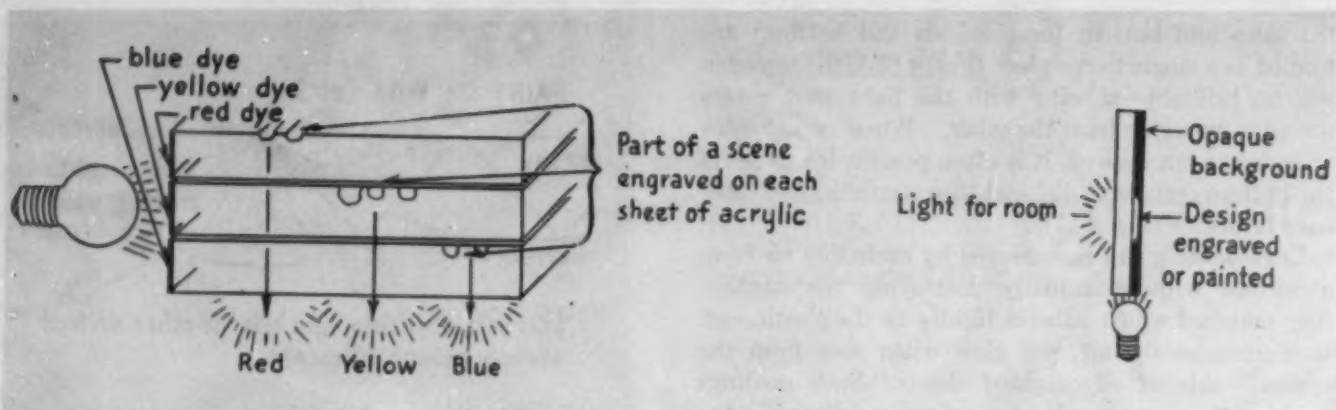
If the edge through which the light enters the sheet is colored with a transparent dye, a white painted or an engraved design, the sheet will be similarly colored. If different colors are spotted along one edge, blended colors in the design are produced. One technique, known as 'painting in light' has been found especially effective. It is produced by engraving parts of the de-



5—Filling designs with paint or wax gives most brilliant effects when viewed through plastic since no light escapes



6—A variety of techniques may be used to produce different light effects. A few of these methods are shown here



7

8

7—Light piping is being used in murals. Parts of a scene are engraved on successive sheets of acrylic whose edges are painted with different colors. 8—So-called "radiant walls" are another use of light carrying properties of acrylic

sign on successive sheets of plastic so that when bound together an entire scene is represented (Fig. 7). The edge of each sheet is colored, and when edge-lighted the complete scene appears in depth light and color.

There are endless variations for this process. If desired, some of the engraving can be placed on each side of all but the top sheet. The back surface of each sheet, of course, reflects the most light, but the reduced brilliance of front-surface reflection from the back sheets may be useful in certain designs. Paint and engraving may be combined for still further modification of the result. The distance between the sheets may be varied or each of the sheets may be of different thicknesses. In some cases the designer may find it desirable to cut out sections from one or more of the sheets. If color is added to the edge thus formed, light of pleasing tint may be thrown on some other part of the design.

It is often desired to provide some sort of backing for an edge-lighted panel. This need be nothing more than a single sheet of paper or other material, and any color or design may be chosen. Such a background, being unattached to the sheet, remains unlighted when a design is illuminated.

Here again is one of the places where the originality of the designer can be used to produce almost endless variations in the effect. By having the background color match that of the design painted on the plastic a sign can be made to appear or disappear as the light goes on and off. If the edge of a sheet is colored red and the design is white against a white background, the design is only faintly visible when not illuminated. When the light is on, however, the design becomes luminous in red light while the unlighted background remains uncolored and appears gray.

Another application of this principle is in interior decoration to produce the so-called "radiant walls" (Fig. 8). The surface of the wall is covered with a sheet of Plexiglas in which an appropriate design is painted or engraved. Light is given off from the surface covered by this design—enough light to provide an entire room with soft, low, illumination.

The entire surface of the plastic sheet cannot be covered by painting or engraving and still be edge-

lighted satisfactorily. The design must be intermittent to allow the light to reflect back and forth between the surfaces, otherwise the light is largely diffused from the sheet through the portion of the design nearest the source and the balance of the sheet will be very dimly lighted. The less design, the more intense lighting.

The color of a painted surface also bears a relationship to the light transmission from a sheet. When light strikes a painted pattern, some is absorbed, some escapes from the sheet making the design glow, and the rest continues to travel within the plastic. The more light that is absorbed by the paint, the less there is to be reflected out to illuminate the design and to reach other parts of the design. Paint applied to a panel, therefore, should be fairly light, preferably white.

The area of decoration that can be adequately illuminated varies directly with the sheet thickness. For example, a 2-in. disk painted on $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. material will be poorly lighted in the center, but when painted on $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. material it is evenly illuminated throughout. Obviously, the thinner the sheet, the closer the two reflecting surfaces and the more frequently the light rebounds between them. Hitting at shorter intervals all available rays are diffused sooner in thinner material.

Light which is not diffused from a design in a decorated sheet normally escapes from the edge opposite the source of light. To prevent loss of this light, provision should be made to reflect it back into the sheet. In theory, this is done most effectively by mirroring that edge of the sheet. However, in most cases, the best method is to paint the edge with opaque white paint. By this means the light is re-diffused and a large portion is turned back into the sheet.

One of the difficulties in edge-lighting designs is the securing of sufficient illumination over a large area. The thickness of the material is of primary importance as is the character of the edge through which the light enters the sheet. The edge should be polished and be at right angles with the sheet surfaces. A rough, bevelled or wavy surface will transmit light into the material at angles permitting it to escape at once.

Much can be said regarding the source of light. Experiments have shown that the ideal source is a line

filament lamp with the edge of the plastic as close to the light source as possible. In practical application, however, a filament source of this type is objectionable because of the heat developed. Moreover, line filament lamps are not readily available in the lengths required in many applications. Because of these limitations, line filament lamps have been generally replaced with fluorescent tubes. The intensity of illumination produced by fluorescent lamps is less, but the tubes are practically free from heat and varied in length.

When more intense light is desired and fluorescent tubes are not practical, special methods of lighting with hot filament lamps may be devised. Line filament lamps could be used by separating the plastic from the tube with a piece of tempered glass (Fig. 10). The lamp should be placed at the focus of a metallic reflector, having a radius about one-third more than that of the tube. This reflector should be brought up around the tube, completely enclosing it except for a deep slot at the top. A piece of tempered glass placed in this slot in contact with the tube, provides the base on which the plastic rests. This arrangement secures most of the lighting value of the line filament lamp without exposing the plastic to undue heat hazard.

Another method of lighting acrylic sheet employs small incandescent bulbs. Polished holes, about an inch larger than the diameter of the bulbs to be used, are made in the edge of the Plexiglas. The centers of the holes are located at a distance of about twice their diameter from each other. In use, bulbs are inserted in the holes just far enough to give maximum illumination. Light enters the sheet all around the perimeter of the holes, and the sum of these perimeters is somewhat more than the length of the straight edge of the sheet. This method, therefore, has the advantage of introducing light on a longer surface than a single edge and a rather intense light is available. Since in this system light enters the sheet in all directions, it is necessary to paint all four edges of the sheet to keep light from escaping.

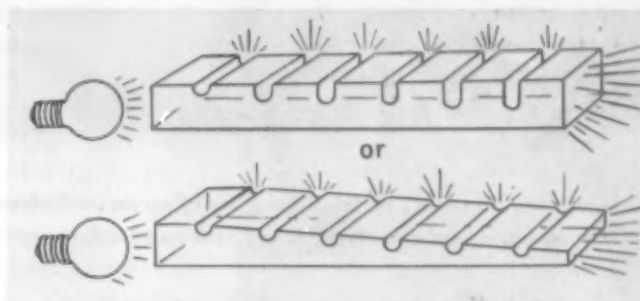
Uniform illumination of an edge-lighted sheet is often difficult to obtain, but designers can employ various devices to avoid trouble from this source. In many cases it is practicable to light the sheet on two or more edges to increase the amount of light available. In other instances, the design itself can be planned to compensate for lighting characteristics by not placing large masses of engraved or painted areas in one spot.

In a *short* edge-lighted piece uniform illumination can be obtained by making the engraving progressively deeper as the distance from the light source increases. In such a case the light that is traveling along essentially parallel lines in the small area may be a sizable fraction of the whole illumination and the progressively deeper cuts under these conditions reach successively lower 'layers' of the parallel light. Each cut, therefore, receives nearly the same amount of illumination. This device is not effective in large areas, because in such cases near-parallel light, spreading through the bigger sheet, is used to light parts farther from source.

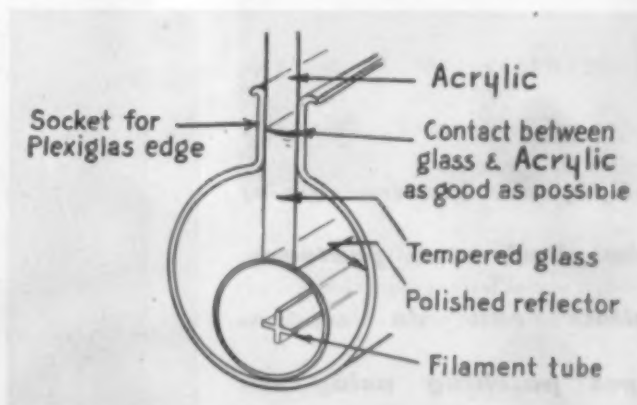
Another device which aids in providing even illumination in short edge-lighted pieces is tapering the piece so that it decreases in thickness as it gets farther from the source of light. The rays that are more nearly parallel to the axis of the wedge will travel farther before they strike the surface at an angle great enough to allow them to escape (Fig. 9).

In some cases the decorative and functional applications of edge-lighting are most effectively combined as is evident in a glance at the two illustrations on page 123. Light fixtures can combine edge-lighting with the direct light for beautiful effects. Advertisements in color and light can be made in this way and signs such as "Stop" signs or "Walk—Don't Run" signs—visible only when lighted, are practical attention-getters.

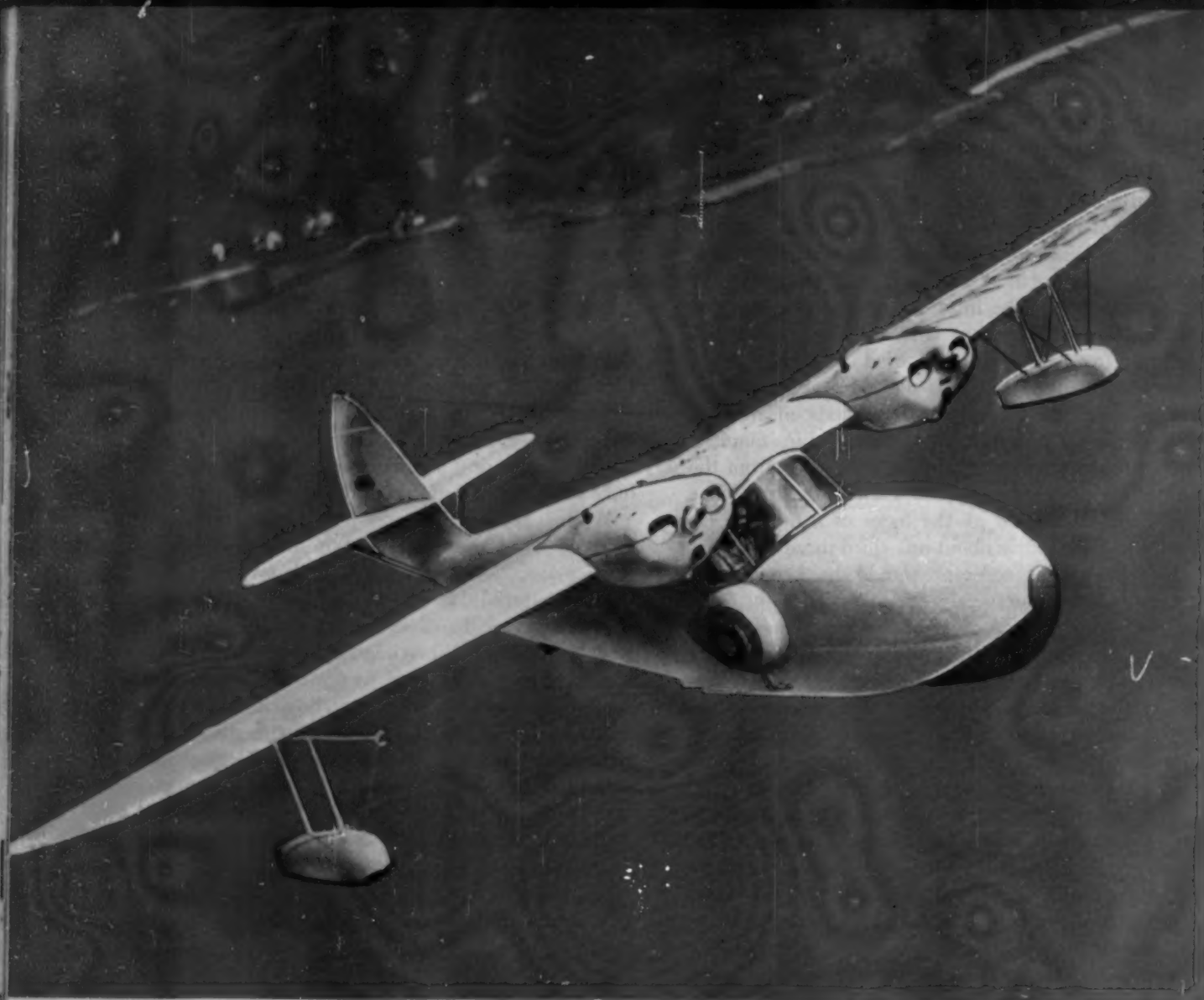
While edge-lighting and light-piping open a wide field of uses, there are certain limitations to their application. Obviously, dirt and scratches on the acrylic material disturb the surface the same as paint or engraving, and such defacement will be edge-lighted with the design. When edge-lighting is used where the plastic is greatly exposed to scratching or soiling it is sometimes desirable to cover the panels with a protective sheet of glass. Edge-lighting is also limited in its application on large outdoor signs because of the difficulty in securing adequate illumination over a large area. But these limitations of edge-lighting are negligible compared to its many useful applications.



9—Methods of engraving acrylic to provide light at edge of a tapered piece of this plastic or at edge of a long bar



10—Line filament lamps can be used to light acrylic material if they are carefully separated from the plastic



This amphibian plane, which makes use of laminated plywood for hull and pontoons, has a cruising range of 500 miles and a flying speed of 135 m.p.h.

To keep moisture absorption at a minimum, the outside ply of the laminate used on hull and pontoons is made of phenolic resin impregnated paper. A special fungicide paint gives protection from micro-organism growths

Ease of repair is a feature of this plane. Because of plywood construction of the hull and pontoons, pilots can do on-the-spot patching using resorcinol cold-setting resins



A PLYWOOD amphibian plane

A LOT of men who spent the past four years with their noses to the grindstone, and a lot of families whose travel has been restricted, have developed spots before their eyes! Fishing spots, camping spots—any kind of spots that represent a brief release from pressure and ennui. To get to these spots is their problem, since time is still rationed for most businessmen.

Such men and their families are viewing with enthusiasm the new Trimmer amphibian now in production by Commonwealth Aircraft, Incorporated. This twin engine amphibian can land on air strips, lakes or rivers. With a cruising speed of 115 m.p.h., a top speed of 135 m.p.h., a landing speed of 48 m.p.h. and a cruising range of 500 miles with full gross load, it offers the upper middle-class family a new lease on leisure.

The plane has been under test for over a year, and Gilbert T. Trimmer, its designer, emphasizes the fact that it isn't a prewar plane in a new dress but an entirely new ship engineered and built with war-born methods and materials.

The cabin serves as the main float for water landings although a small streamlined pontoon is built into each wing. The landing wheels are designed so they retract into the side of the hull. The hull, which is produced in three sections, is a laminated plywood job, involving some new principles of lamination. Naturally, water landings place stresses and strains on the hull. To insure a specific impact strength in the finishing molding, mahogany ply is used as the base of the hull form and the moisture content of the wood is kept to six percent. Added strength is provided by Fiberglas used to reinforce the hull bottom.

The outside ply in the lamination is phenolic resin impregnated paper treated with a special fungicide. This outer coat allows a bare three-quarters of 1 percent moisture absorption as compared with 15 percent for standard aircraft plywood, and gives complete protection against micro-organisms so prevalent in inland waters. The phenolic paper comes in several colors and offers a permanent finish.

The three parts of the hull are

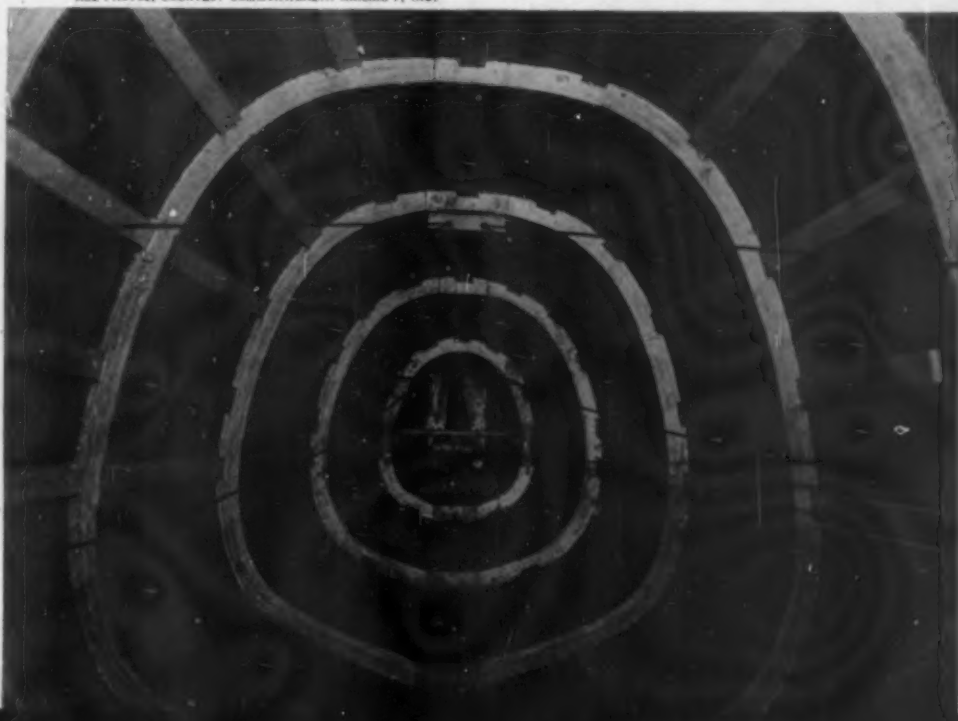
cured in autoclaves and the sections bonded together under heat in a final assembly. The two wing floats are produced in similar manner.

The windshield of the Trimmer is of Lucite; the gas tank of Pliocel, a nylon-rubber development which has created much interest in the aircraft field. A feature of the construction is that the two engines with the gas tank between them may be lifted out as one piece, an arrangement that simplifies maintenance and repair work. Upholstery on the three seats, which may be made into two comfortable bunks, is vinyl coated and comes in colors to match or contrast with the hull.

Pilots who have flown the plane are uniformly enthusiastic. Prospective purchasers automatically reach for their checkbooks. They are invariably amazed to find that its cost is about a sixth as much as prewar planes of similar capacity, power and quality. The plastic construction and the careful engineering that has gone into the ship are the reasons.

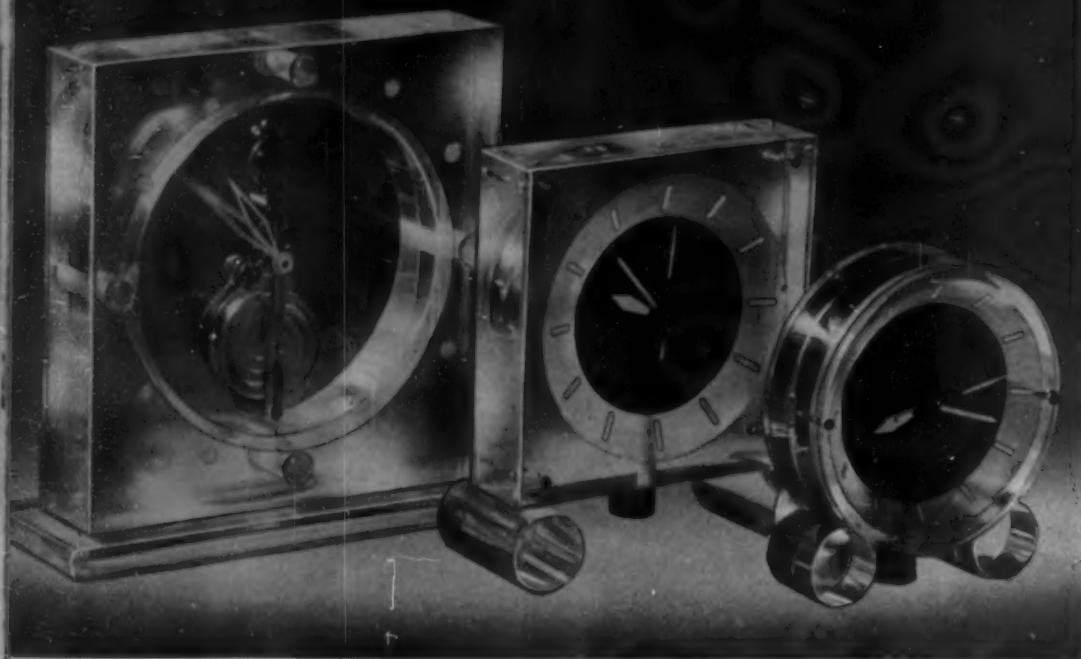


Above—Wing tips are formed by drawing a resin impregnated fabric tightly over framework and fastening in place



Left—A view of the hull interior, from the center towards the tail, shows the framework and laminated structure

ALL PHOTOS, COURTESY COMMONWEALTH AIRCRAFT, INC.



1—Acrylic was used in the housings of these 3 unusual clock designs because of its clarity and its sparkling brilliance. These show a happy alliance of plastic and metals

Combining plastics with other materials

Molded plywood is typical of the combinations that designer and manufacturer have yet to exploit in full

by ROBERT C. SCULL*

THE plastics industry came out of the war with new materials, new methods and new applications. That's on the credit side. But it also gathered a small harvest of products that should never have been made of plastics or, at least, should have been made of a different plastic material.

When metals and woods were scarcer than humming-bird tongues, the newspapers and magazines throughout the country extolled the virtues of plastics, which they too often described as an excellent-to-replace-anything material. This campaign succeeded too fast. Too many manufacturers rushed for plastics without being ready for them.

Not a substitute

The truth is that plastic, like metal or wood, is no substitute. It is a material in itself and its future today lies in the hands of American manufacturers. Each plastic has qualities, beauty and advantages peculiarly its own. It also has its disadvantages. But, once understood, these disadvantages can be discounted. Plastics cannot, however, be used indiscriminately any more than wood can always be used in place of steel.

The proper use of plastics extends beyond the ques-

tion of whether a product should be made of plastic to the matter of which plastic should be used. Unfortunately, there is a tendency among manufacturers and the public alike to think of plastics as one material. They must learn that, like wood and many other materials including metal, there are many different kinds of plastics with many different properties and characteristics, capabilities and limitations. Unless they do this, one plastic item made from the wrong type of material may cause the public, and a manufacturer, to condemn all plastics.

How often has a manufacturer, sold by the "wonder material" publicity plastics have received, simply said at a conference on a new product, "I want it of plastics, every inch of it." And how often has his industrial designer, penny-wise and pound-foolish, produced the all-plastic item without explaining why the use of plastics throughout this particular product was impractical. It might well be that this was one of the many instances when plastics in combination with another material—wood or metal, perhaps—was the ideal solution.

The use of plastics in combination with other materials is a trend which should be studied with considerable care by all industrial designers. Quite a bit

* Martial & Scull, industrial designers.

of headway was made along these lines during the war, and the freeing of materials from restrictions and their greater availability should result in many interesting, and important developments during the next few years.

Resin-bonded plywood

Consider resin-bonded plywood. One of the finest examples of plastic used in combination with another material, it can and should be used more frequently on the American market. With a little ingenuity an industrial designer can plan beautiful, inexpensive, comfortable and useful plastic plywood tables, pianos, chairs, beds, wall paneling, or decorative applications. True, photographs of futuristic chairs and other isolated pieces of molded plywood furniture have appeared from time to time, but designers as a whole are guilty of omission. They have not pointed out to their clients the variety of ways in which this material can be used.

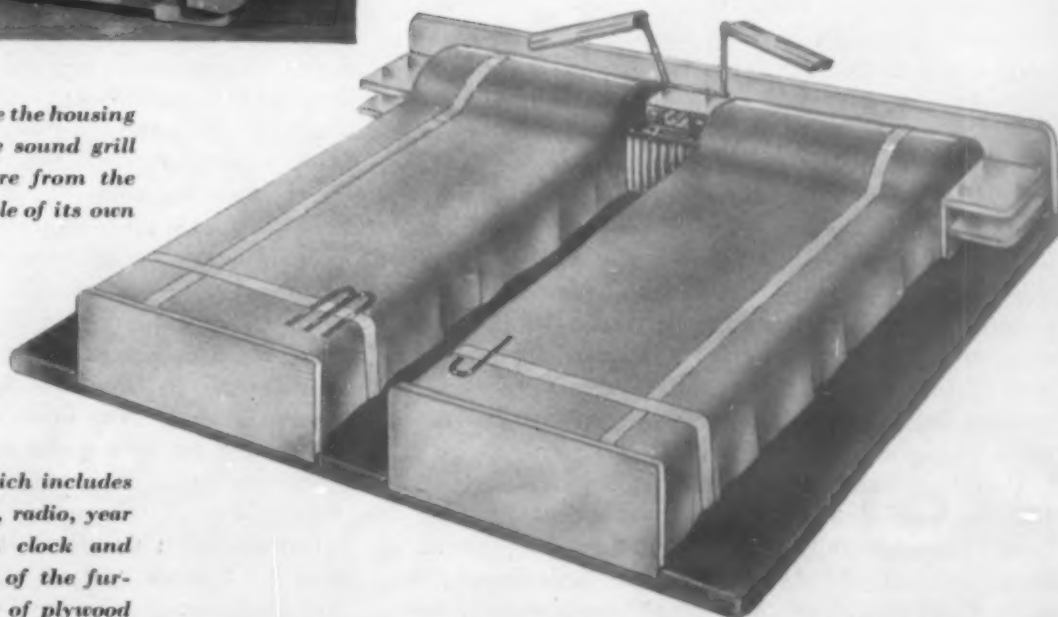
Resin-bonded plywood has a long life, wears well, is easy to clean and can look as expensive as the best mahogany. More specifically, its advantages can be listed as follows:

1. Plywood furniture can be manufactured by mass



2—Plastics alone comprise the housing of this table radio. The sound grill is an attractive departure from the louvers type, having a style of its own

3—This twin bed set, which includes adjustable reading lamps, radio, year calendar, electric alarm clock and shelves, is representative of the furniture that can be made of plywood



production methods. This gives it a distinct edge over long-familiar wood furniture.

2. Because mass production cuts manufacturing costs, this plywood furniture is capable of being produced in large quantities at a lower price than comparable wood furniture. And a lower manufacturing cost means a lower selling price.

3. As prices are reduced, new and larger markets will be open to this plywood furniture.

4. The furniture, besides being durable, can be designed in a variety of shapes.

As material of all types become more available, designers should not lose the opportunity of trying out the many possible combinations of plastics and other materials. Rather than a limiting of the use of plastics this will mean its introduction into many fields where it cannot be used alone. And, conversely, the color and texture so characteristic of plastics will serve to enhance the materials with which they are used and, consequently, the end product in which the combination is employed.

There is, perhaps quite naturally, a tendency among some manufacturers to stick to tried materials and production methods. These men take the attitude of "let John do it first." But there are others who are anxious to be in the vanguard with new products.

When these pioneers start to create a new part for their line, whether it be all- or part-plastic, they must keep constantly in mind the production problems. The artist's most beautiful rendering is useless if the production man cannot produce the article thus depicted. And the most beautiful hand-made article is of no value to a large-scale manufacturer unless he can turn out the parts by the thousands in his factory. From the inception of an idea, the artist or designer should keep modern production methods constantly in mind and work out the sketch or model so that the shape of the article, besides being functional, is suited to the material and to the manufacturing technique.



Cotton-flock-filled phenolic is the material used for this labor saving pricing unit with 50 molded-in wells to hold the molded polystyrene stamps

Phenolics stamp out the price

UP-to-the-minute merchandising methods demand clear readable price marking. In many stores, the time-consuming grease pencil, so long used to mark the price on cans and packages, is being abandoned in favor of a compact marking kit comprising a molded phenolic rack holding 49 individual price-making stamps, a mechanical adjustable band number stamp and a stamp pad.

Developed by Ronald K. Duke of Los Angeles, this marking equipment made its first appearance during the war. Originally it was constructed entirely of wood—even to the handles of the stamps themselves. But wood was easily soiled by the ink on the stamps and almost impossible to clean. Another disadvantage of wood was the work involved in making each rack.

After experimenting with a number of materials, Erick Marx, consulting engineer, specified a medium impact cotton-flock-filled phenolic for his redesign of this marking equipment. This meant plastics for the stamp handles as well as for the holder itself. The deciding factors in the selection of this particular plastic were high tensile, flexural and impact strengths, good molding qualities and smooth finish which does not show ink stains and can be cleaned.

Despite the skepticism of one molder who declared that the housing of this stamping equipment could not be molded successfully due to the large number of stamp wells (50 in all) and the comparatively large size of the piece, California Plastic Moulding Co. is now compress-

sion molding the stamp rack in a single-cavity mold.

The design of the price stamps, which contain two polystyrene parts and were styled by E. H. Daniels Associates, constitutes a distinctive improvement over the old-fashioned wood-handled stamps. Assembled from four component parts—a solid rubber die, printed identification tab, black polystyrene handle and transparent polystyrene cap—the new stamp is water-tight.

Southgate Tool Engineering Co., who molds both plastic parts for the stamps, employs a stripper plate 16-cavity mold in the production of the transparent caps. The unusually high rate of 135 shots per hour is attained in these pieces through the expedient of using a mold in which the cores are in the hot half. For the black polystyrene handles, this same molding company uses a 12-cavity mold.

The stamping kit is supplied with a bucket-type bail for hand carrying which fastens into sockets molded into the top of the housing. Although it can easily be removed, the bail is locked in an upright position by spring tension and is so placed that the stamping equipment is perfectly balanced when filled with its complement of stamps. The unit can also be attached to a stock cart by two metal hanger brackets. These brackets are easily screwed to the stamp rack through slots molded into the rear wall of the housing.

But whether it is carried by hand or permanently fastened to a stock cart, this stamp kit is proving a boon to the progressive grocer.

High fidelity in model trains

by MARSHALL FRISBIE*

THE romance of scale-model railroading lies in its realism, and by the use of plastics the A. C. Gilbert Co. has brought realism to new heights both in appearance and operation.

Gilbert designers work from blueprints of locomotives and rolling stock used by major railroads and so are able to produce actual scale models, reducing the specifications to exact $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. proportions. Plastics permit greater authenticity in reproduction of cars than either die-cast or pressed steel.

Fidelity of detail is but one of many advantages plastics offer. Weight is another. A plastic car weighs one-third as much as the old die cast car, and instead of a six- or seven-car train the new American Flyer now pulls 14 or 15 cars. The result is greater realism in the length of the train itself. What enthusiast, young or old, does not get a greater thrill from a 10-ft. train than from one only four feet long.

Plastic car wheels cut to a minimum the objectionable noise of the old metal wheel and instead give the click-click effect of a real train in motion. Chalk up another point for realism.

Plastic cars are easier to manufacture. They have greater permanence and durability and can withstand heavy impact. Despite the lighter weight they are

far less fragile than those of die castings. Their colors are fast, giving the car the warmth of realism, and there is no paint to chip or peel off. An important safety factor is the absence of cutting edges on which a child might injure himself.

There was yet another reason for this company to turn to plastics. When the new model American Flyer, equipped with a device that puffs real smoke synchronized with actual choo choo sounds, went to a two-rail track, it was necessary to use some good insulating material for wheels and couplers. The answer—plastics.

Long before the war, this model train manufacturer pioneered in plastics and work was continued during the war in products made for the Army and Navy. Thus the company built up a considerable know-how and acquired necessary equipment for mass production of miniature railroad cars and other rolling stock.

Uses found for many materials

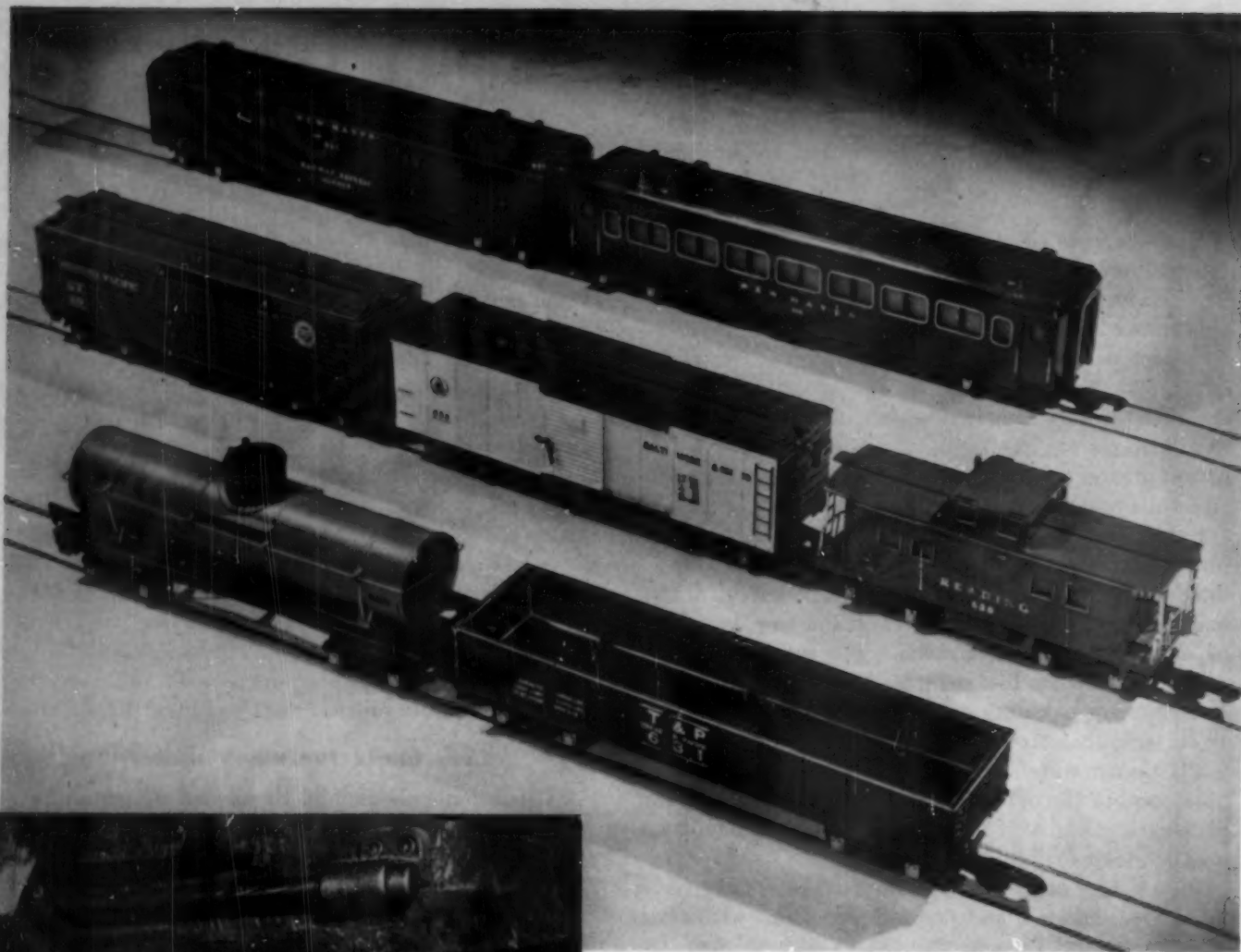
Both thermoplastic and thermosetting materials are used. The development work with thermoplastics was carried on with the cooperation of Nixon Nitration Works and Celanese Plastics Corp. and original production made use of the high acetyl cellulose acetate of these two companies. It is easy to mold, free from warping, doesn't crack and withstands high tempera-

* Chief engineer, A. C. Gilbert Co.

1—New lightweight plastic cars, one third the weight of old style die-cast cars and built to $\frac{3}{16}$ in. scale of the real thing, give the American boy 100 percent realism in the design and operation of his model railroad

PHOTOS 1 AND 2, COURTESY CELANESE PLASTICS CORP.





2—These cars just off the assembly line show the wide variety of available miniature models—baggage, passenger, freight, tank, coal cars and a top favorite, the caboose



3—The bodies of all the cars in these model trains are injection molded of thermoplastic materials. Here, two tank car bodies are being removed from the 2-cavity mold used for this particular piece. For other parts of the equipment, dies with as many as 40 cavities are employed. From the press, the bodies go to the assembly room

tures. As production requirements increased, the A. C. Gilbert Co. supplemented this high acetyl cellulose acetate with cellulose acetate supplied by Monsanto Chemical Co.

Phenolic materials, both Durez and Bakelite, wood-flour filled, are used in switches, cross-overs, automatic track sections, control boxes for switches and roofs of stations—to mention a few of their uses in model rail equipment. A thermosetting material is used where dimensional stability is of the utmost importance.

The process of manufacturing a thermoplastic car body begins with the machining of a model, based upon blueprint proportions. A mold is then made and used in an injection molding machine which has approximately a 20-second cycle. Other parts are molded in multiple cavity dies with from 2 to 40 cavities.

But the injection molding of car bodies is only the first step in the production cycle. If they are Pullman or passenger cars, windows are then inserted and cemented on as they move along the assembly line. The windows are formed by a strip of acetate material that fits on the inside of body and over the window

apertures. Strip is so designed in color to give realistic effect of transparent as well as frosted window panes, with curtains and shades drawn to correct levels.

Mass production assembly

While this process is going on, plastic wheels and axles are automatically assembled in a hopper feed machine. This is a mass production step in itself. Two mechanical plungers press the wheels on the axles at the rate of 100 sets per minute. The axle assemblies are inserted into the trucks, and the entire truck assembly is fastened to the chassis by a single rivet. The completed chassis is then cemented on the car body and the lettering on the car is die-printed. The entire car body is now ready for packing and shipment.

Pullman and passenger cars and cabooses may require interior illumination. In these cases, alternate wheels of brass are used with plastic. This is necessary because of the American Flyer's two-rail track, one set of brass wheels picking up the current from one rail and the other set picking it up from the opposite rail and transmitting it to the light bulb.

Only the locomotive and tender are still made of die cast or pressed steel, yet in these two units plastics also play a highly important part. In the locomotive, for example, plastics are used at three points: 1) front and rear truck wheels are all plastic; 2) a ring of plastic is used to insulate all driving wheels; and 3) the brush end of the motor bearing support is plastic.

The plastic insulating ring is pressed between the metal flange and hub of the driving wheels. This prevents the current in the track from being short circuited by the locomotive. In addition, this acetate ring is white in color, contrasting sharply with the black of the locomotive and giving still another touch of realism.

Car colors copied in thermoplastics

The use of thermoplastic materials for car bodies, it should be added, permits the faithful simulation of

actual car colors. The deep greens, reds, yellows and other hues of the many Pullmans, passenger, freight and tank cars of the major railroads, are all reproduced by Gilbert. Nothing is more important in scale model railroading than accuracy in detail, even to colors. Plastics afford that "just like real" look.

Gilbert has used thermosetting materials for some time. Several years ago the company brought out its HO gage scale model railroad. The roadbed of the HO gage track was, and still is, made of Bakelite thermosetting material. This roadbed is $\frac{5}{16}$ in. high and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide and is made in sections up to $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in length.

As in the case of car bodies, blue prints are followed for accurate scale in all American Flyer equipment. For phenolic materials, however, a compression-type molding machine is used. This operates on a cycle of from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 min. and is used in the manufacture of switches, cross-overs, automatic track sections, control boxes and other plastic components.

Still another plastic used by this company is Lucite. Acrylic rods are excellent for the transmission of light from a central source in both signal lights and headlights of locomotives. It makes for greater realism, too.

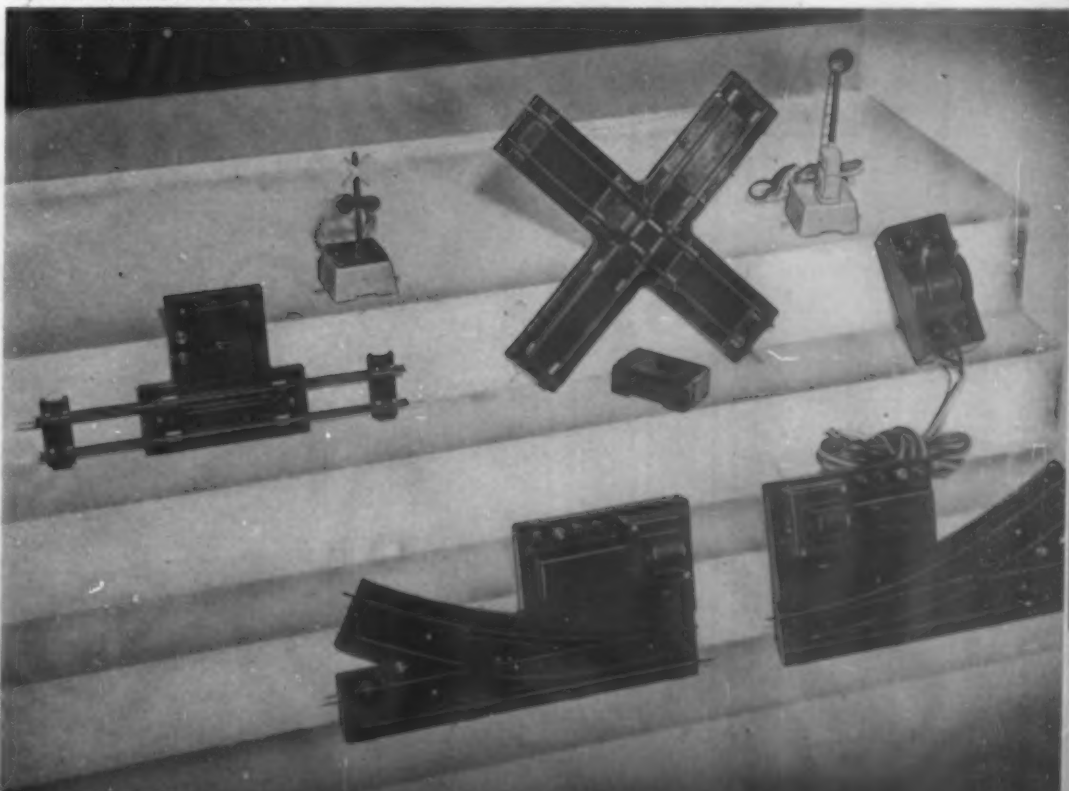
You still may find on display some old type locomotives with the headlight bulb jutting from the front, all out of proportion to the locomotive itself. With an acrylic rod, light is transmitted from within the locomotive to the head light and thus the headlight is in exact scale proportion to its size on a real train.

This model train manufacturer has found uses for plastics in its other lines of scientific toys. New chemistry sets now come with phenolic caps for bottles. A polystyrene lens is used for base plates and other parts of electrical sets.

The proper plastic material must be used in the correct place. It requires correct design, good tooling and skill in production; and research goes on constantly. Through use of plastics, this company has brought realism in miniature railroading to new heights.

PHOTOS 3 AND 4, COURTESY A. C. GILBERT CO.

4—Even train equipment is made of plastic. Left is automatic coupler device also showing new 2-rail track. At top center is crossover. Just below is control-button box. Semaphore switch, block signal have methyl methacrylate rods which transmit light



Polystyrene and ethyl

Color and stability of plastics are important factors in sales appeal of new door chimes

THE postman, the baker, the laundryman, Junior's music teacher and the members of the ladies' bridge club are lucky. So are the thousands of home owners now installing musical door chimes, for the first postwar chimes are much improved in appearance and operation—thanks to the ingenious and extensive use of plastics.

Three things are vital in chime manufacture: tonal quality, efficiency in operation at all times and beauty that will be durable. In all three, the proper use of plastics is a factor. Just how plastics make these important contributions is clearly evidenced in the new models recently introduced by two large companies in the field, NuTone, Inc., and A. E. Rittenhouse Co., Incorporated.

NuTone uses plastics in four models. Two of these chimes, the K-14 Skyline and the K-16 Commander (Fig. 1), have housings molded of white or ivory Styron; the housings for the other two models, the K-28 Imperial and the K-32 Continental (Fig. 2), are of white ethyl cellulose. All four are molded by Elmer E. Mills Corporation.

The metal decorations used on the housings are held in place by clips which are turned back on the underside of the piece after being inserted through holes in the plastic. In most cases these holes are molded in; in some they are drilled in later.

The dimensional stability of these housings, their integral color, ease of cleaning and light weight are popular qualities. Since the chimes are shipped in multiples of 6 units, the lightness of the plastics gives these chimes some advantage, from the standpoint of shipping cost, over units made entirely of metal.

3

1—White or ivory polystyrene is used in molding chime housing. 2—Ethyl cellulose, used here, is equally effective

3—Plungers that protrude from each end of the power unit and contact the bell coils within, are extruded polystyrene



cellulose *chime housings*

Tests prove that there is no apparent tone difference between metal and plastic housings.

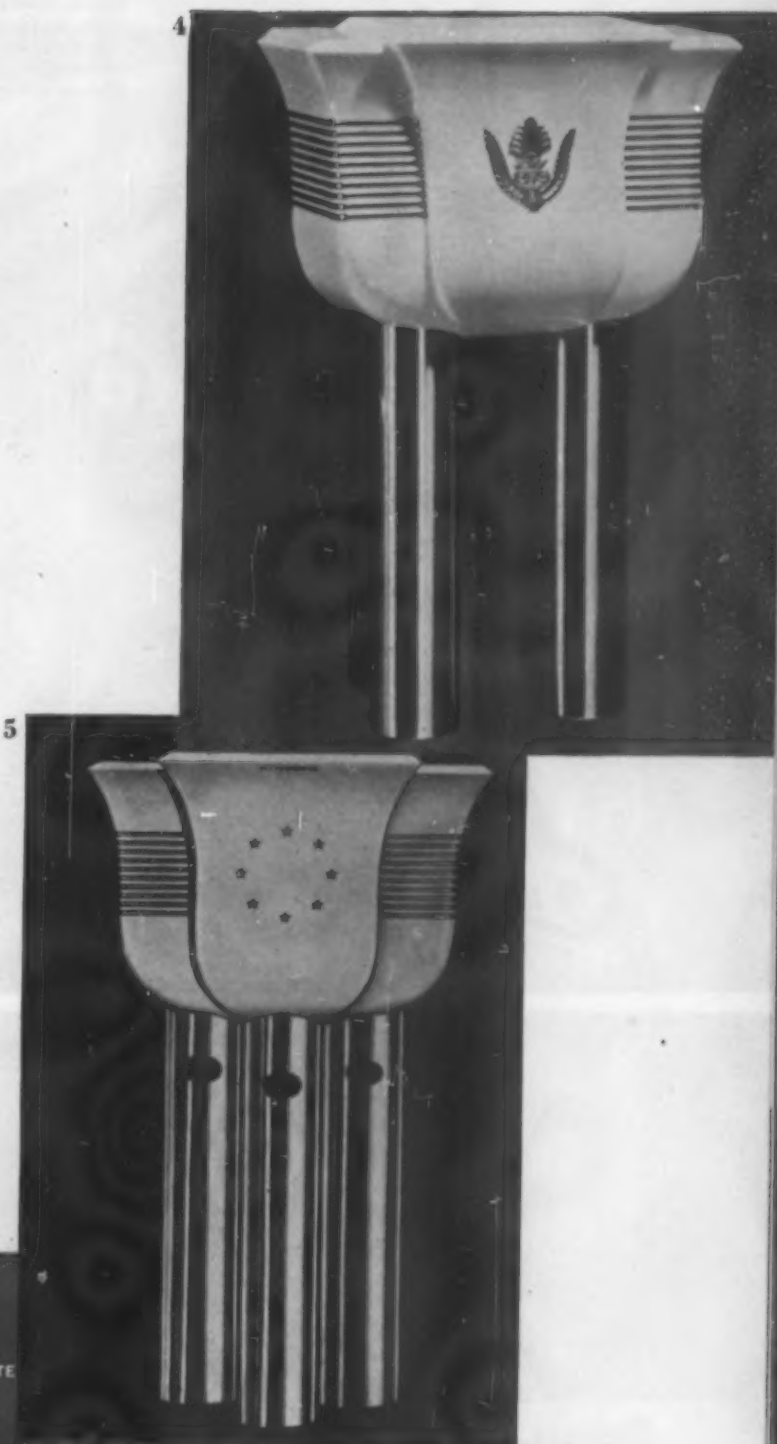
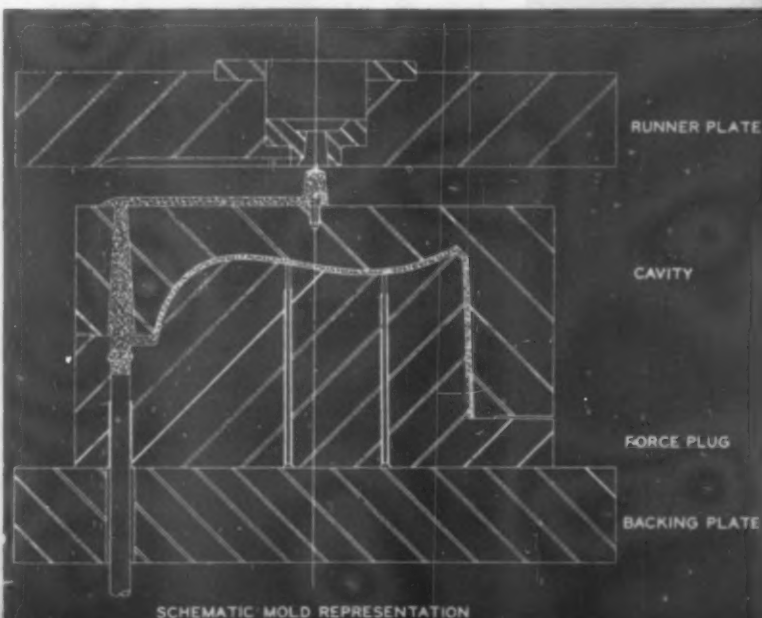
The power unit (Fig. 3), which houses the coils and actuates the plungers when the door buttons are pressed, contains two plastic applications. The plungers are of extruded polystyrene supplied by Superior Plastic Products. Prior to the war, reed was used for this purpose. When it was no longer available, wood and metal were considered. Wood was found to pack down on repeated impact; metal plungers were found to produce too harsh a tone. So NuTone, Inc., finding the polystyrene plunger satisfactory from all standpoints, has made it a standard part of its assembly. The power unit also has a Bakelite terminal board molded by Recto Molded Products, Incorporated.

The A. E. Rittenhouse Co. has five chimes in its line with housings molded from polystyrene. The Dorset and Sheraton are molded by National Organ Supply Co.; the Sheffield by General Electric Co. The other two models, the Newport and Beverly (Figs. 4 and 5) come from Norton Laboratories.

A mold design problem in connection with this housing was solved by the molders in a very interesting way. In the first place the housing is a pretty big piece and had to be gated where it would not show. Had the gate been centered at the back, the material would have had to flow down, across, and up into the fairly thin mold cavity. Quite possibly either a flash or a flow line mark would have thus been created. Also, this company desired one mold for both two or three chime models.

Figure 6 shows how the problem was solved. Where the gate meets the piece, the wall is the same thickness as the whole molding, but an indented semi-circle provides space for the third chime. For 2-chime assembly the gate is cut straight across; for 3-chime assembly it is cut along the outline of the semi-circle.

6
FIGS. 1, 2 AND 3, COURTESY NU TONE, INC.
FIGS. 4, 5 AND 6, A. E. RITTENHOUSE CO.

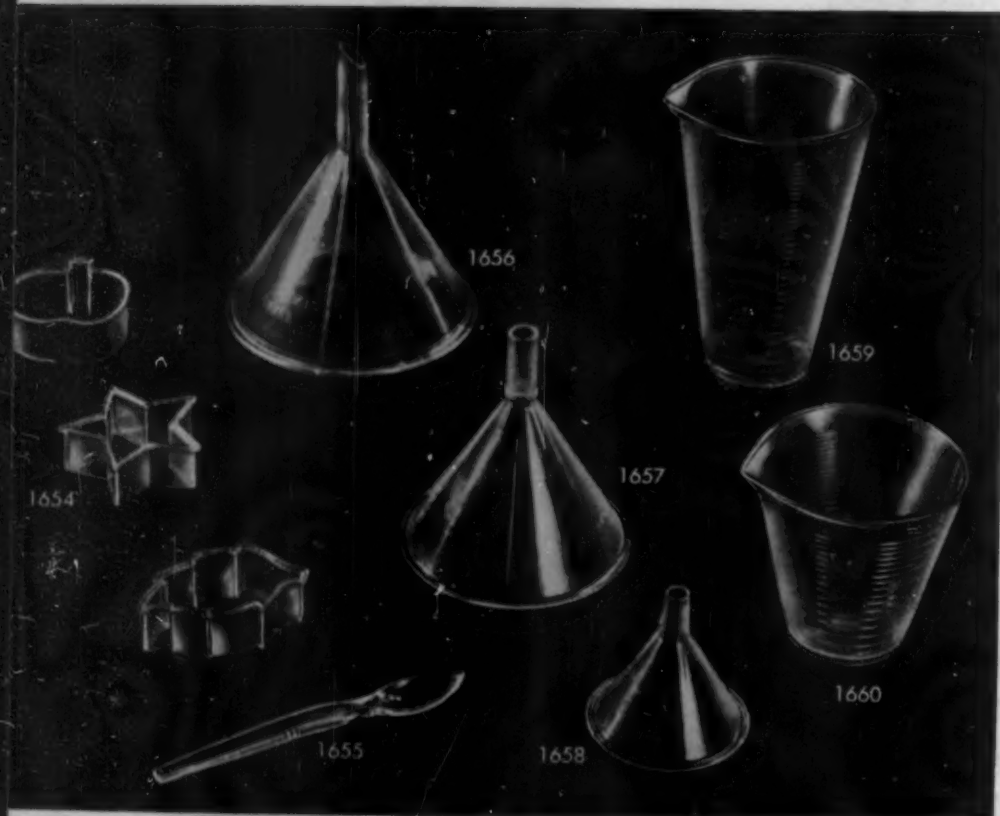


4 and 5—The same housing can be used for 2- or 3-toned chimes. An indented semi-circular section, molded in the bottom of the unit may be knocked out to make room for a third chime. 6—A blueprint of the mold for the above housings shows flow of the material into the cavity

Plastics Stock Molds

SHEET ONE HUNDRED FORTY

Assorted household items such as funnels, cookie cutters, coasters, ash trays, poker chips, suitable for premium and advertising use, are available from stock molds without mold cost. Additional information, manufacturers' names and addresses may be obtained from the Stock Mold Div., MODERN PLASTICS, 122 E. 42nd St., New York City 17, N. Y. Please state sheet and item number



1654. Transparent cookie cutters; available in 3 shapes.

1655. Fruit spoon with tooth-edged bowl. Separates fruit from peel

1656. Transparent pint-size funnel. Overall diameter $4\frac{7}{8}$ in. by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. long. $\frac{1}{2}$ in. opening.

1657. Transparent funnel, half-pint size. Overall diameter 4 in. by $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. long. $\frac{3}{8}$ in. opening

1658. Transparent gill-size funnel. Overall diameter $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $2\frac{7}{8}$ in. long. $\frac{3}{16}$ in. opening

1659. Transparent measuring cup. Holds 16 oz. 6 in. long. Top overall diameter $3\frac{5}{8}$ in.

1660. A transparent measuring cup. Holds 8 oz. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long. Top overall diameter $3\frac{7}{16}$ in.

1661. Round serving tray. $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter, brown, black, mottled red

1662. Push plate for doors. 12 in. long by 3 in. wide.

1663. 100 interlocking poker chips in molded box. Chips available in red, white and blue; boxes in red, brown, black, mottled effect

1664. Set of assorted, colorful leaf coasters with matching stand

1665. Jigger set; two-tone model $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high; solid color, 2 in. high

1666. Toothbrush container. $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. long by $\frac{7}{8}$ in. wide by $\frac{5}{8}$ in. high

1667. Ash tray. $5\frac{1}{8}$ in. in diameter at base by 1 in. deep. Available in black, brown, and mottled red

1668. Two-piece ribbed soap box. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long by $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep

* Reg. U. S. Patent Office

Items 1-1582, which have appeared previously, are correlated in the Plastics Stock Mold Catalog (\$5.00).

Molders and fabricators are invited to submit samples of stock products to appear on these pages as space permits



Plastics Engineering

F. B. STANLEY, Engineering Editor

1—Exhaustive comparative tests have proven that nylon is an excellent material for combs, being tough and capable of being sterilized. After boiling for as long as 30 min., the combs were not bent, shrunk or curled at all

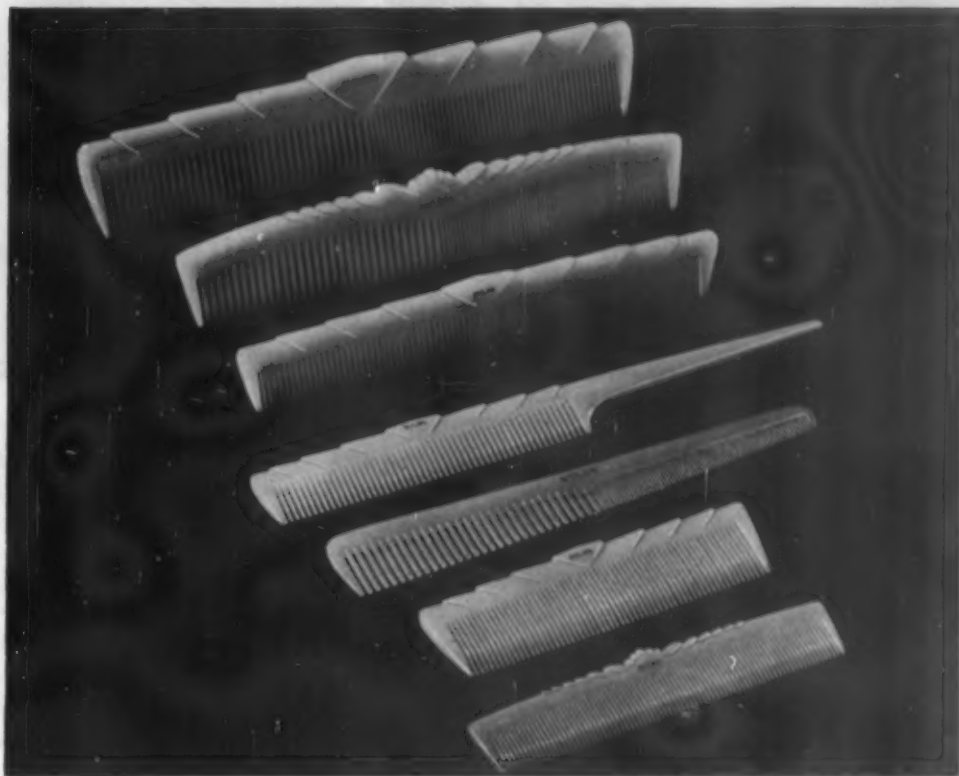


FIG. 1-4. COURTESY COLUMBIA PROTECTOLITE CO., INC.

The injection molding of nylon

by DR. RUSSELL B. AKIN†

FOR nearly ten years, nylons have been known in the form of filaments for bristling and for textile applications. It was not until 1940, however, that custom molders received samples of nylons of the types that are offered for molding—the word *molding* being used here in the sense that the plastics industry uses it. While some nylon was employed during the war years for the molding of restricted military items, the full impact of nylon on molded plastics came in 1945.

It should be borne in mind that nylon is a generic term applied to polyamides made from a wide variety of raw materials. Those used for injection molding are different from those used for extrusion; and still other types are employed in the manufacture of filaments. The first nylon offered for injection molding

bore the designation FM-1, and was offered in 1941 by the Plastics Dept. of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. This is still the type in greatest production for use as a plastic, and is the standard injection molding composition of the nylon family. This article deals only with this one type of nylon.

Nylon in the solid form is a truly crystalline material, as demonstrated by X-ray studies. As a true crystalline material, it has a relatively sharp melting point and, above that melting point, about the fluidity of a light lubricating oil. The sharpness of the melting point means that there is no intermediate viscous stage which will permit the homogenizing of the molding composition by the mixing action of an injection piston and cylinder. Further, the material will not issue from the nozzle until material temperature is above 505° F. These characteristics made it necessary for nylon to be

† Reg. U. S. Patent Office.
Technical service engineer, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.



2, 3—Molded nylon is an apt choice for kitchen and bathroom articles such as these dishes, tumblers, babies' forks and spoons and traveling soap cases because it is resistant to breakage and can withstand boiling water

treated somewhat differently from other thermoplastic molding materials.

A test program to aid molders

Before FM-1 nylon was offered to custom molders, an extensive development program was undertaken at Arlington. In the latter stages of that program, many molds were evaluated to ensure that recommendations, which were set up on the basis of the results obtained from physical test specimens, could be employed satisfactorily for the wide variety of articles which custom molders are called upon to produce.

To date, approximately 1500 injection molds have been used in an 8-oz. Watson-Stillman machine fitted up with the minor modification which du Pont considers essential for molding FM-1 nylon. Although these molds had been designed for cellulose esters, acrylic resins or styrene derivatives, in all but half a dozen cases it was possible to use them, with little or no change in the cavities, for the molding of nylon at commercially practicable cycles. Where changes were required, they involved simply provision for heating the mold cavity or for enlarging the runners so that the nylon might enter the cavity speedily enough to prevent premature solidification.

As a result of the experience developed over a number of years, some rather fixed recommendations have been set forth. This article will deal with some of these and will comment on the experience of the Columbia Protektosite Co., Inc., who uses perhaps the most nylon.

FM-1 nylon is a thermoplastic molding material in the sense that it can be softened by heating, be made rigid by cooling and be resoftened by reheating. Nylon is not thermoplastic in the sense of becoming progressively more fluid as the temperature is raised. Once

the material becomes hot enough to flow, it is so fluid that it will readily escape from the clearances customary in compression mold design. Nylon is thermally quite stable but, being an organic material, it is susceptible to oxidation at the high temperatures (about 520° F.) to which it must be heated in order to make it flow.

Injection molding recommended

This means that if FM-1 nylon is charged into a compression mold or a transfer pot, the nylon at the outside of the cavity must be overheated in order to supply enough heat to the innermost granules to permit the whole mass to flow. This overheating will produce articles which are badly discolored as well as very brittle. For these reasons, it is recommended that FM-1 and FM-3 nylons be handled only by the injection molding method.

In early attempts to inject FM-1 nylon the extreme fluidity of the material gave some trouble because of its tendency to ooze from the nozzle, the simplest expedient, cut-off nozzles, proving most effective. A variety of nozzles of this type were described in MODERN PLASTICS in November 1943, page 115.

The cut-off nozzle recommended for use with nylon is simply a stack of stainless steel screens mounted in the nozzle in such a way as to provide a restriction to the flow of molten material, yet permit easy passage of the nylon from the cylinder into the cavity when piston pressure is applied to the fluid material. This machine change is minor and can be made without rendering the cylinders useless for the molding of other thermoplastic powders. It is generally recommended, however, that a separate cylinder be used for nylon to avoid difficulties of "cleaning out" in transferring to or from nylon.

Table I.—Typical Injection Molding Conditions for Nylon

Item	Maximum thickness of article	Cylinder temp.	Mold temp.	Overall cycle	Dwell (piston forward)	Diameter of nozzle	Location of gate
	in.	° F.	° F.	sec.	sec.	in.	
Rod	1/2 dia., 12 long	500	200	150	60	1/4	1/8 in. dia. on end of piece
Tumbler	0.075	520	200	30	15	1/4	center
Coil form	0.020	520	200	15	7.5	3/16	end
Coil form	0.100	525	200	75	35	1/4	end
Plate 4 × 10 in.	0.250	525	250	105	60	1/4	end
Plate 4 × 10 in.	0.125	525	200	90	30	1/4	end
Plate 4 × 10 in.	0.060	530	200	90	30	1/4	end
Disk 12 in. dia.	0.125	520	200	120	60	1/4	center
Disk 6 in. dia.	0.375	520	250	180	60	1/4	center

In adapting the machine to the molding of nylon, a cylindrical cage is put into the nozzle at such a point that the tip or downstream end of the torpedo must be cut off. For a 6-oz. injection cylinder, this cage is about 1 1/4 in. deep and 1 1/4 in. in diameter. On the downstream end, the cage has a breaker plate and against that plate are set alternate layers of 100- and 50-mesh stainless steel screen to a depth of about 3/4 inch. These are followed by another breaker plate which has about 1/8-in. between it and the shortened torpedo tip.

The number of screens may vary from 10 to 20, alternate layers of 80- and 40-mesh screen may be used. The screen pack will not only reduce oozing between shots, which wastes material and prevents good seating of the nozzle against the die bushing, but will increase the strength of the molded piece by ensuring that only thoroughly fused nylon enters the mold.

Nylon is not corrosive to metal, nor is itself damaged by clean steel surfaces. Thus it is not necessary, nor advisable, to use other than a good tool steel for the construction of the cylinder and a nitralloy piston. The cylinder must be capable of being heated to temperatures which may range as high as 540° F. This precludes the use of oil, and electric resistance heater bands are recommended, with individual controls for each band.

The piston should have a small clearance—0.002 to 0.003 in. per in. of diameter—and, preferably, should be water-cooled. In some instances, particularly with thick sections, the piston is held in the forward position for 50 to 70 percent of the molding cycle. Because of the high temperatures at the base of the cylinder, this long dwell may overheat the piston. If the piston is not slightly cooled, it becomes hot. Then, if the piston has an appreciable clearance, the nylon may work back over the end, to form a ring or rind similar to a cup packing. This ring of nylon may, particularly if the piston is slightly off center, force the piston to one side and cause scoring of either piston or cylinder wall.

A guide to molding conditions

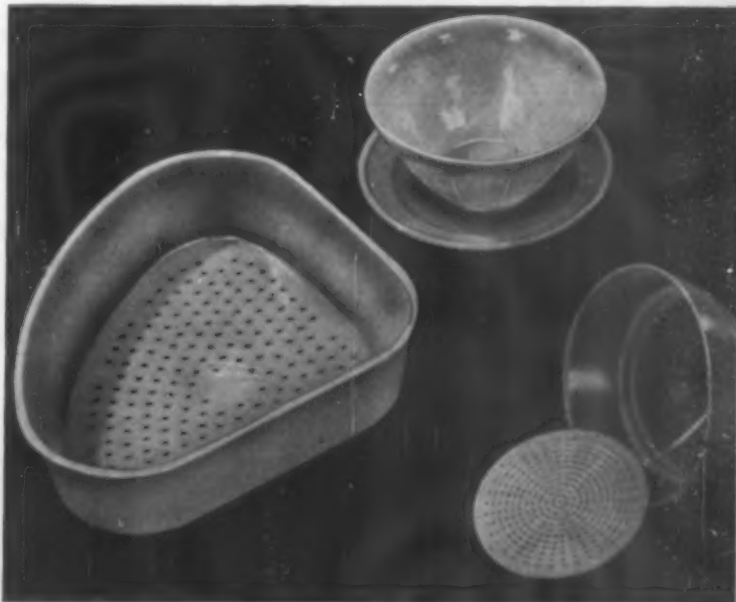
As every molder realizes, exact conditions as to temperature, pressure and cycle can be set up only on the basis of actual trial. The following are, however, recommendations based upon work with a large variety of molded shapes:

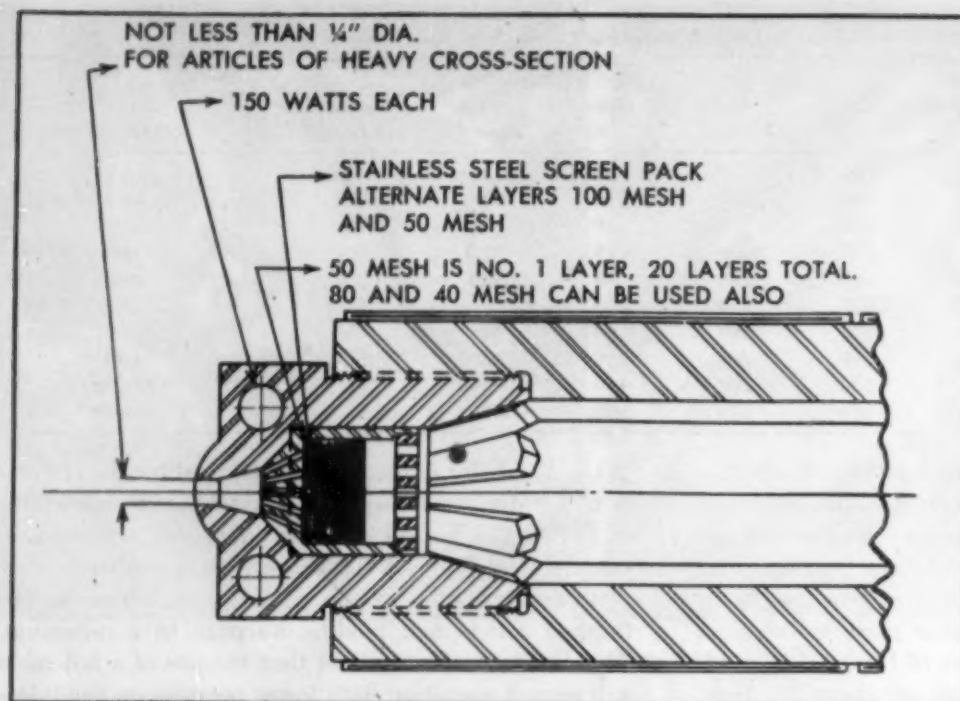
1. Molds for nylon should be drilled for the circulation of water and be operated normally at temperatures of 170 to 270 F. This heated mold will prevent premature solidifying of the nylon, thus permitting complete filling of the cavities, giving a high gloss to the finished article and holding warpage to a minimum. This last is due to the fact that the use of a hot mold will permit operation with lower pressure on the injection cylinder, and thus cause less development of strain in the articles. Although high mold temperatures are used as compared with those used in molding cellulose esters, the higher setting temperature of nylon of this type will permit cycles, at mold temperatures above 200° F., which are approximately as short as those required by a moderately fast-setting cellulose acetate.

2. Nozzles for most articles which would be made in a 6-oz. or larger machine should never be less than 1/4 in. in diameter. Larger diameters and higher mold temperatures will increase the rate of filling of the mold.

3. Nozzle temperature may best be the same as that of downstream end of the cylinder. Or it can be slightly

4—Much-needed accessories for the kitchen are this heat-resistant funnel and strainer set, bowl, saucer and sink strainer—all articles injection molded of nylon material





FIGS. 5 AND 6. COURTESY E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO., INC.

5—The proper assembly of the nozzle, cage and cylinder of the injection machine, shown in the drawing, is an important factor in the molding of nylon. Screens prevent oozing of molten nylon from nozzle

higher or slightly lower. Control of nozzle temperature should be independent of that of the barrel temperature. For a 6- to 12-oz. cylinder, it is recommended that the nozzle be drilled crosswise to permit the insertion of four heater cartridges, each of 150 watts or more. Such a nozzle is illustrated in Fig. 5.

4. Optimum temperature of cylinder will vary with the type of cylinder, the number of screens employed and the amount of material per shot. Generally it is advisable to use a thermocouple directly in the stream of molten nylon. When this is difficult to arrange mechanically, a valuable indication of proper molding temperature is the ability of the material to be ejected from the cylinder so that it flows about like warm honey. The material should remain completely transparent for

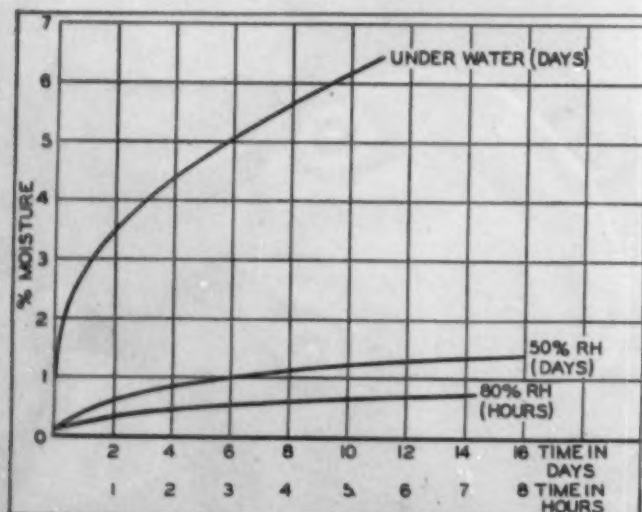
several seconds after issuing from the nozzle. This usually requires that heater band temperatures be slightly above 520° F.

5. Injection pressure, with a clean nozzle and clean screens, and with nozzle, sprue and gates of adequate size, will range between 6000 and 18,000 p.s.i. Smaller gates will necessitate injection pressures up to 25,000 p.s.i., which may cause added difficulty due to flash. If high material pressures are required to inject with new screens, and the molded pieces show "mica" or "splay marks," resulting from the excessive temperatures required, then some of the screens should be removed. If the cylinder has been used for some time, and the pressure and temperature have constantly to be increased to produce full pieces free of "mica" marks, it is an indication that the screen pack is fouled or should be replaced with clean screens.

6. Charging of the cylinder should be done with gage pressure reduced below 400 pounds. Sufficient time should be allowed to soften unmelted particles at the front of the cylinder. Not until the nylon can be flowed from the nozzle like honey should the injection pressure be raised to that required for filling of the cavity. These precautions are to prevent application of high piston pressure while unmolten granules are present, an action that would cause deflection of piston, with scoring of cylinder or plugging of screen pack.

7. Removal of the nozzles from the cylinder is best done by giving the nozzle one turn while it is still hot and then unscrewing slowly over the next few minutes as the nylon solidifies and the metal cools. Under no circumstances should an attempt be made to remove the nozzle while fluid nylon is still in the cylinder. If the nylon in the nozzle freezes before removal of the nozzle, the nozzle and end of cylinder should be reheated and the above procedure repeated.

6—This graph illustrates the rate of pickup of moisture by nylon molding powder at various relative humidities



8. When another material is to be used in a cylinder which has been used with FM-1 nylon molding powder, it is best done by maintaining the cylinder at the temperature required for the nylon. The desired type of molding powder is then fed into the material cylinder and injected through the screen pack and nozzle to remove traces of nylon. Usually it is preferable to scavenge nylon with a hard composition of the same material that is to be used for subsequent molding, even though a soft composition may ultimately be used. For 6-oz. cylinder, from 5 to 10 lb. of either powder may be required for scavenging. However, it is not only good practice, but in the long run simple economy, to use a separate cylinder for each type of molding composition.

9. Precautions to be taken in the molding of nylon are those involved in avoiding the risk of burning the operator. Nylon is so fluid that if the mold is not closed tightly, or the nozzle does not fit into the mold securely, there may be a dangerous spurt of molten nylon. Under no circumstances should operators stand at the parting line of a mold unless a barrier is interposed. Once a cycle is established, no precautions are required beyond those used for other injection materials. It is, however, advisable that the operator use a face shield and gauntlets when a machine is started up or when a new mold is being started.

The molding cycle for nylon is determined largely by the thickness of the section and the diameter and length of sprues. In going from the liquid to the solid crystalline state, FM-1 nylon contracts 16 percent in volume. This means that piston pressure must be applied to fluid material through nozzle and sprue as the nylon sets up, to ensure that additional material is provided to compensate for this shrinkage. Therefore, general practice provides a time of dwell with piston forward amounting to upwards of one-half of the whole cycle. This does not mean that a molding cycle is longer than for other thermoplastics for the longer time of dwell is balanced by the greater speed with which nylon may first be injected. Table I shows the cycles found best for many shapes. The use of a shorter dwell, a colder die or too slow travel of the piston will produce molded pieces with tiny bubbles in their centers. This is particularly true with sections thicker than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

Nylon will flow readily into thin sections, but if a moderately thick piece is to be molded, the gate into that section may have to be enlarged to provide for maintenance of fluid pressure on the piece during the dwell portion of the cycle. This may mean that runners satisfactory for other plastics will have to be enlarged somewhat for nylon. Raising mold temperatures from 100 to 200° F. will do a great deal to reduce the need for enlarging gates and runners. The toughness of a nylon gate is such that it must usually be cut off rather than snapped off, and trimming plans will usually be very important in determining what procedure to apply.

10. Nylon molding powder is packaged in moisture-proof drums, suitable for molding when received. Since it has been vacuum-dried to less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of one

percent of moisture content before it is packaged, no further drying of the powder is necessary if proper precautions are observed in using it after opening.

Moisture content and its control

Nylon molding powder will pick up moisture readily. Figure 6 shows the rate of pickup of moisture at various relative humidities. Two hours' exposure to room atmosphere results in the absorption of sufficient moisture to impair the quality of the molded articles. The moisture content of the nylon powder should not be allowed to go more than slightly above 0.25 percent.

If nylon molding powder contains moisture much in excess of 0.25 percent, the surfaces of the molded piece will be marred by scaly spots, mica marks or splashes. The appearance of the molded piece is important as such, but it is even more important as an indication of impact strength. Pieces marred by moisture marks are inferior in strength.

To keep the material dry, the drum should be kept closed, or else stored in an oven at 160° F. Keeping too much material in the hopper permits excessive absorption of moisture. It is recommended that only sufficient material be placed in the hopper for thirty minutes of normal operation, unless provision is made to cover hopper and hold its temperature at 160° F.

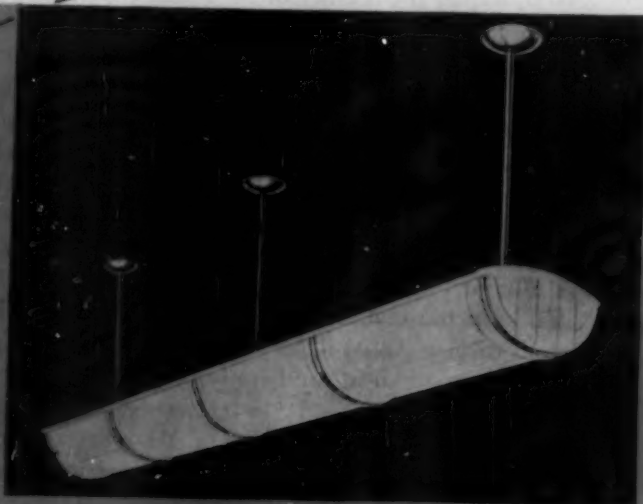
A word of caution is offered relative to methods of drying. Drying nylon powder in contact with air is undesirable because it materially impairs the ultimate strength of the molded article. The ordinary procedure of drying by infrared bulbs is not recommended for nylon because nylon holds water so tenaciously that temperatures above 225° F. are required to do an effective job of drying. Prolonged exposure of nylon to air at such temperatures will cause discoloration and some embrittlement. Emphatically, vacuum drying by the manufacturer of the material is to be preferred, and arrangements have been made by the manufacturer to recut and dry the scrap from molding operations.

FM-1 nylon scrap may be reused by blending with dry virgin material in amounts up to 50 percent. *The scrap must be free from carbonaceous particles and off-color moldings, and must be properly dried.* If these precautions are followed, the properties of the molded articles will be as good as those of articles molded from virgin material.

The scrap should be cut to a particle size of approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ in. and dried in vacuum (29 inches) for 4 hr. at 100° C. (212° F.) or for 8 hr. at 85° C. (185° F.). Sprues and runners may be reused without drying only if they have been stored in moistureproof containers immediately after having been molded.

Vacuum shelf driers or vacuum rotary driers are recommended for drying the nylon scrap prior to molding. One-half a cubic foot of cut nylon scrap, or about 15 lb., can be dried as a 1-in. layer in 4 hr. in the model B-3 shelf drier manufactured by the Buffalo Foundry and Machine Company, or in driers of similar size made by F. J. Stokes Machine Company and Proctor and Schwartz, Incorporated.

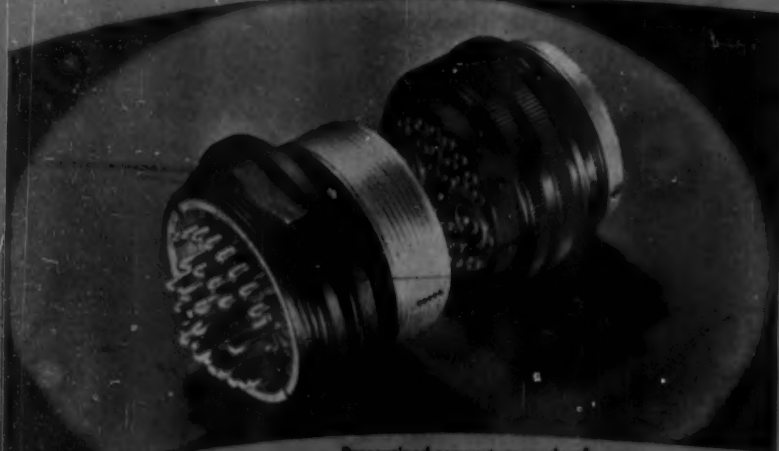
Plaskon Materials



Newest type of fluorescent lighting fixture, made almost entirely of Plaskon urea-formaldehyde. F. W. Whitfield Brass Company, Vermilion, Ohio.



Telex Magnetic Pillow Speaker housing of Plaskon Molded Color. Designed for normal sound reproduction when placed under a pillow. Telex, Inc., St. Paul, Minn.



Pressurized connectors made of cellulose-filled Plaskon melamine to extremely rigid specification because of its low moisture absorption, high volume and surface resistivity, very high arc resistance, excellent dielectric properties at low and high frequencies, impact resistance and resistance to heat. H. N. Buggie & Company, Toledo, Ohio.



Aircraft installations using Plaskon—(1) trim tab indicator actuator; (2) housing for map reading light; (3) core governor resistor and (4) block assembly; governor terminal, both used with Beech-Robey propeller. Beech Aircraft Corp., Wichita, Kan.



Light weight fly rod, weighing only 2½ ounces, made of Plaskon Resin and glass fibers. Extremely strong and supple. Shakespeare Company, Kalamazoo, Mich.



Small, inconspicuous Plaskon Molded Color hearing aid ear piece, which blends beautifully into the flesh tones of the wearer. Product of Zenith Radio Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

PLA
adv
more
ing se
resulti
plicati
uct de

Some
possib
Glues
describ

These
marke
Plasko

PL

1. Wid
- and
2. Sm
3. Com
- per
4. Pos
5. Hig
- volt

1. Ass
- prev
2. Exc
- non
3. Und
- non
- diel

Hot- a
of req
ing of
insolub
ature,

Unlike
Resins
cellulo
purpos
also be

We can
low-pr
any sp

PLASKO

Can

P

C

HAVE MADE POSSIBLE MANY NEW AND REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENTS

PLASKON offers a particularly desirable combination of advantages to make *your* manufacturing and sales plans more profitable. Plaskon Materials and Plaskon engineering service include a broad range of features that are resulting in manufacturing economies, new product applications, wider ranges of service, and entirely new product designs for many different industries.

Some of the recent revolutionary developments made possible with Plaskon Molding Compounds, Plaskon Resin Glues and Plaskon Specialty Resins are illustrated and described here.

These jobs are in commercial production, opening new market and sales opportunities to industry. Here are the Plaskon Materials and their distinctive features:

PLASKON UREA-FORMALDEHYDE MOLDING COMPOUND

1. Wide range of lightfast hues, from translucent natural and pure white to jet black.
2. Smooth surface, eye-catching, warm to touch.
3. Completely resistant to common organic solvents, impervious to oils and grease.
4. Possesses high flexural, impact and tensile strength.
5. Highly resistant to arcing and tracking under high voltages and high frequencies.

PLASKON MELAMINE MOLDING COMPOUND

1. Assures ample protection where water or high humidity prevent the use of urea compounds.
2. Exceptional resistance to acids and alkalis. Non-porous, non-corrodible.
3. Under extreme conditions of heat and humidity, is non-tracking, highly resistant to arcing, and has high dielectric strength.

PLASKON RESIN GLUES

Hot- and cold-setting resin glues to meet a wide range of requirements in the veneering, laminating and bonding of woods. The resin glue line, being infusible and insoluble, is permanent proof against extremes of temperature, gasoline, oil and common solvents.

PLASKON LOW-PRESSURE LAMINATING RESINS

Unlike conventional condensation resins, these Plaskon Resins produce excellent laminates with glass fibers, cellulosic fabrics and paper for structural and decorative purposes. Rayon, asbestos, and similar fabrics can also be used.

PLASKON SPECIALTY RESINS

We can furnish gluing, bonding, binding, wet strength, low-pressure laminating and other types of resins to meet any specialty needs.

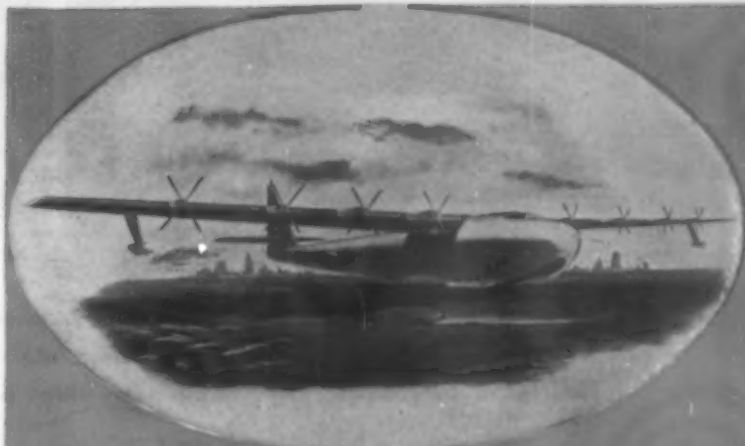
PLASKON DIVISION, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company
2121 Sylvan Avenue • Toledo 6, Ohio

Canadian Agent: Canadian Industries, Limited • Montreal, Quebec

PLASKON

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

★ MATERIALS ★



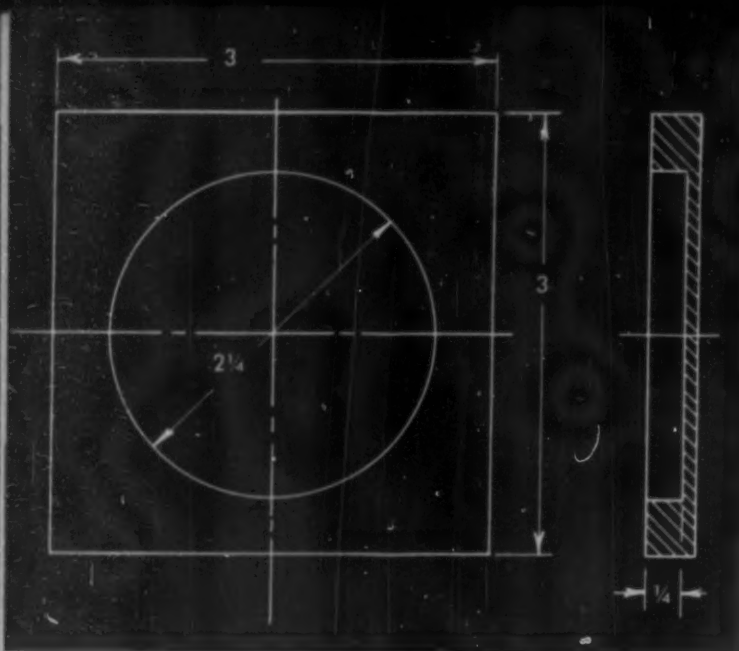
The new Hughes H-4, world's largest plane, made almost entirely of wood. Enormous quantities of Plaskon Resin Glue were used for this job.



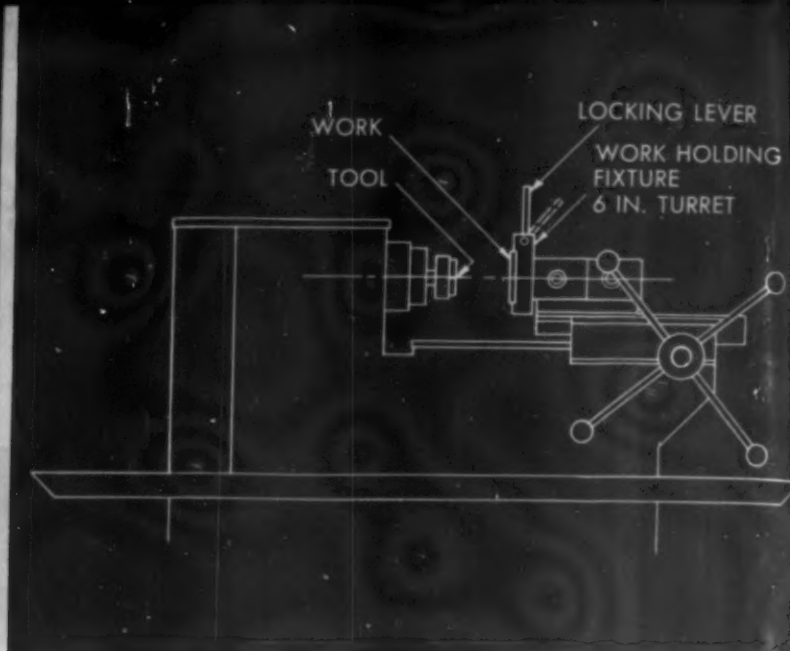
A newly-developed, low pressure laminating resin has made possible this revolutionary plastic engineering material: a sandwich of parallel laminates of Plaskon resin and glass cloth, separated by and bonded to a featherweight "honeycom.b" core made of the same resin reinforced by glass cloth.



The patented cell-type Razo Door made with Plaskon Resin Glue by the Paine Lumber Company, Ltd., Oshkosh, Wisconsin.



1



2

1—Turret lathe was used to machine the 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. blind hole in this piece of acrylic. 2—To speed production by cutting machine loading time, the usual position of tool and work piece was reversed—the tool rotates in the spindle while work is held in cam-operated turret fixtures

Fabricating with metal working machines

by GEORGE BECKER*

THE manufacturer of metal goods who wishes to increase his production output without a proportionate rise in labor cost can usually do so by investing in expensive but more economical machinery. But the plastic fabricator who has the similar idea finds very little, if any, equipment ready-made on the market to suit his purposes. However, he has one way out and that is to select existing metal working equipment and adapt it for the particular requirements of plastic fabrication.

When selecting metal working machinery for conversion into machinery for the fabricating of plastics, two factors must be given special consideration: 1) Cutting speeds on plastics are considerably higher and feeds faster than on metals. 2) The ratio between productive machine time and machine loading time (down time) is generally much smaller for plastic materials than for metals.

Because of this, only high-speed equipment permitting very fast loading and unloading of work-holding devices should be chosen. If both or either of these two main features cannot be found on available equipment, then easy and economical conversion should be the prime factor.

Two examples of how basic metal working machines—a turret lathe and a milling machine—have been successfully converted into high production tools for

* Elar Plastics Corp.

machining of plastic materials will be explained here.

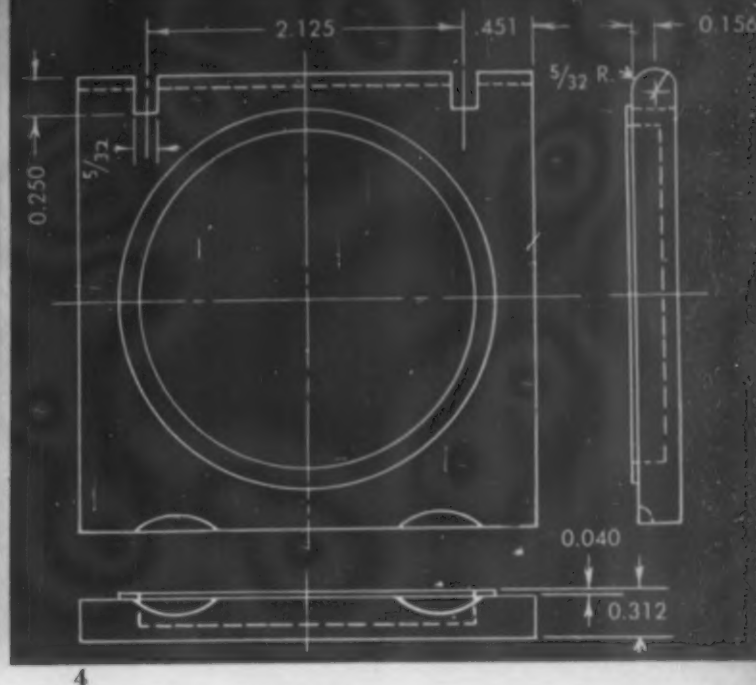
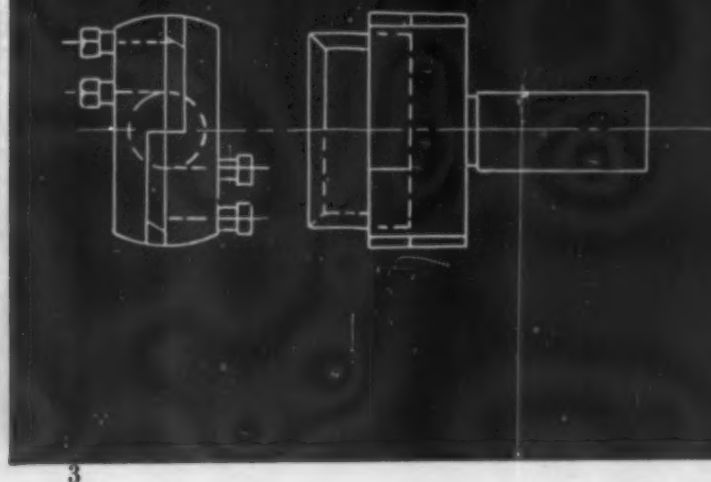
A converted turret lathe

A turret lathe was used to machine the 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. blind hole in the work piece shown in Fig. 1. Cast methyl methacrylate material was employed. The turret lathe, a No. 2 Morey, proved particularly adaptable. Its spindle speed goes up to 2000 r.p.m.

To cut machine loading time to the minimum, the usual position of tool and work piece was reversed. The tool was held and rotated in the spindle and the work pieces were held in cam-operated fixtures on the turret. Figure 2 shows this set-up diagrammatically.

Actual machine time per piece was less than six seconds. To accomplish this, the turret was provided with six work-holding fixtures so the operator of the machine could unload the finished part from a fixture and reload another part to be cut while the cutting was in process. Therefore, considerable time taken up loading and unloading the machine was saved. The only machinery time lost was that taken to index the turret and bring the work piece up against the cutting tool. Naturally it was not necessary to stop the spindle between the machining of two pieces as would have been the case if square pieces were held in the conventional way in a revolving spindle chuck.

A two-lipped end mill type tool, made up from a standard tool holder into which two carbide tipped blades



3—A 2-lipped, end mill type tool, made from standard tool holder into which 2 carbide-tipped blades were inserted, was used in a turret lathe (Fig. 2) to cut $2\frac{1}{4}$ -in. blind hole in acrylic. 4—Another time, to speed machining of $2\frac{5}{32}$ -in. wide slots, 2 high-speed side milling cutters replaced a router

were inserted, was used (Fig. 3). To secure a perfectly balanced cut, the blades were ground to proper dimensions after insertion into the holder.

The high production rate of this set-up requires a powerful exhaust system to remove chips and fumes rapidly. Compared to other methods the output per operator was three to four times higher.

A side milling cutter

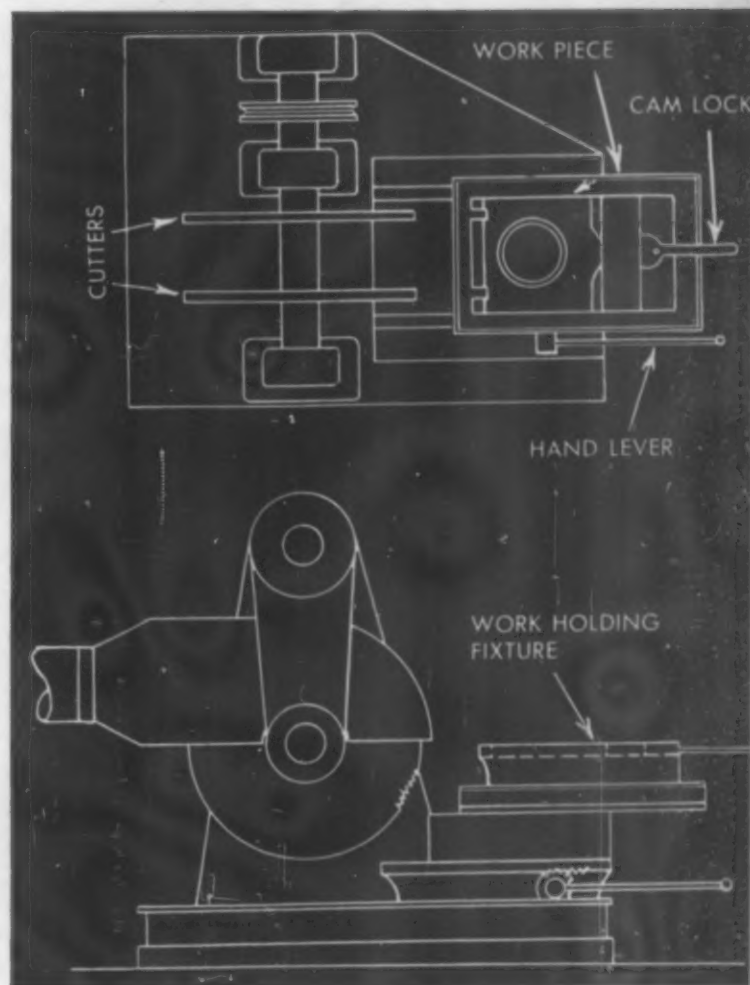
In another case the job was machining of the two $\frac{5}{32}$ -in. wide slots into the piece shown in Fig. 4.

The operation was originally done on a router where the work pieces were fed by hand against a $\frac{5}{32}$ -in. diameter router bit. Guides fastened to the surface of the router table spaced the slots properly, but this method proved too slow and inaccurate to meet output requirements. Therefore slots were cut on a high-speed production milling machine.

Two high-speed side milling cutters $\frac{5}{32}$ by 5 in., run at 2000 r.p.m., were used. A cutting speed of about 3000 ft. per minute resulted. The milling machine was a small toolroom miller which was converted by removing the spindle gears and driving the spindle directly from the motor and by replacing the table feed screw with a pinion rack feed. Work pieces were held in a simple, quick action type, milling fixture as shown in Fig. 5.

A work piece was loaded into milling fixture recess and held in place with a lever-operated cam-action clamp. Chips and fumes were removed by an exhaust pipe connected to a hood fitted over the cutters.

The output of three milling machines set up in this manner averaged 12,000 to 15,000 pieces per 8-hr. shift with work quality greatly improved. Cutters stood up 150,000 pieces without resharpening. One $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. concave radius cutter made over 200,000 3-in. cuts.



5—To cut slots shown in Fig. 4, work is loaded into fixture recess, secured with cam-action clamp. With this set-up, 3 millers averaged 12,000 pieces per 8-hr. shift



Cyanamid Plastics
BEETLE* • MELMAC* • MELURAC* • LAMINAC* • URAC*

Melmac Plastic...

LIFE PRESERVER FOR A METER

Practically all insulation failures caused by condensation, deposits of foreign matter, or from high-voltage surges were eliminated when Sangamo Electric Company began using MELMAC® plastic for terminal blocks on all single and polyphase watt-hour meters.

Extensive tests were made to find a general-purpose plastic that could be easily molded, and which possessed the right combination of mechanical strength and resistance to arcs or arc tracking. The plastic material formerly used when exposed to an ASTM arc-resistance test showed the formation of a conducting carbon path when exposed to arcing for only 5 or 10 seconds.

Tests of MELMAC plastic made in accordance with ASTM standards showed an arc resistance in excess of 120 seconds. Cyanamid's wood-flour-filled MELMAC plastic 1500 not only resisted the carbonization caused by arc-over but freed itself of any foreign matter without leaving any conducting path across the

material. The results of these tests demonstrated to Sangamo Electric Company that the use of MELMAC plastic would practically eliminate any terminal block failures resulting from high-voltage surges or arcs.

Cyanamid's MELMAC plastic 1500 has found many other applications in electric equipment where arc-resistance is of utmost importance. Its use in circuit breakers, switch plates, connector plugs, terminal blocks, motor-brush stud and insulating parts provides longer life and added safety.

If you want longer life for the plastic in your electrical products—write or call the Plastics Division, American Cyanamid Company.

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY



Plastics Division

32 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA • NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Curved, complex wooden shapes such as the ribs in this wooden boat hull can be easily joined with Cyanamid's low-pressure-setting URAC® resin 185 adhesive. For wooden assemblies, sporting goods manufacture, furniture making, and cabinet work where it may be difficult to apply sufficient pressure to obtain a uniformly thin glue line, URAC 185 forms a craze-resistant, durable bond in thicknesses up to .020 inches.



BEETLE® plastic is a combination of the practical and the ideal for such packaging purposes as this Cutex manicure kit. A wide variety of colors provides a range of choices, increases attention value, multiplies sales at no additional expense. Chemically inert, dimensionally stable, resistant to impact, wear, and abrasion, BEETLE meets all requirements for service as well as sales.

Zinc alloy molds for short runs

PHOTOS, COURTESY ENGINEER BOARD, FT. BELVOIR, VA.



How to produce economically, without elaborate equipment or expensive molds, transparent acrylic models of mechanical parts that could be used by the Army for training purposes?

THIS was the problem that faced the Engineer Board Model Shop, Fort Belvoir, Va.—a shop that was engaged for some time in making training aids, and instructional models for the Army. For the answer, S. B. Swenson, a civilian, and Sgt. Chas. McWhorter were put in charge of an extensive research program on methods of molding plastics.

Since the work did not warrant the expense of elaborate equipment, the search was for a process which would operate with the material on hand. Due to the intricate shape of the castings and the pressures required to clarify the plastic mix the plaster molds, which were tried out first, proved unsuccessful. The next attempt was made with lead molds. The castings were full of defects and pressure distorted the mold.

One thing, however, was learned from these experiments—that the greater the pressure exerted upon the molding material, the better the chances for a good casting. Conventional methods of die making were much too costly for such short run production as contemplated for these training aids, yet zinc alloys strong enough to withstand the required pressures had too high a melting point to be made in the same manner as the plaster molds. Finally, a process was evolved whereby the original pattern was faithfully reproduced in a zinc alloy mold capable of standing molding pressure.

The material used for the transparent models was a methyl methacrylate monomer and polymer mixture introduced into the mold in a manner to preclude the possibility of any air being trapped in the material. The pressures varied from 1000 to 2000 p.s.i., depending on the intricacy of the molded part. The temperatures and time cycles for curing the material in the mold depended, in turn, upon the pressure employed.

The number of reject castings in this type of mold is surprisingly small. If the mold is properly polished, the castings as removed from the mold have a luster comparable to the finest buffing.

Beginning with the original order of ten carburetors, the Engineer Board Model Shop has built up a plastics department which is busily turning out all kinds of plastic training aids such as starting motors, fuel pumps, distributor caps, evaporators and expansion valves.

1—To produce small quantities of clear models, like this molded acrylic carburetor, at low cost and with equipment available in the Army's model shop, a new process for zinc alloy molds was evolved. 2—All types of training aids similar to this distributor cap have been made

TIMKEN

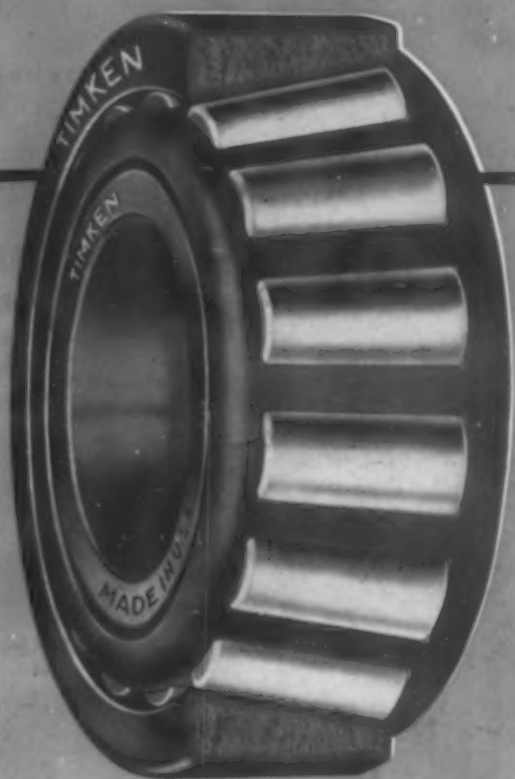
Bearing Equipped Machines Improve Plastics Production

Practically all of the standard types of equipment that have been adapted to the manufacture of plastics are equipped with Timken Tapered Roller Bearings.

More and more attention is being given to the application of Timken Roller Bearings to machines designed especially for the production of plastics.

One of the most important points for the application of Timken Roller Bearings is on the roll necks of calenders and rolling mills for working plastics. Another is in mixers, where accuracy and endurance are essential. By eliminating friction; preventing wear; carrying radial, thrust and combined loads and assuring correct and constant alignment, Timken Bearings save power, simplify lubrication, cut maintenance cost and prolong equipment life.

Make sure you have Timken Bearings at every suitable position in the plastics equipment you manufacture or buy. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio.

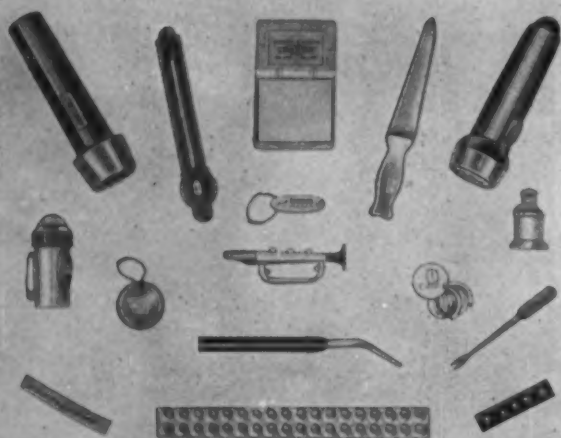


TIMKEN
TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

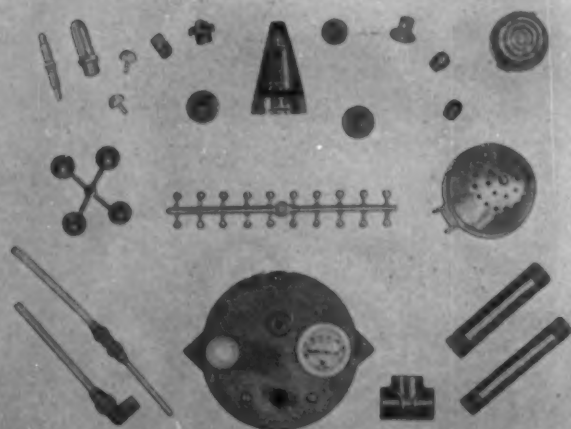
Plastic Parts



CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES



TOYS AND SPECIALTIES



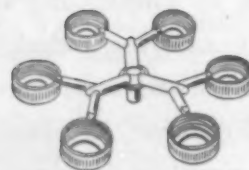
MISCELLANEOUS INDUSTRIAL

OF EVERY
DESCRIPTION



INJECTION MOULDING
EXTRUSION MOULDING
PLASTIC FABRICATION
ENGINEERING COUNSEL

*Complete Mould
and Tool Shop*



ST. LOUIS PLASTIC MOULDING CO.

SAINT LOUIS 8, MISSOURI

Chemaco MOLDING POWDERS

for

MASS PRODUCTION



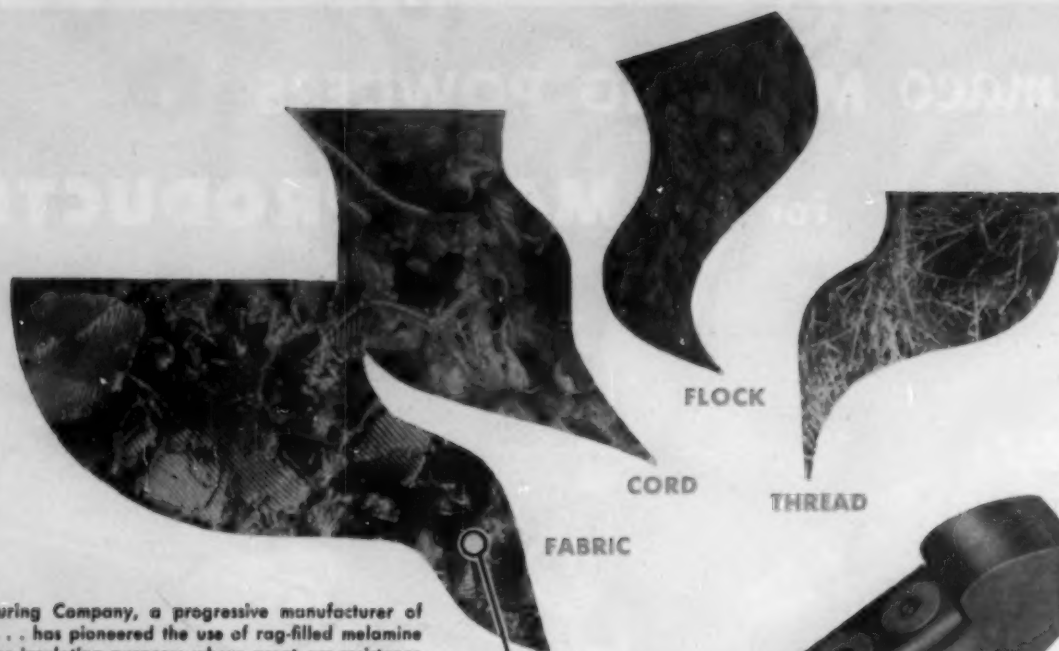
In the new postwar EVERSHARP SCHICK INJECTOR RAZOR

By the hundreds of thousands, the famous Eversharp Schick Injector Razor is once again moving toward civilian purchasers. Smartly designed, this new Schick has a beautifully mottled handle of Chemaco Ethyl Cellulose, which is also very pleasing to the touch. The color goes all the way through. Combined with beauty are toughness and durability... and a remarkable resistance to impact that insures against accidental breakage. Chemaco is proud to have shared in developing mass production methods for this high quality product. We shall be happy to help you solve your mass production problems. Our trained laboratory technicians and our wide experience with Ethyl Cellulose, Cellulose Acetate and Polystyrene are at your service.

Chemaco Corporation

A subsidiary of Manufacturers Chemical Corporation

Berkeley Heights, N. J. • Branch Office in Cleveland



The Joy Manufacturing Company, a progressive manufacturer of mining machinery . . . has pioneered the use of rag-filled melamine molding material for insulating purposes where great arc resistance and impact strength are required. They have achieved outstanding success in overcoming problems not unique to their industry, and have materially reduced one of the remaining hazards of mining operations. These facts and the savings they involve in terms of time and money indicate that many additional applications of this new insulating material are warranted and may soon be expected.*

Excerpt from—Plastics Newsfront
Published by American Cyanamid Company

Photo courtesy of the
American Cyanamid Company

*Item Shown—Plastic insulated contact part of electrical controller used in mining machinery—molded by the Joy Mfg. Co. for their own use, of American Cyanamid Company's Melmac 3020 compounded with Claremont macerated fabric fillers.



The Use of Uniform Claremont Cotton Fillers in Your Plastic Formulations Insures Easier Processing, Greater Strength, Better Products!

We of Claremont Waste Manufacturing Company, are very grateful to American Cyanamid Company's fact-finders. By their gracious co-operation, we are enabled, from time to time, to point out the service satisfaction being rendered industry thru the supporting use in plastics formulations of Claremont Fillers.

Claremont, as quality producer of all four types of cotton fillers (Flock, Thread, Fabric, Cord), has an unseen but much felt hand in bringing the strength factors of molding compounds up to . . . and beyond specifications. Complete information and samples available upon request.

The Country's Largest Manufacturers of Flock

CLAREMONT WASTE MANUFACTURING CO.
CLAREMONT, NEW HAMPSHIRE

German manufacture of phenolic resins for molding and laminating^{*1}

This article is based on the production manual of Dynamit A.-G., Troisdorf. The translation was prepared by Dr. G. M. Kline and Mrs. I. G. Callomon, National Bureau of Standards. The information in the report was obtained in a three months' investigation of the important plastics plants in Germany made by the senior translator under the auspices of the Office of the Chief of Ordnance, War Department.

THE Dynamit A.-G. is a subsidiary of I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. Plant at Troisdorf is the center of production of molding compounds and laminates for the I. G. firm. This report describes the preparation of the phenolic resins and varnishes for these products. The monthly production of phenolic resins was 500 tons (dry basis), of which 350 tons were used in the production of molding compounds and 150 tons for laminating. Later reports will cover the formulation and processing of the molding compounds and laminated sheets.

The composition and yield data for the various resins are presented in Table I. The viscosity grades produced in each type of resin and other properties of the finished resins are listed in Table II. Directions for the preparation of each resin are given in the following paragraphs.

Resin T1 (phenol resol in lump form)

The ammonia and magnesium oxide, previously mixed with water, are added to the solution of phenol and formaldehyde. The mixture is condensed for 2 hr. at 60° C. and subsequently vacuum distilled. As soon as the temperature has dropped to 50° C. the hexamethylenetetramine, mixed with water, is added.

^{*} The Department of Commerce is merely distributing this technical information which has come into its hands from captured German territory. This information should be made available to all United States citizens interested in it but use of it by anyone must be and is at one's own risk in so far as the United States or foreign patent violations are concerned.

¹ For additional information on this subject, see MODERN PLASTICS 23, 152L (Oct. 1945).

The dehydration is carried out at approximately 50° C. After the bulk of the water has been removed, the distillation is continued with increased vacuum to keep the temperature of the resin at all times from exceeding 70° C., until a sample has the required viscosity. Then the kettle is immediately emptied under pressure. This particular resin has a calculated nitrogen content of 2.3 percent.

Resin T3 (cresol resol in lump form)¹

Cresol with a *m*-cresol content of 37–42 percent, varying in different lots, is mixed with cresol of lower *m*-cresol content (28–35 percent) and brought to a *m*-cresol content of 38 percent. The materials are added to the kettle in the following order: cresol, ammonia, formaldehyde. They are condensed for 105 min. at 85° C. or for 50 min. at 100° C. The water is then removed by vacuum distillation at a resin temperature of 45–50° C. and 50–60 mm. of mercury pressure.

As soon as the resin in the vessel has become clear and the temperature starts rising, the heat is gradually shut off and the temperature is allowed to rise to a maximum of 75° C. at 30 mm. of mercury pressure. The distillation is terminated as soon as the desired viscosity of the resin is reached. The viscosity is determined in a 1:1 acetone resin solution using an Ostwald viscosimeter.

The first viscosity determination is appropriately made at the time when the stirring apparatus has to be shut off because the resin melt is becoming too viscous. The viscosity increase is observed by repeated sampling in order to determine when to stop the distillation. The kettle is emptied—if necessary, under pressure—into pans, 38 by 76 by 7.5 cm., which must be placed immediately in cold running water to complete the cooling process.

Resin T3SM (formerly T3S)

Cresol DAB VI containing 50 percent *m*-cresol is used. The mixture of cresol, formaldehyde and ammonia is condensed for 80 min. at 80° C., then de-

¹ Resin T3F (see Table II) was used in the manufacture of Lignofol. It was erroneously reported in the March 1946 issue, page 156, that resin T3S was used for this purpose.

Table I.—Composition and Yield of I. G. Molding and Laminating Phenolic Resins

	Resin T1	Resin T3	Resin T3SM	Resin T4	Resin T4N	Resin T5	Resin T21A	Resin T24E	Resin T43SM	Resin 221	Resin HLS
COMPOSITION											
Phenol ^a , kg.	1100	..	..	1300	1300	700	800	1300 ^b	..	750	750
Cresol, kg.	..	1500	1200	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Xylenol, kg.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1200	..	..
Formaldehyde (30%)											
Amount, kg.	1980	1350	960	1120-1220	1145-1220	700	1160	1080-1200	840	730	730
Mol ratio to phenol	1.7	0.97	0.96	0.81-0.885	0.825-0.885	0.94	1.36	0.83-0.92	0.8	0.91	0.91
Hexamethylenetetramine											
Amount, kg.	33	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Based on phenol, %	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ammonia (25%)											
Amount, kg.	110	75	60	..	..	7.42	..	..	60	3.75	..
Based on phenol, %	10	5	5	..	..	1.06	..	..	5	0.5	..
Magnesium oxide											
Amount, kg.	11	..	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..
Based on phenol, %	1	..	..	..	..	..	2.5	..	..	..	..
Oxalic acid											
Amount, kg.	..	..	..	4.55-6.50	6.5	..	4	6.5	..	..	..
Based on phenol, %	..	..	..	0.35-0.50	0.5	..	0.5	0.5	..	..	..
Hydrochloric acid (100%)											
Amount, kg.	..	..	..	2.6-4.875	5.2-6.5	..	..	3.9-6.5	..	1.35 ^c	1 ^c
Based on phenol, %	..	..	..	0.2-0.375	0.4-0.5	..	..	0.3-0.5	..	0.054 ^d	0.04 ^d
Calcium hydroxide											
Amount, kg.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.6	..	..
Based on phenol, %	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.3	..	..
Water ^a , kg.	110	..	..	130	130	70	80	..	..	75	75
Alcohol (denatured), kg.	..	..	500	..	..	90	..	..	500	..	..
YIELD											
Total (based on phenol), %	140	114-115	156	110	110	165	125	110	158	125-128	107-110
Solid resin, %	..	..	91	..	..	..	..	..	97.4	..	..

^a The phenol is melted by means of a steam coil in the tank car in which it is delivered and is then forced by pressure into the storage tank where it is immediately mixed with 10 percent of water to keep it continuously liquid. In winter the storage tanks are kept at a temperature of 20 to 30° C. by a steam coil, in order to keep the phenol always available in a liquid form which can be easily pumped.

^b Phenol oil SR I (mixture of phenol and cresol).

^c 30 percent hydrochloric acid.

^d Calculated on basis of 100 percent hydrochloric acid.

hydrated by vacuum distillation at 50° C. until the resin in the kettle becomes clear. Then a further 140 kg. of cresol is added and well mixed by subsequent distillation for 5 min. Finally, the alcohol is added and the solution cooled to 20-25° C.

Resin T4 (phenol novolak)

The solution of phenol and formaldehyde is mixed with hot oxalic acid solution by stirring and the first condensation accomplished at boiling temperature. The second condensation with hydrochloric acid is done immediately thereafter. The amounts of the acids and the time of condensation depend on the viscosity de-

sired. Processing data for both molding and laminating phenolic resins are presented in Table III.

After the second condensation is finished, the reaction is stopped by adding cold water. The crude resin is allowed to settle for 30 min. and then forced by pressure into the distillation kettle. It is distilled without vacuum to remove the water until a temperature of 115° C. is reached (usually 2-3 hr.). To remove gas from the melted resin, it is put under vacuum for 5 to 10 min.

Resin T4N (phenol novolak, neutralized)

The phenol and formaldehyde are precondensed with oxalic acid for 60 minutes. Then the hydrochloric

Table II.—Properties of I. G. Molding and Laminating Phenolic Resins

Property	Resin T1		Resin T3			Resin T3SM	Resin T4				
			T3N	T3E	T3F						
Viscosity											
Solution as is, cp.	...	...	...	...	...	200-250	...	...	...	...	...
Ostwald (in acetone 1:1), cp.	12-14	18-22	11-13	13-16	18-22	.....	...	...	...	...	...
Hoeppler (in alcohol 1:1), cp.	30-40	50-70	40-50	50-70	80-100	.....	50-65	80-90	90-110	110-140	140-180
Softening point											
(Kraemer-Sarnow), ° C.	45-55	55-65	50-55	55-60	65-70	.....	55-58	65-70	68-75	70-80	75-85
Water content, percent	8-10	6-8	3-4	3-4	3-4	.....	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4
Free phenol, percent	6-8	6-8	...	...	...	.....	...	...	...	...	...
Free cresol, percent	...	...	10-13	10-12	8-10	.....	6.0	3.5	3.0	2.6	2.5
Loss on drying (90 min. at 150° C), percent	10-12	8-10	8-9	7-8	6-7	41.6	...	...	...	...	...

Table III.—Processing Data for I. G. Molding and Laminating Phenolic Resins

Resin No.	Viscosity (Hoeppler in alcohol 1:1)	Formaldehyde (30%)		Oxalic acid	Hydrochloric acid (100%)	Time for 1st condensation	Time for 2nd condensation
		Per 100 parts by weight of phenol	Per mol of phenol				
	cp.	parts by wt.	mol	%	%	min.	min.
T4	50-65	86-88	0.81-0.825	0.35	0.2-0.225	50	20-25
	80-90	90	0.85	0.35-0.4	0.25-0.325	60	30-35
	90-110	90	0.85	0.5	0.35	60	30-35
	110-140	90-92	0.85-0.865	0.5	0.35-0.375	60	35
	140-180	92-94	0.865-0.885	0.5	0.35-0.375	60	35-45
T4N	80-90	88	0.825	0.5	0.4	60	35
	90-100	90	0.85	0.5	0.4-0.5	60	35
	100-120	92	0.865	0.5	0.5	60	35
	120-140	94	0.885	0.5	0.5	60	35
T24E	75-90	83-85	0.83-0.85	0.5	0.3-0.4	60	30-35
	90-110	88	0.88	0.5	0.4	60	35
	110-130	88-90	0.88-0.90	0.5	0.5	60	35
	130-150	92	0.92	0.5	0.5	60	35

acid in 15 percent solution is added at once and the batch is further condensed for 35 minutes. The amounts of the acids and the time of condensation depend on the viscosity desired, as shown in Table III. The reaction is stopped by adding cold water, and the crude resin is allowed to settle for 30 minutes.

After the supernatant water is removed, the resin is dehydrated by heating to 115° C. without vacuum. As soon as the resin becomes clear at 100° C., it is neutralized with sodium hydroxide (36 percent aqueous solution); this requires about 30-40 percent of the amount equivalent to the acids added.

Resin T5 (phenol resol, low viscosity)

The materials, without the alcohol, are condensed at 90° C. for 5-6 hr., for exactly 25 minutes beyond the point of turbidity. The batch is then vacuum dehydrated until a sample remains clear when cooled. Then the resin is cooled to 20° C. The dry residue of this resin at 150° C. is determined and should amount to 62-65 percent. Then the alcohol is added, followed by sufficient water to bring the dry residue to 55 percent.

Resin T21A (ammonia-free phenol resol in solid form)

The phenol and formaldehyde are condensed with the oxalic acid at the boiling point for 20 min. beyond the point of turbidity (40-45 min. total) and cooled at

once. At 70° C., the magnesium oxide is added after being mixed to a paste with water. The condensation is continued further for 60 min. during which the temperature is brought down to 60° C. and kept at this point. The resin is vacuum dehydrated at 50° C. by heating with steam at 3 atmospheres pressure until the resin starts to become viscous after having become clear. Then the source of heat is changed to hot water and the distillation is continued until the required viscosity is reached (final temperature 68-72° C.). The resin is emptied under pressure through a screen into galvanized pans lined with parchment paper and cooled under water. The total time required is 12-15 hr., depending on the size of the batch.

Resin T24E (phenol-cresol novolak, neutralized)

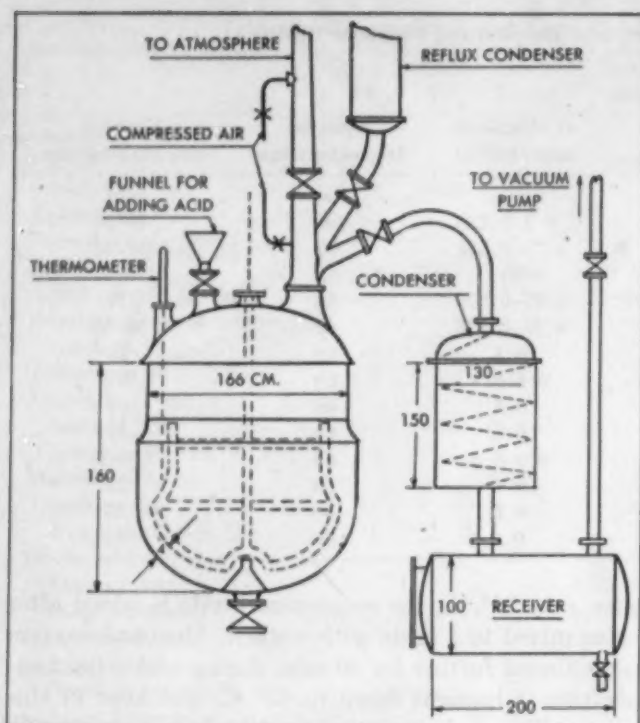
The method of preparation is the same as for Resin T4N. The amounts of the acids and the time of condensation depend on the viscosity desired (Table III).

Resin T43SM

The xyleneol, formaldehyde and ammonia are condensed for 75 min. at 80° C. and subsequently dehydrated by vacuum distillation at 50-55° C. At the beginning of the distillation (50° C.) the calcium hydroxide, mixed to a paste with water, is added. Water is removed until a sample of the resin remains clear

Table II (continued)—Properties of I. G. Molding and Laminating Phenolic Resins

Resin T4N				Resin T5	Resin T21A	Resin T24E				Resin T43SM	Resin 221	Resin HLS
...	...	...	...	80-100	...	...	...	...	...	150-200	2000-5000	80-140
80-90	90-100	100-120	120-140	...	85	75-90	90-110	110-130	130-150	...	...	...
65-70	70-75	75-80	80-85	...	67	70-75	75-80	78-85	82-90	...	...	74-82
3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	...	6.5	...	...	...	...	...	14-18	2.5-5.0
5.1	3.4	3.3	3.2	15-21	7.0	5.0	3.6	3.2	2.6	...	8-12	3.0-5.0
...
...	...	...	...	45-46	9.0	...	...	...	...	36-40	25-30	...



General view of the resin manufacturing unit

when cooled. Then the alcohol is added and well mixed, and the batch is cooled.

Resin 221 (phenol novolak, liquid)

The phenol, formaldehyde and hydrochloric acid are condensed at the boiling point for 35 min. beyond the point of turbidity and then at once vacuum dehydrated at 60° C. As soon as the temperature has dropped to 60° C. under vacuum, the ammonia is added. The distillation is continued until a sample remains clear when cooled. Then the resin is cooled.

Resin HLS (phenol novolak, solid)

The mixture is condensed at the boiling point for 70-80 minutes. It is then immediately vacuum dehy-

Table IV.—Data for I. G. Phenolic Laminating Varnishes (50% Resin Content)

	Varnish T1/LTx	Varnish T3/LTx	Varnish T4/LTx
COMPOSITION			
Resin			
Type	T1	T3	T4
Viscosity ^a , cp.	50-70	50-60	80-90
Amount, kg.	1400	1500	1200
Alcohol (denatured), kg.	1100	1150	1300
Magnesium stearate, kg.	29.5	...	26.5
Calcium hydroxide, kg.	...	7.5	...
Hexamethylene- tetramine, kg.	...	...	215
YIELD (based on total composition), %	96-98	98	98
PROPERTIES			
Viscosity, cp.	120 (80-160)	250 (200-300)	180 (150-200)
Loss on drying (90 min. at 150° C.), %	48 (47.5-50)	49 (48-50)	50 (48-50)

^a Resins of other viscosities may be required for special purposes.

drated at 60° C. until the resin starts to become viscous. This will occur about 15 min. after the resin has become clear. It is further heated to 115° C. without vacuum and then poured into pans.

Laminating varnish T1/LTx (see Table IV)

The alcohol is put into the kettle. The pulverized resin is added in portions with constant stirring. It takes about 10-14 hr. to dissolve the resin at 20-25° C. Then the temperature is raised to 30° C. for 4 hr. to dissolve the last remnants of the resin. After cooling to 25° C., the dry magnesium stearate is added through a screen and dispersed in the resin by stirring for 30 min.

Laminating varnish T3/LTx (see Table IV)

The alcohol is put into the kettle. The pulverized resin is added in portions (Please turn to page 206)



Some conception of the work that was being done in Germany can be gleaned from this general view of resin manufacturing unit

Effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate¹

by W. E. WELCH², R. F. HAYES^{2,3}, T. S. CARSWELL^{2,4} and H. K. NASON^{2,5}

Four molding compound formulations, covering a range of flow gradings, were prepared from medium-acetyl (37.7 percent) and four from high-acetyl (41.0 percent) cellulose acetate. Test specimens were injection molded from these formulations and physical properties were determined by standard A.S.T.M. procedures. The effects on yield and ultimate strengths in tension, elongation, modulus of elasticity, yield strength in flexure and impact strength, resulting from variations in ambient temperature over the range from -25°C . (-13°F .) to 80°C . (176°F .), and of variation in relative humidity at 25°C . (77°F .) over the range from 0 percent to saturation, were determined, and the results are shown in graphical form. Some data showing the effect of exposure to weather on tensile properties of two of the formulations are presented also. The practical importance of these data is discussed.

IN RECENT years, plastic materials have been used to an increasing extent for applications where dependable performance must be assured over a wide range of ambient atmospheric conditions. Intelligent engineering design for such applications requires data on the mechanical behavior of the materials under all conditions which may be encountered in service, and such data have been scarce. The work reported herein was undertaken to provide information on the mechanical properties of cellulose acetate molding compositions over the customary range of atmospheric temperatures and humidities.

Materials

Eight typical cellulose acetate molding compositions were prepared by standard commercial technics—four from cellulose acetate of medium-acetyl content (37.7 percent) and four from cellulose acetate of high-acetyl content (41.0 percent). Mixtures of phthalate and

phosphate esters were used as plasticizers. The finished compositions, which were representative of commercial products, are further characterized in Table I.

Specimens were injection molded on a 2-oz. Reed-Prentice machine, using pre-dried compositions (1.5 to 2 hr. at 200°F .) under conditions experimentally determined to be optimum for each material and molded shape. The moldings were thoroughly randomized before selecting groups of specimens for various tests.

Test methods

A.S.T.M. test methods were used throughout. The pertinent references and brief particulars of the procedures are given in the following paragraphs:

Tensile properties—A.S.T.M. D 638-41 T, Type II specimen. Tests were run at a crosshead speed of 0.2 in. per min., using a universal testing machine. Data on yield strength, ultimate strength and ultimate elongation, and stress-strain curves, from which moduli of elasticity were calculated, were obtained. At least six tests were made at every environmental condition.

Flexural properties—A.S.T.M. D 650-42 T. Specimens 0.5 by 0.5 by 5.0 in. were used. The flexure jig was adjusted to give a span-depth ratio of 8:1, and tests were made at a crosshead speed of 0.05 in. per minute. Maximum fiber stress was calculated by the usual formula. At least five tests were made at each condition.

Impact strength—A.S.T.M. D 256-43 T. Specimens 0.5 by 0.5 by 5.0 in., with a machined notch in the center, were broken by the Charpy method, using an impact tester of 100 in.-lb. capacity. Appropriate notches were then machined into the broken halves, and these, after reconditioning, were tested by the Izod method. All notching was done at 400 r.p.m. with a single-tooth diamond milling cutter, and representative specimens were examined microscopically to insure conformance to specifications for contour of the notch. At least five Charpy tests and ten Izod tests were made at each condition.

Distortion temperature—A.S.T.M. D 648-41 T. Specimens 0.5 by 0.5 by 5.0 in. were conditioned at 50°C . (122°F .) for 48 hr., cooled to room temperature in a desiccator over calcium chloride and stored therein until tested.

Flow temperature—A.S.T.M. D 569-43. Molding composition granules were conditioned for 25 min. at 100°C . (212°F .), cooled in a desiccator over calcium

¹ Presented at the 1946 Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials and published here through the courtesy of that organization.

² Research Dept., Plastics Div., Monsanto Chemical Co.

³ Gering Products Co.

⁴ Monsanto Chemical Co.

⁵ Central Research Dept., Monsanto Chemical Co.

Table I.—Cellulose Acetate Molding Compositions

Sample No.	A.S.T.M. classification ^a		A.S.T.M. flow temperature		Acetyl content of base acetate	Plasticizer content ^b	A.S.T.M. distortion temperature	
	Type	Grade	° C.	° F.			° C.	° F.
1	II	7	158	316	37.7	28.6	75.5	168
4	I	2	149	300	37.7	28.4	73.0	163
2	III	9	146	295	37.7	32.3	72.5	163
3	III	10	135	275	37.7	37.2	66.0	151
5	IV	13	160	320	41.0	25.0	69.5	157
8	IV	14	152	306	41.0	27.0	67.5	154
6	IV	15	145	293	41.0	30.9	60.0	145
7	III	10	134	273	41.0	35.6	50.5	123

^a A.S.T.M. Specification D 796-44 T. Conformance to these classifications is not exact in every case, but the materials have been placed in the group to which they most nearly belong.

^b Sample Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7 contain a mixture of phthalate and phosphate esters; Sample Nos. 4 and 8 contain phthalate esters only.

chloride, formed into pellets $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in diameter and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. high in a pelleting press, and tested in the Rossi-Peakes apparatus at 1500 p.s.i. Determinations were made at several temperatures, the results were plotted and the flow temperatures were determined by interpolation as prescribed.

Moisture content—Actual water content of conditioned specimens was determined by planing into thin chips, soaking these in methanol, and determining water by titration with Karl Fischer reagent.⁶ A blank was run with methanol alone and the value obtained subtracted from all determinations.

⁶ J. Mitchell, Jr., "Determination of Water in Native and Processed Cellulose," Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed. 12, 390-1 (1940).

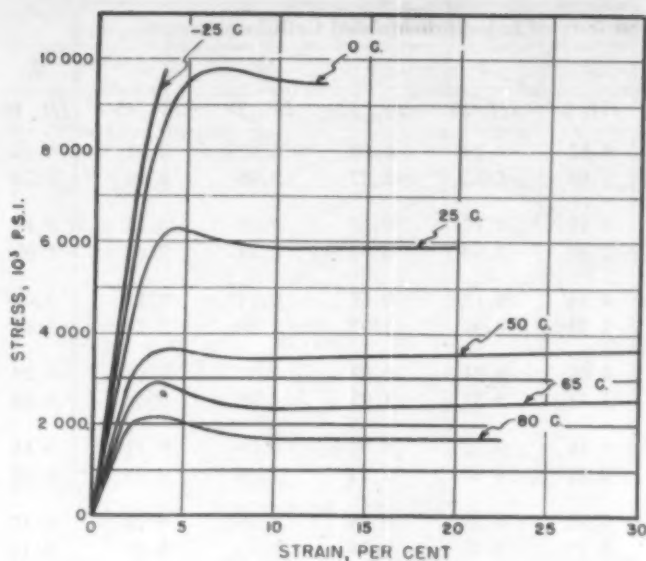
Conditioning

All specimens were taken directly from the molding machine, placed in sealed metal containers over anhydrous calcium chloride and allowed to remain until needed. Specimens for flow temperature and distortion temperature tests were conditioned as described in the preceding section.

For the mechanical tests at various temperatures, the dry specimens were heated in an air circulating oven or cooled in a special chamber using dry ice as the refrigerant, as required, until thermal equilibrium was established but in no case for less than one hour. They were then transferred quickly to the testing ma-

Table II.—Effect of Relative Humidity at 25° C. (77° F.) on Tensile Properties of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

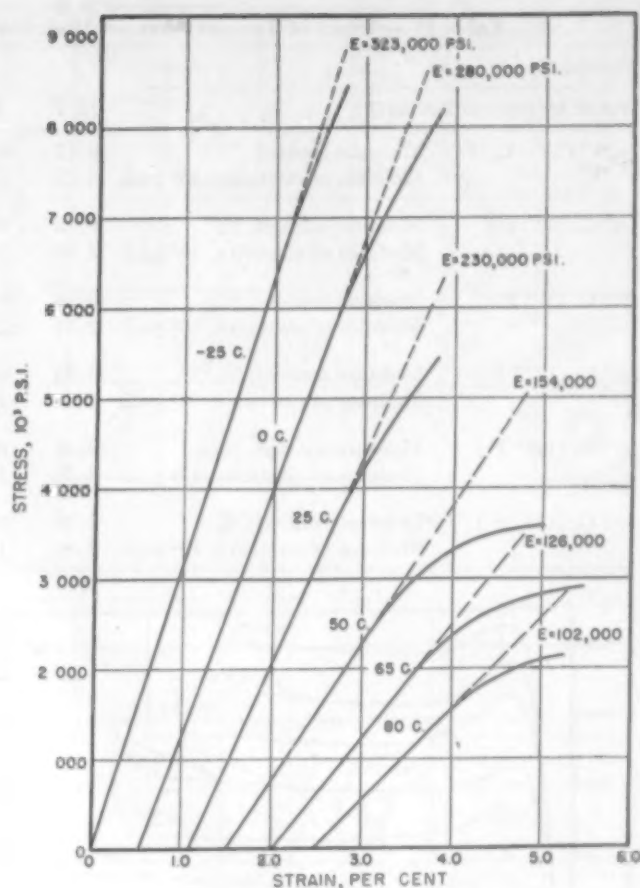
Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 796-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	IV, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
Dry 0% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.18	0.19	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.11	0.09
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	6250	5640	4750	3530	6150	5300	4370	3510
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	5880	5100	4860	3430	5510	4600	4440	3190
	Elongation at break, %	22.9	23.9	27.9	38.5	15.6	19.8	42.6	38.1
20% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.55	0.55	0.44	0.39	0.43	0.41	0.34	0.32
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	5770	5010	4450	3400	5740	4910	4140	3380
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	5230	4360	3870	3160	5060	4170	4000	2910
	Elongation at break, %	23.2	21.9	26.9	38.0	18.5	17.4	38.9	34.0
35% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.82	0.81	0.72	0.63	0.64	0.57	0.51	0.45
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	5350	4900	4270	3300	5310	4740	3990	3340
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	4720	4220	3730	3070	4440	3900	3780	2890
	Elongation at break, %	25.9	20.8	24.7	36.8	28.4	18.9	41.8	37.6
50% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.36	1.45	1.19	1.12	1.08	1.07	0.95	0.88
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	4270	4000	3510	2540	4530	4050	3300	2740
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	4270	4000	3100	2380	4530	3370	3300	2740
	Elongation at break, %	31.6	26.2	27.9	43.7	30.3	22.3	44.0	39.9
65% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.92	1.90	1.71	1.54	1.47	1.48	1.31	1.22
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	4080	3860	3330	2510	4390	3910	3240	2510
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	3460	3040	2620	2160	3580	3110	3040	2060
	Elongation at break, %	30.3	23.3	31.4	46.4	28.6	18.0	45.9	37.9
80% R.H.	Moisture content, %	2.65	2.62	2.44	2.15	2.08	1.99	1.81	1.72
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	3380	3200	2730	2020	3800	3410	2730	2200
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	2890	2520	2200	1830	3080	2660	2700	1900
	Elongation at break, %	35.5	28.1	38.3	52.2	31.5	16.7	49.5	42.9
Saturated atmosphere	Moisture content, %	5.50	5.56	5.06	4.68	3.67	3.84	3.32	3.12
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	2320	1980	1820	1410	2930	2610	2050	1410
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	1480	1600	1390	1070	2230	2000	2040	1380
	Elongation at break, %	37.8	22.4	32.8	27.5	31.2	14.3	55.7	52.7



1—Typical stress-strain curves for injection molded cellulose acetate (Formulation No. 1; A.S.T.M. Type II, Grade 7)

chine. Impact tests were run immediately upon completion of the transfer. For tensile and flexural tests, temperature-controlled enclosures which have been described in previous publications^{7, 8} were used, and specimens were stored within these enclosures until needed for testing. In every case, the test specimens were within $\pm 3^\circ \text{C.}$ ($\pm 5.4^\circ \text{F.}$) of the nominal tem-

⁷ T. S. Carswell, R. F. Hayes and H. K. Nason, "Physical Properties of Polystyrene as Influenced by Temperature," *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 34, 454-7 (1942).
⁸ T. S. Lawton, Jr., T. S. Carswell and H. K. Nason, "Effect of Some Environmental Conditions on the Mechanical Properties of Cellulose Acetate and Cellulose Nitrate Plastic Sheets," *Trans. A.S.M.E.* 67, 23-30 (Jan. 1945); *MODERN PLASTICS* 22, 145-152, 186 (Oct. 1944).



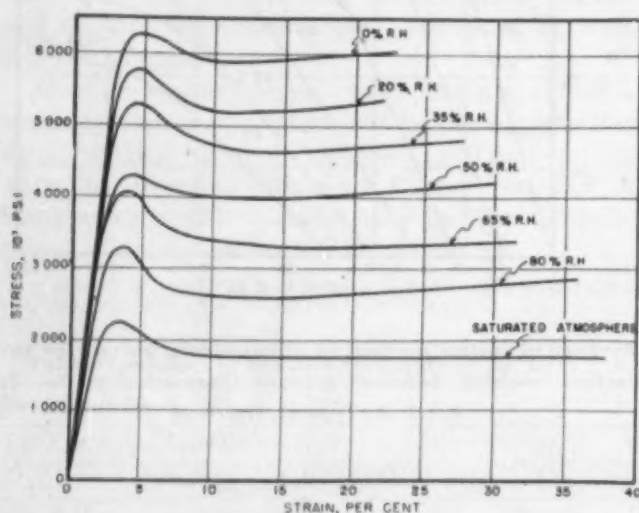
2—Typical initial portion of stress-strain curves for injection molded cellulose acetate (Formulation No. 1; A.S.T.M. Type II, Grade 7)

Table III.—Effect of Temperature on Tensile Properties of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

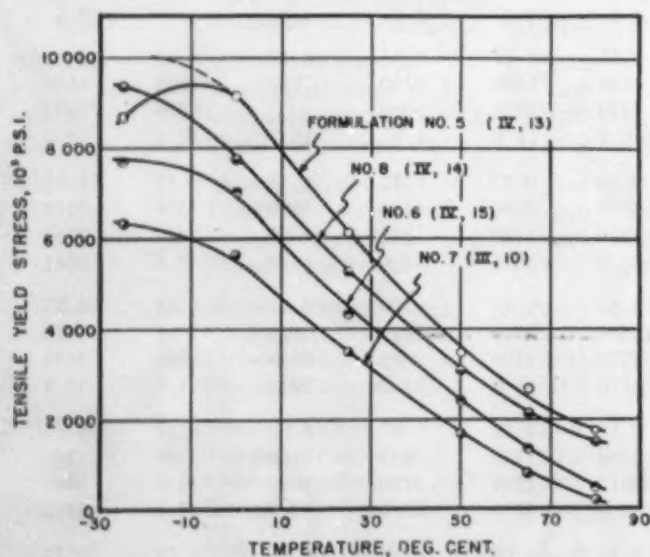
Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 706-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	III, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
-25° C. (-13° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.17	0.21	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.17	0.21	0.16
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	8540	9400	7950	6490	8710	9380	7710	6370
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	8540	9400	7950	6490	8710	9380	7710	6370
	Elongation at break, %	3.2	3.9	3.0	4.4	2.8	4.5	4.6	3.6
0° C. (32° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.17	0.16	0.19	0.13	0.12
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	9570	8200	7530	5690	9190	7790	7040	5670
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	9300	8060	7410	5730	9030	7790	6820	5490
	Elongation at break, %	13.3	12.8	16.4	18.3	5.9	12.5	17.4	12.0
25° C. (77° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.18	0.19	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.11	0.09
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	6250	5640	4750	3530	6150	5300	4370	3510
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	5880	5100	4860	3430	5510	4600	4440	3190
	Elongation at break, %	22.9	23.9	27.9	38.5	15.6	19.8	42.6	38.1
50° C. (122° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.33	0.38	0.36	0.21	0.29	0.37	0.38	0.29
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	3660	3390	2690	2040	3480	3080	2405	1710
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	3730	3080	2570	2160	3250	2514	2500	1620
	Elongation at break, %	30.3	27.1	31.6	43.0	32.0	22.6	37.7	32.9
65° C. (149° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.08	0.11	0.10	0.12	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.11
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	2900	2590	1860	1140	2680	2150	1380	830
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	2540	2160	1610	1200	2150	1610	1370	850
	Elongation at break, %	29.8	25.4	30.9	41.5	25.8	17.1	33.1	31.2
80° C. (176° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.16	0.30	0.15	0.28	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17
	Tensile yield stress, p.s.i.	2140	2110	1390	550	1780	1530	490	210
	Ultimate tensile stress, p.s.i.	2140	2110	1390	550	1780	1530	490	210
	Elongation at break, %	21.2	11.1	22.7	33.7	15.8	14.6	33.4	31.4

Table IV.—Effect of Temperature on Modulus of Elasticity of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 706-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	III, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
-25° C. (-13° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.17	0.21	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.17	0.21	0.16
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁸ p.s.i.	3.23	3.13	3.03	2.33	3.27	2.96	2.06	2.50
0° C. (32° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.17	0.16	0.19	0.13	0.12
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁸ p.s.i.	2.80	2.44	2.09	1.69	2.77	2.34	2.02	1.93
25° C. (77° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.18	0.19	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.11	0.09
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁸ p.s.i.	2.30	2.28	1.84	1.47	2.37	2.18	1.70	1.45
50° C. (122° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.33	0.38	0.36	0.21	0.29	0.37	0.38	0.29
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁸ p.s.i.	1.54	1.49	1.11	0.71	1.41	1.36	0.92	0.60
65° C. (149° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.08	0.11	0.10	0.12	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.11
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁸ p.s.i.	1.26	1.10	0.87	0.50	1.24	1.08	0.59	0.38
80° C. (176° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.16	0.30	0.15	0.28	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁸ p.s.i.	1.02	1.00	0.63	0.25	0.78	0.65	0.20	0.10



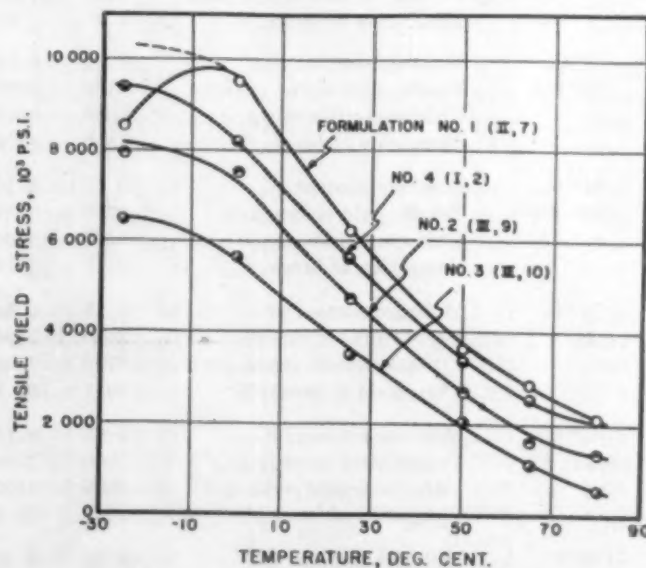
3—Effect of humidity on stress-strain curve for injection molded cellulose acetate (Formulation No. 1; A.S.T.M. Type II, Grade 7)



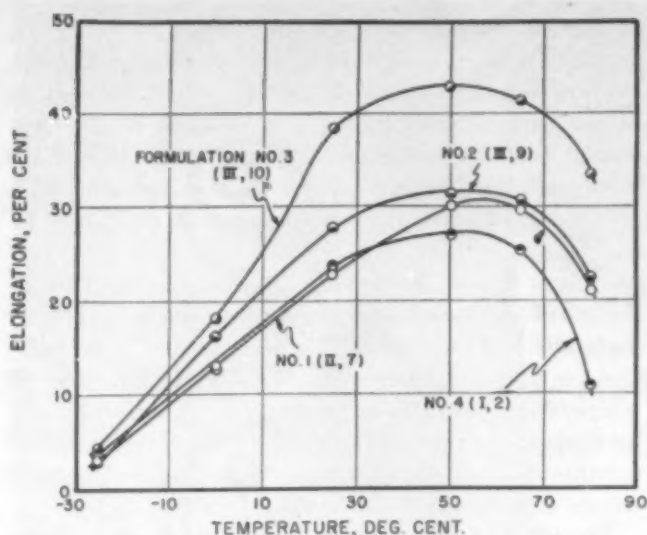
4—Effect of temperature on tensile yield stress of injection molded cellulose acetate (medium-acetyl formulations)

peratures during the testing (A.S.T.M. D 759-44 T).

For the mechanical tests at various relative humidities, specimens were stored at the desired humidity at 25° C. (77° F.) for three to seven weeks, depending upon thickness. Representative samples at each condition were taken for analysis at the time of testing. Relative humidity conditions of 20 and 35 percent were obtained in a special test room, the air of which was conditioned by mechanical means. A relative humidity of 50 percent was obtained in the main physical laboratory, whose atmosphere is maintained at the standard laboratory conditions of $25 \pm 1.1^\circ$ C. ($77 \pm 2^\circ$ F.) and 50 ± 2 percent relative humidity (A.S.T.M. D 618-44 T). Other conditions were obtained by storage of the specimens in sealed containers over appropriate aqueous solutions: saturated sodium nitrate for 65 percent, saturated ammonium chloride for 80 percent, and distilled water for a saturated atmosphere (sometimes erroneously designated as "100 percent relative humidity"). The relative humidity for each condition



5—Effect of temperature on tensile yield stress of injection molded cellulose acetate (high-acetyl formulations)



6—Effect of temperature on elongation of injection molded cellulose acetate (medium-acetyl formulations)

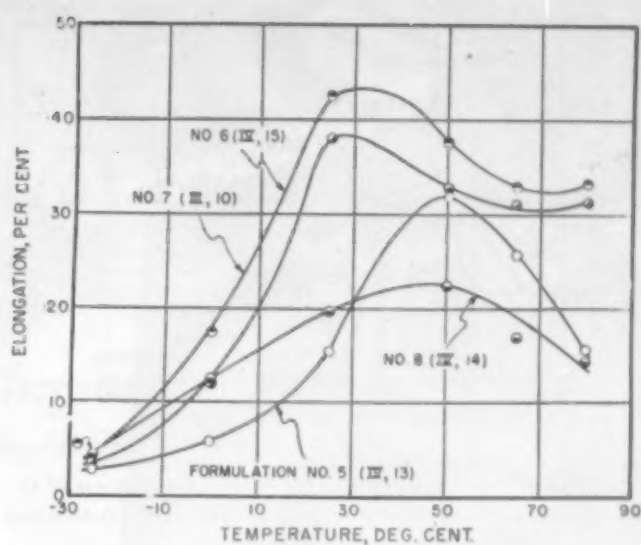
was checked with a standardized hair hygrometer, and is believed to have been within ± 2 percent of the nominal value in every case. Specimens were tested as rapidly as possible after removal from the conditioning chamber.

Despite the long time allowed for conditioning, it is obvious from comparison of moisture contents that the thicker specimens had not reached true equilibrium.

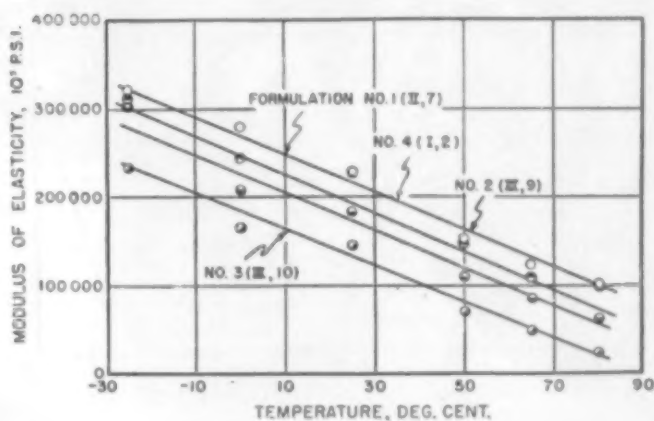
Test Results

Typical stress-strain curves (in this case for formulation No. 1) at the various test temperatures are shown in Fig. 1. The initial portions of these curves are shown to a larger scale in Fig. 2. Similarly, typical stress-strain curves for this same formulation at various relative humidities at 25° C. (77° F.) are shown in the graph Fig. 3.

The data on the tensile properties of dry specimens



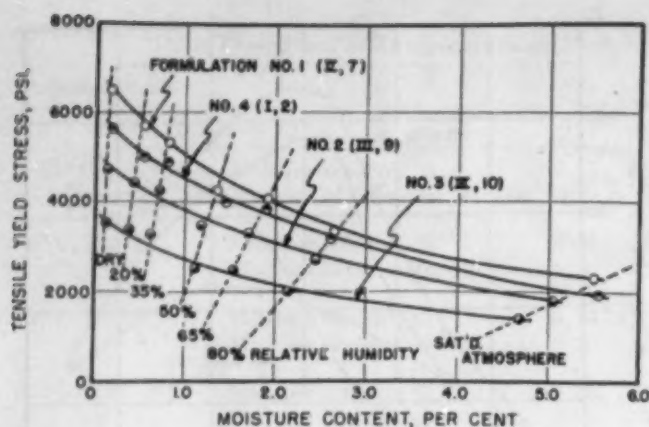
7—Effect of temperature on elongation of injection molded cellulose acetate (high-acetyl formulations)



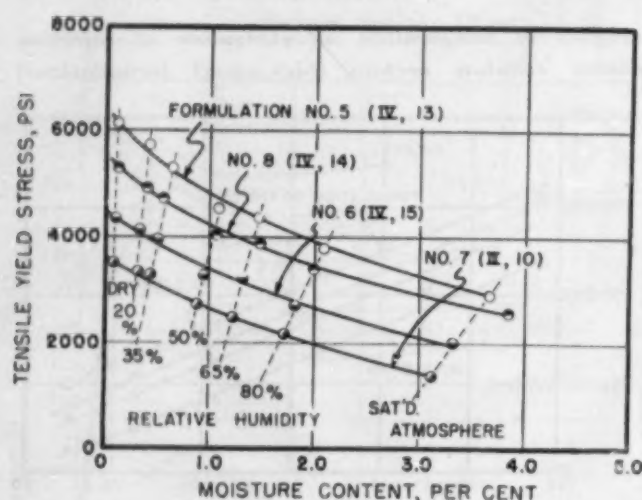
8—Effect of temperature on modulus of elasticity of injection molded cellulose acetate (these formulations are for medium acetyl)

Table V.—Effect of Relative Humidity at 25° C. (77° F.) on Modulus of Elasticity of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

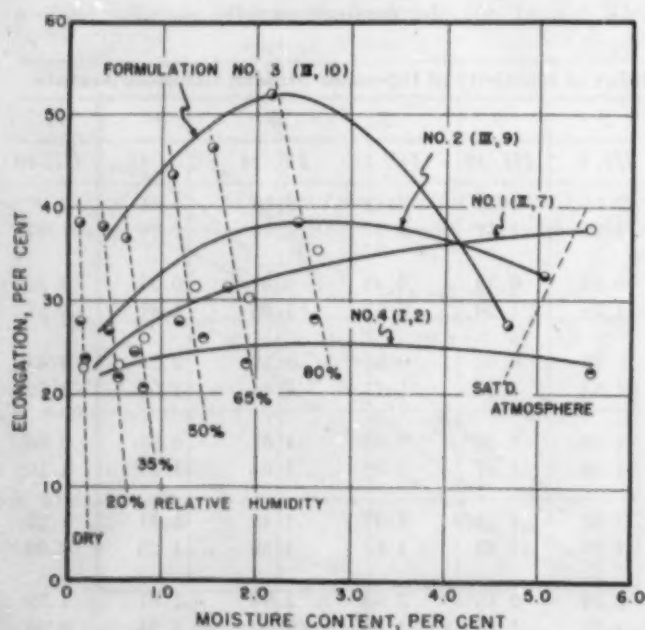
Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 706-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	III, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
Dry	Moisture content, %	0.18	0.19	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.11	0.09
0% R.H.	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁵ p.s.i.	2.30	2.28	1.84	1.47	2.37	2.18	1.70	1.45
20% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.55	0.55	0.44	0.39	0.43	0.41	0.34	0.32
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁵ p.s.i.	2.12	2.05	1.76	1.28	2.11	1.96	1.61	1.37
35% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.82	0.81	0.72	0.63	0.64	0.57	0.51	0.45
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁵ p.s.i.	1.99	1.86	1.67	1.27	1.77	1.84	1.56	1.35
50% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.36	1.45	1.19	1.12	1.08	1.07	0.95	0.88
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁵ p.s.i.	1.72	1.69	1.46	1.17	1.69	1.65	1.39	1.10
65% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.92	1.90	1.71	1.54	1.47	1.48	1.31	1.22
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁵ p.s.i.	1.61	1.61	1.29	1.03	1.61	1.60	1.25	1.02
80% R.H.	Moisture content, %	2.65	2.62	2.44	2.15	2.08	1.99	1.81	1.72
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁵ p.s.i.	1.47	1.41	1.23	0.89	1.58	1.47	1.24	0.93
Saturated atmosphere	Moisture content, %	5.50	5.56	5.06	4.68	3.67	3.84	3.32	3.12
	Modulus of elasticity, 10 ⁵ p.s.i.	0.99	1.02	0.83	0.62	1.36	1.23	0.95	0.68



9—Effect of relative humidity on tensile yield stress of injection molded cellulose acetate (medium-acetyl formulae)



10—Effect of relative humidity on tensile yield stress of injection molded cellulose acetate (the formulations tested were for high acetyl)



11—Effect of relative humidity on elongation of injection molded cellulose acetate (medium-acetyl formulations)

at various temperatures are summarized in Table III, and the corresponding data at various relative humidities are summarized in Table II. Moisture content at the time of testing is shown for each formulation and at each test condition. Stress values shown are nominal values in every case.⁹ The corresponding data on moduli of elasticity are summarized in Tables IV and V.

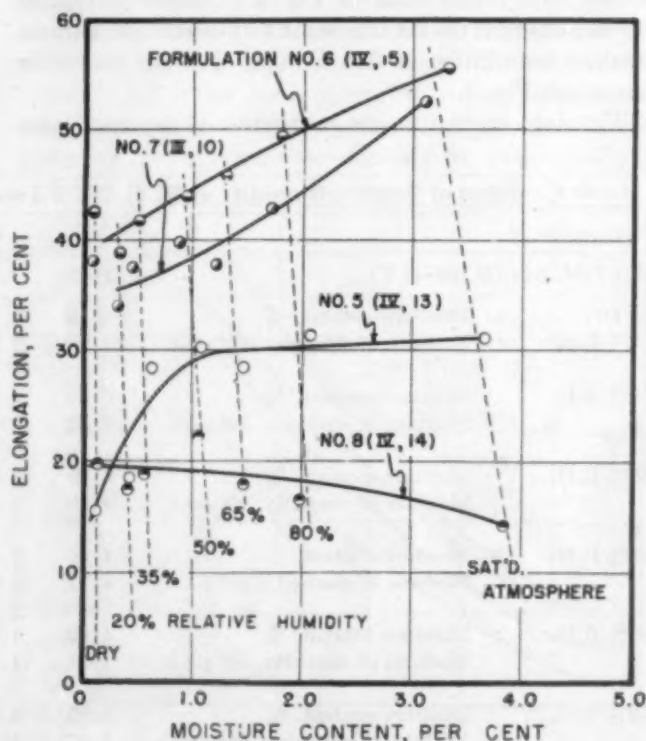
Figures 4 and 5 show in graphical form the influence of temperature on the upper yield stress of these materials, and Figs. 6 and 7 summarize similar information on ultimate elongation. In Fig. 8, the effect of temperature on modulus of elasticity is shown for the medium-acetyl formulations. Data for the high-acetyl formulations are not shown since they follow the same trends at generally lower levels.

The effect of humidity on upper yield stress is shown in Figs. 9 and 10, on ultimate elongation in Figs. 11 and 12 and on modulus of elasticity for the medium-acetyl formulations in Fig. 13. (The curves for the high-acetyl formulations are very similar.) The abscissae represent moisture contents of the specimens when tested; relative humidity contours are shown by the broken lines.

The effects of temperature and of relative humidity on flexural strength are shown in Tables VI and VII. These effects are shown graphically in Figs. 14 and 15 for the medium-acetyl formulations.

Data on the effect of temperature on impact strength are summarized in Table VIII and the Izod data are shown graphically in Fig. 16 for the medium-acetyl formulations. The corre-

⁹ A.S.T.M. D 638-44 T describes the terms used in this paper.



12—Effect of relative humidity on elongation of injection molded cellulose acetate (high-acetyl formulations)



This is a Radio Coil Form...

with Permission of the hallicrafters co. of Chicago
It is an Interesting Example of Transfer Molding



1. This drawing shows the form, which is made of plastic, and is used for the transfer molding of the radio coil form.

2. The form is made of plastic, and is used for the transfer molding of the radio coil form.

3. The form is made of plastic, and is used for the transfer molding of the radio coil form.



4. The form is made of plastic, and is used for the transfer molding of the radio coil form.

5. The form is made of plastic, and is used for the transfer molding of the radio coil form.

6. The form is made of plastic, and is used for the transfer molding of the radio coil form.



FROM SMALL PARTS to MAJOR ROLES, CONSOLIDATED DELIVERS GOOD MOLDING PERFORMANCES.

The plastic part we designed for you here, was made... (text is partially obscured and difficult to read)

Should you be a producer in plastic... (text is partially obscured and difficult to read)

* General utility mold preparation.

Consolidated



MOLDED PRODUCTS Corporation
 309 CHERRY STREET, SCRANTON 2, PA.

Branches: NEW YORK - CHICAGO - DETROIT - BRIDGEPORT - CLEVELAND

COMPRESSION
 MOLDING
 TRANSFER
 MOLDING
 INJECTION
 MOLDING

Plastics Digest

This digest includes each month the more important articles of interest to those who make or use plastics. Mail request for periodicals directly to publishers.

General

NEW PLASTIC FILMS—THEIR PACKAGING QUALITIES. W. H. Aiken. *Modern Packaging* 19, 141-4, 172 (May 1946). The properties of a satisfactory plastic packaging film are described. The general characteristics of regenerated cellulose, cellulose acetate, ethyl cellulose, cellulose nitrate, rubber hydrochloride, polyvinylidene chloride, polyvinyl chloride acetate, polyethylene, nylon, polyvinyl alcohol and polystyrene film are described and evaluated for use in packaging. Data on the water vapor resistance of these materials are presented.

POSTWAR WOOD FINISHES AND SPECIALIZED WOOD TREATMENT. H. E. Smith. *Mechanical Eng.* 68, 425-6 (May 1946). The results expected of postwar wood finishes and their development from the newer plastic materials are discussed.

PLASTICS IN THE RUBBER INDUSTRY. H. A. Winkelmann. *India Rubber World* 113, 799-804 (March 1946). The properties and applications of various resin-rubber combinations are described.

POROUS HARD RUBBER. T. R. Dawson and E. A. M. Thomson. *J. Rubber Research* 14, 179-80 (1945). The various processes for making porous hard rubber are reviewed. Eighty-five references are included.

POST-FORMING DEVELOPMENTS DURING THE WAR AND THEIR APPLICATIONS TO PEACETIME PRODUCTS. W. I. Beach. *India Rubber World* 113, 825-7 (March 1946). The developments and applications of post-formed laminates are reviewed.

DENTURE BASE MATERIAL (ACRYLIC RESIN OR MIXTURES OF ACRYLIC AND OTHER RESINS). Federal Specification U-D-226 (Sept. 12, 1941). The requirements of an acrylic resin for use in denture bases are given.

Materials

PREPARATION AND POLYMERIZATION OF THE SIX NUCLEAR ISOMERIC DICHLOROSTYRENES. C. S. Marvel, C. G. Overberger, R. E. Allen, W. H. Johnston, J. H. Saunders and J. D. Young. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 68, 861-4 (May 1946). The synthesis and polymerization of the nuclear isomeric dichlorostyrenes are described. The

polymers of these dichlorostyrenes are briefly characterized. The molecular weights range from 11,000 to 41,000 and the softening points vary from 190 to 240° C.

POLYMERIZATION OF *p*-CHLOROSTYRENE IN THE PRESENCE OF POLYMETHYL ACRYLATE. R. B. Carlin and N. E. Shakespeare. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 68, 876-8 (May 1946). Evidence is presented to show that the thermal polymerization of *p*-chlorostyrene in the presence of polymethylacrylate at 50° C. produces some polymer molecules which contain units of both kinds. In the light of available evidence, a chain transfer mechanism appears to offer the best explanation of the results, although other mechanisms cannot be excluded.

STRUCTURE OF ETHYLENE POLYSULFIDES. H. E. Westlake, Jr., M. G. Mayberry, M. H. Whitlock, J. R. West and G. J. Haddad. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 68, 751-3 (May 1946). Ethylene reacted with sulfur with or without solvents or pressure to form a xylene-insoluble polymer and a soluble oil, part of which was volatile. The various products were investigated and structures were postulated from the experimental evidence.

PREPARATION AND POLYMERIZATION OF SOME SUBSTITUTED STYRENES. C. S. Marvel, C. G. Overberger, R. E. Allen and J. H. Saunders. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 68, 736-8 (May 1946). The preparation of *m*-trifluoromethylstyrene, *m*-methylstyrene, *m*-nitrostyrene and *p*-*N,N*-dimethylaminostyrene is described. The polymers of these monomers, except *m*-nitrostyrene, were prepared and characterized. The molecular weights were 7300, 33,000 and 1600, respectively. The softening points were 130-155° C., 117-122° C. and 80-95° C., respectively. These polymers are all soluble in benzene.

POLY-ETHENE. R. Houwink. *British Plastics* 18, 192-8 (May 1946). The properties of polyethylene are reviewed and compared with other high polymers.

VULCANIZATION OF CELLULOSE MATERIALS. P. V. Afanas'ev and S. E. Bresler. *Trudy Konferentsii Vysokomolekulyar Chem. Abstracts* 40, 458-9 (Jan. 20, 1946). Viscose fibers, partially hydrolyzed polyvinyl acetate and polyvinyl alcohol are vulcanized by soaking in certain compounds which are synthesized by condensing pyridine hydro-

chloride with the *bis*-(chloromethyl) ether of diethylene glycol, *bis*-(chloroethyl) ether, the *tris*-(chloromethyl) ether of glycerol and the *bis*-(chloromethyl) ether of decamethylene glycol. The vulcanized materials swell less in solvents than the unvulcanized original fibers.

RELATION OF CELLULOSE NITRATES OF DIFFERING DEGREES OF HETEROGENEITY TO VOLATILE AND NONVOLATILE SOLVENTS. S. N. Danilov. *Trudy Konferentsii Vysokomolekulyar. Chem. Abstracts* 40, 459 (Jan. 20, 1946). Cellulose nitrate is fractionated into fractions with different nitrogen contents by precipitating with water from solutions in acetone and diethyl ether. Swelling pressure on absorption of solvents depends on the degree of nitration and the temperature but not on viscosity. Those fractions with the lowest viscosities in solutions swell most in solvents and form molding compositions which flow more readily than do the other compositions.

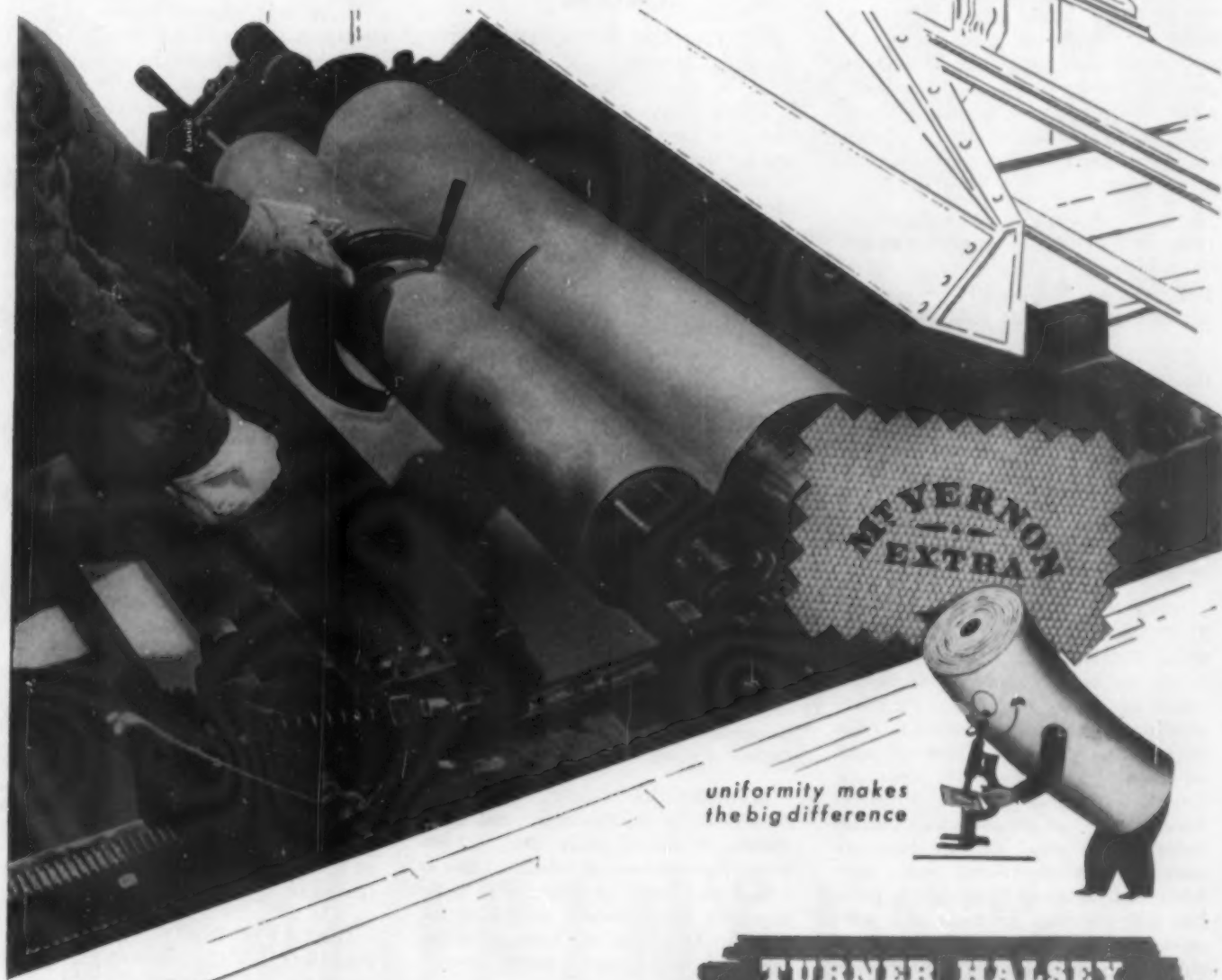
OBTAINING VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYLIDENE CHLORIDE BY PYROLYSIS OF DICHLOROETHANE AND TRICHLOROETHANE AND THEIR COPOLYMERIZATION. P. I. Pavovich. *Chem. Abstracts* 40, 495 (Jan. 20, 1946). Dichloroethane and trichloroethane are converted to vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride, respectively, by passing them over activated carbon at 325-350° C. The products may be copolymerized in aqueous emulsion at pH 2.5-3.5 with a peroxide catalyst such as hydrogen peroxide or benzoyl peroxide.

Molding and fabricating

LOW-COST PLASTIC SHEET BY EXTRUSION. *Modern Packaging* 19, 110-112 (May 1946). **MODERN PLASTICS** 23 132-136 (May 1946). An extrusion process for making semi-rigid plastic sheet is described. The principle of the new method is continuous extrusion under heat and pressure without the use of solvents. The process forms a continuous sheet of any length in one straight-line operation. The material is extruded from a circular die operating in conjunction with a conventional plastics extrusion machine. The sheeting is drawn from the die as a tube, slit at the bottom as it comes from the die and subsequently made flat in one uninterrupted operation. At the present time sheets of cellulose acetate

Get Standardized Performance with this more uniform Duck

You get uniform permeability in your laminates when you use MT. VERNON Extra fabrics because of their more uniform weave. This uniformity in MT. VERNON fabrics . . . the result of rigid laboratory controls during their weaving . . . assures you stable laminates through every run. For a laminate duck that has standardized uniformity, specify MT. VERNON Extra duck.



Mt. Vernon-Woodberry Mills

TURNER HALSEY

COMPANY

Selling Agents

40 WORTH ST. • NEW YORK

Branch Offices: CHICAGO • NEW ORLEANS • ATLANTA • BALTIMORE • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

AUGUST • 1946

107

and cellulose acetate butyrate plastics are being made in thicknesses of 0.010 to 0.040 in. and in widths up to 24 inches. From 100 to 130 lb. of sheet per hr. can be produced by an extruder having a $3\frac{1}{4}$ -in.-diameter cylinder.

RADIANT HEATING. British Plastics 18, 144-9 (Apr. 1946). The theory and applications of radiant heating are reviewed in this article.

A NEW ELECTRONIC HEAT-SEALER. Modern Packaging 19, 120-1 (May 1946). An electric heat-sealing machine for sealing plastic packages is described. The machine uses 110-volt alternating current, has an output frequency of 60 megacycles and is extremely simple to operate.

Applications

FIRST ALL-PLASTICS RAILWAY BUFFET CAR. Plastics (London) 10, 245-7 (May 1946). British Plastics 18, 227-30, 230a (May 1946). **MODERN PLASTICS** 23 100-101 (June 1946). A dining car made of plastic materials is described. The walls, bar, partitions, table tops, display cases, light fixtures and curtains are made of plastics. Laminates, vinyls and acrylics account for most of the materials.

UNBREAKABLE MANNEQUINS OF LOW-PRESSURE MOLDED PLASTICS. Pacific Plastics 4, 19, 37 (May 1946). Mannequins made of low-pressure laminated plastics are described.

FLEXIBLE FUEL CELLS. Plastics (London) 10, 240-1 (May 1946). Flexible hydrocarbon fuel cells are made of Neoprene cotton-fabric laminate, polyvinyl formal cotton-fabric laminate and with a glycerol-adipate-modified polyvinyl formal cotton-fabric laminate. The latter material remains flexible over a wider temperature range than do the other materials mentioned.

HOUSING LOOKS TO PLASTICS. J. D. Stratton. Plastics (Chicago) 4, 48-50, 82 (May 1946). Various parts and furnishings made of plastics in an experimental house are described. Plywoods bonded with phenol-formaldehyde resin are used on the exterior. Plywoods used on the floor are bonded with casein adhesives, on the walls with urea-formaldehyde resin and on the eaves with phenol-formaldehyde resin. Cabinet doors are made of phenolic-treated oak, glass fabric and melamine-formaldehyde resin. The wall coverings are made of a polyester-paper laminate and a polyvinyl chloride plastic. Many of the bathroom furnishings are made of methyl methacrylate plastic. Some cupboard doors are made of interlocking strips of cellulose acetate butyrate. Filters are made of polyvinylidene chloride plastic. Various hardware items and furnishings are made

of cast phenolics, molded acrylics, decorative laminates, urea-formaldehyde moldings, vinyl resins and cellulose acetate plastics.

LENSES FROM PLASTICS. British Plastics 18, 219-23 (May 1946). The applications of acrylic and styrene plastics in precision optics are discussed. The molding and finishing of lenses are described in detail.

PLASTICS IN THE CHEMICAL LABORATORY. C. H. Butcher. Plastics (London) 10, 229-31, 255 (May 1946). The utilization of plastics in making apparatus for the chemical laboratory is described. Present uses are in weight boxes, scale plates, instrument bases, stands for thermostat baths, goggles, tubing and label varnish. Uses being considered are for containers and volume measuring devices. The effects of chemicals on various plastics are reviewed.

Coatings

GEL LACQUERS PROVIDE NEW COATING METHOD. C. J. Malm and H. L. Smith, Jr. Chemical Industries 58, 776-7 (May 1946). Gelation of a lacquer at a temperature intermediate between dipping and room temperatures to give a heavy uniform coating is the basic characteristic of a new application method. Using cellulose acetate butyrate in a mixture of solvents blended to give the desired viscosity and gel point, it is possible to produce hard, tough protective coatings, on articles which lend themselves to dipping, more quickly and with a coat much thicker than can be obtained with ordinary lacquers. The coating thus obtained is in reality a plastic veneer. A wooden, metal or paper article so coated looks and feels like solid plastic; surface imperfections of the core material are effectively hidden. Moreover, it gives a decorative finish to articles molded from plastic scrap of assorted colors or from low-pressure laminates. The resulting objects are comparable to those made by injection molding of a thermoplastic material around a core, but the new method is more economical of material, requiring only about a third as much, and eliminates the necessity for the use of molds.

MECHANISM OF SOLVENT ACTION. A. K. Doolittle. Ind. Eng. Chem. 38, 535-40 (May 1946). Temperature dependence of solvent ability in homologous series of solvents is influenced by the molecular weight of the solvent. In general, the members of low molecular weight become better solvents with rising temperature and the members of high molecular weight become better solvents with falling temperature. The shape of solvent molecules influences temperature dependence of solvent ability more than its weight. In general, com-

pact molecules have a positive temperature coefficient of solvent ability, whereas extended molecules have a negative temperature coefficient of solvent ability. Branched molecules are likely to exhibit greater decrease of solvent ability with rise in temperature than their linear isomers, and the amount of such inversion is more pronounced, the greater the linear extension of the branches. In linear solvent molecules containing multiple active groups, the inversion is greater, the farther removed the active groups are from the ends of the molecule. Gels involving organic solvents and macromolecular solutes may be made which may be liquefied by heating or by cooling, depending on the choice of solvent. Solvents having a positive temperature coefficient of solvent ability may ordinarily be used to produce gels that liquefy on heating. Gels that liquefy on cooling may often be made from solvents that show a considerable negative temperature coefficient of solvent ability. Linear solvent molecules are generally more effective for use in promoting an abrupt sol-gel transformation than are branched molecules although the latter may often exhibit a greater negative temperature coefficient of solvent ability. Gels that liquefy on cooling may be made of systems of two or more components and may employ resinous substances of quite different character although the time rate of the sol-gel transformation may vary with different resinous substances.

NITROCELLULOSE LACQUERS. W. Koch, H. C. Phillips and R. Wint. Ind. Eng. Chem. 38, 518-21 (May 1946). Cellulose nitrate of RS type, having viscosities of $1\frac{1}{2}$ - and $1\frac{1}{4}$ -sec., 30-35 and 18-25 cp., were evaluated in experimental lacquer compositions in direct comparison with three representative commercial furniture lacquers. Nonvolatile content at a spraying viscosity of 80 cp., temperature-change resistance, print resistance, Sward hardness, sandability and water-spot resistance data were obtained. It was demonstrated that furniture lacquers, equivalent in performance to the best commercial compositions, with materially increased nonvolatile content, can be formulated with cellulose nitrate lower in viscosity than RS $1\frac{1}{2}$ -sec.; the minimum practical level of cellulose nitrate viscosity appeared to be 30-35 cp. in the kind of composition studied. Proper selection of resin and plasticizer was important in formulating high quality lacquers based on RS cellulose nitrate $1\frac{1}{4}$ -sec. and 30-35 centipoise.

DECORATIVE FINISHES. British Plastics 18, 183-4 (April 1946). A decorative finish is made by spraying natural or synthetic fibers onto a surface which is covered with a wet organic coating. After drying, the coating is brushed to remove excess fibers. A special spray gun for applying the fibers has been developed.

**PUTT
WITH A DRIVER?
No!**

When you're on the green, a putter and putting stance are "essentials" for holing out . . . and experience is equally essential for consistent results. In the creation of essential papers for industry, MOSINEE paper technicians concern themselves with the job you want paper to perform for your product . . . and the technique of your processing. Through years of successful experience in controls of maximum-minimum pH, uniform specified density, high tensile strength, specified dielectric strength, moisture repellency and other vital paper characteristics, MOSINEE consistently gets results that improve products and processing. That's why many manufacturers rely on MOSINEE as a dependable source for industrial papers.



MOSINEE

MOSINEE • WISCONSIN
Essential Paper Makers

**PAPER
MILLS
COMPANY**

*Please address
your letter
Attention
Dept. A"*

AUGUST • 1946

169

Technical Briefs

Abstracts of articles on plastics in the world's scientific and engineering literature relating to properties and testing methods, or indicating significant trends and developments.

Engineering

OPTICAL METHODS IN ELECTROPHORESIS. L. G. Longworth. *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.* 18, 219-29 (Apr. 1946). The optical equipment developed at the Rockefeller Institute for the quantitative study of refractive index gradients in solution is described, together with suggestions for its installation and adjustment. This equipment, which is based on the Foucault-Toepler Schlieren method, also incorporates a scanning modification and the cylindrical lens arrangement of Philpot and Svensson. The chief use of the apparatus is to record moving boundary patterns in electrophoretic analysis of proteins by the Tiselius method. The precise measurement of refractive index differences in aqueous solutions represents a recent application of the apparatus.

RUBBER AND PLASTICS AS MATERIALS OF CHEMICAL PLANT CONSTRUCTION. M. G. Fontana. *Chem. & Met. Eng.* 53, 102-5, 109 (Apr. 1946). Properties of the various types of synthetic rubbers and plastics are reviewed with respect to their use in chemical plant equipment. Chemical resistance is a major problem. Some typical applications are described. Thirteen references.

Chemistry

A LIGHT SCATTERING INVESTIGATION OF CELLULOSE ACETATE. R. S. Stein and P. Doty. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 68, 159-67 (Feb. 1946). The complications in the light-scattering method of molecular weight determination when the molecules are large enough to give a dissymmetrical angular intensity distribution are discussed. An instrument for the absolute measurement of turbidity is described together with the method of calibration. An instrument for the measurement of the angular distribution of intensity of scattered light is described. Measurements of turbidity, dissymmetry, refractive index increment and depolarization were made on solutions of four cellulose acetate fractions whose molecular weight had been otherwise determined. The molecular weights calculated from the optical measurements agreed within 8 percent of those measured by other means. The empirical constant which characterizes the deviation from Van't Hoff law behavior was found to be 0.45 ± 0.01 by light scattering measurements as compared with 0.43 ± 0.005 based on osmotic

pressure measurements for the cellulose acetate-acetone system. The angular variation of intensity is found to be in agreement with the theoretical prediction. The comparison of the measured dissymmetry with that predicted theoretically for a rod-shaped or random coil molecule indicates that the cellulose acetate molecule in acetone solution is rather extended up to a molecular weight of about 80,000. At higher molecular weights the molecule may coil back on itself to a degree that increases rapidly with molecular weight.

SOME FACTORS AFFECTING COPOLYMERIZATION. C. C. Price. *J. Polymer Sci.* 1, 83-9 (March 1946). The available data on copolymerization indicates that the polarity of monomer double bonds is one important factor regulating the ease of copolymerization. There is evidently a marked electrical factor favoring copolymerization for those pairs of monomers in which one monomer has an electron-rich and the other has an electron-poor double bond. The importance of radical stability and steric effects is considered.

HETEROGENEOUS ACID AND ACID-SALT HYDROLYSIS OF SECONDARY CELLULOSE ACETATE. R. N. Haward and T. White. *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.* 65, 63-4 (Feb. 1946). The heterogeneous hydrolysis of secondary cellulose acetate was investigated in aqueous solutions of acids and acid salt mixtures. A marked anionic effect occurs with neutral salts which increase the rate of reaction but the lyotropic series is arranged in the opposite order to that reported elsewhere in the case of homogeneous hydrolysis.

β -ALKOXYPROPIONATES. ADDITION OF ALCOHOLS TO THE OLEFINIC LINKAGE OF ALKYL ACRYLATES. C. E. Rehberg, M. A. Dixon and C. H. Fisher. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 68, 544-6 (Apr. 1946). Primary, secondary, branched-chain and unsaturated alcohols added satisfactorily to the olefinic linkages of acrylic esters, producing β -alkoxypropionates; *t*-butyl alcohol did not add. By simultaneous addition and alcoholysis, methyl acrylate was converted into ethyl ethoxypropionate, propyl propoxypropionate, *n*-butyl butoxypropionate, ethyl-butyl ethylbutoxypropionate and allyl β -alkoxypropionate. The higher alkyl β -methoxypropionates were prepared in high yields by alcoholysis of methyl methoxy-

propionate. Alkyl β -alkoxypropionate polymerized readily, yielding a hard, colorless, transparent and insoluble resin. The tendency of allyl alkoxypropionate to form cross-linked methyl acrylate copolymers was approximately equal to that of crotyl acrylate.

FATTY ACID SOAPS IN EMULSION POLYMERIZATION. L. W. Rainard. *India Rubber World* 114, 67-9 (Apr. 1946). A correlation was observed between oxidation potential and polymerization rate of a definite emulsion polymerization system. In butadiene systems the polymerization rates are not proportional to the square root of the catalyst concentration and generally exhibit maxima after which increased catalyst concentrations decrease the rate of polymerization. The role of fatty acid soaps in emulsion polymerization is described, tentatively, partly on the basis of the chemical interaction of the soap and of the peroxides.

Properties

CEMENTING PHENOLIC LAMINATES. J. Delmonte. *Plastics (Chicago)* 4, 62, 64, 66, 92-3 (Apr. 1946). The bonding of phenolic laminates with furane resin adhesives was investigated. Strong bonds are obtained with smooth surfaces. These bonds did not deteriorate on aging although a temperature of 200° F. was maintained for a year.

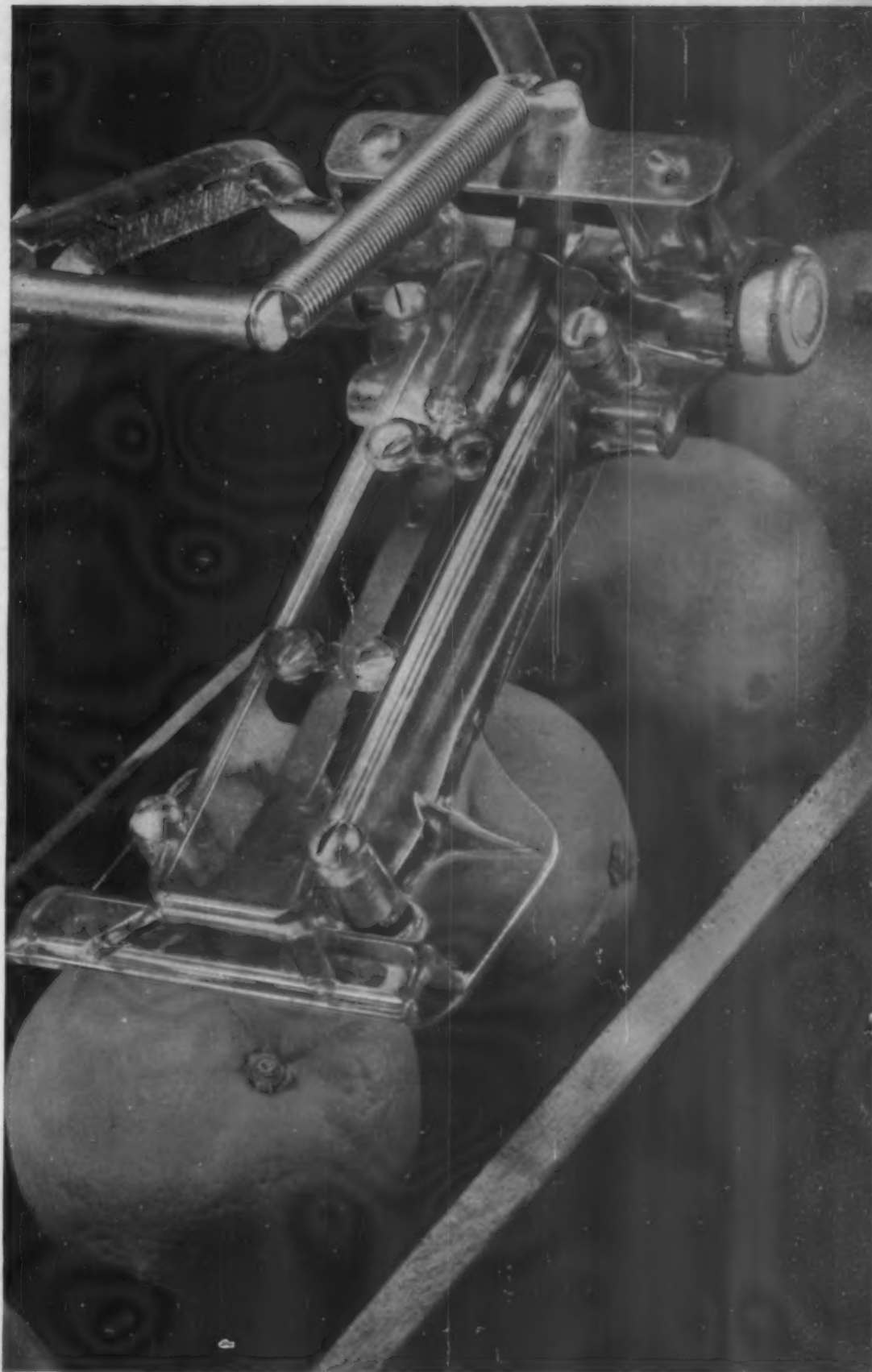
DIFFUSION OF VAPORS THROUGH POLYMERS. P. Doty. *J. Chem. Phys.* 14, 244-51 (Apr. 1946). The rate of permeation of a gas through a polymer as a function of temperature may be represented as $P = P_0 e^{-E/RT}$. All available data on the permeability of gases through polymers show that for a given gas there is a linear relation between $\log P_0$ and E (the energy of activation for permeation). The effect of plasticization on permeation of water vapor was studied experimentally and it is shown that lowering of the heat of solution is the predominant effect. From the data the entropy of solution may be calculated and interpreted as showing that water molecules dissolved in the unplasticized polymer exhibit much less freedom than when they are dissolved in plasticized polymer. Other calculations show that a large number of degrees of freedom are simultaneously operative in the process of the diffusion of a gas molecule through a polymer. (Please turn to next page)

Tenite Counts

Transparent Tenite is molded into paddles for electric counters which record the number of pieces of citrus fruit conveyed along a moving belt. One of the toughest plastics made, Tenite easily withstands the repeated impact it receives from the fast-traveling fruit; and because of its exceptionally light weight, only slight pressure is required to prevent the paddle from bouncing after it is struck—thus insuring accurate counting and recording. The paddle weighs only 2½ ounces complete with enclosed electrical apparatus.

Tenite is used for many other products which require superior strength and durability — among them, saw handles, steering wheels, trim for terrazzo flooring, and motorcycle starter pedals. These are molded or extruded of Tenite in a minimum of time and often at reduced cost to the manufacturer.

For complete information about the properties and uses of Tenite, write to TENNESSEE EASTMAN CORPORATION (Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company), KINGSFORD, TENNESSEE.



Citrus-counter paddle molded by Southern California Plastics Co. for Food Machinery Corp.

TENITE AN EASTMAN PLASTIC

Testing

METHODS OF MEASURING CONDUCTIVITY OF ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE RUBBER. R. G. Newton. *J. Rubber Research* 15, 35-60 (Mar. 1946). The measurement of conductivity of electrically conductive rubbers is not a simple matter, because the application of a mercury electrode to the surface of the sample does not produce a good contact. The resistance so measured may bear little or no relation to the true resistance of sample, because the resistance at the interface may be many times greater than resistance of the rubber itself. Various types of electrode systems used by other workers for measuring the direct-current conductivity of dielectrics are discussed, and the majority of them are shown not to be applicable to the testing of electrically conductive rubber. The general question of contact resistance is discussed and methods are described by means of which the contact resistance can be determined independently of the resistance of the sample. Conversely, it is shown how the true resistivity of the sample can be measured, independently of the method of making contact; this method requires special apparatus for its operation, which may not always be convenient for routine application. Convenient circuits are described by means of which the approximate resistance of electrically conductive rubber samples can be measured, using only inexpensive types of instruments which are to be found in works laboratories.

WATER-VAPOR PERMEABILITY TESTER. F. T. Carson and V. Worthington. *Paper Ind. & Paper World* 27, 1799-1805, 1816 (Mar. 1946). A conditioning and testing cabinet is described in which the hygrometric conditions are maintained by equilibrium with a saturated solution of an appropriate salt. The temperature of this solution and of the testing chamber is held constant by means of an envelope of moving air that completely surrounds the testing chamber, an open-coil heater and a thermoregulator being used to control the temperature of this air bath. Devices for supporting and weighing the permeability cells in the cabinet, without disturbing the hygrometric conditions, are explained in detail. The cells, hung by hooks from a rotary suspension disk, can be suspended one at a time from a weighing rod attached to a balance. Interlocking mechanisms for selecting and picking up the cells facilitate the weighing and protect the apparatus and the permeability cells from accidental injury. A method and apparatus for mounting the specimens in the permeability cells are described. Materials covering a large permeability range can be accommodated. A number of suggestions are made for speeding the testing of good moisture barriers.

A FAST STRESS-STRAIN MACHINE. S. L. Dart, R. L. Anthony and P. E. Wack. *Rev. Sci. Instruments* 17, 106-8 (March 1946). A fast stress-strain machine for the study and testing of rubberlike materials is described. The machine is of simple design and can be operated at speeds up to 200 percent extension per second without serious error due to inertial effects. The complete stress-strain loop is recorded automatically. The reproducibility of the data obtained with this machine for a number of test specimens cut from the same tensile sheet is of the order of one percent.

DETERMINING THE MOISTURE EQUILIBRIUM CURVES OF HYGROSCOPIC MATERIALS. W. A. Wink. *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.* 18, 251-2 (Apr. 1946). A method for determining the equilibrium moisture content-temperature curves of hygroscopic materials is described.

IMPROVED GUIDES FOR POSITIONING OF IMPACT SPECIMENS. J. R. Speer. *A.S.T.M. Bull.* No. 139, 46-7 (Mar. 1946). New guides for positioning specimens in an impact testing machine are described.

Synthetic rubber

EFFECTS OF MOLECULAR STRUCTURE ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF BUTYL RUBBER. P. J. Flory. *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 38, 417-36 (Apr. 1946). An investigation was undertaken in an attempt to establish the fundamental connections which must exist between physical properties of a typical vulcanized rubberlike polymer and its chemical structure. The structural variables to be considered are the molecular weight of the "primary molecules" entering the vulcanizate, their molecular weight distribution, and concentration (or frequency) of cross linkages introduced during vulcanization. The molecular weights of the Butyl rubbers were determined by previously established procedures; effects of molecular weight heterogeneity were suppressed by careful fractionation from very dilute solution. An indirect method, based on the theory of gelation and on the observation of critical molecular "vulcanizates" formed when the cross-linking capacity is fixed, was employed to determine the frequency of occurrence of cross-linked units—a quantity not hitherto evaluated in a vulcanized rubber. In representative pure-gum vulcanizates of Butyl, the molecular weight per cross-linked unit ranges from about 35,000 to 20,000, depending (inversely) on the diolefin content of the raw rubber. Micro compounding and testing procedures were devised for evaluating the necessarily small samples obtained in fractionation. Complete evaluation of tensile strength, stress-strain characteristics, swelling in solvents, and creep rate can be

obtained with as little as 3 grams of rubber. Results are no less reproducible than those obtained with conventional procedures requiring 50 grams or more. A number of relationships between vulcanizate structure and physical properties were established. The feasibility of a rational approach to the interpretation of properties of rubber vulcanizates in terms of molecular structure was demonstrated in this article.

VULCANIZATION OF RUBBER WITH SYNTHETIC RESINS. A. J. Wildschut. *Rubber Chem. and Technology* 19, 86-99 (Jan. 1946). Natural and synthetic rubber can be vulcanized with several vulcanizing agents other than sulfur, though sulfur and sulfur compounds are the only agents of practical value. A combination of rubber and synthetic resin can be successful only when chemical bonds are formed. This is the case with certain synthetic resins; natural and synthetic rubber can be vulcanized with these resins, without adding any other agent or filler, in much the same way as with sulfur. An example of these resins is the resol from pentaphene (*p*-tert-amyphenol) and formaldehyde. Data are given for the technical properties of rubber-resin vulcanizates. Catalysis or a similar effect is produced by magnesium oxide, which increases the tensile strength, while hexamethylene-tetramine prevents the reaction. Balata can be vulcanized with the same synthetic resins as rubber; with gutta-percha the effect of heating with rubber-vulcanizing resins is the same as with sulfur. The probable configuration of the rubber-resin vulcanizates consists of two systems of entangled thread-molecules, which are interlinked at points by primary valence bonds.

RUBBER DEVELOPMENTS IN 1945. A. E. Boss and R. Kix Miller. *Chem. and Eng. News* 24, 336-8 (Feb. 10, 1946). Developments in rubber during 1945 are discussed. The topics considered include quality of GR-S, new synthetic types, synthetic latex, future research and development, German technical information and outlook for the future.

SHELLAC AS AN INGREDIENT OF RUBBER COMPOSITIONS. J. R. Scott. *Rubber Chem. & Tech.* 19, 125-50 (Jan. 1946). *J. Sci. Ind. Research* 3, 345-53 (Feb. 1945) and 407-17 (Mar. 1945). The incorporation of shellac into vulcanized rubber compositions was studied and effects on the products investigated.

NEW SYNTHETIC RUBBERS BASED ON METHYLPENTADIENE. F. M. McMillan, E. T. Bishop, K. E. Marple and T. W. Evans. *India Rubber World* 113, 663-9, 714 (Feb. 1946). Synthetic rubbers made from methylpentadiene are described. The synthesis, properties, compounding, processing, vulcanization and applications are discussed.



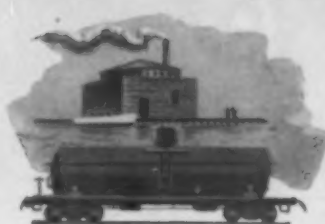
ALCOHOL

Clean, steel car, 6,000 to 10,000 gallon capacity.



CAUSTIC SODA

Heavily insulated steel car, with or without heater coils, 8,000 or 10,000 gallon capacity. Usually specially lined.



CHLORINE

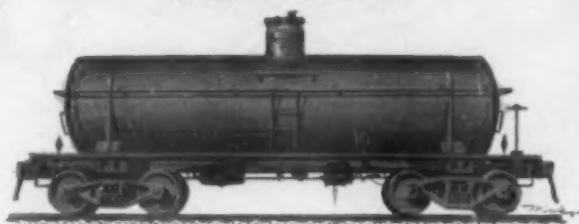
Insulated, welded car; built to withstand pressure up to 500 pounds; 15 or 30 ton capacity.



COTTONSEED OIL

Clean, steam coiled car of 8,000 gallon capacity.

FOR RENT TANK CARS



Tank car transportation of liquids in bulk, pioneered by General American has proved its versatility, its efficiency, its economy.

The General American fleet comprises more than 37,000 specialized tank cars . . . 207 different types of tank cars . . . designed for the safe and swift hauling of an almost infinite variety of liquids.

General American's strategically located offices, plants, and repair shops keep these tank cars at your service; provide you with precisely the type of tank cars you want, *when* you want them, *where* you want them.

If your problem is the transportation of liquids in bulk, let the nearest General American office help you.

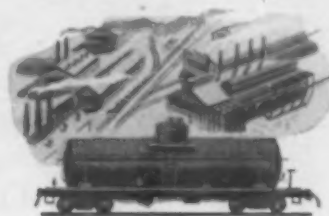
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICE: 135 South La Salle Street • Chicago, Illinois

DISTRICT OFFICES:

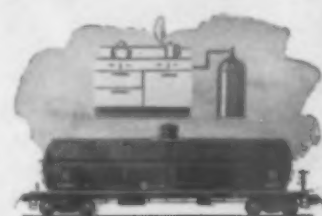
New York • St. Louis • Buffalo • Seattle • Los Angeles • Dallas • Houston
Tulsa • New Orleans • Cleveland • Pittsburgh

**GENERAL
AMERICAN
TRANSPORTATION**
CORPORATION
CHICAGO



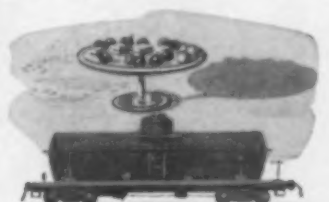
FUEL OIL

Steel car, steam coiled, 8,000 to 12,500 gallon capacity.



PROPANE

Heavily constructed car, welded and insulated. Built to withstand internal pressures to 300 pounds. Capacity 10,000 to 11,000 gallons.



CORN SYRUP UNMIXED

Clean, steam coiled with heavy truck capacity. Usually lined with aluminum paint.



LUBRICATING OIL

Steel car, with steam coils, single or multiple compartment; usually 8,000 gallon capacity.



MURIATIC ACID

Car lined with pure or synthetic rubber; 8,000 to 10,000 gallon capacity.



ACETIC ACID

Aluminum Car; 8,000 or 10,000 gallon capacity.



GASOLINE

Clean car, 6,000 to 12,500 gallons; single or multiple compartment.



ASPHALT OR TAR

Heavily steam coiled car; with 2 or more inches of insulation; steam jacketed outlet; 8,000 to 10,000 gallon capacity.



LARD

Clean steam coiled car, usually of 8,000 gallon capacity.



WINE

Insulated car with one to six compartments. Interior coated to preserve quality.



MOLASSES

Steam coiled car with heavy capacity trucks; 8,000 gallon capacity.



SULPHURIC ACID

Heavily constructed steel car with heavy truck capacity. Equipped to unload through dome.

U. S. Plastics Patents

Copies of these patents are available from the U. S. Patent Office, Washington, D. C., at 10 cents each.

LIGHT POLARIZERS. C. E. Barnes (to Polaroid Corp.). U. S. 2,397,231, March 26. A sheet of light polarizing plastic material is coated with a thin layer of a light-transmitting, adhesive material after which a coating of light transmitting resin is polymerized *in situ* around sheet.

RESIN. W. H. Butler (to Bakelite Corp.). U. S. 2,397,240, March 26. An ester resin comprising the reaction product of a cyclopentadiene adduct of maleic anhydride with a polyhydric alcohol and a fatty acid of drying or semi-drying oils, their monoglycerides or their triglycerides.

COATING. L. W. Chubb, Jr., and C. J. T. Young (to Polaroid Corp.). U. S. 2,397,242, March 26. A light polarizing device comprising a light transmitting supporting element, a polarizing layer comprising an extremely thin film of oriented molecules, a protective layer of urea-formaldehyde or melamine-formaldehyde, a layer of non-oxidizing and non-setting alkyd resin, and a final layer of hard, abrasion-resistant plastic.

OPHTHALMIC DEVICE. D. P. Cooper, Jr. (to Polaroid Corp.). U. S. 2,397,243, March 26. An ophthalmic device comprising a frame and lenses of light-polarizing plastic.

POLYETHYLENE. W. E. Hanford and J. R. Roland (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,397,260, March 26. Copolymers of ethylene and vinylidene chloride are prepared by heating in the presence of a per-oxy compound at 40 to 350° C. and 50 to 1500 atm.

LIGHT POLARIZING IMAGE. E. H. Land (to Polaroid Corp.). U. S. 2,397,276, March 26. Transparent plastic material having uniformly oriented long chain molecules, predetermined portions being dyed with a dye which renders said portions negatively dichroic, the remainder being positively dichroic, forming thereby, in polarized light, two separate images.

METHACRYLIC ESTERS. B. E. Ostberg (to Polaroid Corp.). U. S. 2,397,287, March 26. Triethoxy silicol methacrylate and polymers thereof.

PLASTIC. W. W. Koch (to Hercules Powder Co.). U. S. 2,397,320, March 26. A plastic nonflammable composition comprising ethyl cellulose, a plasticizer, and a heavy metal oxalate.

MOLDING MATERIAL. J. J. Trefz and L. S. Shoberg (to Julius F. Trefz).

U. S. 2,397,323, March 26. A synthetic resin is prepared by digesting a furfural-bearing material with steam in the presence of acid and reacting with phenol in alkaline medium.

FILAMENTS. H. Cowling (to American Viscose Corp.). U. S. 2,397,338, March 26. In the production of artificial filaments a solution of viscose containing an ethylene oxide polymer is extruded into a precipitating bath.

RESIN. J. Dahle (to Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co.). U. S. 2,397,340, March 26. A reaction bath is prepared comprising an acetalization catalyst and isopropyl-formal and a sheet of polyvinyl alcohol is subjected to said bath so as to water insolubilize the sheet.

RESIN. H. S. Rothrock and W. H. Wood (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,397,372, March 26. A vulcanizable composition comprising polymeric, conjugated diene elastomer and a monomeric ester of β -furylacrylic acid.

RESIN. D. E. Badertscher and R. B. Bishop (to Socony Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,397,398, March 26. A resinous product prepared by condensing formaldehyde and a petroleum fraction rich in aromatic hydrocarbons in the presence of an acid catalyst.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE. J. B. Rust and W. H. Van Delden (to Montclair Research Corp.). U. S. 2,397,437, March 26. A formaldehyde-cellulose compound soluble in alkali solutions and consisting in coagulated reaction product of an alkali-cellulose and formaldehyde.

FIBER TREATMENT. E. White and C. A. Smucker (to Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.). U. S. 2,397,453, March 26. A mineral fiber treating and bonding material comprising a stable aqueous emulsion of partially polymerized furfuryl alcohol and gelatin.

THERMOPLASTICS. H. L. Cox (to Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp.). U. S. 2,397,471, April 2. A thermoplastic article containing a metallic insert is prepared by hot-forming the article, forcing the insert into the article when the latter is in the cooled and solid state, then inductively heating the metal thereby releasing the strains in the plastic.

RESINS. W. O. Kenyon and W. F. Fowler, Jr. (to Eastman Kodak Co.). U. S. 2,397,548, April 2. A resin prepared

by partially deesterifying in the presence of an acid and a carbonyl compound, a copolymer of a monovinyl ester of a saturated monocarboxylic acid with a mono-2-chloroallyl ester of a saturated monocarboxylic acid.

WIRE COATINGS. A. O. Blades (to General Cable Corp.). U. S. 2,397,592, April 2. An insulating and protective coating for conductors comprising a vinyl chloride-acetate copolymer plasticized with a mixture of hydrogenated methyl abietate, acetylated castor oil, butoxy ethyl stearate and butyl acetyl ricinoleate.

RESIN. H. L. Gerhart (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 2,397,600 April 2. A resin is prepared by heating a mixture of dicyclopentadiene and an unsaturated glyceride oil to a temperature of 200 to 260° C. for 1 to 10 hours.

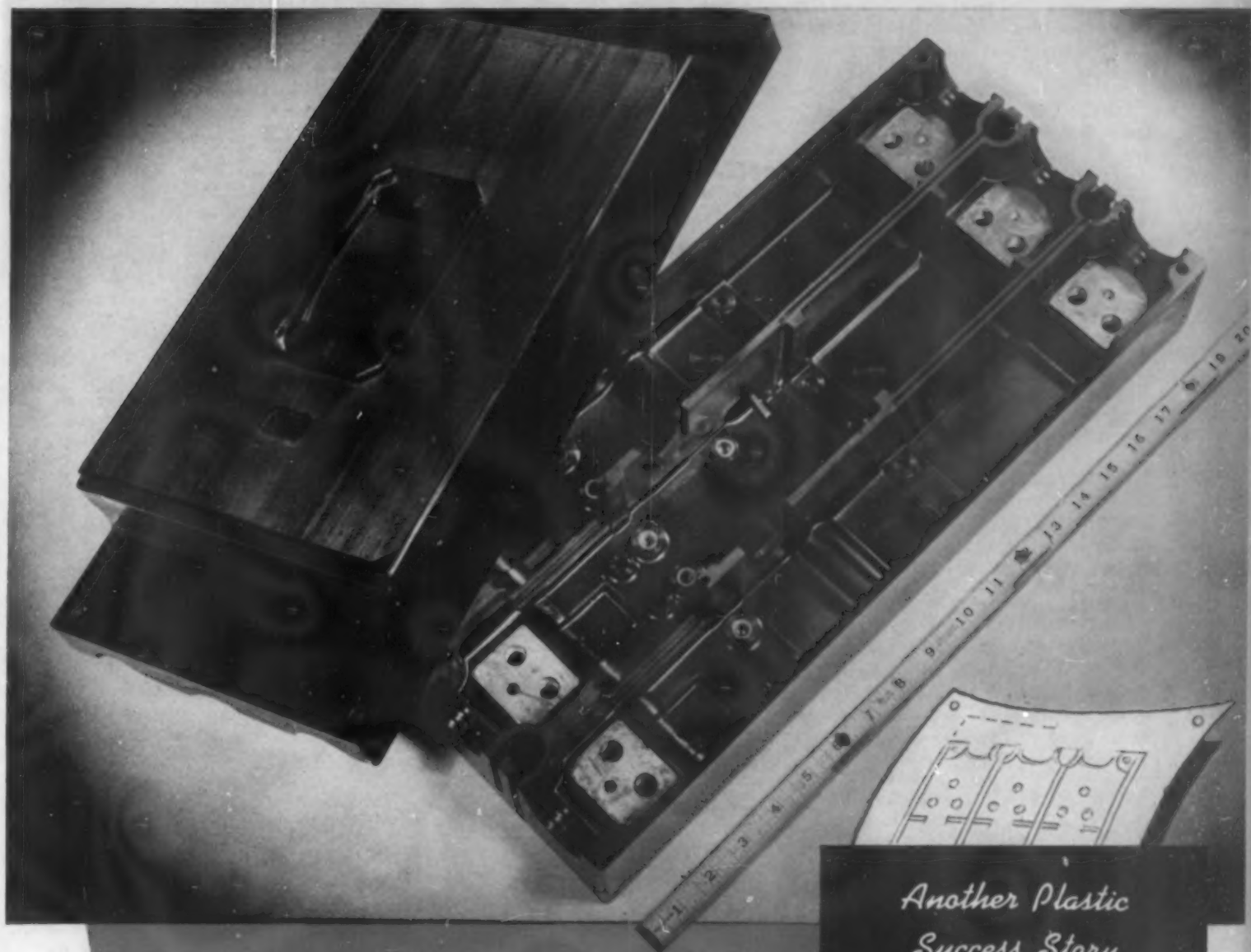
RESIN. H. L. Gerhart and L. M. Adams (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 2,397,601, April 2. A resinous product is prepared by heating in the absence of catalysts in a closed system, a mixture of polymers of cyclopentadiene and an unsaturated glyceride oil to a temperature above 160° C. until a copolymer soluble in petroleum naphtha is formed.

ESTER POLYMERS. W. F. Gresham (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,397,602, April 2. Polymers are prepared by heating between 25 and 300° C. under alcoholysis conditions and in the presence of a non-acid alcoholysis catalyst, an organic carbocyclic acid ester and a compound such as di-(beta-hydroxyethyl) formal, di-(beta-hydroxyethoxy) methoxyethyl formal, di-(beta-hydroxyethoxy) ethane, hydroxyethyl methoxyethyl formal, di-(beta-hydroxyethyl) acetal, and a polymeric product resulting from heating 1,3-dioxolane in contact with an acidic catalyst.

SAFETY GLASS. W. H. Lycan (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 2,397,612, April 2. A plastic interlayer for safety glass comprising a flexible sheet of polyvinyl acetal resin plasticized with an ester of a dihydroxy ethyl ether alcohol containing 2 to 3 ethyl groups and a mixture of branched chain acids obtained by air oxidation of an open-chain petroleum hydrocarbon.

PRINTING PLATE. W. G. Mullen (to Lithomat Corp.). U. S. 2,397,616, April 2. An intaglio printing plate comprising a waterproof base and a casein coating, selected areas of said coating being

A 20 Inch IDEA...Molded in PLASTICS



Diversity in size and quantity of plastic products produced by Tech-Art run the full commercial scale. In sizes they range from minute highly technical pieces to the very largest units being produced. Numerically these products are sometimes molded by Tech-Art in relatively small amounts or, as in the case of widely used consumer goods, in quantities that approach box car figures. Every conceivable type of molding practice is performed at Tech-Art, utilizing hand molds, semi-automatic and fully automatic molds in both compression and compression transfer types of molds. In injection molding Tech-Art's facilities include a battery of the most modern injection presses. But back of all these facilities stands Tech-Art's broad experience in product engineering, a highly developed knowledge that assures the success of thousands of plastic products before they ever leave Tech-Art's drafting boards.

Another Plastic Success Story

A nationally known Switch-Gear Manufacturer brought to Tech-Art the problems of molding this twenty-inch long circuit breaker box. Large and costly molds were required that called for master craftsmanship in mold building. Presses employing great pressure were a "must" in this molding operation. Both, together with the acme of perfection in plastic engineering, were found at Tech-Art. The result—as you see here—another Tech-Art Plastic Success Story.

TECHNICAL NOTES: These pieces, approximately twenty inches long and weighing seventeen pounds, were molded from high impact materials in very large presses. Electric bolts and power knockouts with electronic heating all contributed to the variety of equipment needed to produce these parts.

TECH-ART
PLASTICS COMPANY

36th Ave. and 41st Street • LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y. • Tel. ASToria 8-6050-1
SUCCESSORS TO BOONTON RUBBER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
PIONEER PLASTIC MOLDERS . . . Established 1891



water resistant and covered with a water insoluble grease-receptive polyvinyl alcohol, the uncovered portions being water-sorptive and grease-repellent and disposed at a level above that of the grease receptive areas.

ADHESIVES. O. H. Smith (to United States Rubber Co.). U. S. 2,397,627, April 2. Rubber is adhesively bonded to other surfaces by means of heat and pressure and an intermediately disposed layer comprising a rubber derivative obtained by the depolymerizing action of heat and oxygen on dissolved raw rubber in the presence of free sulfur and a vulcanization accelerator, in combination with a partially reacted soluble phenol-aldehyde resin such as resorcinol crotonaldehyde, resorcinol-furfural, geraniol-resorcinol-formaldehyde, or phenol-furfural-formaldehyde in which the amount of aldehyde reacted with the phenol is less than equimolecular.

COPOLYMERS. O. W. Cass (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,397,724, April 2. Resinous materials are prepared by copolymerizing a monomeric mixture of vinyl chloride and trichloroethylene.

ORGANO-SILOXANES. W. H. Daudt (to Corning Glass Works). U. S. 2,397,727, April 2. Synthetic compositions are prepared by mixing two organo-siloxanes which are immiscible at room temperature, blowing air through the mixture while heating to reaction temperatures.

BABY PANTS. L. H. Rand (to Rand Rubber Co.). U. S. 2,397,751, April 2. Baby pants including a body portion made of a compounded film material including a vinyl resin, a plasticizer and silica gel.

ORNAMENT. J. J. Hagerty. U. S. 2,397,856, April 2. A decorative button composed of plastic material.

ORGANO-SILOXANES. E. L. Warlick (to Corning Glass Works). U. S. 2,397,895, April 2. New compositions are prepared by intercondensing a partially condensed methyl siloxane with trimethyl-ethoxy silane in the presence of water.

PLANKING. A. A. Glidden and W. R. Hickler (to B. F. Goodrich Co.). U. S. 2,397,936, April 9. Synthetic lumber comprising a dense heat-molded composition of heat-set resin and fibrous material interspersed therethrough.

THERMOPLASTIC. E. F. Brookman and L. W. Smith (to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.). U. S. 2,397,942, April 9. New compositions comprising a polyvinyl halide, an aromatic triester of phosphoric acid, a minor proportion of a glycol ether phthalate and a hard thermoplastic.

COATINGS. M. Salo (to Eastman Kodak Co.). U. S. 2,398,042, April 9. A

protective coating is formed on a sheet of paper by depositing a molten composition comprising ethyl cellulose and a plasticizer.

COATING. G. H. Young (to Stoner-Mudge, Inc.). U. S. 2,398,069, April 9. An antifouling composition comprising a toxic component comprising the reaction product of a bifunctional phenol, a saturated lower aliphatic aldehyde, and an unsaturated aldehyde and a permeable organic film-forming vehicle.

HANDBAG. J. Samuelson. U. S. 2,398,118, April 9. A handbag containing plastic parts.

ABRASIVE. R. W. Hackett (to Abrasive Products, Inc.). U. S. 2,398,224, April 9. A flexible abrasive sheet comprising a flexible backing, abrasive grit affixed to said backing by a flexible tough non-brittle coat of glue, and a heat-hardened coat of a dried aqueous solution of a phenol-aldehyde condensate.

RESIN. F. A. Hessel and J. B. Rust (to Ellis-Foster Co.). U. S. 2,398,307, April 9. A composition comprising a nitrogenous body such as a water-soluble protein and, as a hardening agent under the influence of heat, a water-soluble resin prepared by condensing acetone with formaldehyde in the presence of borax.

INJECTION MOLDING. H. F. MacMillin and G. A. Waldie (to Hydraulic Development Corp., Inc.). U. S. 2,398,318, April 9. An injection machine for heating and molding plastic material.

RESINS. J. B. Rust and F. A. Hessel (to Montclair Research Corp.). U. S. 2,398,331, April 9. A heat-curable composition comprising a water-soluble polyhydric phenol having the hydroxyl groups attached to the same nucleus and a water-soluble hard acetone-formaldehyde resin prepared in the presence of borax, and a curing catalyst comprising the ammonium salt of a strong acid.

VINYL ESTERS. H. M. Collins and M. Kiar (to Shawinigan Chemicals, Ltd.). U. S. 2,398,344, April 16. A stable aqueous emulsion of polyvinyl acetate is prepared by emulsifying in water, vinyl acetate in the presence of a partially hydrolyzed polyvinyl acetate, heating and stirring in the presence of a peroxide catalyst for 50 to 300 min. under reflux at a temperature of 66 to 90° C.

ELASTOMER. F. C. Atwood and H. A. Hill (to National Dairy Products Corp.). U. S. 2,398,350, April 16. An alkyl acrylate polymer is formed into an elastic substance by milling with hydrated lime, molding and heating.

RESIN. R. S. Daniels (to Bakelite Corp.). U. S. 2,398,361, April 16. A resinous product of phenol and formaldehyde and a hardening agent comprising an alkyl ammonium sulfate.

LAMINATED STOCK. A. J. Norton (to Pennsylvania Coal Products Co.). U. S. 2,398,388, April 16. A laminated stock is prepared by curing under pressure at a temperature of 100 to 110° C. a plurality of assembled fibrous laminae impregnated with a resinous reaction product of resorcinol and formaldehyde in the presence of a mild alkaline catalyst.

INLAYING. T. Wainman (to Plastic Inlays, Inc.). U. S. 2,398,482, April 16. A method of inlaying comprising applying pressure to an inlay to force it into engagement with an article, simultaneously heating said inlay during the pressing and subsequently cooling under pressure.

LIGHT POLARIZER. H. G. Rogers (to Polaroid Corp.). U. S. 2,398,506, April 16. A light polarizer comprising a supporting plate and a thin dichroic layer thereon of a linear hydrophilic high polymeric material in which the polymer molecules are substantially oriented.

RESIN. G. Widmer (to Ciba Products Corp.). U. S. 2,398,569, April 16. A hardenable resinous ester of an ether of an aminotriazine-formaldehyde condensate esterified with an esterifying agent comprising a fatty acid containing at least 10 carbon atoms.

WOOD TREATMENT. H. M. Kvalnes (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,398,649, April 16. Dimensional changes in wood induced by moisture are inhibited by impregnating the wood with a solution consisting of water and active methylolureas and thereafter drying the impregnated wood.

ROSIN ESTERS. J. B. Rust (to Montclair Research Corp.). U. S. 2,398,668-9, April 16. Soluble resins are prepared by reacting an abietic acid ester and an allyl ester of a saturated or alpha-unsaturated polycarboxylic acid.

ARTIFICIAL TOOTH. J. A. Saffir (to Dentist's Supply Co.). U. S. 2,398,671, April 16. An artificial tooth composed of synthetic plastic material.

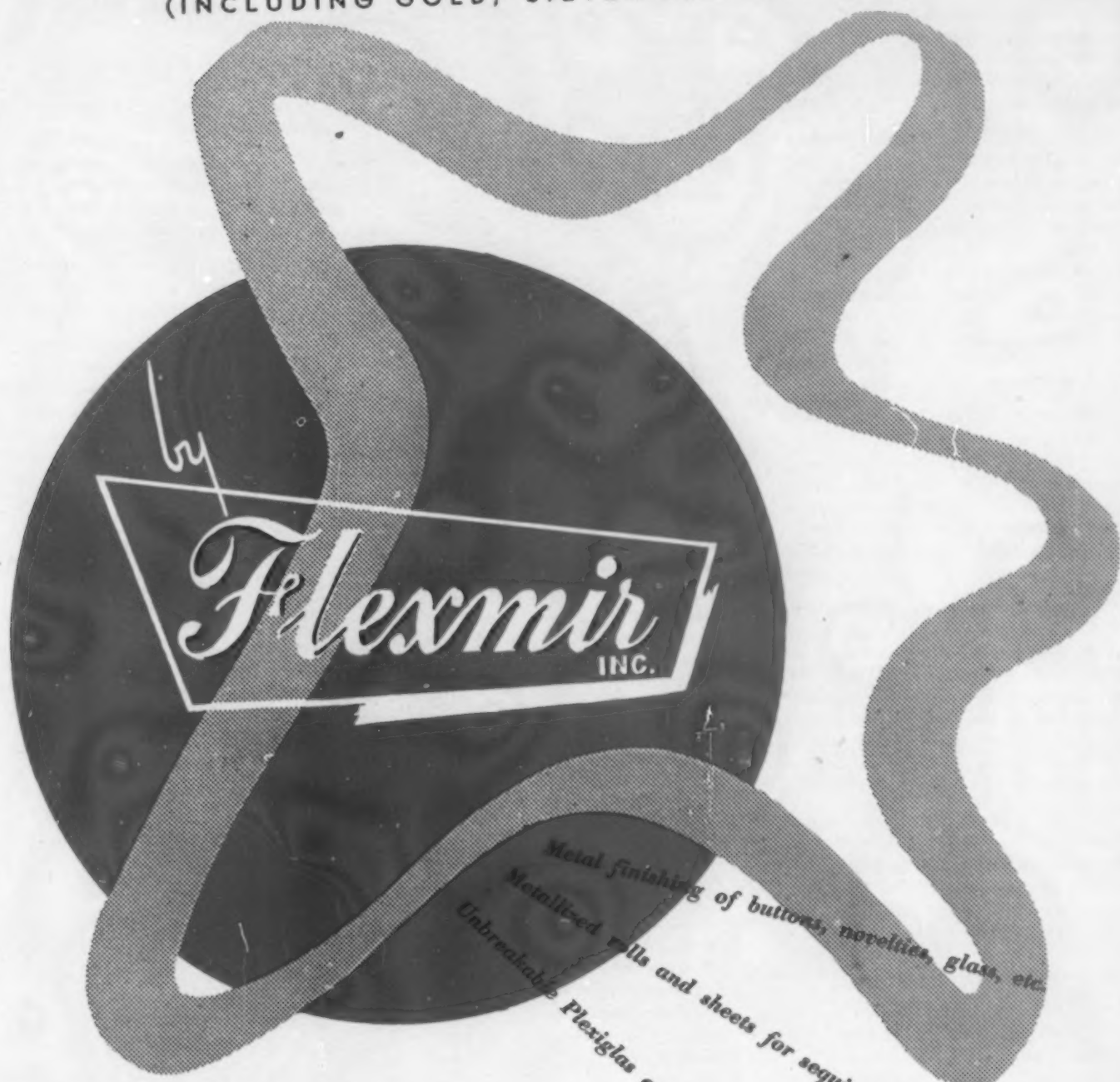
ORGANO-SILOXANES. R. O. Sauer (to General Electric Co.). U. S. 2,398,672, April 16. Polysiloxanes are prepared from a mixture of halogenosilanes containing at least one monovalent hydrocarbon-substituted halogenosilane by dissolving the mixture in an inert organic solvent such as a liquid hydrocarbon or a liquid ether and hydrolyzing by slowly adding the solution to a two-phase medium comprising water and an aliphatic alcohol.

STYRENE COPOLYMER. R. R. Dreisbach (to Dow Chemical Co.). U. S. 2,398,736, April 16. A solid thermoplastic copolymer of styrene and a nuclear-halogenated styrene.

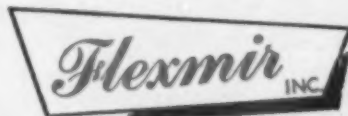
CELLULOSE ETHERS. W. J. Burke (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co.,

BRILLIANT METALLIC FINISHES...

(INCLUDING GOLD, SILVER AND ANTIQUE)



We invite your inquiries



PIONEERS IN METALLIZING PLASTICS

20-28 BROOME STREET NEWARK 3, N. J.

AFFILIATED COMPANIES: PLASTICS FINISHING CO., INC., FLEXMIR DISPLAY CO., INC. METALLIC PLASTICS CO., INC.

Metal finishing of buttons, novelties, glass, etc.
Metalized rolls and sheets for sequins and decorative uses
Unbreakable Plexiglas or Lucite mirrors

Inc.). U. S. 2,398,767, April 23. Highly substituted organic-solvent-soluble methallyl ethers of cellulose are prepared by reacting alkali cellulose with 20 moles of methallylating agent per mol of cellulose.

ETHYLENE POLYMERS. J. R. Myles and F. S. B. Jones (to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.). U. S. 2,398,803, April 23. Chlorinated polyethylenes containing 60 to 75 percent by weight of chlorine which are soluble in carbon tetrachloride and have a tensile strength above 400 kg./sq. cm.

PLASTIC TUBES. J. Bailey (to Plax Corp.). U. S. 2,398,876, April 23. A tube of organic plastic material is formed by drawing the material to molecularly orient it, forming the strip into a tube of polygonal cross section by wrapping it spirally around a group of conical rollers, rotating the rollers to cause the tubing to move over them and changing the cross sectional shape of the tubing from polygonal to circular by contracting the tubing as it moves over the rollers and finally cooling.

THERMOPLASTICS. C. C. Clark (to Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.). U. S. 2,398,882, April 23. A thermoplastic composition comprising polystyrene, polymethyl methacrylate, or cellulose esters plasticized with a mixture of alkyl halophthalates obtained by the esterification of a lower aliphatic alcohol with halogenated phthalic anhydride.

GLASS LAMINATE. J. L. Drake and G. B. Watkins (to Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.). U. S. 2,398,886, April 23. A laminated glass structure comprising two sheets of glass and an interposed layer of thermoplastic adherent thereto and extending beyond the other sheet at one end of the structure.

RESIN. H. L. Gerhart (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 2,398,889, April 23. An artificial resin having drying properties is prepared by maintaining a mixture of a drying glyceride oil, cyclopentadiene and a polymerization catalyst at a temperature above 30° C. until a hydrocarbon-soluble resin is obtained.

MOLDING BASE. I. T. Quarnstrom. U. S. 2,398,893, April 23. A stock plate base for injection plastic molding.

OLEFIN POLYMERS. G. L. Dorough (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,398,926, April 23. Organic polymers are prepared by polymerizing an organic compound containing only one ethylenic double bond by heating at 150 to 400° C. under a pressure of 200 atm. or more in presence of amine oxide catalyst.

ELASTOMERS. C. A. Thomas (to Monsanto Chemical Co.). U. S. 2,398,976, April 23. Elastomeric polymers are prepared by forming an aqueous emulsion of an olefin benzene, a diolefin and butylene or amylene, polymerizing in the presence

of an oxygen yielding peroxide catalyst, and precipitating the resin.

POLYSULFIDES. E. S. Blake (to Monsanto Chemical Co.). U. S. 2,398,998, April 23. A polymeric organic sulfide obtained by the reaction of an alkaline polysulfide and an aliphatic dihalide is softened and plasticized by milling in the presence of small amounts of an organic base and a disulfide of an alkyl ether.

RESINS. B. W. Nordlander (to General Electric Co.). U. S. 2,399,055, April 23. Furfuryl alcohol is resinated in the presence of a chlorinated tricresyl phosphate with chlorinated methyl groups.

SHOE WELT. W. C. Wright (to Wright-Batchelder Corp.). U. S. 2,399,086, April 23. A shoe welt preformed from stitch-retaining, resilient, waterproof, synthetic plastic material.

MOLDING. H. J. Hart. U. S. 2,399,117, April 23. Apparatus for molding a cup-shaped article of plastic material.

ROPE. R. F. Warren, Jr. U. S. 2,399,157, April 23. In a cable or rope, a strand comprising inner and outer metal elements and filler elements of polymerized vinylidene chloride.

KERATIN. G. H. Brother and C. H. Binkley (to U. S. A.). U. S. 2,399,161, April 30. A process for the production of a powdered adhesive comprising reducing keratin in aqueous alkaline sulfide solution, dispersing the product in caustic soda, drying at a temperature under 104° F. and reducing the dried product to a powder.

COATING. H. L. Gerhart (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 2,399,179, April 30. A coating composition is prepared by polymerizing a mixture of an unsaturated glyceride oil and a diene hydrocarbon consisting of 1 to 5 cyclopentane groups per molecule in the presence of a resin soluble therein.

ARMOR PLATE. W. W. Heckert (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,399,184, April 30. A laminated armor plate comprising oriented laminae of synthetic linear superpolymer bonded together with a diphenylolpropane-formaldehyde resin.

PRINTING PLATE. C. Coolidge (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,399,208, April 30. A planographic printing plate comprising a suitable base, a coating of hydrolyzed vinyl acetate, ethylene copolymer and selectively located grease-receptive layers on the surface.

ALKYD RESINS. T. W. Evans and D. E. Adelson (to Shell Development Co.). U. S. 2,399,214, April 30. A convertible alkyd resin is prepared by heating and reacting in an inert atmosphere glycidol allyl ether with a dicarboxylic acid or a dicarboxylic acid anhydride.

POLYMER. R. M. Thomas and F. P. Baldwin (to Jasco, Inc.). U. S. 2,399,262, April 30. A solid plastic hydrocarbon interpolymer which is reactive with sulfur comprising the reaction product of isobutylene and a lower aliphatic diolefin is softened by mixing with an internal-friction reducing compound comprising a derivative of an organic acid having eighteen carbon atoms.

POLYMERS. I. E. Muskat and F. Strain (to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 2,399,286, April 30. Polymers of unsaturated esters.

PLASTIC. G. F. Deebel (to Monsanto Chemical Co.). U. S. 2,399,330, April 30. A polyvinyl acetal composition containing 1,4-diphenoxybutene-2 as plasticizer.

TOY. V. D. Desmond (to Pilgrim Plastics, Inc.). U. S. 2,399,333, April 30. A rattle composed of plastic material.

LAMINATING. J. G. Ford (to Westinghouse Electric Corp.). U. S. 2,399,338, April 30. Tubular laminated structures are prepared by coating cellulosic sheet with polyvinyl alcohol, wetting the coating with water to render it tacky, rolling into multi-ply tubular shape, and applying pressure for a period of time, of the order of one second, sufficient to produce high strength permanent bond.

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL. H. M. Sonnichsen and R. F. Gager (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,399,401, April 30. A moldable plasticized composition comprising polyvinyl alcohol, benzaldehyde and glycerol.

COPOLYMERS. F. C. Wagner (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,399,407, April 30. Interpolymers of chloroprene and vinylidene compounds are prepared by emulsion polymerization of the monomers wherein some of the vinylidene monomer remains unreacted, an aliphatic 1,3-butadiene hydrocarbon is then added to take up this excess by interpolymerization, and thereby obviate the homopolymerization of the vinylidene compound.

MOLDING. F. G. Back. U. S. 2,399,422, April 30. A device for cooling fused plastic material after extrusion.

PLASTICIZER. E. S. Yates and R. F. Gager (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc.). U. S. 2,399,456, April 30. Polyvinyl alcohol is plasticized by mixing in the solid state with solid polyoxymethylene glycol.

COATINGS FOR PAPER. D. G. Landes (to American Cyanamid Co.). U. S. 2,399,489, April 30. A coating for paper having a pH value of 4.0 to 7.0 and comprising a mineral pigment, an alkali metal polyphosphate dispersing agent, starch, an acid curing urea-aldehyde or melamine-aldehyde condensation product and an acid catalyst.

She said to buy myself
a soda...her Velon shoes
never need a shine!"



Firestone *Velon**

**The magic material of tomorrow
can improve your product today!**

Leather-like *Velon* is just one form of this amazing new Firestone material. *Velon* also means exquisite woven fabrics that are soil-proof, practically wear-proof. *Velon* means tinted window screening, better-looking, longer-lasting. And *Velon* means colorful films for rain-wear, shower curtains, novelty goods — and moisture-vapor proof protection for packaging, with important new production advantages.

Especially adaptable for handbags and shoes, leather-like *Velon* also makes handsome luggage, belts and furniture upholstery. In any texture, from sleek patent to reptile grain, it keeps its beauty permanently, does not scuff, crack, or peel. Soil can't get a grip on this non-porous material—all traces of dirt wipe off with a damp cloth. Needs no oils, preservatives or polishes.

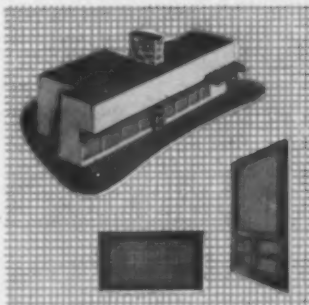
Firestone technicians will gladly consult with yours, and demonstrate how *Velon* can suit your specific needs better, while effecting great economies. Write Firestone, Akron, for free full-color *Velon* booklet.



VELON FILM



LEATHER-LIKE VELON



VELON SCREENING



VELON FABRIC



Listen to the Voice of Firestone Monday Evenings over NBC

®TRADE MARK

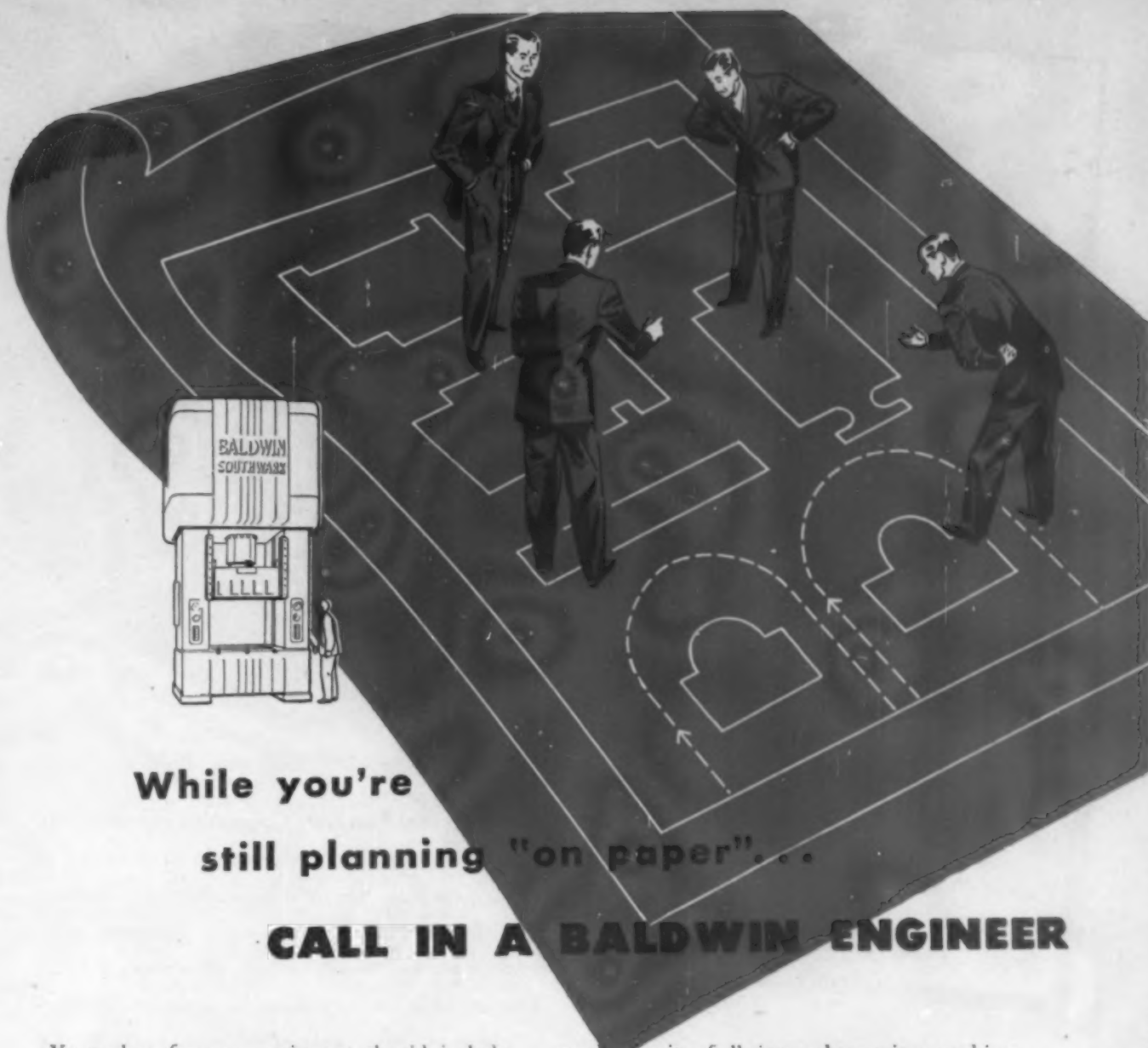


THE MARK OF *Quality*
IN THE MANUFACTURING OF
PLASTICS

50th Year in Plastics . .
Cruver

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

2456 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill., Seeley 1300
New York - 2 W. 46th St. • Wisconsin 7-8847



**While you're
still planning "on paper"...**

CALL IN A BALDWIN ENGINEER

Your plans for new equipment should include Baldwin Hydraulic Presses... the production tools that are making a big contribution in the growing plastics industry.

BALDWIN FIELD ENGINEERING SERVICE will help you identify the operations that a Baldwin Hydraulic Press will do faster... better... more profitably.

BALDWIN ENGINEERING will give you a completely modern press to do the job. All the experience gained in designing and building thou-

sands of units of all sizes and types is poured into every modern Baldwin. You'll find "custom-built" quality in Baldwin's line of standard presses.

Telephone or write to the nearest Baldwin sales office for additional information.

The Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia 42, Pa., U. S. A. Offices: Philadelphia, New York, Chicago, St. Louis, Washington, Boston, San Francisco, Cleveland, Detroit, Pittsburgh, Houston, Birmingham, Norfolk.

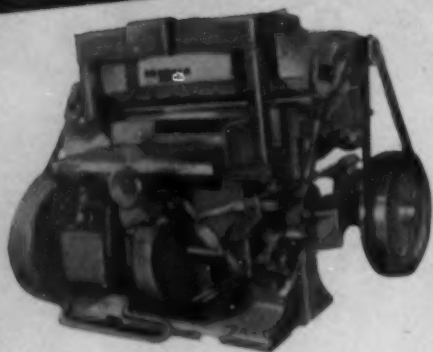


BALDWIN

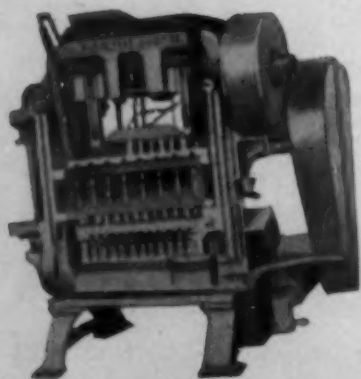
HYDRAULIC PRESSES



FOR POST FORMING



FOR SHEARING



FOR PUNCHING



• The Hummel-Ross Fibre Corporation announces the manufacture of a new, feather-weight stock known as "XFL", specially designed for saturating and laminating. Because of its light weight, producing extra yardage per ton, and its uniform absorbency, "XFL" is suggested for latex and plastic impregnating. The characteristics of "XFL" make it particularly suitable as a base stock for the manufacture of laminates that are to be used for Post Forming without fracture, for Shearing or Punching. Its extreme softness and flexibility make it ideal for conversion into artificial leathers.

*May We Send You Working
Samples and Prices?*



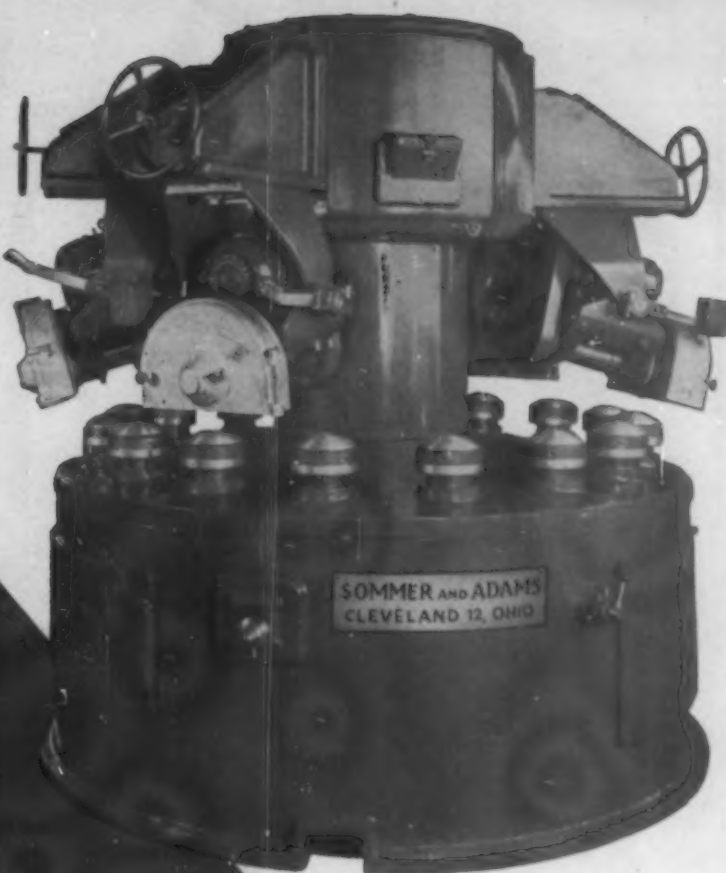
Originators • Creators

HUMMEL - ROSS

FIBRE CORPORATION

Hopewell, Virginia, U. S. A.

THIS S & A MACHINE
AUTOMATICALLY
POLISHES 800 to
1000 PIECES
HOURLY



Circular metal or plastic pieces are progressively polished as this eight station S & A machine indexes work under wheels graded from roughing grit to finishing rouge.

SOMMER and ADAMS

Special Purpose machine tool applications in plastics manufacture are as broad as the basic questions of Production Economics...

Can the operation be performed automatically?

Is the market potential adequate to absorb the vastly increased production such a machine will develop?

Wherever these are answered affirmatively you have special purpose requirements to which Sommer and Adams can give you the best answers. Often a production set-up which appears to be giving the utmost in efficiency is subject to profitable improvement when submitted to S and A engineering study.

A quarter-century of experience qualifies this organization to accurately analyze the economics of your production... to report honestly whether Sommer and Adams special purpose design can help you.

We call this service Productioneering. We have a book on the subject describing our facilities, experience and organization. Copies are available to executives with bona fide special purpose problems.

Write, stating your need, to



THE **SOMMER & ADAMS** COMPANY

18521 EUCLID AVENUE — CLEVELAND 12, OHIO

Custom-Built EQUIPMENT FOR MANY PURPOSES

SUBSIDIARY OF THE FEDERAL MACHINE AND WELDER COMPANY

AUGUST • 1946 183

TRAINING

in step with

INDUSTRIAL TRENDS

TRAINING at Plastics Industries Technical Institute is timely as well as comprehensive. For example, a small part of the laminating instruction alone includes projects such as the following:

OVERLAYS Decorative possibilities of plastics are now being extended to the plywood field as attractive overlays on finished plywood structures. Students have been trained in these techniques for the past three years.

GLASS CLOTH LAMINATES Part of the curriculum devoted to lamination includes low pressure laminating of glass cloth and other fabrics. Typical shapes produced by students using this method are shown above.

POST FORMING OF LAMINATES A number of the early post forming trials were conducted at Plastics Institute. Today post forming of laminated phenolic stocks is covered in standard projects.

In addition to lamination, other phases



of plastics thoroughly covered at Plastics Institute include: Mold design, high-frequency pre-heating and fabrication. Testing methods and molding practices are taught on equipment of the type used in the industry.

Your inquiries regarding Home Training, Study Forums and Resident Technology Courses welcomed. Approved for veterans.

VETERANS as well as **CIVILIANS** now training with Plastics Institute, upon graduation, are qualified and worthy of your consideration for employment in the various branches of the plastics industry. Write to the nearest branch of Plastics Institute stating your requirements. We will endeavor to select a graduate best qualified to meet your needs.

Plastics
INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL
INSTITUTE

Francis A. Gudger, President John Delmonte, Technical Director

WRITE DEPT. MP6-8

NEW YORK-122 EAST 42ND ST. * CHICAGO-221 NORTH LASALLE ST. * LOS ANGELES-1601 SOUTH WESTERN AVE.





There's No Remote Control Here..

THE TOOL ROOM, shown above, is one reason why Lance is busy in successfully solving difficult plastics and metal-plastics problems for an increasingly large and discriminating list of accounts.

Many a job—correctly engineered and carefully designed—bogs down when the molder is dependent on an outside source for the manufacture of his molds and tools. The chances are that when a job does bog down, the cause is "remote control." Either the customer can't be reached to settle questions which may arise, or the decision is reached to take a chance and hope and trust it'll work out.

Here at Lance there is no "remote control." We don't farm out our mold and tool work. We route it into our own tool room where Lance customers have first and only call on our time. From the very minute your order is placed with Lance, there is but one contact with whom you have to deal. No divided responsibility . . . no passing the buck.

All of the facilities you require for the production of complete plastics and metal-plastics products are here at Lance . . . under one roof, with no "remote control."

Complete METAL-PLASTICS Facilities

ENGINEERING

DESIGNING

TOOL and MOLD MAKING

MOLDING

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

METAL STAMPINGS & ASSEMBLIES



LANCE

Manufacturing Company

FIFTH and COURTLAND STREETS • PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNA.

Books and Booklets

Write directly to the publishers for these booklets. Unless otherwise specified, they will be mailed without charge to executives who request them on business stationery.

Plastics—Scientific and Technological, 2nd edition

by H. Ronald Fleck

Published by Temple Press Ltd., London, and Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., 26 Court St., Brooklyn, 1946.

Price \$6.50

361 pages

The first edition of this book was reviewed in our April 1945 issue, page 161. New material has been added to the various chapters and the index has been rearranged in this revision.

G. M. K.

The Chemical Constituents of Petroleum

by A. N. Sachanen

Reinhold Publishing Corp., 330 W. 42nd St., New York, 1945

Price, \$4.00

451 pages

The physical and chemical methods for separation and identification of compounds occurring in petroleum are described and the characteristics of the various components are tabulated. One chapter is devoted to a discussion of the classification and properties of petroleum resins and asphalts. References to original literature are given at the end of each chapter.

G. M. K.

● The first edition of the Uniform Accounting Manual for the plastics industry has been recently published by the Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., New York 17, N. Y., and has basic information required to insure a sound accounting system. One copy of the Manual is sent free to each member company with additional copies available to members at \$2.50 a copy. Supplementary material will be issued from time to time.

● Likening the chemist in his laboratory to the cook in her kitchen, Bakelite Corp., New York 17, N. Y., in its new plastics primer strikes an analogy which will clarify the story of synthetic materials. Entitled "The ABC's of modern plastics," the cleverly illustrated booklet which places its emphasis on the ureas, phenolics, vinyls and polystyrene, gives a complete picture of the manufacture of these synthetic resins and shows how the producer can gear his material to a particular use. In this connection the booklet goes beyond many such publications and discusses

plastics not only as molding materials and extrusions, but also as laminating materials, resin glues for wood, bonding materials, coatings, impregnating, sealing and calendering materials, cast resins and fabricated forms.

● Behr-Manning Corp., Troy, N. Y., has just issued a booklet entitled "Coated abrasives in the plastics industry" as the second in a series of supplements to the company's lecture course on coated abrasives. The books were developed for instructors of industrial arts and vocational training, to amplify their knowledge of technical coated abrasives and their uses in industry. Starting with a simplified description of the various plastic materials, the manual presents a comprehensive table of properties and recommended uses, followed by a description of the various sanding practices, machinery and methods in best use throughout industry.

● Milford Rivet & Machine Co., Milford, Conn., has released Catalog No. 45R covering its line of rivets which includes semi-tubular shallow straight and tapered hole rivets, deep straight hole tubular rivets, split rivets and compression rivets.

● Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., has recently published technical data booklets on two new coating materials, Saran F-120—a solvent soluble resin imparting very low moisture vapor transmission—and Saran F-122—a latex forming a continuous film upon air drying.

● Services which Fabri-Form Co., Byesville, Ohio, is prepared to furnish in plastics custom fabrication are described in a leaflet just issued which covers forming, machining and assembly as well as engineering consultation.

● The Merchants Chemical Co., Stamford, Conn., has issued a pamphlet on Cordo-Clad 1060, a plastic base, solvent type, air drying, protective coating. Applied to metal, wood, concrete, etc., by spraying, brushing or dipping, the coating forms a tough resistant film by air drying at room temperature.

● Received from Kearney & Trecker, Milwaukee 14, Wis., are two bulletins, one, No. E-53, a general catalog describing the company's entire line of milling machines, boring and milling machines and their accessories and allied products, and the other, No. CSM-20 on 20, 30 and 50 CSM knee-type milling

machines. The latter booklet includes large photographs of many of the machines, illustrates construction features and typical operations, gives plan dimensions and general specifications. All-purpose CMS face milling cutters are also covered in the publication.

● Technical data on FM-I nylon rods is presented in a bulletin prepared by the Polymer Corp., Reading, Pa. Included is an explanation of the chemical structure of nylon, its physical properties, chemical resistance and a listing of suggested uses.

● Cast grid type tank rheostats for electroplating control are described in catalog No. 500 just received from Columbia Electric Mfg. Co., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

● Three new abrasive belt grinders are introduced in Bulletin 310 released by Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc., Kalamazoo 54, Mich. These units include the VH-6 vertical or horizontal abrasive belt grinder, the No. 5 abrasive belt grinder-polisher with horizontal platen and the F-2 flexible belt grinder.

● A leaflet prepared by Ace Abrasive Laboratories, New York 7, N. Y., describes "Star Dust" laboratory-graded pure diamond powders and diamond lapping compound for lapping, polishing and super-finishing of mold surfaces and other similar applications.

● Electric heating units designed and manufactured for all different industrial purposes are described in a leaflet issued by Glenn Electric Heater Co., New York 13, N. Y. Included in the material are photographs and data on bandheaters, cartridge heaters, hot plates, electric ovens, thermostats and other equipment.

● Quimby Pump Div. of H. K. Porter Co., Inc., Pittsburgh 22, Pa., has announced a bulletin covering Streamflow Rotex pumps which are rotary type, positive displacement pumps used for pumping under medium pressure such moderate or low viscosity liquids as cellulose, alkalis, alcohol, acids, dyes, shellac, solvents.

● Riverside & Dan River Cotton Mills, Inc., Danville, Va., has prepared a leaflet dealing with its new method of dyeing fabrics known as Color Bond (resin-pigment dyeing). By this process, a colored coating is formed on individual fibers of the fabric in such a way that the color becomes an integral part of the fiber.

ADAMSON UNITED

CALENDERS

**and CALENDERING
PROCESSES***



Adamson United Calenders are expressly designed for extremely close tolerance in the production of plastic film, or for the coating of fabric with rubber or plastic. Among their many features are:

- Extra heavy housings and totally enclosed piping with all exposed surfaces smooth for easy cleaning.
- Precision roll adjustment mechanism, with slack take-up, arranged for use with automatic gauging equipment.
- Adamson bearing design for high temperature operation with ample flow of filtered lubricant around the roll journals. Original anti-leak design of oil seals retains lubricant in bearings. Conditioning of lubricant insures uniform oil film thickness.
- Roll diameter and lengths are selected for each particular job. Various roll combinations are available.

Write for complete technical data, or consult our engineers concerning special rubber or plastics machinery or processes.

* Adamson United is staffed to engineer and furnish complete calendering process systems for either Rubber or Plastics, including all accessory equipment, such as

**FABRIC DRYING
EXPANDER ROLLS
GUIDING DEVICES
ORIENTING ROLLS
COOLING ROLLS
STORAGE FESTOONS
WIND-UP AND LET-OFF STANDS**

with associated coordinated drives.

**ADAMSON UNITED
COMPANY**

*akron
ohio*



DISTRICT SALES OFFICES:

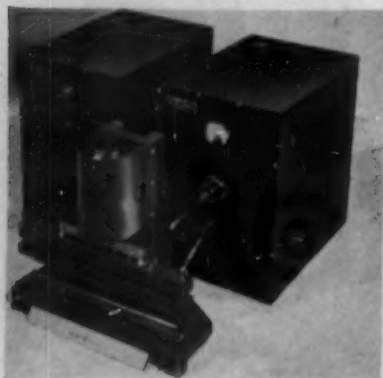
C. H. Armstrong, Manager, Bloomfield Bank & Trust Building, Bloomfield, N. J. Telephone: Bloomfield 2-4143
C. M. Baldwin, Manager, 140 South Clarke Street, Chicago 3, Illinois, Telephone: Central 1353

Subsidiary of UNITED ENGINEERING AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

Plants at PITTSBURGH · VANDERGRIFT · NEW CASTLE · YOUNGSTOWN · CANTON

New Machinery and Equipment

● For heat sealing aprons, rain coats, tobacco pouches, hand bags, belts and packages, Electronic Process Corp., Ridgewood, N. J., presents Model No. 101 electronic "weld seal" equipment. Two



or more thicknesses of 0.004- to 0.062-in. thermoplastic film can be used. Equipment can also be used for bonding pre-coated calendered or laminated thermoplastic materials with cloth, vinyl coated papers, etc. The equipment includes: Model No. 101 electronic generator housed in fully shielded cabinet with base dimensions of 12 by 17 in. and 18 in. high; Model No. 103 power supply with 110- or 220-v. single phase input and Model No. 104 press and electrode assembly. In the generator, all openings in cabinet are equipped with safety interlock switches, adjustable power coupling inductor and indicating meter.

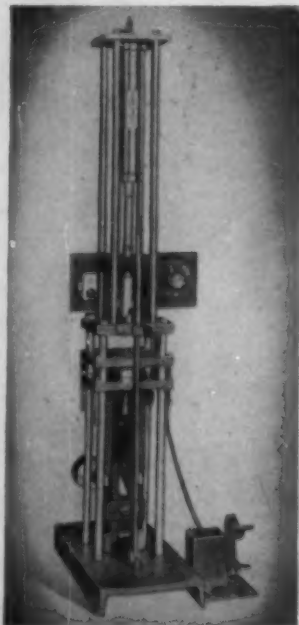
● A wide range of markings has been made possible with the Safety Utility Marking outfit developed by M. E. Cunningham Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. With the type set up, the unit weighs only 10 to 12 oz. and can be conveniently carried in coat or trouser pocket. It has been adapted to stamping of brand names, lot and serial numbers on etched plates, keys, silverware, tools, tags and machine parts in addition to the stamping of stock numbers on metal bars and sheets. Steel was selected for the holder to eliminate spalling and mushrooming. The wedge grip features and perfect balance assure a firm grip, thus preventing slipping during stamping. This kit is packaged in a wooden container which is furnished with every complete outfit of 2A, 3A and 5A font sizes.

● The Howe Scale Co., Rutland, Vt., has brought out a new tape drive dial scale which features sensitivity and accuracy,

longer life, less service and more accurate weighing, increased readability of dial chart, beams and poises, elimination of the pinion rack or sector in the mechanism, simplicity of tape arrangement and a durable and flexible lever system. It is equipped with the newly designed Howe tape-drive ball-bearing mechanism and has a net weight of 375 pounds.

● Nelco Tool Co., Inc., Brooklyn 31, N. Y., has released details on a Carboly-tipped twist drill that is said to permit faster cutting of plastics, ceramics, cast iron and bronze. In part, the efficiency of the tool is due to the fact that the drills may be ground to suit the material being processed. When properly ground these drills can be used on glass and other very hard materials.

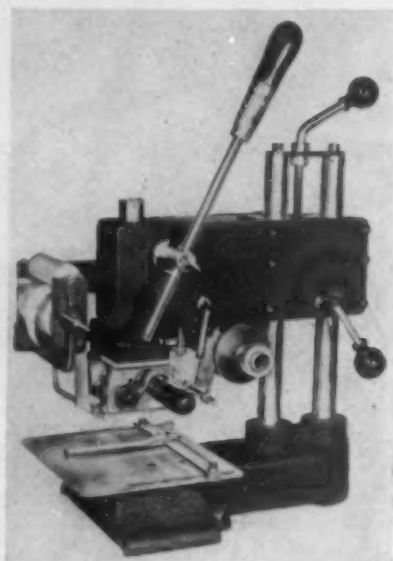
● A new hydraulic foot-operated Hy-Speed plastic injection molding machine for short runs and tests for the proving of color and molds has been announced by Munton Mfg. Co., Franklin Park, Ill. This new machine is designed for use in plants whose output doesn't warrant heavy equipment or where long runs are interspersed with short runs. A large capacity hopper, Robertshaw heat control,



automatic cut-off, Hy-Speed hydraulic ram, foot-power unit, counter balanced open-close lever and toggle lock are standard. Other pertinent specifications include: maximum injection, 3 oz.;

clamping pressure, 20,000 lb.; injection pressure, choice of 6000 or 8000 lb.; maximum mold space—width, 9 in.; length, 9 in.; depth, 5 in.; opening, 2 1/2 in.; heating element, 110 AC-60 cycles; temperature control, 250 to 550° F.; overall height, approx. 84 in.; floor space, approx. 24 by 48 inches.

● Peerless Roll Leaf Co., Inc., Union City, N. J., has added Model MW to its line of roll leaf hot stamping presses.



Used for general production work on plastics, cloth, paper, leather, wood, fiber and hard rubber, etc., this new model is simple to operate, yet rugged. Two upright posts instead of the usual single post insure its stability. The handle provides sufficient leverage to obtain as much as 600 lb. of pressure on the surface being stamped. The head, insulated so the press does not get hot after hours of operation, swings up level to allow for quick changing of type or dies. This insulated head uses only one-half the wattage normally required by a non-insulated head. A flat 8 by 10-in. table fitted with gages is interchangeable with a rotary dial table or a swing-out bed. The chase is interchangeable with a 1 by 4-in. die holder. Model MW, 10 in. wide by 17 in. deep by 22 in. high, is wired for 110 AC.

● Thermex Div. of the Girdler Corp., Louisville, Ky., announces a new 18 x 0 portable Thermex Red Head high-frequency dielectric heating unit. The machine has an output of 1 kw. and will

HEYDEN Chemicals for



PLASTICS RESINS

FORMALDEHYDE

37% U.S.P. Solution. Uniform in strength and high in purity. Low acid and metals content. Available in quantities to meet individual requirements — from tank cars of 72,000 lbs. to bottles of 1, 5 and 9 lbs.

PARAFORMALDEHYDE

Packaged in 100 pound drums. Powdered or granular types are available.

PENTEK*

(Pentaerythritol, Technical)

Used in alkyd resins, synthetic resins and coating compositions where good water resistance, rapid bodying, excellent durability and speedy drying is desired.

HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE

Technical granules and powder available. Packed in 200 pound barrels.

* Trade Mark — U. S. Pat. Off.



HEYDEN Chemical Corporation

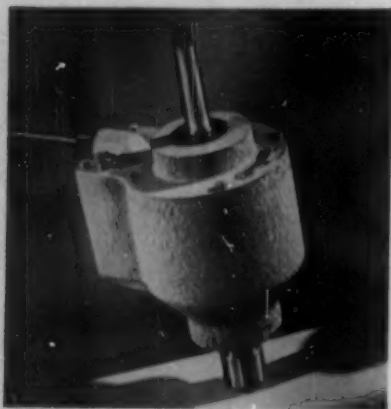
393 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

Chicago Sales Office: 180 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill.

Benzaldehyde • Benzates • Benzoic Acid • Benzyl Chloride • Bromides • Chlorinated Aromatics • Medicinal Crotonates • Formates • Formaldehyde • Formic Acid
Glycerophosphates • Medicinal Quinacols • Hexamethylenetetramine • Paraformaldehyde • Parahydroxybenzoates • Penicillin • Pentaerythritol • Salicylates

raise the temperature of approx. 1 lb. of average general-purpose material 170° F. in one minute. Only 16 1/4 in. wide, the unit can slip between presses and is completely automatic. The cabinet is 16 1/4 in. wide, 27 1/4 in. deep and 52 1/4 in. high. The 10 1/4 by 13-in. preform tray of aluminum serves as the bottom electrode while the standard upper electrode is 7 1/2 by 7 1/2-in. stainless steel wire mesh. Spacing between the electrodes is adjustable from 1/8 to 3/8 in. The drawer accepts preforms up to 2 1/2 in. in thickness.

● A tap head designed to fit any standard drilling machine has been developed by R. G. Haskins Co., Chicago 12, Ill., and is available in three sizes: No. 1, with either No. 1 or 2 Morse taper shank; No. 2, with



No. 2 or No. 3 Morse taper; and the heavy duty No. 3, which, for extra rigidity, comes with a quill-type adapter only. Any of these can be furnished with a special adapter or quill clamp to meet the combination tapping and external threading spindle. Standard Acorn type dies can be used without any extra adapters or holders. To insure maximum efficiency, individual ground collets are available for each size tap.

● Turner Mfg. Co., Ltd., Wolverhampton, England, has announced a self-contained plastics press with a sealed unit hydraulic system which incorporates a compact high pressure pump. The press, which is supplied complete with thermostatically controlled electric hot plates, dial type thermometers and an interval timing clock, closes at 2 in. per second and opens at 1 1/2 in. per second. Any required pressure between 10 and 50 tons can be obtained. A single lever controls the opening and closing movements of the press. During most of the running time the power consumption of the press is .25 hp. and the maximum power when curing at 50 tons' force is .60 hp. Top and bottom mechanical ejectors can be supplied. Other specifications include: platens, 15 1/2 by 15 1/2 in.; mold opening force, from maximum of 5 tons to minimum of 1 ton; daylight between moving

platen and press head, 20 3/4 in.; daylight with hot plates and insulation in place, 14 1/4 in.; motor, 1 3/4 hp.; electric hot plates, 15 by 15 by 2 1/4 in. thick, loading 2 kw. each; stroke of ram, 12 in.; height, 6 ft. 5 in.; size of base, 2 ft. 5 in. wide by 2 ft 1 1/4 in. deep; overall depth including electric motor, 2 ft. 5 1/4 inches.

● Type "F-Z" self-tapping screw for making fastenings to comparatively thin section and bosses in friable and brittle plastics has been developed by Parker-Kalon Corp., New York 14, N. Y. The five cutting flutes of this screw are designed to distribute cutting pressure evenly and prevent localized cracking by permitting chips to drop to the bottom of the hole. The coarse threads are said to eliminate binding by acting as an additional reservoir for displaced material, and also to offer greater resistance to stripping out of the plastic.

● Carman Adams, Detroit 21, Mich., has perfected the Pheco "wrapping by dipping" pot for processing ethyl cellulose protective stripping compound. This unit features constant temperature control which is automatic and adjustable, has no hot spots as a result of the design principle of built-in pots, comes in a range of sizes to fit any specifications, has circulator mixers which provide constant level for mechanical dipping and slow thorough mixing and positive circulation.

● A new air hose coupling, guaranteed leakproof under working pressures up to 1000 lb., has been announced by E. B. Wiggins Oil Tool Co., Los Angeles 23, Calif. In addition to eliminating air leakage, the coupling has features said to increase efficiency wherever air is used in processing. Important is the ease with which gaskets may be changed and the coupling may be connected or disconnected. The unit also handles oxygen, oil, aromatic fuel and kerosene.

● An all-purpose conveyor-merchandized work table for assembly, inspection and packaging operations is being offered by the Island Equipment Corp., New York 17, N. Y. This "Unitable" as it is called, can be lengthened, shortened or moved with ease and speed. Side leaves can be added quickly because of the table's bolted construction. Small power tools can be mounted on the frame or side leaves, and hung a few inches from the point where needed.

● Tapered cutters which should prove a tremendous time saver for the die maker, have been announced by Detroit Mold Engineering Co., Detroit 12, Mich. These tappers are supplied in six sizes, 1/2, 1, 2, 3, 5 and 7°, and small end sizes in each case range from 1/8 to 1/2 in. with flute lengths from 1/2 to 3 1/4 in. and are made of fine high-speed steel which is properly heat treated for long life. Draft can be

milled directly into a cavity or core without tilting the machine head or altering the set-up.

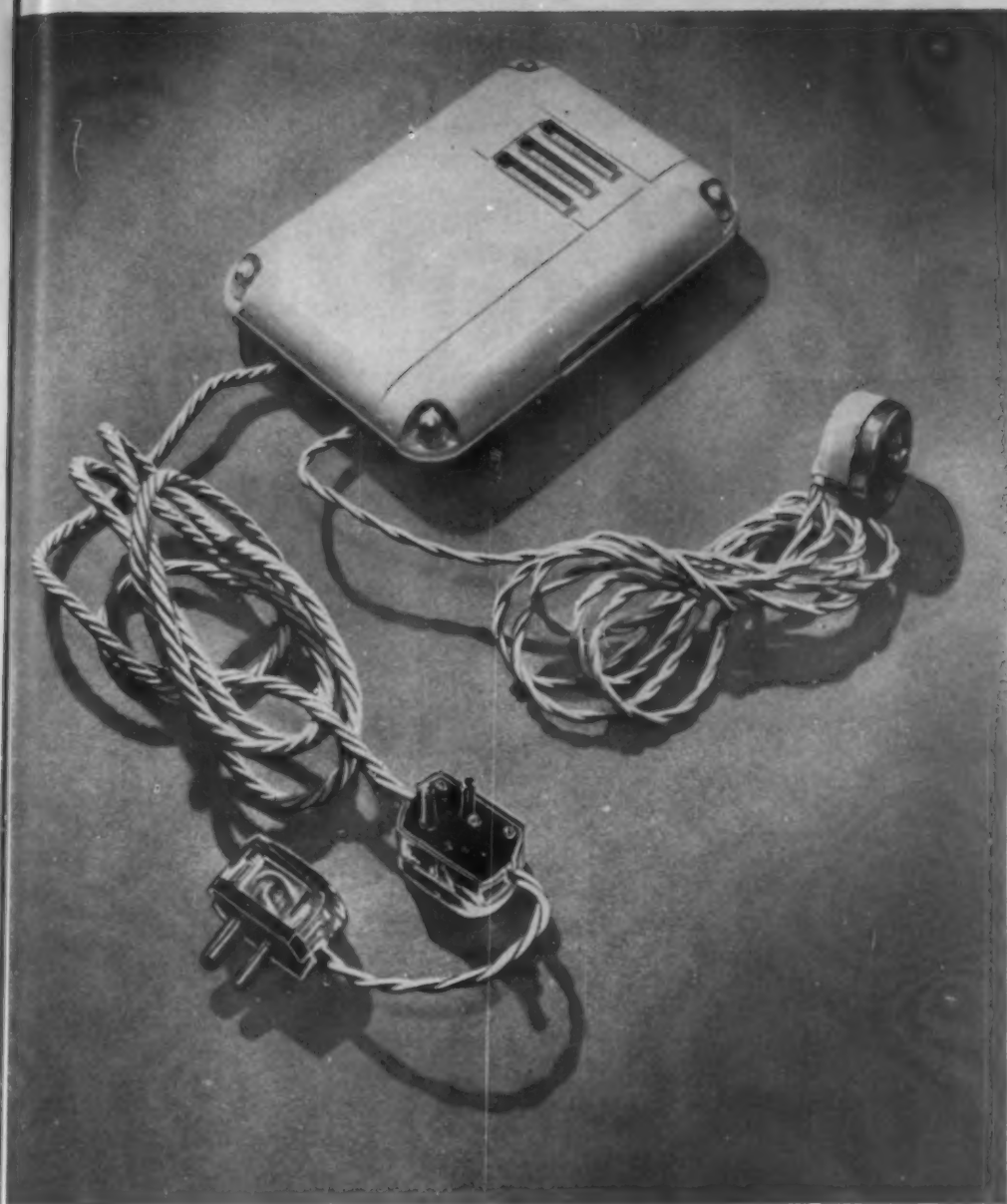
● Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Mount Gilead, Ohio, has introduced a new machine, the H-P-M Turbojector, for production molding of both natural and synthetic rubber. The entire cycle of this completely self-contained machine is automatic, the driving mechanism of the injection unit consisting of a 10-hp., 4-speed electric motor and train of gears, directly connected to the injection screw. Maximum nozzle contact pressure during injection is approx. 6000 lb., permitting injection pressures as high as 18,000 p.s.i. on the material to be molded. Experimentally the machine has molded up to 8 lb. of rubber per shot.

● Champ, latest Thermal high frequency heating unit, is offered by W. T. La Rose & Associates, Troy, N. Y. This unit will heat 6 lb. of material to molding temperature in one minute and compounds requiring different time cycles may be heated simultaneously. Preforms or powder are visible at all times. Weighing 500 lb., Champ is 20 in. wide, 30 in. deep and 49 in. high. It has one control operation, dual safety interlock switches and automatic electric time control with intervals from 0 to 3 minutes by seconds. It can be installed by connecting with power line.

● R. D. Wood Co., Philadelphia 5, Pa., has introduced a 50-ton self-contained platen press suited to laboratory and general service. This press can be operated at pressures from 1000 p.s.i. up to



3000 p.s.i. by setting the automatic pressure controller. The 15- by 15- by 2-in. platens, whether steam or electrically heated, are machined parallel within 0.003 in. and provided with smooth tool finish. The intermediate heating platen is suspended by steel hanger rods and guided on the columns by means of cast iron guide brackets. Pressure is supplied by a 3.8-g.p.m., 3000-p.s.i. capacity radial piston pump, driven by a 5-hp., 1200-r.p.m. motor. (Please turn to page 208)



OTARION
makes
hearing
easier...

Plexiglas makes selling easier...

Compact, streamlined, light in weight, the new Otarion hearing aid offers much to the hard of hearing. To give this delicate instrument the sturdy protection it requires, the light weight and beauty it needs, PLEXIGLAS is used.

To give your products a similar sales lift, consider the many advantages of this acrylic plastic. PLEXIGLAS has exceptional strength... resists

shattering... stands up under extremes of temperature... is easily molded and fabricated.

Our technical staff will be glad to assist you in making your products look better, last longer and sell easier with PLEXIGLAS. Phone or write our nearest office: Philadelphia, Detroit, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York. Canadian Distributor: Hobbs Glass, Ltd., London, Ont.

Only Rohm & Haas makes *Plexiglas* acrylic plastic sheets and molding powders
 PLEXIGLAS is a trade-mark, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.

Manufacturers of Chemicals including Plastics... Synthetic Insecticides... Fungicides... Enzymes... Chemicals for the Leather, Textile, Enamelware, Rubber and other Industries



News of the Industry



● The Princeton University's Class of 1913, celebrating its 30th reunion, awarded its achievement cup to George K. Scribner of Boonton, N. J., founder and president of the Boonton Molding Company and

chairman of the advisory committee of Princeton's new program in plastics. His company is noted for its advanced labor relations policies. He becomes tenth winner of this cup.

● Among the corporations achieving "Merit Awards" in Financial World's annual report survey are Catalin Corp., Drackett Co., National Vulcanized Fibre Co., Thiokol Corp., Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. One of these will be awarded the bronze "Oscar of Industry" trophy for the best 1945 annual report of the plastics field in October.

● Both the S.P.I. and the S.P.E. have announced plans for their 1947 plastics exhibits. The 1947 National Plastics Exposition, run in conjunction with the S.P.I. Annual Meeting, will be held at the Coliseum in Chicago on May 5 to 11, 1947. The Stevens Hotel will be the Conference headquarters.

Present plans are for the Annual S.P.E. Plastics Exhibit to be at the Coliseum in Chicago during the week of Jan. 27, 1947. Meetings will emphasize the importance of informative labeling.

● Bakelite Corp., New York 17, N. Y., has recently acquired the former Inland Rubber Co.'s plant site northwest of Ottawa, Ill., in line with the company's program of expansion for increased production of Vinylite calendered film and press-polished rigid sheets.

● Dow Corning Corp., Midland, Mich., has released preliminary data on a new thermosetting silicone resin developed for use in formulating high heat and moisture

resistant paints having a hard, mar-resistant surface. Known as DC 804, the resin is particularly recommended for use in formulating white finishes with properties between those of ceramic coatings and ordinary organic paints.

● Six divisions of the American Chemical Society will cooperate in sponsoring a High Polymer Forum at the 110th national meeting of the Society in Chicago, September 9 to 13, according to a recent announcement.

● American Viscose Corp., New York, N. Y., has contracted for the construction of building and facilities to increase by 50 percent its plant at Meadville, Pa.

● Accurate Molding Corp., Brooklyn 1, N. Y., has moved its factory and office to new and larger quarters at 35-20 48th Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

● The Moulding Corp. of America, New York 12, N. Y., has announced purchase of the Plastics Division of All Metal Screw Products Co., Inc., New York 12, N. Y.

● A new stripper known as Enthone Enamel Stripper S-300 and used for removal of many types of organic coatings has been developed by the Enthone Co., New Haven, Conn. The new product is said to strip synthetic enamels such as alkyda, melamine- and urea-formaldehyde

coatings cleanly by a wrinkling action which leaves the base metal unharmed.

● In line with its entry into the transparent film printing and processing business, Plastics Guild Corp., Paterson 4, N. J., has opened a new plant at 85 Fifth Ave. in Paterson to do coating, laminating, embossing and polishing of plastic films and other synthetics. Oliver Oakley Brant was recently elected president of the corporation.

● William K. Stamets Co., Pittsburgh 22, Pa., has been appointed exclusive distributor for the hydraulic press line manufactured by Denison Engineering Co., Columbus 8, Ohio, in sections of Pennsylvania, Ohio, Maryland and West Virginia. Bryant Machinery & Engineering Co., Chicago 6, Ill., will act as the distributor for Chicago and vicinity.

● The Fabrication Division of Ned G. Levien Co., Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., has been purchased by Amdur-Redlich Corp., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

● Celanese Corp. of America, New York 16, N. Y., has announced the start of construction of an addition to its plastics plant at Belvidere, N. J., for the production of cellulose acetate and cellulose propionate molding powder.

● Construction of the company's new plastics plant at Washington Bottom, near Parkersburg, W. Va., has been announced by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington 98, Del. The plant is planned for the production of Lucite and polythene molding powders, as well as for the manufacture of nylon bristles and molding powder. It has also been disclosed that a Nylon Section has been established in the Chemical Div. of the Ammonia Department. Dr. E. C. Kirkpatrick has been appointed the director of the new section. Dr. A. G. Weber will be in charge of the General Section.

Sorry!

● On page 112 of the June issue we ran a photo of various articles displayed in rigid vinyl and acetate boxes without mentioning that these products were used merely as samples to demonstrate the possibilities of the boxes.

● In our In Review section on page 91 of the May 1946 issue, we failed to mention that the holders for the Whirlpool and Bedlam Alphonse perfume containers were made by Triangle Plastics Company.

(Please turn to next page)



: What kind
of high frequency
heating equipment
is best for plastics
?



A: *The kind that has been developed
specifically for the plastics industry!*



GOING to convert to the high frequency or electronic preheating of plastic materials? Find out about THERMEX Red Heads. They constitute the most complete line of electronic generators developed specifically for this purpose.

There is a THERMEX Red Head to fit your needs. Completely self-contained, with the automatically timed sliding drawer heating compartment,

every THERMEX Red Head is simple to operate, simple to maintain, dependable. And, portable, slim in relation to capacity, every THERMEX Red Head fits readily into your present press layout.

Write to The Girdler Corporation, Thermex Division, Louisville 1, Ky. District offices: 150 Broadway, New York 7; 228 N. La Salle St., Chicago 1; 1836 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15.

The First Industrial High Frequency Dielectric Heating Equipment
Thermex RED HEADS

THERMEX and RED HEAD—Trade Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**FIRST
WITH THE MOST
ADVANTAGES**

The Famous Thermex Drawer
Dual Timer Control
Portability
Dependability

Automatic Signal Light
Automatic Resetting Timer
Convenient Working Height
Accessible Control Panels
Large Load Area
Warp-proof Load Tray
Adequate Metering

Overload-Underload Protection
Automatic Safety Switches
Air Gap with All Leads
Rugged Construction
Compact Design
Heavy Duty Cabinet
Economical Use of Power

● Yet another indication of the growing awareness of retailers that the public wants and should know more about the plastic products they buy is the week-long plastics exhibit sponsored by Sibley, Lindsay & Curr Co. of Rochester, N. Y., in cooperation with MODERN PLASTICS Magazine, Tennessee Eastman Corp., Monsanto Chemical Co., Durez Plastics & Chemicals Inc. and Celanese Plastics Corp. on June 22 through June 29.

Full page newspaper ads were used to promote the exhibit as well as daily mention in the radio program called "Tower Clock Time." Each day a different exhibitor acted as the special host and that day's advertising featured that company's products and work.

● A new low cost coating said to produce a lustrous hammered effect in a single spray-coat application has been developed by Maas & Waldstein Co., Newark 4, N. J. The product, marketed as Motletone, is available as an air-dry or baking finish and may be used on metal equipment or molded plastic products and wood when a metal-like hammered finish is desired.

The company has also brought out a high gloss protective and decorative coating for polystyrene plastics which has been named Stylac. This air-drying lacquer is said to have good adhesion and humidity resistance.

● The Plastic Dye Laboratories of Krieger Color and Chemical Co., Hollywood 38, Calif., has developed a new colorant called Krieger-O-Dip Universal Dye because it is said to simplify the coloring process of plastics including polystyrene, acetate, acrylics, vinyls and nitrate. It is used at room temperature.

● Beryllium Corp., Reading, Pa., has announced the dissolution of its totally owned subsidiary, the Beryllium Corp. of Pennsylvania.

● Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Del., has announced that Walter E. Gloor, plastics supervisor at the Parlin, N. J., plant, will head a new products development section of the Cellulose Products Department.

● Capac Mfg. Co., Capac, Mich., has been announced its incorporation as Capac Plastics, Inc.

Personnel changes

● Robert C. Hay, formerly with the sales department of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Plastics Div., has recently joined the Baker Instrument Co., Orange, N. J., manufacturer of chemical laboratory equipment.

● Dr. G. F. D'Alelio has resigned from Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co., Florence, Mass., as vice president and director of research to take the position of manager of high polymer research with Industrial Rayon Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

● It has been announced that Ralph E. Thompson has been elected to fill a vacancy on the board of directors of National Research Corp., Boston, Mass. Mr. Thompson is board chairman and director of Reed-Prentice Co., president and director of Scott and Williams, Inc.

● Stanley Sapery has resigned as sales manager of Victor Metal Products Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., and has opened his own office in New York where he plans to handle a complete line of packaging, plastics and allied products.

● Leon Neuman has withdrawn from Kenilworth Plastics Molding Co., Kenilworth, N. J. Saul Neuman and H. David Sprung will continue the business under the same name.



CHARLES P. CLIFFORD

● It was with sorrow that we learned of the death of Charles P. Clifford of American Insulator Corp., New Freedom, Pa., on June 9. Mr. Clifford joined the company in April 1940 as salesman in the New England states and in Sept. 1943 was appointed sales manager, a position which he held until his death.

● We regret to announce the death of Edgar L. Feininger, assistant general manager of the Chemical Dept., General Electric Co., Pittsfield, Mass.

● It is with sorrow also that we announce the death of Jack L. Carmitchal, vice president of the Lincoln Engineering Co., St. Louis 20, Mo., on May 31.

● George F. Kahle has joined Heyden Chemical Corp., New York 1, N. Y., as a representative in the Chicago area.

● Sara Sutton has been appointed assistant to J. F. Nicholl, head of plastic fabrics development in the Lumite Div. of Chicopee Mfg. Corp., New York, N. Y., in which post she will specialize in plastic fabrics for upholstery and similar products.

● Carl H. Pottenger has joined Pennsylvania Coal Products Co., Petroolia, Pa., as vice president. He was formerly assistant sales manager of the Plastics Div., American Cyanamid Company.

● The Manufacturing Chemists Association of the U. S. has recently elected the following officers: Charles S. Munson, U. S. Industrial Chemicals, Inc., president; Leonard T. Beale, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., and H. O. C. Ingraham, General Chemical Co., vice presidents; J. W. McLaughlin, Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp., treasurer; and Warren N. Watson, Washington, D. C., re-elected secretary.

The executive committee elected is: George W. Merck, Merck and Co., chairman; Lamot du Pont, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., vice chairman; H. L. Derby, American Cyanamid and Chemical Corp.; C. S. Hosford, Jr., Victor Chemical Works; John L. Smith, Charles Pfizer and Co., Inc.; Clyde D. Marlatt, Martin Dennis Co.; W. S. Landes, Celanese Corp. of America; P. T. Sharples, Sharples Chemicals, Inc.; Y. I. Young, American Zinc, Lead and Smelting Co.; and William M. Rand, Monsanto Chemical Company.

● Dr. Crawford H. Greenewalt has been selected to succeed Jasper E. Crane as a vice president and member of the Executive Committee of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del., following Mr. Crane's retirement. Frederick H. Weismuller is new assistant general manager of Pigments Dept. Also revealed was retirement of James B. Eliason as a vice president and treasurer, with Walter J. Beadle assuming his duties.

● Announcement has been made of the appointment of Harry K. Collins as manager of the Resin and Insulation Materials Div., General Electric Co., Pittsfield, Mass. Mr. Collins assumes responsibility for over-all activities connected with the company's silicone resins, oils, greases, rubber and water repellents as well as its Glyptal alkyd resins and insulating material.

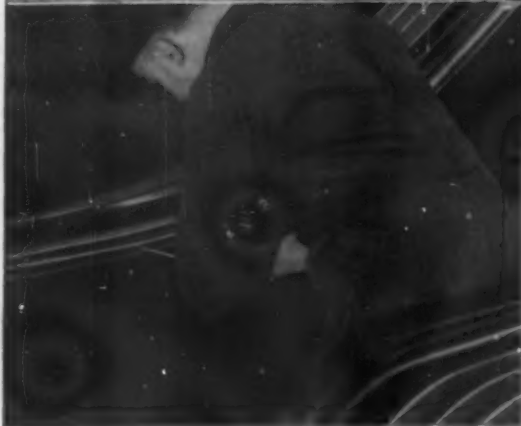
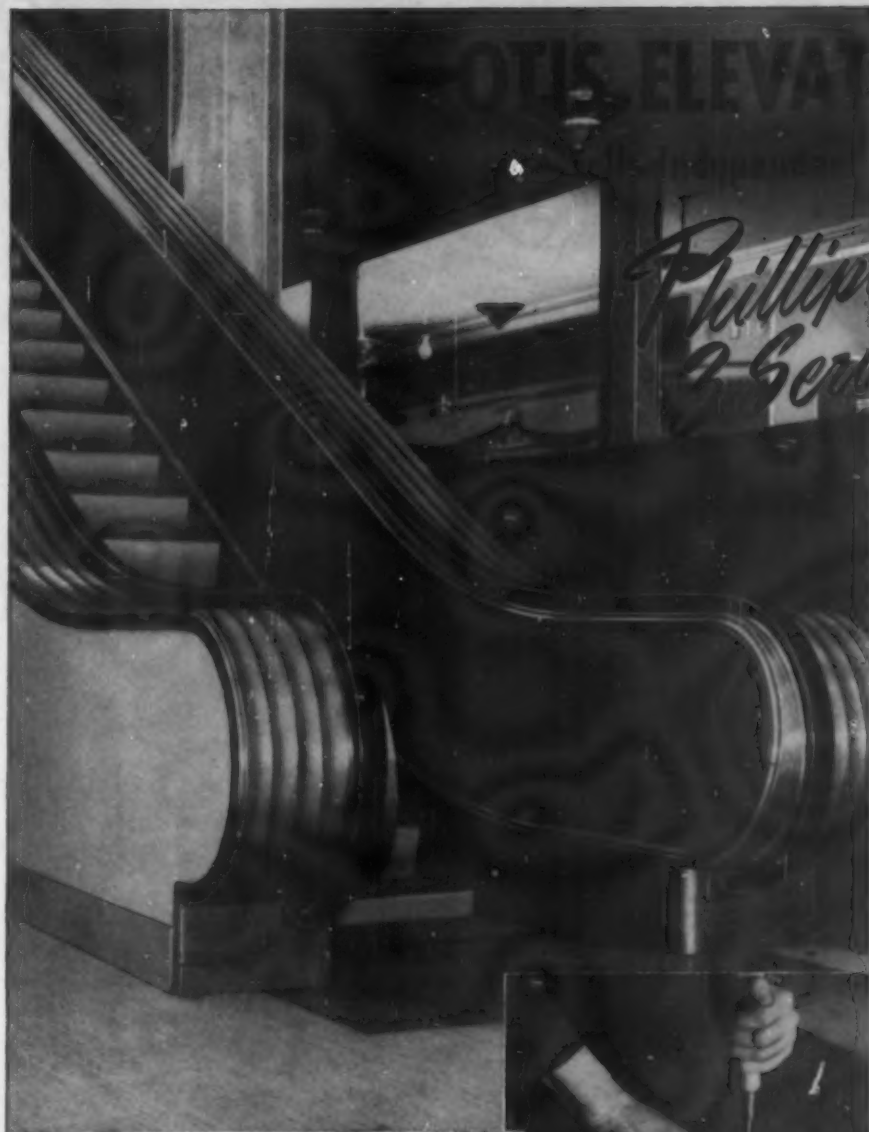
Guy M. Stone has also been appointed manager of the Coshocton, Ohio, plant of the Plastic Div. for manufacture of laminates, now under construction.

● International B. F. Goodrich Co., division of B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio, has announced appointment of Emory F. Smith as sales manager for Koroseal and other plastics merchandised by company.

● Marvin W. Maschke has been elected to the board of directors of Metal Specialty Co., Cincinnati 32, Ohio.

● Maurice Spain, Jr., has been appointed New England sales representative of the Chemaco Corp., Berkeley Heights, N. J.

● The interests of Bernard Schiller in Ardee Plastics Co., Inc., Long Island City 1, N. Y., have been purchased by Richard D. Werner and Herbert S. Werner. Mr. Schiller has joined the firm of Banner Plastics Corp., New York, N. Y.



"SLOTTED HEADS COULDN'T TAKE the 'oomph' we use when we set 'em up, sometimes with a cross bar on the driver, without breaking or burring. Phillips Screws can—they start easier, drive easier, too."

"PHILLIPS SCREWS ADD GOOD LOOKS to safety," said Otis engineers. "The ornamental recess blends with the modern, finished appearance of the escalators—saves us getting the special head designs we formerly used."

OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY

Investigator

Phillips Screws Licked 2 Serious Problems...

The investigator, from James O. Peck Co., industrial research authorities, is studying assembly methods in loading plants. At Otis Elevator Co. he asked the same questions you would ask—and here are some of the money-saving reasons they gave him for using Phillips Screws.



"THEY BANISHED BURRS—always a hazard in equipment used by the public. Slotted screws burred easily, and if unnoticed in assembly, might later scratch limbs or snag clothing, especially on a moving escalator, with resulting damage claims. If the burr was noticed, the screw had to be replaced, wasting time.

"THEY DISCOURAGED TAMPERING. When slotted screws were used, people could turn them out with a coin, a nail file, or even with finger nails. This malicious mischief is a constant 'headache' in buildings used by the public. Phillips Screws are relatively tamper-proof.

"THEY ENDED DRIVER SKIDS. Plates and panels scarred by slipping drivers are a serious problem to us, since our products are assembled in the field. Refinishing by expert touchup men comes high. Sometimes new parts must be procured from the plant, and the cost of time lost in installation mounts fast. The Phillips driver stays in the recess, doesn't skid."

His complete, idea-crammed report, with others now ready, and more to come, comprise a practical manual of modern assembly practice—a guide to savings you can't afford to miss. All types of products are covered—metal, plastic, wood. The coupon will bring the reports ready now and the rest as they are issued.

Whatever You Make, There Are Savings Suggestions for You in These Reports. They Are FREE... Mail the Coupon Today!

PHILLIPS Recessed Head SCREWS

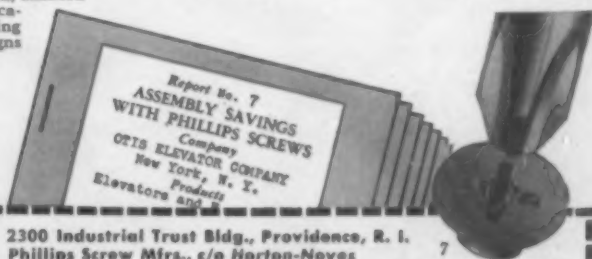
Wood Screws • Machine Screws • Self-tapping Screws • Stove Bolts

American Screw Co.
Atlantic Screw Works
Atlas Bolt & Screw Co.
Central Screw Co.
Chandler Products Corp.
Continental Screw Co.
Corbin Screw Div. of
American Hdw. Corp.
The H. M. Harper Co.
International Screw Co.
Lamsun & Sessions Co.

26 SOURCES

Manufacturers Screw Products
Milford Rivet and Machine Co.
National Lock Co.
National Screw & Mfg. Co.
New England Screw Co.
Parker-Kalon Corporation

Pawtucket Screw Co.
Pheoli Manufacturing Co.
Reading Screw Co.
Russell Burdick & Ward
Bolt & Nut Co.
Scovill Manufacturing Co.
Shakeproof Inc.
The Southington Hardware Mfg. Co.
The Steel Company of Canada, Ltd.
Sterling Bolt Co.
Wolverine Bolt Company



2300 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence, R. I.
Phillips Screw Mfrs., c/o Horton-Moyes

Send me reports on Assembly Savings with Phillips Screws.

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

Temperature and humidity

(Continued from page 164) sponding data on the effect of humidity are summarized in Table IX and the Izod values for the medium-acetyl products are graphed in Fig. 17.

To obtain information on the effect of weathering, tensile specimens of formulations 2 and 6 were exposed at 45° facing south in the open at Springfield, Mass., and Miami, Fla. Tensile properties were determined at two-month intervals. The results are summarized in Table X.

Discussion of results

The general effects of temperature and humidity on the mechanical properties of organic plastics have been summarized in a previous paper,¹⁰ and detailed data of this type for cellulose acetate and cellulose nitrate sheet plastics have been reported separately.⁸ The results

¹⁰ T. S. Carswell and H. K. Nason, "Effect of Environmental Conditions on the Mechanical Properties of Organic Plastics," A.S.T.M. Symposium on Plastics, pp. 22-46 (1944); MODERN PLASTICS 27, 121-6, 158, 160 (June 1944), 125-130, 160, 162 (July 1944).

of the present study present no contradictions to the earlier data and the same general conclusions hold throughout.

The behavior of injection molded cellulose acetate in tension changes markedly with changes in temperature, and the character of these effects is shown clearly by the stress-strain curves (Fig. 1). In general, yield stress, breaking strength and modulus of elasticity increase as the temperature is reduced and decrease as it is raised. Proportional limit changes in the same fashion (Fig. 2). The degree of plasticization influences the strength at any temperature but not the shape of the temperature-strength or temperature-modulus curve (Figs. 4, 5 and 8).

Elongation at break is greatly influenced by temperature also, and generally decreases as the temperature is lowered and increases as temperature is raised. However, a retrogression occurs at about 50° C. (122° F.), above which temperature these materials begin to become weak (Figs. 6 and 7). Ductility (elongation between yield point and break) follows the above trends

Table VI.—Effect of Temperature on Flexural Strength of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 706-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	III, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
-25° C. (-13° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.11	0.32	0.25	0.26	0.36	0.40	0.32	0.27
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	20,240	15,580	16,120	13,520	16,310	16,590	15,340	12,870
5° C. (41° F.)	Moisture content, %	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	16,720	14,640	13,440	10,180	8,770	12,890	11,700	10,020
25° C. (77° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.29	0.27	0.23	0.20	0.23	0.19	0.21	0.18
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	9720	8380	7420	5210	8890	8090	6860	5140
45° C. (113° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.23	0.22	0.18	0.23	0.19	0.19	...	0.17
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	6080	5840	4650	3120	6040	5210	4280	2710
60° C. (140° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.16	0.13	0.27	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.13	0.11
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	5260	4810	3520	2100	5280	4270	2940	1460
80° C. (176° F.)	Moisture content, %	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	2950	2500	1790	510	2480	1050	1150	0

Table VII.—Effect of Relative Humidity at 25° C. (77° F.) on Flexural Strength of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 706-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	III, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
Dry	Moisture content, %	0.29	0.27	0.23	0.20	0.23	0.19	0.21	0.18
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	9720	8380	7420	5210	8890	8090	6860	5140
0% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.57	0.51	0.45	0.42	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.36
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	8220	7330	6400	4330	8200	7010	6080	4410
20% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.92	0.81	0.78	0.75	0.70	0.74	0.62	0.63
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	7270	6770	5900	4160	7780	6770	5890	4220
55% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.03	1.11	0.98	0.89	0.84	0.86	0.79	0.65
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	7290	6220	5440	3840	7540	6800	5720	4030
65% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.45	1.52	1.41	1.34	1.25	1.21	1.15	1.10
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	6140	5630	4620	3370	6790	5740	5010	3450
80% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.91	1.78	1.82	1.51	1.59	1.64	1.47	1.35
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	5460	4810	4170	2790	6210	5220	4110	2970
Saturated atmosphere	Moisture content, %	2.15	2.26	2.00	1.89	1.81	1.74	1.55	1.89
	Max. fiber stress, p.s.i.	5120	4070	3680	2330	5880	4680	3920	2640



ELECTRONIC SEALING by THERMATRON MAKES PRODUCTS LIKE THESE POSSIBLE

Sealed by GEMLOID on the

Thermatron®

The necessity of producing a great volume of thermoplastic products for the armed forces convinced the Gemloid Corporation that traditional methods of sealing would be cumbersome and inadequate. The vision evidenced by Gemloid in becoming the pioneers in the use of THERMATRON Dielectric Electronic Equipment for the sealing of plastics resulted in vastly increased production, accompanied by slashed operating costs.

During the war the Gemloid Corporation used the THERMATRON to seal millions of vital plastic desalter bags essential to the armed forces for the conversion of salt water to drinking water. Since then, Gemloid has employed its battery of THERMATRONS for the sealing of thousands of plastic pillows, mattress covers, aprons, and a variety of other plastic products. Despite continuous twenty-four hour use for more than two years, Gemloid's THERMATRON equipment is still operating with maximum efficiency at minimum maintenance cost.

THERMATRON Dielectric Heaters, completely self-contained and ready to use, are also available to molders for preheating rubber and plastic preforms, for laboratory wood gluing, and general purpose use.

Write today without obligation for your copy of "Electronic Heating With the THERMATRON", a comprehensive, practical guide to the application of electronic dielectric heating.
Address Dept. T-5

*Reg. Trade Mark

Beach toys and air cushions of Gemweld plastic Vinylite!

ABRAHAM & STRAUS

The wonderful plastic is practically indestructible... can take plenty of punishment... is water and weather-resistant and light as a feather! A couple of puffs and they're inflated for use. Deflate them and tuck away in small space.

"GEMWELD" PLASTIC AIR-CUSHIONS INFLATE SO YOU

Sleep on Air

Literally and figuratively! Made of Vinylite, a long-wearing plastic that's water- and weather-proof, acid, oil and mildew resistant. Just inflate to degree desired. Delights to so many, many uses. Fine for home, for travel, for small size for easy carrying. Fine for home, for travel, for small size for easy carrying. Fine for home, for travel, for small size for easy carrying. Fine for home, for travel, for small size for easy carrying.

BLOOMINGDALE'S

Bloomingdale's Nations, Street Floor

Vinylite beach toys

PLASTIC VINYLITE STURDY BEACH BALL

This big, beautiful beach ball made of Vinylite and inflated as a new ball. Vinylite is a new-developed plastic that's water- and weather-resistant. It's made of heavy plastic. Vinylite is a new-developed plastic that's water- and weather-resistant. It's made of heavy plastic. Vinylite is a new-developed plastic that's water- and weather-resistant. It's made of heavy plastic.

4.98

VINYLITE SWIM RINGS

They give the little ones something to play with. They're tough, hard to break. But they're fun. Vinylite is a new-developed plastic that's water- and weather-resistant. It's made of heavy plastic. Vinylite is a new-developed plastic that's water- and weather-resistant. It's made of heavy plastic.

2.49

HEAVY VINYLITE SWIM RINGS

This big (2) swim ring is made of the same tough, heavy Vinylite as the beach ball. It's decorated with colorful patterns. Fun, too. Vinylite is a new-developed plastic that's water- and weather-resistant. It's made of heavy plastic.

4.98

Gimbels

13" mechanical motor boat goes splashing thru water

2.39

VINYLITE PILLOW

The kids can use it over the water when it's hot. Or use it for sleep on the beach. Vinylite is a new-developed plastic that's water- and weather-resistant. It's made of heavy plastic.

THERMATRON DIVISION RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

Since 1922 in Radio and Electronics

251 WEST 19th STREET • NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

MID-WEST SALES: ZEPHYR ELECTRONICS, CHICAGO, ILL.



Table VIII.—Effect of Temperature on Impact Strength of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 706-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	III, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
-25° C. (-13° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.11	0.32	0.25	0.26	0.36	0.40	0.32	0.27
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	0.42	0.42	0.27	0.31	0.34	0.41	0.47	0.37
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	0.47	0.39	0.34	0.37	0.33	0.36	0.51	0.41
5° C. (41° F.)	Moisture content, %	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	0.45	1.20	1.32	1.96	0.52	1.24	1.50	1.72
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	0.49	1.28	1.20	2.27	0.51	1.80	1.63	2.15
25° C. (77° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.29	0.27	0.23	0.20	0.23	0.19	0.21	0.18
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	2.14	2.17	2.42	2.71	1.82	1.89	2.06	2.48
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	2.64	2.94	3.13	3.39	2.35	2.85	2.90	3.21
45° C. (113° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.23	0.22	0.18	0.23	0.19	0.19	..	0.17
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	3.18	3.32	3.51	6.61	3.43	3.06	4.14	7.18
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	4.51	4.40	4.48	5.37	3.87	4.48	5.04	5.65
60° C. (140° F.)	Moisture content, %	0.16	0.13	0.27	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.13	0.11
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	3.87	3.05	5.63	7.64	3.44	3.46	7.54	7.65
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	5.10	3.82	4.37	6.28	4.10	4.36	5.56	7.21
80° C. (176° F.)	Moisture content, %	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	9.17	7.90	8.41	8.20	8.45	9.05	8.83	7.86
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	9.10	5.08	7.27	7.49	7.09	8.93	9.09	7.16

also and disappears entirely somewhere between 0° C. (32° F.) and -25° C. (-13° F.). Below this point rupture takes place before a yield point is reached. This behavior is a good illustration of the effect cited by Carswell and Nason,¹¹ the point of rupture moving back toward the origin along the generalized stress-strain curve as the temperature is reduced. As ductility decreases, toughness as measured by impact tests would be expected to decrease also, and this is shown to be the case (Fig. 16).

¹¹ T. S. Carswell and H. K. Nason, *loc. cit.*, Ft. 10.

Plasticizer formulation appears to have more influence on elongation than it does on strength, with respect to temperature effects. The inclusion of aromatic phosphate ester appears to improve ductility at elevated temperatures (Figs. 6 and 7). As might be expected, an increase in plasticizer content, of any given type, improves elongation at all temperatures, although the differences are small at low temperatures.

The effect of temperature on flexural strength follows the same trends as on tensile yield stress.

The impact strength of injection molded cellulose

Table IX.—Effect of Relative Humidity at 25° C. (77° F.) on Impact Strength of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

Formulation No.		1	4	2	3	5	8	6	7
A.S.T.M. type (D 706-44 T)		II, 7	I, 2	III, 9	III, 10	IV, 13	IV, 14	IV, 15	III, 10
Dry	Moisture content, %	0.29	0.27	0.23	0.20	0.23	0.19	0.21	0.18
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	2.14	2.17	2.42	2.71	1.82	1.89	2.09	2.48
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	2.64	2.94	3.13	3.39	2.35	2.85	2.90	3.21
20% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.57	0.51	0.45	0.42	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.36
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	2.62	2.60	2.61	3.15	2.03	2.31	2.62	2.59
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	3.43	3.28	3.54	3.98	2.92	3.33	3.68	3.73
50% R.H.	Moisture content, %	0.92	0.81	0.78	0.75	0.70	0.73	0.62	0.63
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	2.70	2.38	2.74	3.14	2.08	2.45	2.82	2.98
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	3.75	3.27	3.61	3.97	3.09	3.40	3.86	3.61
55% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.03	1.11	0.98	0.89	0.84	0.86	0.79	0.65
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	3.19	2.88	3.01	3.46	2.45	2.39	3.25	3.14
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	4.51	3.59	4.08	4.08	3.28	3.25	4.28	4.08
65% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.45	1.52	1.41	1.35	1.25	1.21	1.15	1.10
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	3.43	2.95	3.34	6.32	2.73	2.92	3.59	3.41
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	4.48	3.85	4.18	5.05	3.70	3.97	4.70	3.94
80% R.H.	Moisture content, %	1.91	1.78	1.82	1.51	1.59	1.64	1.47	1.35
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	3.91	3.67	4.00	6.76	3.09	3.26	3.92	4.38
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	4.93	4.58	4.64	6.26	3.79	3.93	4.79	4.27
100% R.H.	Moisture content, %	2.15	2.26	2.00	1.89	1.81	1.89	1.74	1.55
	Izod, ft.-lb./in. notch	4.40	4.18	4.57	7.24	3.22	3.77	5.10	5.18
	Charpy, ft.-lb./in. notch	5.68	5.18	5.29	6.57	4.23	4.72	5.14	4.94



It displays what it protects...

*...that's why
Eastman
Acetate Sheet
does such an
effective selling job*

Packages of Eastman Acetate Sheet, heavy-gauge for long wear, do much more than protect stock against dust, shopwear, handling...

Individual "show-cases," of sparkling optical clarity, they present products attractively, at their most convincing best. They help customers to choose, to buy. And they give merchants the kind of display they want... the kind that helps them to sell...

The versatility of Eastman Acetate Sheet, its

toughness, transparency, and dimensional stability give it many other packaging uses. It can be drawn, beaded, folded, scored, crimped, stapled, and joined with solvent or glue-type adhesives. Beautiful printed effects are readily obtained. Rolls or sheets are supplied in varying gauges, and in three types—clear transparent, matte, and colored translucent.

**Cellulose Products Division
Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N.Y.**

While our current supply is inadequate to meet the increasing demand for Eastman Acetate Sheet, the Kodak Transparent Packaging Laboratory in Rochester is available for demonstrating methods of fabrication.

EASTMAN ACETATE SHEET

Attracts . . . Protects . . . Sells

Kodak

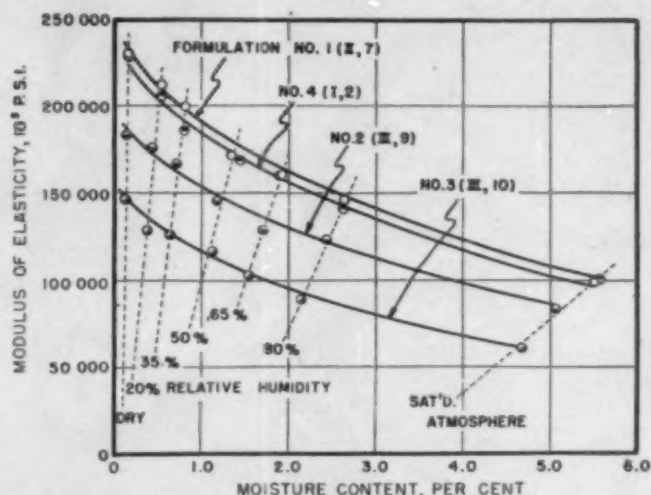
Table X.—Effect of Weathering on Tensile Properties of Injection Molded Cellulose Acetate

Duration of exposure to weather	Location of exposure	Tensile yield stress		Elongation at break		H ₂ O content when tested	
		Formulation 2	Formulation 6	Formulation 2	Formulation 6	Formulation 2	Formulation 6
		A.S.T.M. type III, 9	A.S.T.M. type IV, 15	A.S.T.M. type III, 9	A.S.T.M. type IV, 15	A.S.T.M. type III, 9	A.S.T.M. type IV, 15
months		p.s.i.	p.s.i.	percent	percent	percent	percent
0	...	3510	3330	28.0	44.0	1.05	0.82
2	Springfield, Mass.	3820	3730	22.0	23.0	1.36	1.00
	Miami, Fla.	4200	4070	18.0	24.0	1.42	1.00
4	Springfield, Mass.	4110	3970	18.0	29.0	1.34	1.00
	Miami, Fla.	3670	3780	7.7	11.0	1.49	1.04
6	Springfield, Mass.	4110	3970	16.0	22.0	1.43	0.93
	Miami, Fla.	3770	3620	2.0	3.0	1.45	1.07

acetate is very greatly influenced by changes in temperature, as would be expected from examination of the stress-strain curves. Impact resistance falls off rapidly below about 20° C. (68° F.) and levels off to values in the range of 0.28 to 0.50 ft.-lb. per in. of notch at temperatures below about -10° C. (15° F.). Impact strength at any temperature tends to increase with increase in plasticizer content, although the differences are negligible at temperatures below about -20° C. (-4° F.).

Moisture acts as an efficient plasticizer for cellulose derivatives, and the properties of cellulose acetate plastics are influenced considerably by the amount of moisture present. This amount depends upon the relative humidity of the ambient atmosphere at any given temperature.

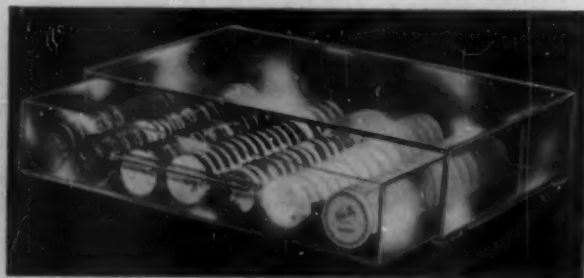
Examination of the stress-strain curves of Fig. 3 shows that yield stress, breaking strength and modulus of elasticity are increased by reduction in humidity and



13—Effect of relative humidity on modulus of elasticity of injection molded cellulose acetate (medium-acetyl formulations were used)

KNOWING full well the weakness of women for pretty things, Pasadena Plastic Co. has created an eye-appealing Lucite display rack that puts its best foot forward to show off its merchandise—in this case, pancake pats of rouge.

Simply but effectively constructed, the acrylic case is actually nothing more nor less than a drawer with a plastic pull. But through the expedient of using the crystal-clear material the manufacturer has achieved top sales appeal.



For too long the average druggist has hidden wares of this sort in drawers accessible only to himself and his clerks. The customer had to specify a particular brand or else rely on the choice of the druggist who generally pulled out whatever box his hand touched first. Now with cosmetics in full view of the one who is making the purchase, the woman is free to inspect all the types offered and select whichever seems best suited to her needs.

This efficient display rack is fitted with a sheet of acrylic that has been heated and shaped into troughs to hold seven rows of the flat rouge boxes. Other displays produced by this plastic company have different fittings for lipsticks or for other cosmetics. All make the most of the decorative highlights peculiar to the plastic material whose light weight and comparative shatter-resistance keep the racks practical as well as attractive in appearance.

Seeing is believing



If you are interested in seeing the difference in quality molding and "run of the mill production". Send for comparison samples of both types. These samples are made in the same die, but the difference is apparent. No obligation of course.

ARNOLD
Brilhart
LTD.

100-110 1st Ave. • Great Neck, N.Y. • Phone: Great Neck 1-2345

UNIFORM GRINDING of PLASTICS SCRAP of 200 to 400 lbs. per hour

with *American*

KNIFE CHOPPER GRINDER



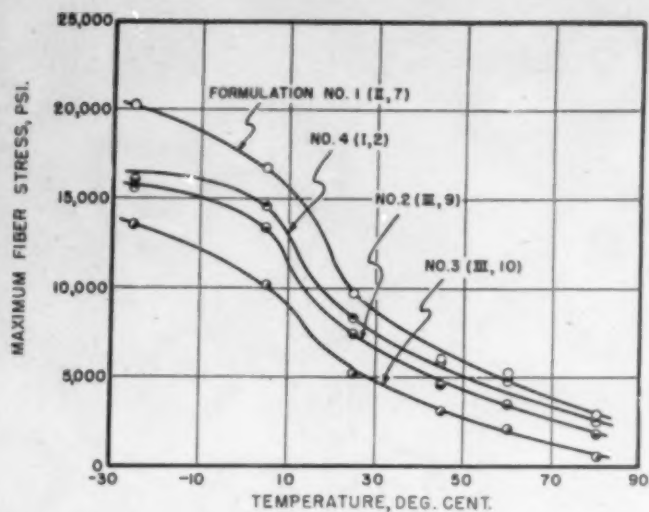
The rapid reduction output of the American Knife-Chopper Grinder in reducing plastics scrap makes it a profitable, indispensable machine for the molder or fabricator.

Uniform granulation of plastic scrap is necessary to secure full moldability. This uniform granulation is obtained by the clean shearing process of the cutters and sizing of screen.

The smooth crushing chamber provides for easier cleaning either by wiping or air blast. Can be operated by unskilled employees at low labor cost. Hopper-fed safety door eliminates hazards and prevents operator contact with cutters and protects against flying pieces.

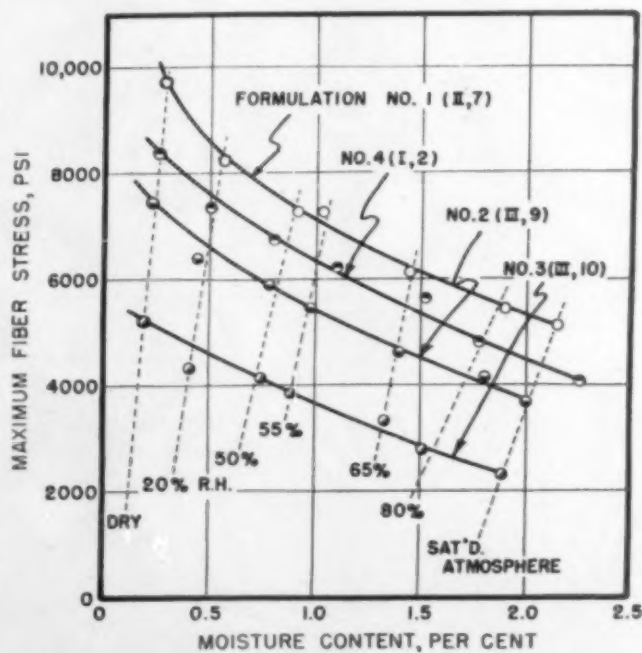
Chopper blades are made of hard tool steel for durability. Send for bulletin "Grinding Plastics Scrap Profitably."

American PULVERIZER CO.
Originators and Manufacturers of
Ring Crushers and Pulverizers
1117 Macklind Ave.
St. Louis 10, Mo.



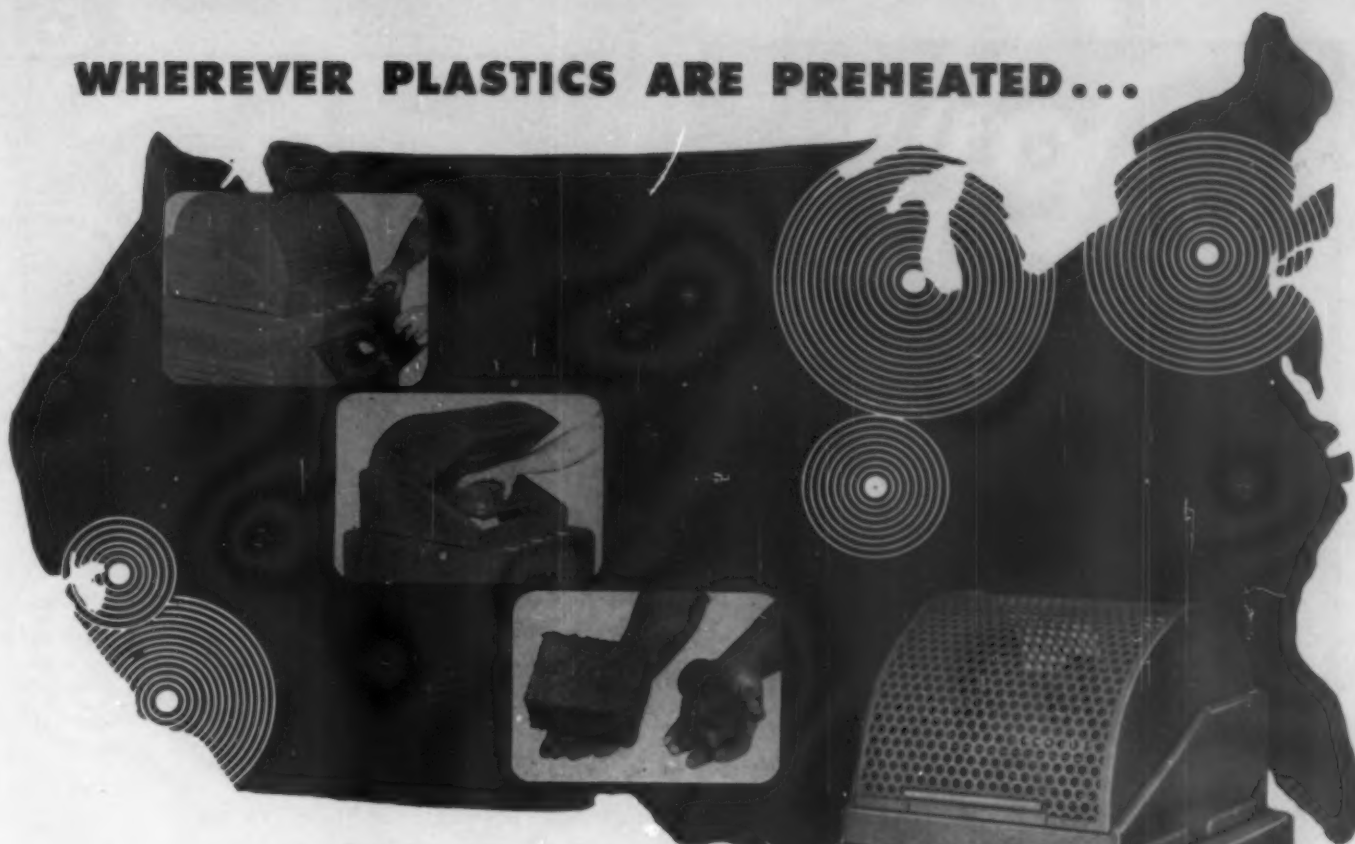
14—Effect of temperature on flexural strength of injection molded cellulose acetate (medium-acetyl formulations)

vice versa, whereas elongation is decreased by reduction in humidity and increased by increase in humidity. Figures 9 and 10 show how yield stress varies with humidity and the relation between humidity and moisture content of the specimen. In general, as plasticizer content is increased, moisture absorption at any relative humidity level is decreased. However, the general nature of the yield stress/moisture content curves seems to be independent of plasticizer content. The same trends are evident with respect to modulus of elasticity (Fig. 13) and flexural strength (Fig. 15). It is interesting to note also that the formulations from high-acetyl content cellulose acetate absorb less moisture at any given humidity than do the medium-acetyl formulations, but effects of variations in humidity on



15—Effect of relative humidity on flexural strength of injection molded cellulose acetate (these are medium-acetyl formulations)

WHEREVER PLASTICS ARE PREHEATED...



AIRTRONICS*

means

Engineering Leadership!

From AIRTRONICS' laboratories has come a steady stream of advancements in preheater design inspired by *and fulfilling* the practical requirements and preferences of the molding industry. Dual Load Selection, Automatic Power Regulation, Automatic Load Accommodation, Automatic Excitation Regulation, powerful Vacuum Cooling—all these features plus extreme compactness and mobility, simplicity of adjustment and operation, versatility of application and *reliability* of service make AIRTRONICS Dual Preheaters the choice of discriminating molders from coast to coast. Contact the nearest AIRTRONICS representative for complete details.



2.5 KW
Model DH



Airtronics MANUFACTURING CO.
Division of Technical Crafts Corporation

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

National Sales and Service:

New York, 24-20 Bridge Plaza South,
Long Island City 1
Chicago 5, 407 South Dearborn
Los Angeles 26, 4536 Cutter Street

AUGUST • 1946

203

COTTON FABRICS

FOR REINFORCING
PLASTICS

J. H. LANE & CO., Inc.

250 W. 57th St. New York, N.Y.

**NEED FASTER
DRYING AND CURING?**

**install NALCO
Dritherm
INFRA-RED**



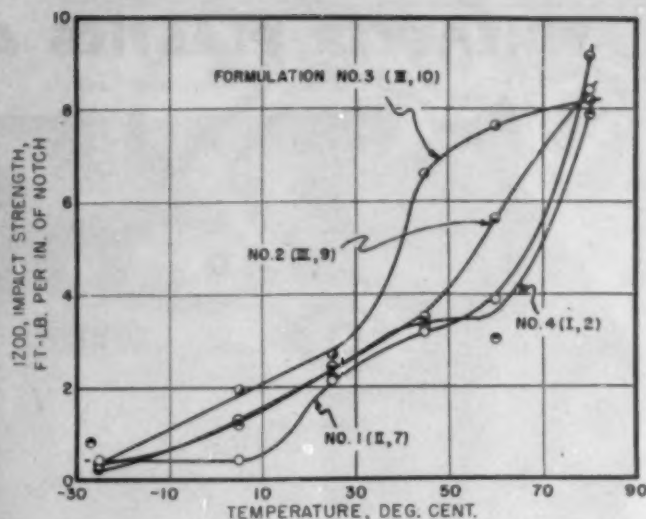
Send for booklet and information



**NORTH AMERICAN
Electric Lamp Co.**

1012 Tyler St.

St. Louis 6, Mo.



16—Effect of temperature on impact strength of injection molded cellulose acetate (medium-acetyl formulations)

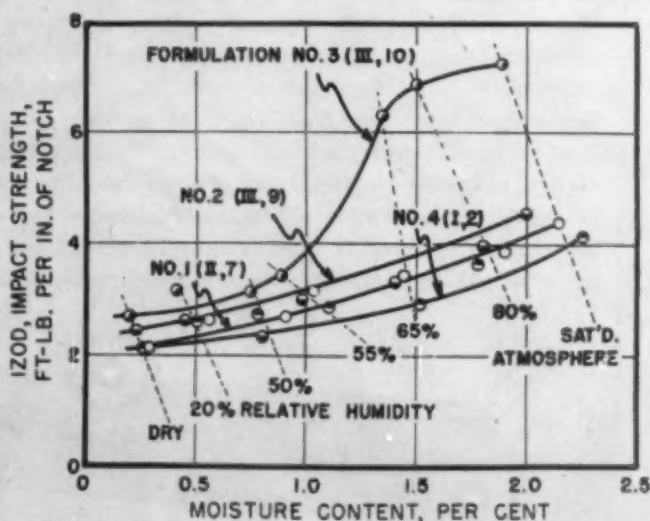
strength properties follow exactly the same trends, qualitatively and quantitatively (Figs. 9 and 10). Phosphate ester in the plasticizer formulation tends to decrease moisture absorption slightly especially at very high humidities (Figs. 9, 10, 11, 15 and 17).

The plasticizing action of moisture is quite evident in the impact data (Fig. 17); toughness, as measured by this test, increases appreciably as humidity is increased.

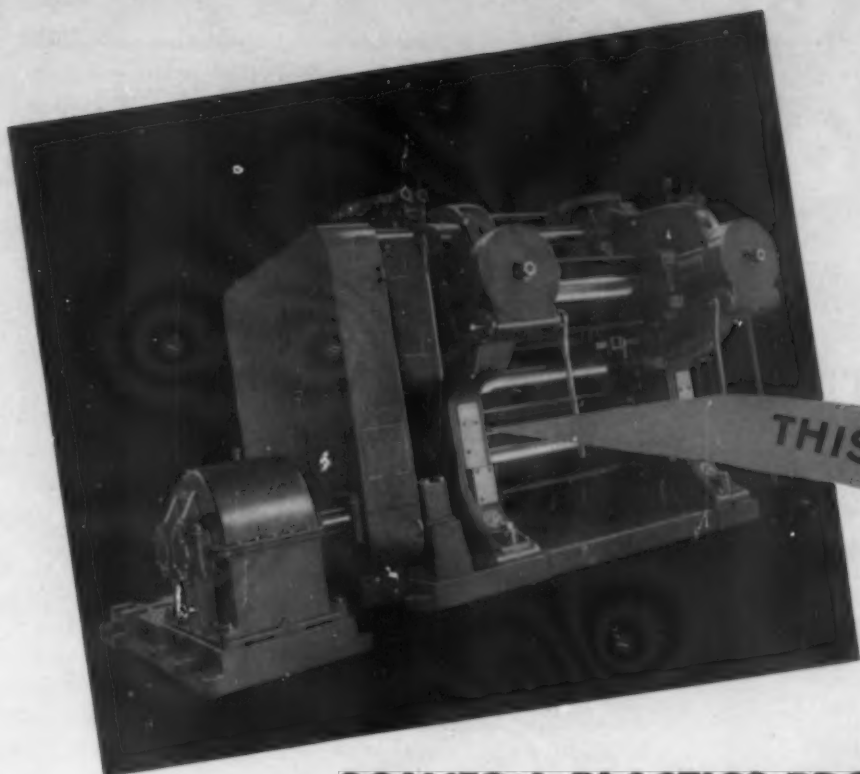
The above data should be utilized when designing parts of cellulose acetate for applications which involve exposure to temperatures or humidities appreciably different from normal.

The effect of exposure to the weather on the strength properties of cellulose acetate and cellulose nitrate sheet plastics has been described in a previous publication.¹² The data herein presented (Table X) show that injec-

¹² T. S. Lawton, Jr., and H. K. Nason, "Effect of Some Environmental Conditions on the Permanence of Cellulose-Acetate and Cellulose-Nitrate Sheet Plastics," *Trans. A.S.M.E.* 67, 259-266 (May 1945); *MODERN PLASTICS* 22, 145-150, 176, 178 (Jan. 1945).



17—Effect of relative humidity on impact strength of injection molded cellulose acetate (these are medium acetyl formulations)



SOLVES A PLASTICS PROCESSING PROBLEM

Designed for the highly specialized work of calendaring plastics—a continuous, high-speed operation that demands the most rigid gauge control for satisfactory production—this 24" x 66" four-roll calendar is another example of Farrel-Birmingham's ability to engineer answers to plastics processing problems.

A look at the major features of this unit shows how thoroughly skilled design and careful construction cope with the hazards of a difficult manufacturing process to keep it on a profitable basis.

GAUGE CONTROL—To maintain close control of gauge while the calendar is in operation, top and bottom rolls are adjusted by a special motor and high ratio reduction unit. Minute movement of either roll end is controlled by push button. Side roll adjustment is by individual ratchet through worm and worm gear.

ROLLS—The rolls are hard chilled iron, cast under close metallurgical control, and ground with extreme accuracy. The rolls are carried in water-cooled journal boxes, which are full bronze-lined and flood-lubricated.

ROLL HEATING—Each roll is chamber-bored to assure exact wall thickness, and is fitted with rotary joint and interior distributing pipe for uniform heating.

GEARS AND DRIVE—The steel drive and connecting gears are precision generated with continuous herringbone teeth. They are enclosed in sheet steel guards and run in oil bath. Right angle reduction unit requires minimum floor space.

HOUSINGS AND BEDPLATE—Box section Meehanite castings of ample proportions assure necessary strength and rigidity. Provision is made for future addition of cooling rolls and wind-up.

Farrel-Birmingham will design and build a plastics processing unit to fit your specific application. Write today for information and engineering help.

FB-333

FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC.
ANSONIA, CONN.

Plants: Ansonia, Derby and Stonington, Conn., Buffalo, N. Y.

Sales Offices: Ansonia, Buffalo, New York, Pittsburgh, Akron, Los Angeles, Tulsa, Houston, Charlotte.

F-B PRODUCTION UNITS

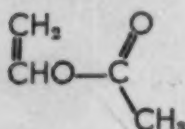
Banbury Mixers
Plasticators
Pelletizers
Mixing, Grinding
Warming and
Sheeting Mills
Bale Cutters
Tubing Machines
Refiners
Crackers
Washers
Calenders
Hose Machines
Hydraulic Presses
and other equip-
ment for processing
rubber and
plastic materials.

Farrel-Birmingham

NIACET

TRADE MARK

UNPOLYMERIZED VINYL ACETATE (STABILIZED)



Boiling Range 71.8° to 73°C.

Vinyl Acetate can be polymerized to form resins with exceptional bonding qualities for wood, glass, metal and fibre

Containers:—

410 lb. drums; 62,500 lb. tank cars

—●—

ACETALDEHYDE

Used for the manufacture of phenolic resins and for polymerization to shellac-like products.

—●—

PARALDEHYDE

Used to modify the properties of phenol-formaldehyde resins by replacement of a portion of the formaldehyde.

For further information write to:



NIACET
CHEMICALS DIVISION
UNITED STATES MANAGUM CORPORATION
Sales Offices
924 Niagara Building • Niagara Falls, N. Y.

tion molded cellulose acetate formulations resemble cellulose acetate sheet plastics in that prolonged weathering impairs ductility and toughness. It is possible to retard this deterioration markedly by the incorporation of special plasticizers in the composition,¹² and such formulations should be chosen for applications where direct outdoor exposure for long periods of time is involved.

Acknowledgment

We are indebted to Mr. Charles Trudeau and Dr. David Telfair for assistance in the experimental work.

¹² L. W. A. Meyer and W. M. Gearhart, "Weather Resistance of Cellulose Ester Plastic Compositions," Ind. Eng. Chem. 37, 232-9 (Mar. 1945).

Manufacture of phenolic

(Continued from page 158) with constant stirring. Likewise the calcium hydroxide, made into a paste with alcohol, is added in portions. After the mixture has been stirred for 12 hr. the greater part of the resin will be dissolved. Then the temperature is raised to 35° C. for 4 hr. to obtain complete solution, after which the batch is cooled and run through a screen.

Laminating varnish T4/LTx (see Table IV)

The alcohol is put into the kettle. The pulverized resin, together with the hexamethylenetetramine, is added in portions with constant stirring. After the mixture has been stirred for 10-14 hr. at 20-25° C., the temperature is raised to 35° C. in order to obtain complete solution. After cooling to 25° C., the dry magnesium stearate is added through a screen and dispersed in the resin solution by stirring for 30 minutes.

For the paper board industry, a solution is made with Resin T4 of 70-80 cp. viscosity and an addition of 6 kg. of calcium hydroxide. The calcium hydroxide is mixed with some alcohol to a thin paste and added to the mixture after the resin. Otherwise the composition is the same as for regular T4/LTx, and the yield and analytical data are the same.

Tanks for transporting resin solutions between buildings



LIKE TO DUPLICATE A GOOD THING?



DO IT WITH HOBBED CAVITIES BY MIDLAND



Illustrated above is a Midland Hob that is only 15/16" in diameter—yet it is pushed 5-1/2" into a steel die block to form a perfect hobbed cavity. It can be used again and again to duplicate the original cavity at a tremendous saving to the user.

You can greatly reduce the cost of making multiple cavity molds by bringing your problems to Midland. At Midland you'll find all the technical skills, the equipment, the craftsman and the know-how it takes to produce Hobbed Cavities that guarantee uniformity, superfine finish and serviceability.

Intricate detail, unusual contour, extreme depth—characteristics that once required costly duplication by machining are handled perfectly by Midland at a fraction of the time and cost of machining methods.

If you are planning molds for injection or compression molding take advantage of Midland's skills. The book "Shaping Tomorrow Today" gives complete information about the Midland organization, its experience and facilities. Write for your copy today.

MIDLAND DIE AND ENGRAVING COMPANY

1800 W. BERENICE AVENUE • • • CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS

Makers of Plastic Molds • Die Cast Molds • Engraved Dies • Steel Stamps • Hobblings • Pantagraph Engraving



**ACCURATELY CONTROLLED,
CLEAN, EFFICIENT ELECTRIC**



with WATLOW STRIP HEATERS

**FOR
MELTING SOLIDS
HEATING AIR
and LIQUIDS
PRE-HEATING
DRYING**

Accurately formed to insure close fit for rapid efficient heat conduction, Watlow Units are resistant to burn-outs. Flat shapes and formed units in special sizes for temperatures up to 1000° F.

1½" width—6" to 72"—115V or 230V—150 to 3300W
2" width—4" to 43"—115V or 230V—100 to 1400W
2½" width—4" to 43"—115V or 230V—150 to 1575W
3" width—4" to 43"—115V or 230V—150 to 1900W

Send for Catalog of Heat-
ing Units and Ratings.

Immersion, cartridge, band
heating units and hot plates.



WATLOW

ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1328 N. 23d St. St. Louis 6, Mo.

COTTON DUCKS

FOR

LAMINATED PLASTICS

Curran & Barry
ESTABLISHED 1903

320 BROADWAY NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

New machinery and equipment

(Continued from page 190)

● A new electronic potentiometer-pyrometer which has no continuously moving or vibrating parts in its measuring circuit is announced by Bailey Meter Co., Cleveland 10, Ohio. It records one or two temperatures on a 12-in. diameter uniformly graduated chart and indicates on a 29-in. bold scale which encircles the recording chart. A 115-volt, 60 or 50-cycle, A-C power supply is required. The pyrometer may be furnished with two controllers operating from two entirely separate measuring circuits all housed in the same recorder casing. This permits double the number of recorder controllers to be included in a given panel space. The Pyrotron recorder-controllers are furnished for air-operated control systems and throttling type electronic control systems.

● A permanent non-electric magnetic separator, designed for installation on individual plastics molding machines, has been introduced by Eriez Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa. The unit, placed in the aluminum or steel chute of injection and extrusion machines, just below the measuring cylinder, will attract and hold all ferrous particles, passing within 1½ in. of its face. Less than a minute daily is required to clean it and it is guaranteed to retain its strength for at least 10 years.

● Complete sets of either numbered, lettered or fraction-type drill size pin gages, all in one case, have been announced by The Horberg Gage Co., Bridgeport 1, Conn. Twin gages of each size are held upright in case and each pin is clearly identified. Gages, of oil hardened tool steel, are made to tolerance of +0.0001 - 0.0000 and are tapered halfway up the shank for easy insertion. They are available with round, polished top and flat, ground bottom.

● Colloid Equipment Co., Inc., New York 7, N. Y., has announced the development of a new Delmhorst moisture detector for sheet materials. The meter operates on a 60 cycle, AC lighting circuit with 110 volts. It is said to have an accuracy ranging from 3 to 15 percent depending on the material tested. The meter scale is calibrated in electrical units which are easily translated into moisture contents by testing several samples of similar material whose moisture contents have been previously determined by the usual standard oven method. The unit is compact, portable and weighs less than 10 lb. Three tests can be made in one minute.

● Spring Specialty Co., Maywood, Ill., has announced a high-speed direct-connected Leigh flexible shaft grinder which operates at a free speed of 18,000 r.p.m. Some of the new features incorporated in this grinder are: a patented shaft with liner that is claimed to stand up under continuous operation, and a ball bearing spindle with an integral cam-locking ¼-in. collet. Additional auxiliary insert collets can be supplied to accommodate 1/8-, 3/16- and 5/16-in. arbors.

● A hydraulic generator with finger-tip control delivering from 0 to 5000 p.s.i. and 40 hp. with volume ranging from 0 to 17 g.p.m. at 1200 r.p.m. is being manufactured by Superdraulic Corp., Dearborn, Mich. This new pump has been developed in two types, one for constant delivery, the other for finger-tip controlled variable delivery. This radial type plunger pump is arranged so that centrifugal force maintains the plunger rollers in contact with an elliptical reaction ring. The plungers are fitted to cylinders in a rotor in one or more banks of 11 plungers per bank. Each plunger makes two inlet and two delivery strokes per revolution. An equalizing axle, journaling a roller at each end, is universally attached to the outer end of each plunger. While taking full advantages of balanced forces to produce high pressures and volumetric delivery without resorting to heavy sections the unit can be easily lifted and is about the size and weight of a 1/4 hp. electric motor.



FREEZING

LOCKER

PLASTIC HANDLES ... FOR A BETTER GRIP ON YOUR CUSTOMERS' DOLLARS



Nowadays handles are much more than handy knobs to take hold of. When streamlined into the overall design, handles actually contribute eye-appeal and buy-appeal. Molded plastics have made handles more beautiful . . . and functionally more perfect.

Consider the examples pictured above. Their smooth, gleaming whiteness won't chip or discolor. The finish is not spotted by food drippings, and is easily wiped clean. Heat insulating properties keep these handles comfortable to the touch . . . both in the refrigerator and on the electric range.

Proper design and production "know-how" make these

handles economical to use. The longer set is compression molded to hold exact spacing between two threaded metal inserts for easy assembly. Molded-in holes take the prongs of the chrome trim. Depressed lettering on the smaller handles permits decorative gold paint to be easily wiped in.

Here at MPC we have the most advanced equipment for compression, transfer and injection molding . . . together with our own engineering, mold-making and finishing departments. Submit your plastics product or problem to MOLDED PRODUCTS CORPORATION, 4535 West Harrison Street Chicago 24, Illinois.

Handles custom molded by MPC for Admiral Corporation, Chicago. Longer set for Admiral Deluxe Electric Range. Smaller set for Admiral Dual-Temp Refrigerator.

PLASTICS **MP** DIVISION
MOLDED PRODUCTS
CORPORATION

THE MOST COMPLICATED

in
Rubber-Like
Plastics

SHAPES

DETROIT MACOID has formulated many special rubberlike plastics with unique characteristics. From tapes to the most complicated shapes, we extrude all of the rubberlike plastics in literally hundreds of profiles.

FLEXIBLE VINYL

Our flexible vinyls, which we extrude up to 18 in. wide, have excellent abrasion resistance and are impervious to grease and gasoline, water and oils. Profiles can be used for automobile weather stripes, bumpers on vacuum

cleaners, bathmats, doormats, stair treads . . . the uses are numberless.

Let us show you what MACOID can do to meet your specialized requirements.



ORIGINATORS OF DRY
PROCESS PLASTICS EXTRUSION

THE



CHAMP

Heats. 6 Pounds (96 ozs.) in ONE MINUTE

*That's Performance
in Preheating Equipment*

Whenever you see the THERMALL Diamond on an HF Heating Unit, you can bet your last dollar on the *utmost in performance.*

We'll gladly give you technical and engineering data about every size THERMALL Unit. Users say that we are conservative in our power ratings. They tell us that THERMALL HF Heating Units consistently deliver more than rated power; preheat faster than we claim.

Time after time, users have said they were "amazed at THERMALL performance."

If you have a pre-heating or molding problem of any kind and want technical advice or assistance—write us. We will assist you by assigning one of our technical representatives to your problem without obligation.

When you want a job done day in—day out, remember that

THERMALL means PERFORMANCE



The THERMALL PLAN Protects

you against obsolescence . . . keeps your THERMALL Unit always up-to-date. There will never be an "old fashioned" THERMALL.

The THERMALL CHAMP occupies only 20 x 30 inches of your floor space. Heats 96 ounces compound to molding temperature in 1 minute. Completely portable.

Bulletin—gives specifications and details of all THERMALL HF Units. It's free, on request.

W. T. LA ROSE & ASSOCIATES

635 Second Avenue

Troy, New York

Representatives in All Principal Cities

Export: Omni Export Corp., 40 East 34th St., New York 16, N. Y.

*COMMON SENSE
ASSEMBLY
ENGINEERING*

Avoids costly inserts

...cuts down assembly time 20%



Metal springs are securely fastened to the reverse side of the finger glide section of the Manuflex by 8 P-K No. 4-40 x 3/8 Cadmium-plated, Binding Head, Type "F" Self-tapping Screws. With their tap-fluted pilots Type "F" Screws are especially suited for use in molded phenolics. They cut their own threads. For renewal of springs, the screws can be easily removed and replaced time and again without impairing the security of the assembly.



UNDERWOOD MANUFLEX

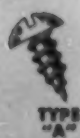
An ingenious plastic device for hand therapy, widely used by musicians for finger exercises. Made better, faster, cheaper with P-K Self-tapping Screws.

Planning product assembly by the simplest method is not always as easy as it appears. But the Beaman Moulded Products Company found the answer in the time-saving, cost-saving P-K method. With P-K's Type "F" Self-tapping Screws, every fastening specification was met without the customary complications . . . no costly, time-consuming inserts . . . no tapping with resultant spoilage—no broken taps. Production moved faster . . . a 20% saving in assembly time . . . and the cost was held to a minimum.

Thousands of similar applications utilizing the unique features of P-K fastenings pay tribute to common sense assembly engineering. In many applications, up to 50% in fastening time and labor have been saved, and spoilage practically eliminated.

Why not call in a P-K engineer to look over your fastening methods. In 7 out of every 10 cases studied, P-K "shortcut" fastenings have saved time and money. Here's an opportunity worth investigating . . . now. Parker-Kalon Corporation, 200 Varick Street, New York 14.

Sold Only Through Accredited Distributors



TYPE "A"



TYPE "Z"



HEX HEAD

P-K



TYPE "F"



TYPE "U"



TYPE "Z" PHILLIPS

PARKER-KALON

SELF-TAPPING SCREWS

A FASTENING FOR EVERY METAL AND PLASTIC ASSEMBLY



MULTIPRESS

PLASTIC



LEATHER



FIBER



For efficient foil, transfer, and die marking

● Your "marking" jobs stand to gain the same benefits that the unique features of MULTIPRESS have brought to so many other types of operations.

For example, the MULTIPRESS ram delivers its exact pre-set pressures *wherever* it contacts the work—requiring no fixed or limited downstroke. This makes certain that on any foil or roll-leaf inlay or transfer job, every piece is marked at the same pressure regardless of variations in size that may crop up in the work. Off-sized units never go unmarked or botched as a result of pressure variation—over-sized units are not fractured or disfigured. If embossing is also a part of the marking operation, this uniformity is doubly helpful.

Another factor is the remarkable *compactness* of the MULTIPRESS. Measuring only 16 inches wide, it affords maximum space within easy reach for placing of "ready" and finished work.

MULTIPRESS can give you manual or

foot-pedal control of the ram, or you can have automatic, *regulative* time-interval and pressure-maintenance control. Foil-feed may also be automatic, placed so work can be positioned from either the front or sides of the press.

If you're die-marking metal parts, you get the same advantages of uniformity on off-dimension objects. In addition, many find that the controlled speed of the MULTIPRESS ram avoids surface strains and fractures.

As for speed, MULTIPRESS more than keeps pace with the fastest operators or automatic feeding devices.

MULTIPRESS is built in 4, 6, and 8-ton units. A wide assortment of *standard* MULTIPRESS toolings may be had for various special types of work. Accessory benches, bolsters, side-shelves, extension tables and other attachments are also available. Write for complete MULTIPRESS details, or for recommendations on your own requirements.

TEXTILES



WOOD



PAPER



ASBESTOS



METAL



THE DENISON
ENGINEERING COMPANY
1176 DUBLIN ROAD
COLUMBUS 16, OHIO



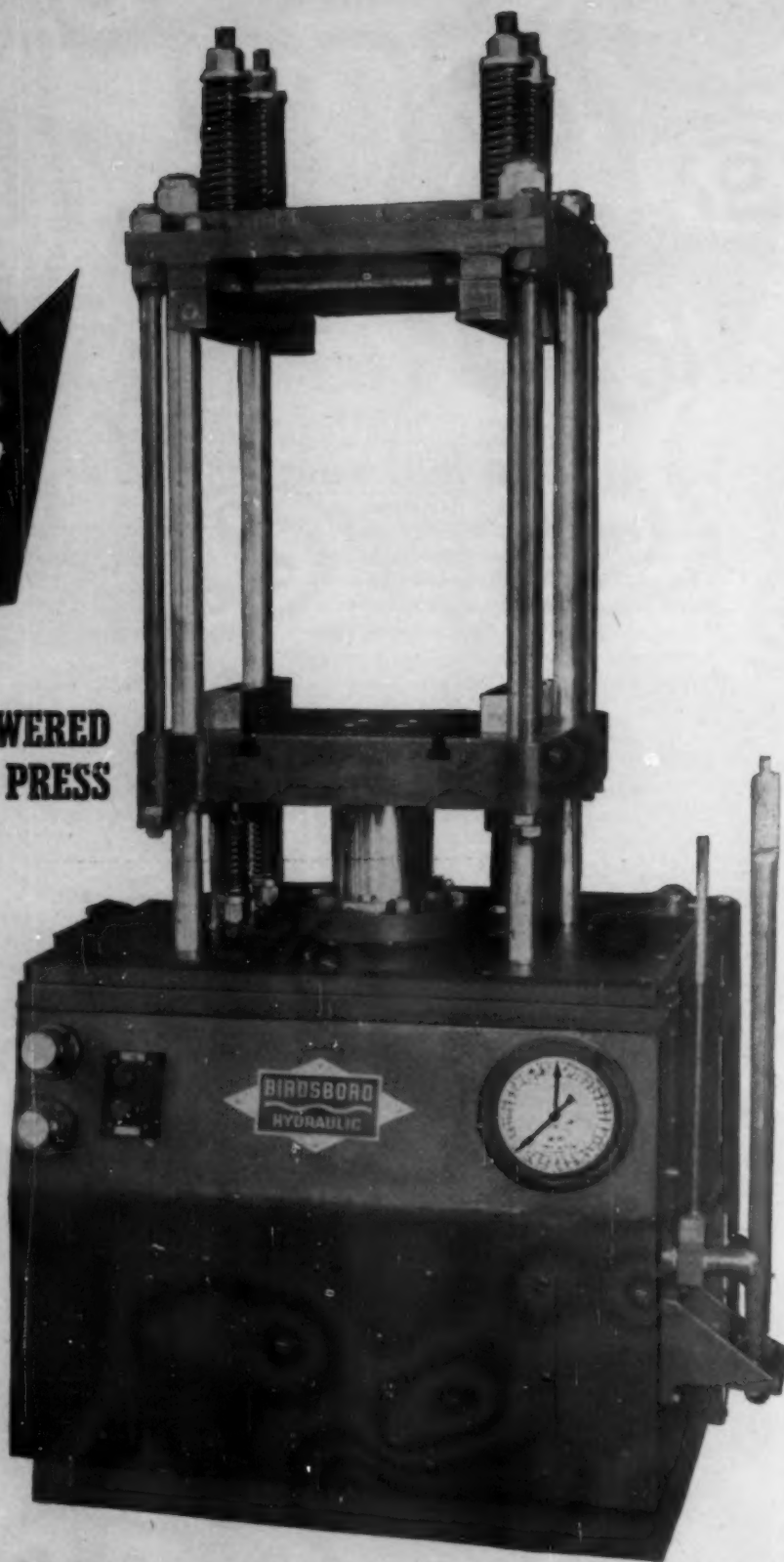
DENISON
EQUIPMENT in APPLIED
HydrOilics

Get Into Production *FAST*

with this
**SELF-CONTAINED — SELF-POWERED
SEMI-AUTOMATIC MOULDING PRESS**

Hook this new Birdsboro Hydraulic Compression Molding Press up to your electrical connections and you are ready to meet competition in today's rising market for plastics. With the new feature of fully selective pressure and speed control, *which you will find exclusively in Birdsboro presses*, you'll get higher, more accurate production at lower cost.

The press shown is made in either 25 or 50 ton capacity with 16" square platens and 23" daylight opening and is driven by a 5 h. p. motor. Other presses in the Birdsboro line include those for transfer molding and compression molding from 25 to 300 ton capacity and higher, also sheet curing and laminating presses from 140 to 5,000 ton capacity. Take advantage of Birdsboro's long experience in designing and engineering presses for the plastic industry if you want a speedy and practical solution to your press problem.



BIRDSBORO STEEL FOUNDRY & MACHINE COMPANY • BIRDSBORO, PENNSYLVANIA

Representatives in: Cincinnati, Ohio; Indianapolis, Indiana; Kansas City, Missouri; Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; and Tulsa, Oklahoma.

BIRDSBORO

HYDRAULIC PLASTIC PRESSES

Liquid

PHENOLIC RESINS

RESINS for CASTING FORMING DIES and TOOLS

METAL CASTING SEALING RESINS

LOW PRESSURE LAMINATING RESIN

BONDING RESINS for BRAKE LININGS

BRISTLE SETTING CEMENT

LAMINATING and INSULATING VARNISH

CLEAR PHENOLIC LACQUER

WATERSOLUBLE RESINS for
GLASS and MINERAL WOOL

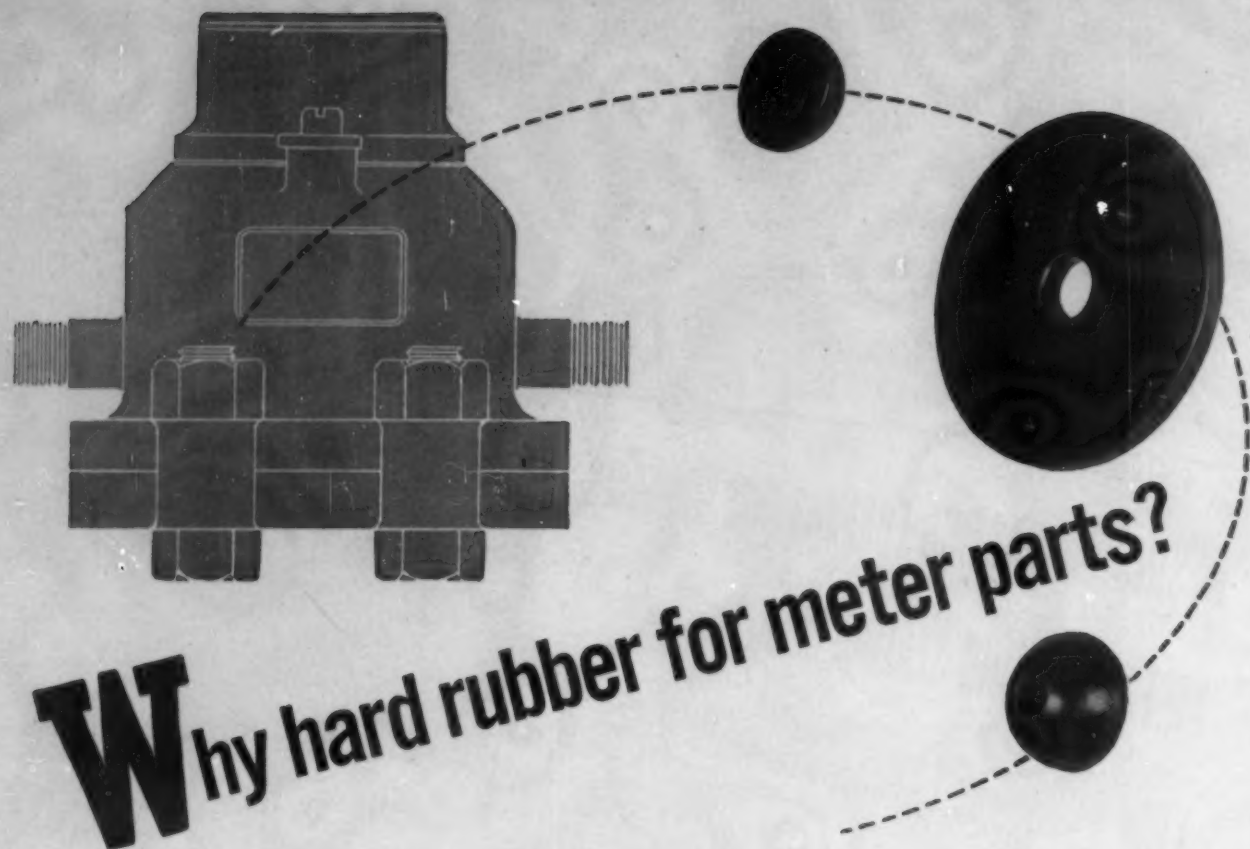
LOW DENSITY FOAM RESINS

The Marblette Staff of engineers
offers its services to help with
your manufacturing problems.
Write to us outlining your needs.

THE MARBLETTE CORPORATION

Manufacturers of Phenolic Resins Since 1929

37-21 THIRTIETH ST., LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.



Why hard rubber for meter parts?

The reasons so many water meter manufacturers use hard rubber may lead you to the solution of one of your design or production problems

Of all the plastics, hard rubber is the most nearly waterproof. It maintains dimensional stability remarkably well in the presence of moisture and most solvents. In addition, hard rubber is easily machined.

So far, none of the newer plastics has the over-all properties needed for applications like this. However, since we have research and manufacturing facilities for both rubber and the other plastics, our laboratories test new developments in each. Thus, we are always in a position to give our customers better materials as they appear.

We manufacture a diversified line of custom-made hard rubber parts to meet the specific design and performance requirements of meter manufacturers. With our specialized knowledge in this field, backed by over 60 years of molding experience, we can offer meter man-

ufacturers efficient engineering service and manufacturing facilities ranging from mold design to quality controlled fabrication.

Do you need a lot of something like a meter part?

(or a knife handle? — see our ad in Modern Plastics for July)

If you are planning or using large quantities of a product that approximates these meter parts in size, shape, physical and chemical requirements . . . or something which may gain added appeal from that certain satisfying "heft" and "feel" of hard rubber . . . chances are that our experience and facilities for efficient large volume production will enable us to fill your needs at reasonable cost.

Might be worth exploring.



VULCANIZED RUBBER AND PLASTICS COMPANY

formerly . . . The Vulcanized Rubber Company

Manufacturers of Rubber and Molders of Plastics

General Offices: 4 East 29th Street, New York 16, New York

Works: Morrisville, Pa.

There's no "coin-flipping" substitute
for experience in plastics,
regarding . . .

CHOICE OF MATERIALS

IT MUST BE RIGHT!

A good molder is more than just an "order taker"—he should have the necessary experience to select the proper plastic material for the job. Using the correct compound—and designing the best mold to process it—require long and varied experience. It is this ability that is identified with sound plastic production . . . that will insure the best possible measure of success in building a satisfactory, saleable product.

MACK MOLDING COMPANY—serving industry for over a quarter century—has had the necessary experience in the design and production of molded plastics.

This experience is available to you, and, in the planning phase, we shall frankly tell you if plastics are practical or impractical for your purpose. Our eight-page brochure will enlighten you concerning both the intricacies of plastics and the broad scope of MACK MOLDING facilities. Write for it today.

MACK MOLDING COMPANY

120 MAIN STREET, WAYNE, NEW JERSEY

SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK, CHICAGO, DETROIT, INDIANAPOLIS, BOSTON

AND ST. LOUIS



For
Molded
Excellence

Mack

AUGUST • 1946

217

A Bright Sign In Molding Service

THE effectiveness of MARTINDELL MOLDING SERVICE has been felt in many industries. From making the molds to exacting specifications to the final molded piece, MARTINDELL SERVICE is all-inclusive—economical, too.

Why not put MARTINDELL to the test?

MARTINDELL MOLDING COMPANY

North Olden at Sixth
TRENTON 2, NEW JERSEY
New York Office—1182 Broadway

Plastics

PHENOLIC • UREA • CELLULOSE ACETATE MATERIALS

PRESSES for COMPRESSION MOLDING

Williams-White Presses are made in a range of sizes from 100 to 2000 tons.

The use of an individual pumping unit permits close control of the cycle: hand operation or fully automatic, with provision for breathing or gassing.

Illustrated: The 300 ton press with a platen area 36" x 24", daylight opening 30" to 47", stripping capacity 40 tons, closing speed 65" per minute, full pressure travel 5" per minute with the 7½ HP motor drive. Top and bottom knockouts.

WILLIAMS, WHITE & CO.
MOLINE, ILLINOIS



HIGH
TEMPERATURE

BAKER

Plasticizers

for Retained

FLEXIBILITY

LOW

TEMPERATURE

The **BAKER CASTOR OIL COMPANY** *Established 1857*

120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Chicago, Illinois

Los Angeles, California

Master Hobs



Serving the plastics industry...

Plastic molds, master hobs, hobbled cavities and steel stamps . . . backed by our 36 year reputation for reliability, personal service and precision workmanship . . . your guarantee of complete satisfaction.

Hobbed Cavities



Taps • Plastic Molds • Hobs • Steel Stamps

SOSSNER

161 GRAND STREET, NEW YORK 13



PLASTICS MANUFACTURER

**- - - Ask Us What Pensacola
Can Offer Your Industry**

Progressive Pensacola is especially advantageous as a site for the manufacture of cellulose acetate, cellulose nitrate, lignin and casein plastics, viscose process rayon, transparent cellulose sheets and bagasse moulding compounds—and for products made from these plastics.

Pensacola's ample soft water supply is 99.98% pure . . . labor is cooperative . . . taxes are low . . . cheap electrical power, coal and natural gas are available.

These, plus excellent port, highway, rail and air transportation facilities and proximity to major U. S. and Latin-American markets with a 52-hour "turn-around" service to Cuba all clearly indicate that—**PENSACOLA IS THE SPOT!**

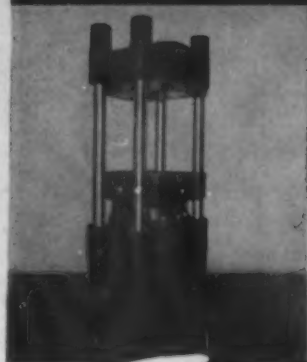
Write today, telling us your requirements. Your letter will be held in strict confidence.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DIVISION . . .

MUNICIPAL
ADVERTISING
BOARD

PENSACOLA *Florida*

RUBBER & PLASTICS PROCESSING MACHINERY



PRESSES



HEAVY DUTY MILLS



LABORATORY MILLS

Sales Representatives

OHIO
DUGAN & CAMPBELL
907 Akron Savings & Loan Bldg.
AKRON, OHIO.

EASTERN
H. E. STONE SUPPLY CO.
OAKLYN, N. J.

MIDWEST
HERRON & MEYER OF CHICAGO
38 South Dearborn Street
CHICAGO 3, ILL.

MILLS • PRESSES • TUBERS
EXTRUDERS • STRAINERS
WASHERS • CRACKERS
CALENDERS • REFINERS

Three outstanding features are found in EEMCO Rubber and Plastics Processing Machinery. First, Correct Design; second, Sturdy Dependability; third, Built for Heavy Duty and Long Life with minimum repairs. Mills, Crackers, Refiners and Washers are furnished as single units, or for operation "in line" of two or more.

EEMCO Presses are made from 12" x 12" for Laboratory use up to sizes to meet all requirements. The New EEMCO Laboratory Mill (illustrated) is a fully enclosed, self-contained unit with variable speed drive. Streamlined, it is ideal for Laboratory and Small Production. Bulletins sent on request. Write today for quotations & delivery.

EEMCO

ERIE ENGINE & MFG. Co.

953 EAST 12th ST., ERIE, PENNA.

PROBLEM Solver



We've solved so many molding problems of late with Hobbed Cavities that we are convinced they can be used to advantage by many manufacturers who have never made use of them.

For Further Information, Please Write for our Brochure, "The Procedure of Die Hobbing".

NEWARK DIE COMPANY, Inc.
20-24 SCOTT ST. NEWARK, N. J.
Telephone - MARKET 2-3722, 2-3773

IMMEDIATE ACTION on MOLDS and DIES

No more waiting months for tools and dies. Injection, compression and transfer molds manufactured immediately. Get into quick production with ABLE tools made fast and accurately with fine precision.

We also make hobs.

For time-saving work, call

ABLE MACHINE & TOOL WORKS

20 West 22nd St.
New York 20, N. Y.

MILFORD FASTENING EQUIPMENT

Important *Memo*

for DESIGN and PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

With Milford Fastening Equipment, rivets and rivet-setting machines, heavily oversold temporarily, it is foresighted to plan assembly operations while future products are still on the drawing board. Milford will gladly work with you along this line.

MAGNETIC WINDINGS CO.
EASTON, PENNA.

SMASHED ASSEMBLY BOTTLENECK

by fastening this robot bomb part with standard-sized tubular rivets set automatically by machine

Jumped assemblies from 85 to 260 units per hour
BETTER THAN 300% INCREASE

Two small end rivets were depended on to hold permanently together a set of metal plates. Setting these rivets by hand was slow and tedious; delayed a vitally needed part.

But since the rivets were standard-sized, they could be set immediately by a standard machine. The change-over was easy; the dramatic production increase inevitable.

To users of Milford Fastening Equipment this is not news. Ever since Milford rivets and rivet-setting machines first fastened metal, wood, fabric or plastic parts together, they have been smashing assembly bottlenecks, often with even greater savings in time and labor costs. Catalog on request.

PLEASE NOTE: Until material becomes regularly available to fill back orders, immediate deliveries are not always possible.

THE MILFORD RIVET & MACHINE CO.

867 Bridgeport Ave. 1010 West River St.
MILFORD, CONN. ELYRIA, OHIO

Inquiries may also be addressed to our subsidiary:

THE PENN RIVET & MACHINE CO., PHILADELPHIA 33, PENNA.

Designers and Manufacturers of: SPECIAL COLD-HEADED PARTS; SPLIT, SEMI-TUBULAR AND DEEP-DRILLED RIVETS; RIVET-SETTING MACHINES; SPECIAL MACHINE SCREWS AND SCREW MACHINE PARTS.

Did you say
COMPRESSION MOLDING?

Then you are talking right up our alley! For we have been compression molding even before some of the present plastics were invented. Being specialists we know all of the angles, from small technical details to large engineering problems. Our customers have consistent confidence in our abilities to produce fine products.

We know you would too.



KENILWORTH PLASTICS CO.

Formerly Kenilworth Plastics Molding Co.

DIVISION OF EUREKA BUTTON CO. (Est. 1885)

Executive Offices: 892 Broadway, New York 3, N. Y.

Plant: KENILWORTH, NEW JERSEY

Pearl Essence

Special types have been developed for use with

Cellulose Esters (Acetate, Butyrate)

Cellulose Ethers (Ethyl Cellulose)

Vinylites (All types)

Acrylates (Lucite, Plexiglas)

Polystyrenes



THE MEARL CORPORATION

153 Waverly Place New York, N. Y.



AUBURN BUTTON WORKS, INC.

FOUNDED IN 1876 • AUBURN, NEW YORK

AUBURN'S Plastics Gallery

Auburn molded plastics have served American industry for the last 70 years. Auburn "know-how" is the product of that experience... it is the extra value you get when you choose Auburn as your custom molder.



AUBURN ENGINEERED PLASTIC PRODUCTS

Compression, Transfer, and Injection Molding
Automatic Rotary Molding for Mass Production
Extruded Vinyl or Acetate Tubes and Shapes
Cellulose Nitrate Rods, Sheets, Molded Parts
Mold Engineering and Complete Mold Shop

Complete Line of
Machinery for Celluloid
and Plastics Mfrs.

JOHN J. CAVAGNARO

HARRISON Engineers and Machinists NEW JERSEY
ESTABLISHED 1881

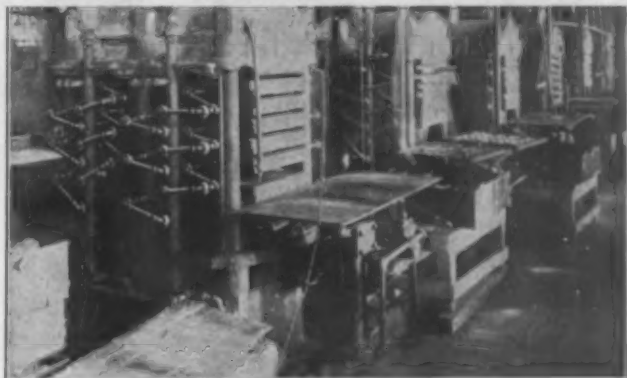
Presses or
Dehydrating
Filtering, Cak-
ing, Polishing,
Stuffing, etc.



Mixers: Plain or Stainless
Preliminary or Vacuum



WHEREVER YOU DEPEND UPON SWING JOINTS



DEPEND UPON FLEJO JOINTS

Flexo Joints are used for handling steam, compressed air, water, oil, and other fluids through pipe lines that must be moved or swung in different directions or to supply machinery or equipment with any fluid while in motion.

Illustration above shows Flexo Joints in actual use. Made in 4 styles. Consists of 4 simple parts. Pipe sizes range from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 3 inches for all pressures.

Write for Bulletin No. 166

FLEJO SUPPLY CO.

4213 OLIVE ST.

ST. LOUIS 8, MO.

In Canada: S. A. Armstrong, Ltd. 115 Dupont St., Toronto 5, Ont.

RESINS PLASTICIZERS FILLERS

Plasticizers---

A complete line of Precision Plasticizers to meet all types of plastics compounding.

*Produced Under Precision Controls
for Exacting Plastics Production . . .*

PICCOLASTIC

Modified Styrene Resins in a wide range of molecular weights, melting points and solvencies. In combination with each other or with other plastic bodies make possible the creation of results hitherto unattainable.

PICCOLYTE

Hydro-Carbon Terpene Resins chemically inert, acid and alkali resisting, compatible with all rubbers, coal tar residues, pitches, paraffins and waxes. Clear color permanence.

PICCOUMARON

Para Coumarone Indene Resins. In light and dark color. Wide range of melting points.

SILENE EF

An extra fine white reinforcing pigment or filler. Excellent for loading certain types of plastics.

STANDARD *Chemical Company*
General Offices: AKRON 8, OHIO

New England: 335 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Boston, Mass.
Mid-Atlantic: Broad Street Bank Bldg., Trenton, N. J.
Mid-West: 2724 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Pacific Coast: 1248 Wholesale St., Los Angeles, Cal.



Decorators
on Glass
and Plastic
Containers
Since 1936
●
4 Colors in
One Operation
—Finest Detail

*Anigraphic
Process, Inc.*
11 BROADWAY NEW YORK 4, N. Y. • WHITEHALL 3 5253

PLASTIC MOLDS

INJECTION COMPRESSION TRANSFER

Expert moldmakers offering

- FINEST WORKMANSHIP
- LATEST EQUIPMENT
- PROMPT SERVICE

CITY TOOL & DIE CO.

44 TAYLOR ST. • SPRINGFIELD 3, MASS.
PHONE 7-5391

PLASTIC MOLDS

25 years experience in designing and building molds for leading molders.

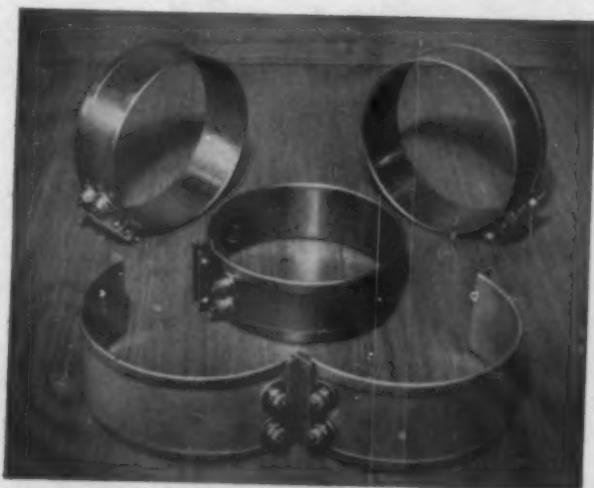
Our plant is modern in equipment for producing the best in molds. Compression, Injection, Transfer.



FORTNEY MFG. CO.

247 N.J. R.R. Ave.
NEWARK 5, N. J.

**ELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT
FOR THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY**



HINGED TYPE BAND UNITS (illustrated) for all injection moulding machines; Size and Wattage to your specifications. Also space, strip, cartridge and immersion heaters—for the industry. We manufacture hot plates and ovens as well. Send us your heating problems.

Send for our new illustrated catalog

GLENN ELECTRIC HEATER CO.
239-241 Canal Street New York 13, N. Y.

PLASTICS

Scrap



WE BUY

Thermoplastic Scrap—
Rejected Molded Pieces
—Obsolete Molding
Powders—and pay
highest prices

WE SELL

Reconditioned molding
powders **GUARANTEED**
to fit your needs

WE RECLAIM

Your scrap for you
WE SPECIALIZE in cus-
tom grinding, magnetiz-
ing, separating and
reworking.

CELLULOSE ACETATE • POLYSTYRENE • METHYL METHACRYLATE

A. BAMBERGER

CORPORATION

44 HEWES STREET, BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

PHONE: EVERGREEN 7-3887 • CABLE: CHEMPROD, BROOKLYN

CELLULOSE ACETO • BUTYRATE • POLYVINYL RESINS, ETC

No 2

Lessons in PLASTICS

PRODUCT DESIGNS

For every product under the sun that can be molded in plastic, there is a better looking, more practical design.

It is the job of a highly competent, thoroughly experienced staff of Continental Plastics engineers to determine which of the design principles best fit your particular product.

This is the second of the five basic steps, necessary to turning out the perfect plastic result, in which Continental personnel qualifies far beyond the ordinary.

Before you select a definite design for your product, it will pay you to CONSULT CONTINENTAL PLASTICS CORPORATION.

SEND or Bring In Your Blueprints or Sample Product.



CONTINENTAL
PLASTICS CORPORATION

308 WEST ERIE STREET
CHICAGO 10, ILL.

Save production time with a **SHOPLIFTER**

One man can handle heavy dies up to 500 lbs. alone.

Handy for general shop lifting jobs—loading trucks, etc.

Easily moved about on the 4" diameter wheels.

Platform, steel plate, 24"x24"
Overall height—6'0"
Platform lift—4'6"

Floor lock (optional) holds machine firmly to the floor.

Other Economy Lifting Machines of heavier capacities up to 5000 lbs. available.

Write for catalog.

PROMPT DELIVERY

2665 W. Van Buren St.
Chicago 12, Ill.

Price \$157.50

Floor lock \$10.00 extra.
Full Freight Allowed



ECONOMY ENGINEERING CO.



PACIFIC COAST

Remler has been serving the West for more than a quarter of a century. Complete facilities for design, engineering, mold making, compression and injection molding.

Particular attention to difficult problems including plastics with metal inserts and other work requiring precision.

Inquiries invited from the West. Write

Remler Company Ltd. • 2101 Bryant St., San Francisco 10, Calif.

REMLER SINCE 1918

Electronics • Plastics • Screw Machine Products

BUYING • SELLING • REWORKING • CLEANING

PLASTICS SCRAP

H. MUEHLSTEIN
& CO. INC.



122 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

*Leadership Through Ability
and Stability*

LOS ANGELES: 1431 EAST 16 STREET
MEMPHIS: 46 WEST VIRGINIA AVENUE
CHICAGO: 227 SO. LA SALLE STREET
AKRON: 250 JEWETT STREET
BOSTON: 31 ST. JAMES AVENUE

ORGANIC PEROXIDES

CATALYSTS FOR POLYMERIZATIONS
DRYING ACCELERATORS • OXIDATION
AGENTS • BLEACHING AGENTS

LUCIDOL
(BENZOYL PEROXIDE)

LUPERCO
(PEROXIDE COMPOUNDS)

ALPEROX C
(TECHNICAL LAUROYL PEROXIDE)

LUPEROX
(PEROXIDE PASTES)

Special Organic Peroxides

REGISTERED



TRADE MARK

LUCIDOL DIVISION

NOVADEL-AGENE CORPORATION
BUFFALO 5, NEW YORK

U & U & U & U

All of you plastics plant executives
who have trouble reducing your high pres-
sures—even as high as 6000 lb. per sq. in.
—should familiarize yourselves with the

ATLAS Type "E"

High Pressure Reducing Valve

It is shown at the right. We have been
showing it in this magazine for many
years. It reduces those highest pres-
sures *without shock*. Oil, water, or air.
We have every confidence that it will
do as well for you as it is doing for the
hundreds of leading plastics plants in
which it is now used.



What Is It Made Of?

First, it is made BY a concern that has specialized in regulating
valves for all services for nearly a half century. The body is
of forged steel. Internal metal parts are entirely of stainless
steel. A formed packing of special material superior to leather
is used which is immune to all fluids commonly used in hydraulic
machinery. The pressure on the seat is balanced by a piston
with the result that variations in high initial pressure have little
effect on the reduced pressure. Ask for complete information.

For other *ATLAS* plastics plant products see the partial list in
our ad in the January 1946 issue of *MODERN PLASTICS*

ATLAS VALVE COMPANY
REGULATING VALVES FOR EVERY SERVICE

277 South Street, Newark 5, N. J.
Representatives in principal Cities

PLASTICS

PRECISION MOLDED IN LARGE VOLUME

at DICKTEN & MASCH

In our new modern plant, one of the most up-to-date in the midwest, your requirements are given special attention by experts trained to exactness in the most difficult molding.

WE DESIGN AND FABRICATE YOUR MOLDS

Your product is engineered from start to finish by an able, experienced organization. Skilled men design and completely fabricate your molds.

For plastic molding in all compression and transfer molding materials, write, wire, or call us — today!

AT YOUR SERVICE

NOW



DICKTEN & MASCH Mfg. Co.

Plastic Molding

903 E. VIENNA AVE., MILWAUKEE 12, WIS. EDGEWOOD 4298

Service
WITH A PUNCH!



Allied's R-B Interchangeable Punch and Die is "standard" in metal working and plastic industries. Standard shapes and sizes carried in stock. Illustrated are four of the thousands of specially designed punches we have made. Special R-B punches and dies made in any material, shape or size desired. Send for large, illustrated R-B catalog now.



ALLIED PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Department 29E 4622 Lawton Ave.
Detroit 8, Michigan

**The Ideal Power Tools
for the Plastic Industry**



Boice-Crane Drill Presses in use at General Industries, Elyria, Ohio

Boice-Crane Power Tools have been designed for ready adaptability to a wide range of projects. Thus, fewer machines are needed to meet all your requirements.

Sturdily built, production proved, and safety-engineered Boice-Crane tools are available for scores of machining and finishing operations. There are band saws and jig saws for straight and contour cutting, and equipment for drilling, routing, tapping, shaping, surface and edge grinding (removing flash), surfacing, polishing, etc.

Write for free 48-page catalog.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY

972 Central Avenue

Toledo 6, Ohio

Drill Presses
Belt Sanders
Spindle Sanders

Jig Saws
Band Saws
Jointers

Lathes
Spindle Shapers
Thickness Planers

SKILLED AND TOOLED FOR PRECISION MOLDING



Cooking Utensil Handles...



Custom Molded Plastics engineered by Midwest, consistently measure up to exacting specifications and requirements. Address your inquiries to MMM, confident that you are consulting an organization skilled and experienced in precision techniques for the production of plastics.

Midwest Molding
AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
331 NORTH WHIPPLE STREET • CHICAGO 12

INJECTION MOLDING

offers extreme versatility as well as a high rate of production. Our more than 30 years experience in the Plastics Industry is the answer to your problems.

Write us today.

PLASTICRAFT MFG. CO.
14 ARGYLE PLACE NORTH ARLINGTON, N. J.

SINCE 1914

"Specialists in Plastics"



PLASTIC WHEEL
industrial. Injection molded using inexpensive bronze cast mold.

DRAWN SHELLS up to 15". Fabricated in any metal.

Complete service

**PLASTIC MOLDING
METAL STAMPING
PLASTIC with METAL**

Many industrial users of Metal and Plastic are availing themselves of this three-way service combination. Widely experienced in both Metals and Plastics, with an alert engineering staff ready to assist you in your specific problems, The Metal Specialty Company offers a distinctive and unique service.

Our **PLASTIC DIVISION** furnishes custom molding in all thermo-plastics from a fraction of an ounce up to 18 oz. per shot. Our **METAL DIVISION** fabricates in all heavy and new light metals. Drawing, Coining, Stamping, Welding, Rolling, and Forming.

THE METAL SPECIALTY CO
**PLASTIC MOLDING
METAL STAMPING**

ESTE AVE. • CINCINNATI 32 • OHIO

BRANCH PLANT — SOUTH E ST., RICHMOND, IND.
SALES OFFICE — W. GRAND BLVD., DETROIT, MICH.

"FUMBLY-FINGERS" WITH JOMAC INDUSTRIAL WORK-GLOVES!



"Fumbly-fingers" in plastics work are worse than a bull in a china shop. You've got to have a quick, sure grip . . . and a glove that gives you unfailing protection, *plus* money-saving, longer life! Impossible? No . . . not with JOMAC Industrial Work-Gloves. The triple features of this superb industrial work-glove . . . flexibility, safety, and long life . . . make it a friend of the plastics industry . . . from top executives to workers!

There's no guesswork in JOMAC . . . there is a scientific reason for its superiority. Its extraordinary fabric is "loop-finished," with hundreds of "air-cell" cushions *lock-stitched* into place. JOMAC Industrial Work-Gloves are *made for longer wear* . . . they give up to 7 times the wear of ordinary work-gloves. Washable, they can be laundered repeatedly . . . help to curb skin infections. Address inquiries to C. Walker Jones Co., 6135 N. Lambert Street, Philadelphia 38, Pa. Plants in Philadelphia, Pa., Detroit, Mich., and Warsaw, Ind. *Foreign Representatives:* Gillespie & Co. of New York, Inc., 96 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

"SHAKE HANDS WITH SAFETY"

JOMAC INDUSTRIAL GLOVES

THREE TYPES OF JOMAC GLOVES

REGULAR INDUSTRIAL TYPE • HEAT- AND FLAME-RESISTING
SAFETY GAUNTLET-CUFFS



EAGLE TOOL & MACHINE CO.

OFFICE AND FACTORY:

37-39 FREEMAN ST., NEWARK 5, N. J.

TELEPHONES: MARKET 3-1572-73

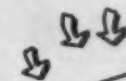
It's simply a matter of addition:

MODERN EQUIPMENT
+ SOUND ENGINEERING
+ 28 YEARS PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE
= SUPERIOR MOLDS

We are familiar with all the latest methods of plastic fabrication and their mold requirements. Consult us for estimates on molds or problems concerning their design.

PLASTIC MOLDS

INJECTION • COMPRESSION • TRANSFER



MOLDING

in all commercial plastics

... IS OUR BUSINESS!

There's no application too imaginative, no technical problem too tough for our molding service to handle—and come up with successful moldings. We work in thermoplastics, thermosetting plastics and cold-molded materials, by injection, transfer & compression methods. We advise you from more than two decades of successful experience in design and production.

PLASTIC MOLDING

CORPORATION

SANDY HOOK, CONN.

NOW

1947

YOU CAN HAVE
SUFFICIENT
SPACE IN THE
MODERN PLASTICS
ENCYCLOPEDIA

FOR the first
time in five

years, there will be *no* space restrictions
in the Modern Plastics Encyclopedia.

However, immediate space reservations
are advisable since available space is mov-
ing fast.


MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU
OF CIRCULATIONS

PLASTICS CATALOGUE CORP.

122 E. 42nd St.
New York 17, N. Y.

**STOP
DISCOLORATION**

with



The New Stabilizer V-1-N

Stabilizes Vinyl Chloride Plastics
and coatings against heat and
exposure discoloration.

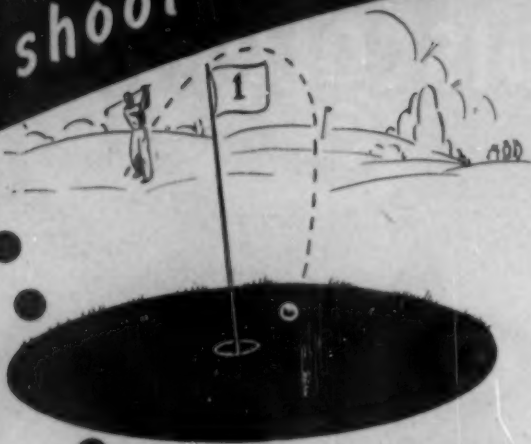
Yields

Transparent
Colorless
Odorless
Heat Resisting
Films and Extrusions

**ADVANCE SOLVENTS
& CHEMICAL CORPORATION**

245 Fifth Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

**START RIGHT
shoot for par**



**with custom molded
PLASTIC PARTS**

When you develop a new product or improve an old one—as in your game of golf—start out right in the very beginning, on that very first hole. Shoot for par! Strive for the best in custom molded plastics always. Franklin is equipped with the most modern facilities to mold every type of thermoplastic material, and is ready to serve you at all times.

Franklin

FRANKLIN PLASTICS DIVISION
Robinson Industries, Inc. - FRANKLIN, PA.

Mirror Finish

We specialize in the hard chromium plating of plastic moulds and dies to a mirror finish.

NICHOLL

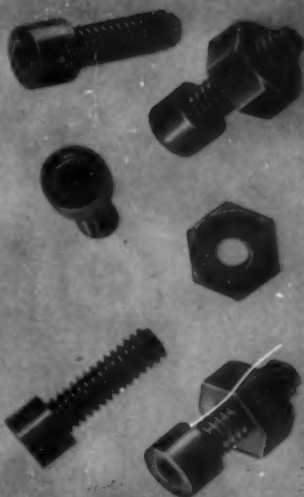
HARD CHROME SERVICE

Save It with Chromium

9350 GRINNELL AVE. • DETROIT 13, MICH.
Plaza 3164

1926 Our 20th Year of Dependable Service 1946

S.S. White PLASTIC PLACAP SCREWS



HEX, SOCKET HEAD TYPE WITH OR WITHOUT NUTS

Used, both with and without nuts, for assembly work and for mounting instruments and other elements on panels—particularly in the electrical field to avoid metal screws affecting instruments, etc. Regularly molded in Black Acetate thermoplastic only.
Part No. 1604-303 — Cap Screw only—Threads, $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 —Thread length, $\frac{1}{2}$ "—Overall length, 1"

Part No. 1604-304 — Hex. Nut only—for $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 cap screw — Across flats, $\frac{1}{2}$ " — Thickness, $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Samples and prices mailed on request.

S.S. WHITE PLASTICS

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO. DEPT. M, 10 EAST 40TH ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



EXTRUSION SHAFTS • DIERBLE SHAFI TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

NEW COMPRESSION PRESS MOLDS RECORDS

FASTER-AUTOMATICALLY!

Designed for Maximum Production

in a small area, by unskilled help. Simplicity of operation permits uninterrupted, trouble-free runs, day in and day out, on 10 or 12 inch records. 150 ton pressure, 18 second cycle, can be established and maintained.

Inexperienced Operators can Produce

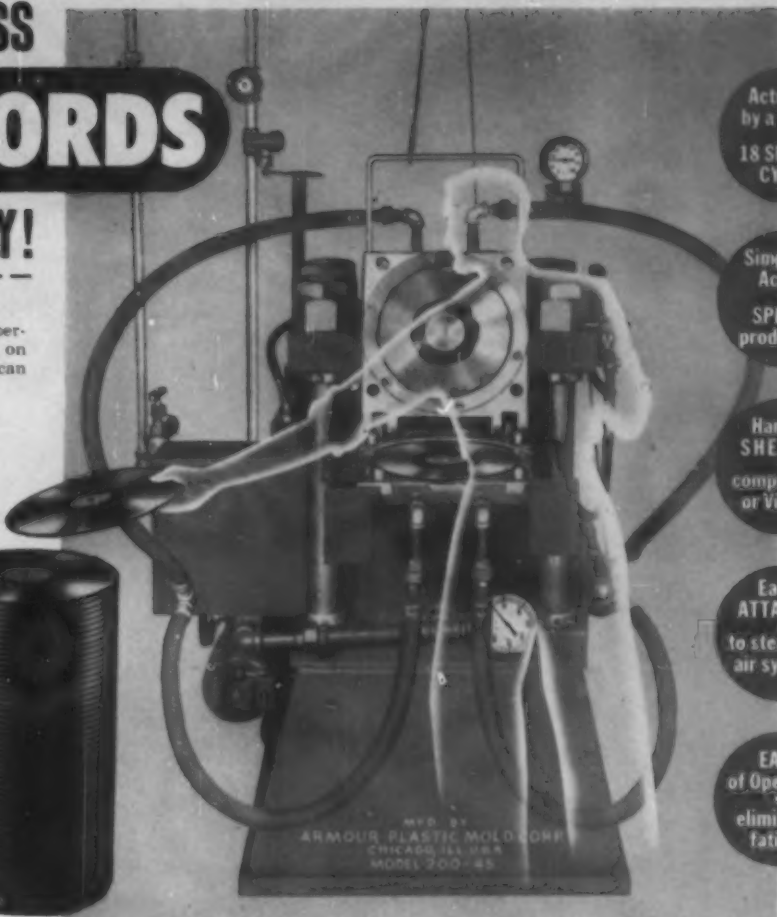
clean, precision-finished, complete records, merely by inserting pre-form, closing book-type mold, and pushing lever. Then the mold moves in and the press closes automatically... it presses, cures, cools, and returns the mold in 18 seconds, automatically. The operator unloads, reloads, presses lever, and the cycle repeats... Automatically

We Install or Supervise

installation in your plant. Six presses, steam generator, and pre-heating tables can be operated in a 20x30 foot area. Write for information regarding specific applications.

ENGINEERING DIVISION
ARMOUR
Plastic Molding Corporation

2850 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 16, Illinois



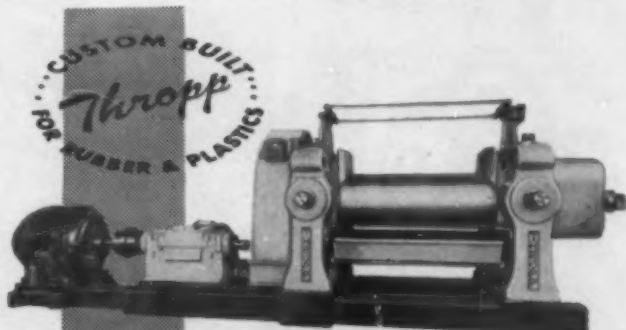
Actuated
by a Touch
•
18 SECOND
CYCLE

Simplified
Action
•
SPEEDS
production

Handles
SHELLAC
•
composition
or Vinylite

Easily
ATTACHED
•
to steam and
air systems

EASE
of Operation
•
eliminates
fatigue



NEW Hi-Speed **MILLS**

22" & 22" x 60" Extra Heavy Duty

Extra Heavy Duty Individual Motor Driven Mill with 15" diameter journals, having 150 H.P. enclosed herringbone gear drive. Machine is equipped with solid bronze lined bearings having oil closure seals on side of the boxes facing the rolls to prevent oil contamination of the stock. Steel cut connecting gears and Johnson Rotary Joints. Manual mechanical lubricator and new style guides bored to fit the rolls. This is just one of the many new Thropp precision built mills designed to speed up post war production.

West Coast Representative
H. M. Royal Inc.
Los Angeles, Cal.

Thropp

WM. R. THROPP & SONS CO.
Trenton, N. J.

Here is a moulding problem:

How to Get
Sales appeal, Impact strength, Close tolerances
--- and Economy



The solution:

Injection moulding by

**HUDSON MOULDING
CORPORATION**

Designers
Engineers, Fabricators
Moulders

HUDSON MOULDING CORPORATION

24 Garfield Place Brooklyn 15, N. Y. South 8-1225

AUGUST • 1946 233

FROM BLUEPRINT TO PRODUCT IN PLASTICS BY FELSENTHAL . . . FROM BLUEPRINT TO PRODUCT IN PLASTICS BY FELSENTHAL . . .



"... and, now we present

'Felsy'

THE PLASTIC PERFECTIONIST"

"In conclusion," says Felsy, who believes in short speeches, "I want to thank all of you for the wonderful cooperation you have given the Felsenthal Organization during the difficult years just past. . . . And to promise increasingly finer service in the years ahead." . . .

With a heart pure as lucite, skills as flexible as Cellophane, and prices lower than the melting-point of latex, our new trade-character "Felsy" will meet you in these pages. . . . Watch for him. . . . He will have many messages of timely interest for everyone whose problems involve injection molding, plastic laminating, or fabricating.

Write for booklet 3-A on your letterhead



**FELSENTHAL
PLASTICS**

G. FELSENTHAL & SONS

4120 W. GRAND AVE. CHICAGO 51, ILL.

BRANCH OFFICES: NEW YORK • DETROIT

Est. 1899

**FOR
LARGER
MOLDS**



This particular mold was made for the Standard Products Co.

It's MAJOR TOOL & DIE COMPANY

Designers and builders of
Compression — injection — transfer molds

Our equipment is keyed for the larger type of work.
We have been building and designing molds for 18 years.

MAJOR TOOL & DIE CO.

15102 Charlevoix Ave.

Detroit 30, Michigan

So Simple Anyone can
ENGRAVE
on Plastic and Metal



**NEW
HERMES
PORTABLE**

The handy, accurate machine that every plant NEEDS for speedy production lettering of name plates, small panels, novelties, serial numbers, part numbers, etc.

NEW HERMES, INC.

13-19 University Place • New York 3, N. Y.

West Coast Rep.: HIGBEE & DORRER, 315 West 5th St., Los Angeles 13, Calif.



A BATTERY of BLODGETTS RECOVER PLASTIC SCRAP

Brooklyn Plastics Co., B'klyn, N. Y., uses a battery of Blodgett No. 151 Gas-Fired Ovens, one of them at left, to recover the Lucite and Plexiglas scrap. Cut into usable size and softened and flattened in these ovens, this scrap is sold to manufacturers of thousands of plastics products, who, in turn, use Blodgetts.

Scrap recovery is but one of the manifold applications of Blodgett Ovens to the plastics field. For preform heating and for any number of other operations, moulded and fabricated plastics manufacturers prefer the ease and economy of low-cost, controlled heat—as supplied by Blodgett Ovens. Fiberglas insulation, thermostatic control—and the right size to meet *your* problem!

Write for folder PF-1-45

THE G. S. BLODGETT CO., INC.
50 LAKESIDE AVENUE, BURLINGTON, VERMONT
BLODGETT — Makers of Fine Ovens Since 1818

A PLASTIC ANSWER TO YOUR PROBLEM

The secret of success in plastics is in knowing the right plastic to use for the job at hand. Many items are practical to make in plastics for those who have the "know how." ● Your work at Magnetic Plastics is custom moulded from plastics best suited for the job. ● Ask us to help you see what plastics can do in your business. Just send photo, sample or specifications, and we'll tell you quickly if it can be made in moulded plastics.



THE MAGNETIC PLASTICS CO.

1900 ENCLID BLDG. • CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

SPEED-PRINTZ

Gold Stamping Machine

*the name
tells the
story*

STAMPS NAMES,
INITIALS,
TRADE-MARKS
on plastic items.

Send Samples of Plastic
for further Information



Immediate delivery

**WILSON GOLD STAMPING
MACHINE COMPANY**

1855 HILLHURST AVE., HOLLYWOOD 27, CAL.

AMERICAN INSULATOR CORP. PRAISES MIDGET SCRAP GRINDER

Illustration shows Ball and Jewell thermoplastic-scrap grinder in use at American Insulator Corp. This model is our smallest machine, occupying a minimum of space, and yet its sturdy construction enables it to take scrap up to $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick.

American Insulator's plant superintendent praises the efficiency of this machine. He says: "It requires very little maintenance; the speed is 1735 r.p.m., one h.p. motor, and the machine does a good job." Note that the entire grinder, together with its motor, is mounted on a movable metal dolly so that the machine is easily placed next to any molding press which may be in operation.

There are 13 models of Ball and Jewell scrap grinders at work in leading plants of molders, extruders, and raw material manufacturers throughout the country. Famous for their long life and low operating cost, Ball and Jewell machines pay for themselves in a short time.

Special features are: Extra heavy castings, solid tool steel knives, out-board S.K.F. bearings sealed against dust. Simple construction permits quick take-down for cleaning. Magnetic type Hopper to keep out tramp iron now also available.

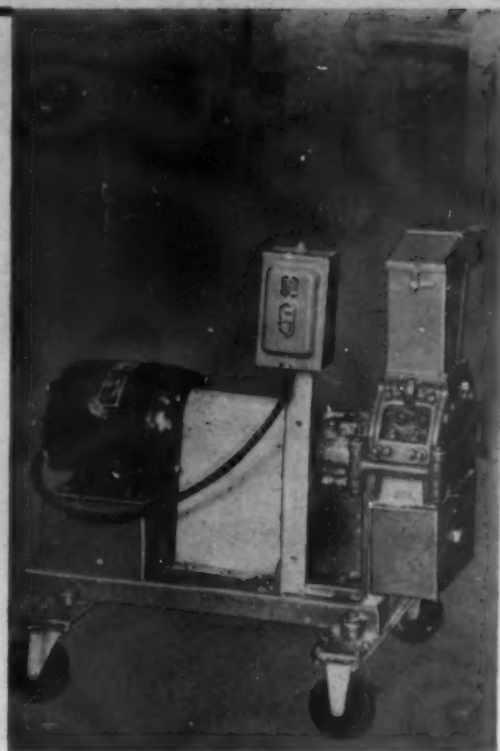
BALL and JEWELL

20 Franklin Street

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Since 1895, Manufacturers of Patent Rotary Cutters

CHICAGO: Naff, Kohlbusch & Binell. DETROIT: J. C. Austerberry's Sons. LOS ANGELES: Moore Machinery Co. LOS ANGELES & SAN FRANCISCO: Machinery Sales Co. NEW ENGLAND: Standard Tool Co., Leominster, Mass. ATLANTA, GA.: George L. Berry. ST. LOUIS: Lamore Sales Co. CLEVELAND 22, OHIO: L. F. Willmott, 3701 Latimore Rd. SEATTLE 4, WASHINGTON: Olympic Supply Co. KANSAS CITY, KANS.: Fluid Air Engineering Co. MINNEAPOLIS 20, MINN.: Chas. W. Stone. AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Scott & Holliday Pty., Ltd., SYDNEY, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.: Foreign Distributors: Omni Products Corp., 40 East 34th St. STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN: Ingenjorsfirman Teknova. CANADA: William & Wilson, Ltd., Toronto & Montreal. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Hawaiian Sales Service, P. O. Box 3498, Honolulu 11, T. H.



This is No. 20 of a series of advertisements showing typical Ball and Jewell scrap grinder installations in the plastics industry.

"MOLDED PLASTICS?" *Miller Products!*

WE HAVE
MOLDING POWDER
AND PRESS TIME

Enlarged facilities for compression and injection molding; injection molding up to 16 oz. machines; compression molding up to 400 tons. For years MILLER PRODUCTS has been the molding headquarters for companies whose names are distinguished in American industry.

Plastics—Rubber and Synthetic Rubber

Molded — Extruded — Formed — Die and Lathe Cut — or Fabricated to Specification

Our Facilities and Materials Now Available

Specializing in Medium, Large or Difficult Pieces

Send us your inquiries, prints and samples. Prompt Service.



Miller Plastic & Rubber Division

18 Murray Street New York City 7, N. Y.

A Division of: MILLER PRODUCTS CO., INC.

General Offices: 29 Warren St., New York 7, N. Y.

Phone COrtlandt 7-5335

PLASTICS AND ENGINEERED STEAM ... BOTH MADE BY EXPERIENCE



It took years of experience to perfect the processes by which today's intricate plastic specialties are produced.

Likewise, our experience of forty years has determined the design and construction of the Modern KANE "Low Water Line" type steam boiler and has gained wide acceptance for it in the plastic industry.

This boiler is a compact, engineered unit. Installed right next to the molding presses it serves. Condensate returns by gravity, requiring no pumps or traps.

Built to order in four sizes—1, 2, 3 and 5 H.P., and for inspected pressures of 150 or 200 lbs. Size and pressure of boiler depends upon type of press, size and number of platens to be heated, the required molding temperature and whether the operation is continuous heat or heat and chill.

MEANS-KANE-OFLEET

Manufacturers of Automatic Steam Boilers for over a third of a century.
1903-1915 EAST HAGERT STREET, PHILADELPHIA

AN OLD STORY



WITH A NEW TWIST!

The story of timber in the Pacific Northwest is dramatic and well known. The story of timber and the wood plastics industry is new . . . and vital!

A BACKLOG OF 12 BILLION FEET OF "PLASTIC TYPE" TIMBER IS AVAILABLE AT GRAYS HARBOR NOW!

Think of the tremendous operational advantages of a plant located in the GRAYS HARBOR area in Washington . . . a surplus of raw material for manufacturing . . . a huge supply of industrial water . . . cheap electric power . . . efficient, dependable labor . . . low cost transportation by land, air and sea!

Investigate GRAYS HARBOR industrial sites for the plastics industry. Detailed information pertinent to your specific problems is available. Well-financed civic organizations such as Grays Harbor Industries, Inc., are eager to cooperate with outside capital and management. Write to the address below for information . . . or, if you prefer, a personal representative will call on you.

GRAYS HARBOR
WASHINGTON

Sponsored By
GRAYS HARBOR INDUSTRIES, INC.

ABERDEEN, WASHINGTON

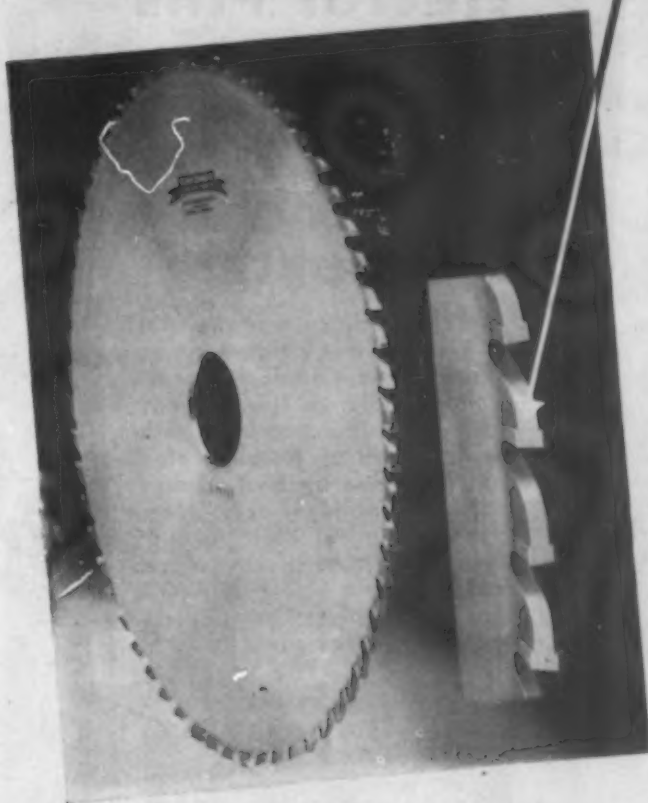
ON ANY TYPE OF PLASTIC...

THIS

SIMONDS SAW

(with Cutting Points of Tungsten Carbide)

**RUNS MANY TIMES LONGER
BETWEEN SHARPENINGS**



On all jobs except those requiring a fine-tooth saw, this Simonds Circular Saw is the top performer . . . especially where there is abrasive action or heat from the material being cut. With reasonable care not to chip the super-hard cutting tips, it can outlast any other saw, between sharpenings, on the same job. These tips are formed to shape with proper clearance on sides and top, and can be set differently for smooth sawing and for heavy cuts. Then for other jobs and conditions in plastic-cutting, Simonds also make Solid-Tooth Circular Saws of high-speed, semi-high-speed, and special alloy steels . . . as well as Band Saw Blades (including the new Skip-Tooth type) for cutting shapes and circles.



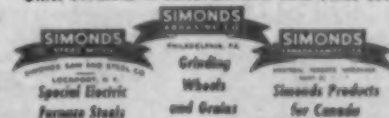
SEND FOR FREE BOOK telling how to choose the right saw for each job, and how to take care of it and get the best results out of it. Write for your copy now.

BRANCH OFFICES: 1350 Columbia Road, Boston 27, Mass. 127 S. Green St., Chicago 7, Ill. 416 W. Eighth St., Los Angeles 14, Calif. 228 First St., San Francisco 5, Calif. 311 S. W. First Ave., Portland 4, Ore. 31 W. Trent Ave., Spokane 8, Wash. Canadian Factory: 595 St. Remi St., Montreal 30, Que.

SIMONDS
SAW AND STEEL CO.

FITCHBURG, MASS.

Other Divisions of SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL CO.



**NOW IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY**

Standardized



Ejector Pins

**SAVE
MONEY, TIME,
BREAKDOWN
TROUBLE!**

These standardized pins are much lower in cost, much higher in quality than toolroom-made ejector pins for plastic molding. They will save you money, time and breakdown trouble. Made of Nitralloy steel, core toughened by heat treating, super-hard nitrided case. Many sizes — $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, any length desired. Perfectly round, straight, true to size — ALWAYS! Longest wearing, most satisfactory ejector pins known.

**MAIL TODAY
THIS FOR OUR LOW PRICES
AND FULL DETAILS**

Headed

Threaded

Detroit Mold Engineering Co.,
6686 E. McNichols Rd., Detroit 12, Mich.

Please mail me your price and specification folder on ejector pins for plastic molding.

I desire:



(Headed)

CHECK HERE WHICH
FOLDER YOU DESIRE



(Threaded)

Name

Company

Address

(P-2)



**DETROIT MOLD
ENGINEERING COMPANY**
6686 E. McNichols Rd. DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN



MODERN FRENCH OIL Presses for Molding Modern Plastics

● For accuracy, speed and economical operation that brings increased profits turn to French Oil Hydraulic Presses, the choice of leading plastic molders. Complete self-contained presses with automatic time control that is instantly adjustable. Dependable, modern French Oil presses in sizes up to 1500 tons are the choice of leading plastic molders. Consult French Oil engineers or write for catalog.

THE FRENCH OIL MILL MACHINERY CO.

(HYDRAULIC PRESS DIVISION)
1000 N. 4TH ST. S.W. ALBUQUERQUE, N.M.



NOW IS THE TIME

to start planning and working on plastic molded parts. Our engineers will be glad to call and discuss any problem having to do with compression or transfer molded parts.

RADIO CABINETS all sizes and other large housings are our specialty.

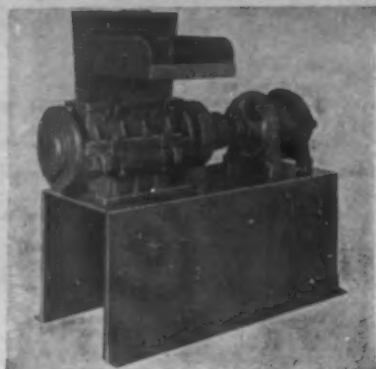
All our molds are made by men with more than thirty years experience. Our engineers offer a similar background of experience. Combined, they guarantee production of highest quality, good looking moldings on the highest possible production basis.

CONSULTATION with our engineers
is yours for the asking.



Plastimold, INC.
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Cumberland Plastics Granulating Machines



**Expressly designed
for granulating the
various types of
plastic materials**

Advanced design features enable Cumberland machines to perform at maximum efficiency the special cutting required by plastics materials. Machines are made in two styles: smaller machines, No. O, No. 1 and No. 1 1/2 as at right (No. 1 1/2 illustrated). Style of large machines as at left with retractable knife block for maximum accessibility (18" Machine illustrated).

Request illustrated
CATALOG No. 200

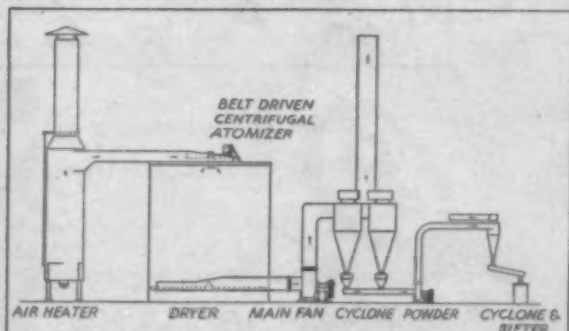


CUMBERLAND ENGINEERING CO.

Dept. A—Box 216, Providence, R. I.

SPRAY DRYERS

DESIGNED • ERECTED • OPERATED



UREA FORMALDEHYDE RESIN DRYER

LIQUID PLASTIC PRODUCTS AND RESIN ADHESIVES
PROCESSED TO PRODUCE POWDERS

REGULATED ATOMIZATION. CONTROLLED DRYING
TEMPERATURES

PROPER SPRAY AND AIR DISTRIBUTION

COMPLETE SPRAY DRYING PLANTS DESIGNED
ENGINEERED ERECTED AND PLACED IN OPERATION

CONSULTING SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR
YOUR ASSISTANCE

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT CORP.
15 MAIDEN LANE • NEW YORK CITY

**MIRROR
FINISHES**
on MOLDS, etc.
... in MINUTES
instead of HOURS

**The Miracle Demonstration
At The Plastics Exposition**

War-developed new diamond abrasive
removes grind marks, scratches, etc.,
and puts **MIRROR FINISHES** on
molds with **INCREDIBLE SPEED**. Saves
many hours in **POLISHING**. Easy to
handle . . . Foolproof . . . Labor-Saving.

STAR DUST

Pure Diamond

LAPPING COMPOUND

Details On Request

ACE ABRASIVE LABORATORIES
1 SPRUCE STREET NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

HOPP Plastics

EXTRUSION MOLDING: Continuous lengths, in any form, cut to any length.
INJECTION MOLDING: Small to medium sized objects molded to any desired shape to meet your specifications.
LAMINATING: with layers of transparent plastics to hermetically seal printed surfaces against moisture, oil and water.
FABRICATING: Wide variety of sheets, flexible or rigid, dull or glossy finish. Wide color range.
DIE CUTTING: to any shape desired, done right on our premises.
PRINTING: We specialize in printing where extremely close register is imperative.
FORMING OF Sheet Plastics to any desired shape.
*Write for Free Booklet
 "Hopp Plastics Today and Tomorrow"*

EXTRUSION MOLDING
INJECTION MOLDING
LAMINATING
FABRICATING
DIE CUTTING
PRINTING
FORMING

THE HOPP PRESS

INCORPORATED

460 W. 34th ST., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1893

OPEN PRESS TIME

- INJECTION
- COMPRESSION
- TRANSFER MOLDING

No waiting, no delays. Our large plants stand ready to serve you. We offer a complete molding service from precision industrial products to consumer products.

Write or call

KENNEWEG SALES & ENGINEERING CO.

155 W. Congress St. Detroit 26, Michigan
 Phone CAdillac 1479

PLASTIC MOLDING

from **A** to **Z***

*A = the seed of an idea
 Z = the finished product

Our staff of experienced plastic molding technicians solves any and all types of molding projects.

Styling & Designing Facilities Layout
 Mold Building Operations Controls
 Model Making Heatronics
 Molding & Finishing Problems

Call or write without obligation.

AMERICAN PLASTICS ENGINEERING CORP.

3020 East Grand Blvd. Detroit 2, Michigan

Plastic Marking

IN GOLD, SILVER OR COLORS

Small Designs, Trade Marks, Names, etc.

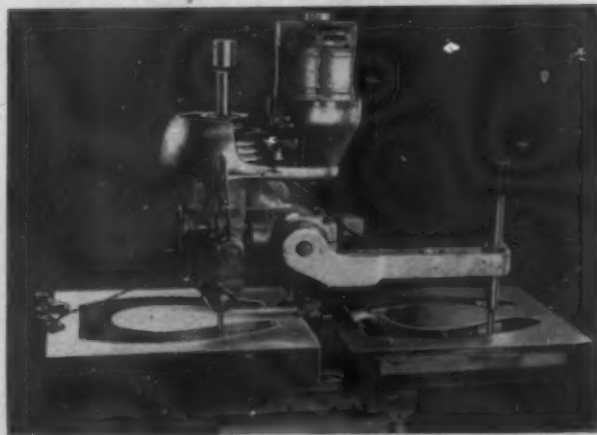
Clean-cut precision markings on plastic parts at production speeds up to 1,000 per hour, using unskilled operators. Send samples and details of your stamping problems.



Kingsley GOLD STAMPING MACHINE CO.

★ HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA ★

PLASTIC MOLDS



OPEN TIME AVAILABLE

- - - - - 15 YEARS EXPERIENCE
BUILDING AND DESIGNING FOR
THE PLASTIC INDUSTRY - - GOOD
DELIVERY - - CALL OR WRITE - -

PLASTICS SERVICE ENGINEERING
2567 W. GRAND BLVD. DETROIT 8, MICH.
TYLER 7-8055



Ever See a Saw Fly?

DoALL Precision

Saw bands running at speeds up to 3 miles per minute—as fast as you can ride in a plane. That's friction sawing, the new metal-cutting process where high saw speed softens metal for quicker, easier removal.

Only the toughest blade with ultra-hard teeth on a durable, flexible back can endure the strain. DoALL Precision Blades can take it for days—make friction sawing economical.

At slower speeds Precision Blades remove narrow chips from metal—like hundreds of shaper tools biting in rapid succession. They hold the line to within .005".

For plastics, wood, soft metals and alloys or non-ferrous metals, DoALL Buttress Blades cut faster and wear longer—all-purpose miracle blades that never falter.



DoALL Buttress

For sawing problems consult the DoALL Research Laboratory. Its service is free. Just write.

The DoALL Company

SMALL STORES
IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

SMALL TOOL DIVISION
DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS

*Metal-Plated
Plastics*
SWEEP THE COUNTRY



combined with our fine
jewelry finishes of

**POLISHED &
RUSSIAN
GOLD
SILVER OX.
COPPER OX.**

form brilliant, attractive, tough surfaces on molded and cast plastics such as **BUTTONS, NOVELTIES, JEWELRY, RELIGIOUS ITEMS,** etc. Our special patented* electroplating processes will turn your plastic items into things of beauty. You will sell more goods—satisfy more customers with metal-plated plastics.

Our complete modern plant has unequalled and unlimited production facilities, new improved machinery, ready to serve your requirements **NOW!**

* Process Patented in U. S. and Canada

Our reputation plus forty years of experience as **ELECTRO-PLATERS OF METALS AND FINE JEWELRY** will bring a new high standard of excellence to your product.

COHAN-EPNER CO., INC.

142 West 14th Street New York 11, N. Y. CHelsea 3-3411
and affiliate

ANO-MET CORP.

138 West 14th Street New York 11, N. Y. CHelsea 2-0481



FOR prompt service in high quality injection molding.
FOR Designing or assistance in design.

We are equipped to make the molds or work from yours. Capacity of our machines . . . up to 12 ounces.

Write today for quotations. Specify your requirements or send samples.

**INJECTION
PLASTIC MOLDING**

**F. Ronci
COMPANY**

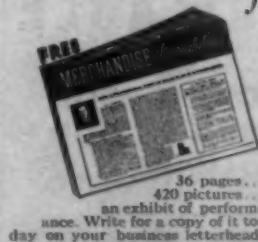
2 Atlantic Blvd., Centredale 11, R. I.



for Schick

Display and demonstration unit with translucent plastic copy panel and sign for a new **SCHICK SHAVER PRODUCT**. Complete demonstration counter unit designed and produced by **WLS.**

AMERICA'S LARGEST ORGANIZATION
SPECIALIZING IN MERCHANDISE
PRESENTATION



36 pages . . .
420 pictures . . .
an exhibit of performance. Write for a copy of it today on your business letterhead.

W. L. STENSGAARD & ASSOCIATES, INC.

351 N. JUSTINE STREET • CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS





Royle No. 1

Designed for EXPERIMENTAL & PRODUCT EXTRUDING

Rugged is the word to describe this compact and highly efficient Royle continuous extruding machine. It embraces all of the characteristics required for larger and heavier extruding processes.

Primarily designed to become an integral part of laboratory equipment the technician can be sure that his experiments will have a true relation to actual product extruding—the Royle #1 is an efficient producer of such commercial products as fine wire insulation, mono-filament and thread coating, tubes, etc.

JOHN ROYLE & SONS

PIONEERED THE CONTINUOUS EXTRUSION PROCESS IN



Send for
Bulletin
#443

James Day (Machinery) Ltd.
London, England
REgent 2430

Home Office
B. H. Davis J. W. VanRiper
SHerwood 2-8262

Akron, Ohio
J. C. Clinefelter
UNiversity 3726

Los Angeles, Cal.
H. M. Royal, Inc.
Lafayette 2161

PATERSON 3, NEW JERSEY

FILLERS

WOOD FLOUR
COTTON FLOCK
and FABRICS
OF SUPERIOR QUALITY
FOR THE

PLASTIC INDUSTRY

LARGEST DOMESTIC SUPPLIERS

BECKER, MOORE & CO., INC.
NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

INFRA-RED in the PLASTIC INDUSTRY

Branch of the Industry	Name of Appliance	Use
Molders (Thermo-plastic) Injection	VIBRA-VEYOR (Variable heat)	To preheat plastic powder automatically. To dry plastic powder automatically
Molders (Thermo-setting) Compression	PELLET-VEYOR (Variable heat)	To preheat pellets and preforms at the press as needed
Injection	HOPPER-HEATER (Variable heat)	To warm up heavy metal of hopper of molding machine
Molders (Thermo-plastic) Extrusion	STRIP-HEATER (Variable heat)	To preheat strip rolls of vinylite, etc., automatically as fed to worm
Material Manufacturers	Special production equipment including vibrators, conveyors, stainless steel belts and electronic devices	To process various kinds of plastic material in bulk
Fabricators (Miscellaneous)	BENCH-KIT In various sizes (Variable heat)	To soften sheets, rods, tubes and any shape for bending, forming, punching, etc. This includes Cellulose, Acetate, Methyl Methacrylate

(The time on most of the operations mentioned above averages five minutes)

THE MISKELLA INFRA-RED COMPANY

DESIGNERS — MANUFACTURERS OF
INFRA-RED OVENS • APPLIANCES • SECTIONAL UNITS • MACHINES AND CONVEYORS
Main Office and Laboratory
East 73rd and Grand Ave. Cleveland 4, Ohio



INVESTIGATE NEW SURFACE DECORATION FOR PLASTICS!

Supplants old methods!

Permanent, integrall Already in use by hundreds of firms in plastics field. Creative Printmakers new surface decoration process applies all colors to all plastics. Shape and size of molded or fabricated object is no limitation. All decorations applied permanently, bonded chemically with the piece. Used on lipsticks, packages, closures, dials, name plates, advertising premiums and many other items. Guaranteed not to scratch, wash or rub off. Weather resistant. Write for prices and information.

Creative

PRINTMAKERS INC.

200 VARICK STREET • NEW YORK, N. Y. • Walker 5-6300

In CANADA: 2424 Yonge St., Toronto

Surface Decorators for the Plastics Industry

For Laminating Materials Use PHENOPREG

For all jobs requiring laminating materials, reinforcing materials, molded laminated, etc., investigate PHENOPREG.

For decorative laminates, such as table tops, bar tops, wall panels, or similar requirements we recommend our PHENOPREG MB grades which include a complete range of colors and patterns.

For special coating or impregnating jobs we have the finest equipment available.

We solicit your inquiries outlining your problems or specifications.

FABRICON PRODUCTS, Inc.

Plastics Division

1721 Pleasant Avenue • River Rouge 18, Michigan

Vinewood 1-8200

NEW! IMPROVED!

"REZ-N-GLUE"

Sticks everything to everything. Dries fast but not too fast for handling large pieces. Now used extensively in such industries as handbags, display fixtures, decorating, etc.

WATER WHITE TRANSPARENT

A mild type of adhesive, perfect for cementing mirrors to plastic without affecting either, also leather, cloth or wood to plastics or to each other.

TRIAL GALLON \$5.50 F.O.B. FACTORY!

ORDER!

SCHWARTZ CHEMICAL CO.

326-328 West 70 Street, New York 23, N. Y.

Inquire About

"REZ-N-KLEEN" INSTANTLY removes all foreign substances from Lucite and Plexiglas.

"REZ-N-DYE" A single solution Cold Dip Dye to fast color plastics. 21 Different Colors.

CASTING OF ZINC & ALUMINUM • GROUNDING & INJECTION

HIGH • COMPRESSION • PRESSURE

*Consistent
PRECISION
Persistent
PRODUCTION.*

**PLASTIC & DIE CAST
PRODUCTS CORP.**

Roy L. Peat, President Established 1920
1010 EAST 62ND STREET, LOS ANGELES 1, CALIF.



Honed bore of a
16 in. x 7 ft. cylinder

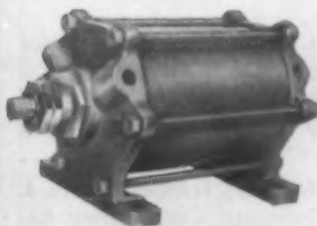
HANNIFIN

cylinders and valves
get **MORE**
out of air power

Hannifin precision air cylinder design provides a high efficiency piston seal that can be easily maintained, thus preventing leakage and waste of air power and keeping friction losses at the minimum. Hannifin cylinders are bored and then honed on special long-stroke honing machines, producing an accurate mirror-finished cylinder interior. The soft, graphite-treated piston packing is easily adjusted from outside the cylinder without disturbing any other parts. The original high-efficiency piston seal is easily maintained for uninterrupted performance and maximum useful work from compressed air supply.

Hannifin cylinders are built in a full range of standard mounting types, sizes 1 to 12 inch diameter, for any length stroke. Special cylinders built to order.

Hannifin Air Control Valves offer a complete selection of hand or foot operated models for control of single or double-acting cylinders. All models are packless disc type for positive control.



Model CR Cylinder



Hand Valve

HANNIFIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

621-631 SOUTH KOLMAR AVENUE • CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

**For a smoother flow
lubricate with
METASAP STEARATES**



To prevent sticking to the molds . . . to keep plastics flowing without the need of excessive heat—to save heating time and costs—incorporate Metasap Stearates in your compound.

Metasap's better lubricating properties show up in other ways, too. Metasap Stearates permit operations at lower pressure. They penetrate to the surface of the compound to give a clean-cut finish. They help to lengthen die life and eliminate the need for buffing operations. If desired, Metasap Stearates may also be "dusted" on the molds.

The more intricate your mold designs, the more precise your fabrication requirements, the more you will appreciate Metasap's improved internal lubrication, its aid to better molding, its worth-while economies.

For complete information, write

METASAP CHEMICAL COMPANY, HARRISON, N. J.
CHICAGO • BOSTON • RICHMOND, CALIF. • CEDARTOWN, GA.

A Division of National Oil Products Company



Stearates

of Aluminum • Calcium • Lead • Zinc

DIEMOLDING CORPORATION

Canastota, N. Y.



A complete and thoroughly equipped molding plant with an enviable record of performance for many of the largest users of molded parts, products, premiums and packages.

Call upon our engineers and designers for aid or advice in planning your molded parts.

Twenty-six Years in Plastics

DIEMOLDING CORPORATION



18,000 RPM

ASSURES A SMOOTH FINISH

— with the

STANLEY-CARTER ROUTER !

Clean, fast, smooth cuts every time from the heavy-duty Stanley-Carter Overarm Router. You can cut, trim, and rout plastics in hundreds of shapes quickly and easily to exacting specifications.

18,000 RPM 1 HP motor. Router converts to shaper when mounted in motor holder below table. May be tilted to any angle up to 45° either way. Comes with or without table shown. Get the full details on this efficient Router now. Write Stanley Electric Tools, Stanley-Carter Sales Dept., New Britain, Conn.



STANLEY

Trade Mark

No. ORS5A-1

HARDWARE • HAND TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS

And We Have the Answers!



When it comes to the question of the RIGHT molding job we have the answers as to what plan, material and mold.

K & J is a controlled service in every detail. Experience is back of every effort and the result is a molded piece that fits the particular condition for which it was intended.

Confer with K & J engineers—our knowledge will help in your future molding problems.



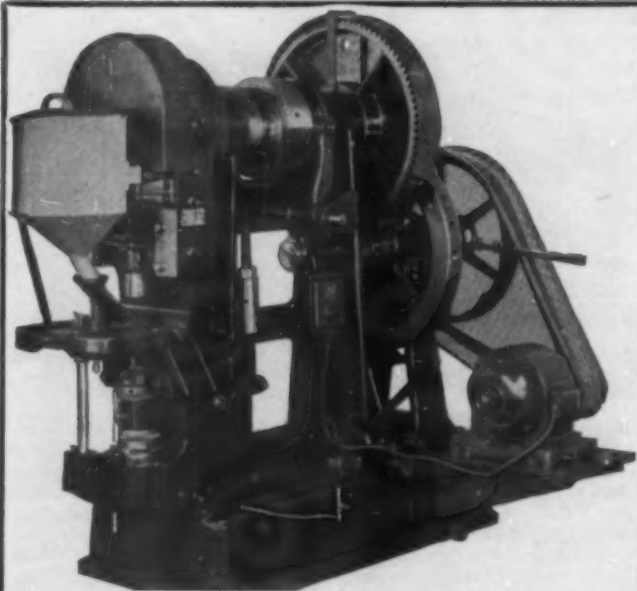
KUHN & JACOB MOLDING & TOOL CO.

1200 SOUTHARD STREET, TRENTON 8, N. J.
TELEPHONE TRENTON 5391

Plastic Molding

Sales Representatives: NEW YORK—S. C. Ullman, 55 W. 42nd St.
NEW ENGLAND—Wm. T. Wyler, 177 State St., Bridgeport, Conn.

PHILADELPHIA—Towle & Son Co., 18 W. Chelton Ave. Bldg.



COLTON PREFORMER

THE new improved 5½ Tablet machine is the finest the market has to offer, solid steel frame, improved die fasteners and cam construction, vanadium steel plungers, etc. Write for catalogue.

ARTHUR COLTON CO.

2604 E. JEFFERSON AVE. • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

ATTENTION! MANUFACTURERS & FABRICATORS NOW!

**CELLULOSE ACETATE SHEETS
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!**

Standard size 20 x 50 inches
in all thicknesses!

The famous HOUSE OF PLASTICS are distributors of only the finest Grade-A plastics... and supply America's leading manufacturers and fabricators with complete lines of all types.

PLEXIGLAS

Rectangular shapes—varied sizes

PLEXIGLAS RODS

1/8 to 1"

WRITE OR WIRE WHOLESALE DEPT.
FOR PRICE AND QUANTITY LISTS



7004 FENKELL

DETROIT 21, MICH.

1 OZ. TO 12 OZ.
HOLDING
CAPACITY



Custom INJECTION MOLDED PLASTICS

We offer a complete service in the molding of plastic parts or finished products. Every operation is directly supervised and performed in our plant.

- DESIGNING
- MOLD MAKING
- HIGH-SPEED PRODUCTION INCLUDING ALL FINISHING AND ASSEMBLY OPERATIONS.
- ENGINEERING

We invite your inquiries —

Call MELrose 6500

NEW YORK • DETROIT • PITTSBURGH
PLASTIC ENGINEERING, INC.
8506 LAKE AVENUE • CLEVELAND • 2 • OHIO

Saran
BY NATIONAL

The Magic Thread That Weaves Wondrous Fabrics

From SARAN monofilaments come new fabrics of intense beauty and remarkable durability—fabrics that simply defy dirt and stains!

SARAN BY NATIONAL is proving its ability today in upholstery fabrics, auto seating, luggage, handbags, shoes—a really new future for thousands of modern products!

Our technical facilities are available for the study of your product.
Write today.



The **NATIONAL Plastic Products Company**
ODENTON • MARYLAND

Easy Does it!

WITH POWERFUL
PRESSES THAT
NEED NO POWER



MODEL W



MODEL 6C

● It's easy to use FAMCO Arbor Presses—yet no power is required. An arm can deliver up to 15 Tons pressure. Famco "Cost-Cutting" Machines are also easy to install and are space savers. They're portable—no power outlets needed—and are just the thing for doing thousands of assembly and dismantling jobs. Two of the 32 ruggedly constructed bench and floor type models available are illustrated above. These come in plain lever, simple ratchet, or combination compound and simple ratchet types. See a Famco dealer or write today for catalog.



Famco Foot Presses for light forming and stamping are available in 10 models (for bench or floor mounting). Low in cost; low upkeep.



Famco Foot Powered Squaring Shears will cut up to 18 gauge mild steel with ease, accuracy and speed. Ruggedly constructed and available in five sizes.

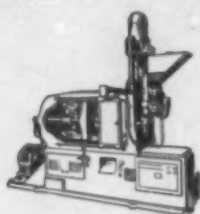
FAMCO MACHINE CO., • 1305 18th St. • RACINE, WIS.

famco COST CUTTING
machines

SQUARING SHEARS • ARBOR PRESSES • FOOT PRESSES



IN THIS PLANT we have developed the technique that enables us to serve as consulting engineers covering every detail—from the designing of products suitable for manufacture in plastic, through every phase to the finished product.



New England
Representatives
LESTER Injection
Molding Machines

STANDARD TOOL CO.
LEOMINSTER, MASS.

Outfitters to  *Plastics Mfrs.*
Since 1911



TRANSPARENT PLASTIC BOXES • CANS • DISPLAYS

Pack your plastic product in a plastic container! Visibility means SALES! Many shapes and sizes for confectionery, novelties, toys, toiletries, etc.

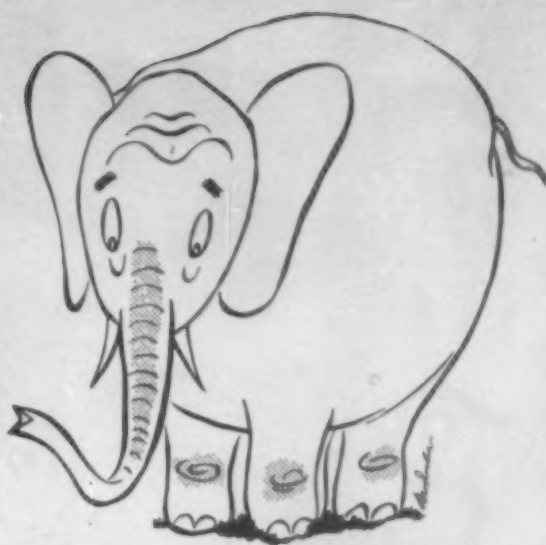
Send for samples and prices.

WEINMAN BROTHERS

325 N. Wells St.

Chicago 10

Plastiplate . . .



of small plastic
items is **BIG!**

PLASTIPLATE does it the mass production way! Decorative plating effects found only in the custom-made field, are now available for the mass market! Thru **PLASTIPLATE'S** exclusive processes*, your products can attain magnificent metallic finishes at exceptionally low cost!

Our laboratory and engineering staff have the answer to your plating problem. We invite your inquiries.

Bernard F. Walker
President

*Heat-resistant, non-tacky, permanent.

Plastiplate
CO., INC.



SOUTH RIVER • NEW JERSEY

MASS PRODUCTION AT LOW COST

You can bank on it!



WHEN **NORTHERN** IS YOUR CUSTOM MOLDER

In planning any molded plastic job, your choice of custom molder is all-important. Not only must he bear the entire responsibility for the production of a vital part of your product—but he must also produce the part by the most practical and economical method and deliver it into your production lines as your schedule demands.

Northern Engineers have been solving customers' plastic problems for over 38 years. They have the knowledge and exceptional facilities for designing the molds, producing the parts, making the assemblies and delivering the product on schedule, for each step is co-ordinated under a single engineering and operating group.

Our Engineers will be glad to work with you on any molded plastic application. You can bank on Northern to meet your most exacting requirements. Let's talk it over—there is no obligation.

Northern

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL CO.

MOLDERS OF PLASTICS

11 ELKINS ST., SOUTH BOSTON 27, MASS.

FINDINGS for MOLDERS & FABRICATORS

of
JEWELRY
COMPACTS
HANDBAGS
LUGGAGE
and DRESS
ACCESSORIES
(Millinery, Shoes, Belts)

We are known for the wide variety of our line in gold, silver, nickel silver, brass, and plastic. We also have Metal Stampings, Ornaments, including Filigree, Charms, Bead Chain, Buckles, Fancy Wire, Wire Formings for every kind of trimming, novelty and decorative use.

WHAT YOU NEED
WHEN YOU NEED IT

Address Dept. G3



MARTIN M. STEKERT
45 WEST 34th ST. NEW YORK 1, N.Y.

WE BUY AND SELL ALL TYPES OF MOLDING POWDERS, RESINS AND SOLVENTS

cellulose acetate•	phenolics•	all vinyl resins
butyrate•	ureas•	plasticizers
polystyrene•	ethyl cellulose•	solvents
	methyl methacrylate•	

Our chemical departments handle a complete line of all chemicals and oils. We maintain a staff of chemists in our modern laboratory which does intensive research work and compounds new items for the trade. We maintain a complete export department.

Have you availed yourself of APEX service?

APEX COMPANY
52 William Street New York, N. Y.

HAAnover 2-8320

Affiliate Companies: Chemical Associates of America, Inc.
O'Grady, Smith & Co., Inc.

BOUGHT

SOLD

Plastics Scrap



COMMUNICATE
WITH OUR
NEAREST
BRANCH

A. Schulman Inc.
Plastics Scrap

AKRON 9, OHIO

EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS

LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA

NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

BOSTON 16, MASSACHUSETTS



PLASTIC MOLDING . . .

and more!

**Profit by Maico's
experience, equipment,
complete service!**

Injection and compression
molding—fabrication—assembly
—tool and die making—
authoritative engineering counsel
. . . all these are available
from Maico.

EXPERIENCE? For many years
we've been producing plastic
parts for our medical electronic
instruments. During the war we
branched out into many other
fields and today we are
manufacturing a wide range of
plastic items.

Consult us on your plastic
plans and problems! Our
facilities are at your service.

MAICO CO., Inc.

Dept. 558

**25 N. 3RD STREET
MINNEAPOLIS 1, MINN.**

BENZOYL PEROXIDE

- A polymerization catalyst of quality
- Samples and quotations on request

INORGANICS INCORPORATED, KNOXVILLE, TENN.
Manufacturers

Fisher **CHEMICAL COMPANY**

60 E. 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • MUrray Hill 2-2587-8-9

Sole Agents

IS YOUR PROBLEM

Distribution in Canada?

DURABLE ASSOCIATED COMPANIES LTD. HAS THE ANSWER!

Durable Associated Companies Ltd., gives you effective coast-to-coast coverage of the vast Canadian market. Operating in Canada for over twenty-two years, Durable has an extensive, fully-qualified sales organization that covers all territories. Sales offices are located in key points.

Durable is placing the facilities of this organization at the disposal of plastic product manufacturers in Canada and the United States. A special division of the Company has been developed—DURAELE PLASTIC PRODUCTS—and is prepared to act as your exclusive wholesale distributor in Canada.

WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILS!

Durable Associated Companies LTD.

460 Richmond St. West

Toronto, Canada

*This
Little Piggy
on the
Market . . .*

"Squealie"—The
Pig With Sound
—started life as
one of our



PLASTIC MODELS

Whether your product
is simple or complicated
in design, we can de-
velop it for you.

• COMPRESSION AND INJECTION MOLDS FURNISHED •

—Many successful toys
have started in the same
way. For more than 30
years, leading manufacturers
have depended upon
Stricker-Brunhuber's 3-di-
mensional PLASTIC
MODELS and MOLDS
FOR PLASTIC PARTS.

STRICKER BRUNHUBER CO.

Mechanical Developers

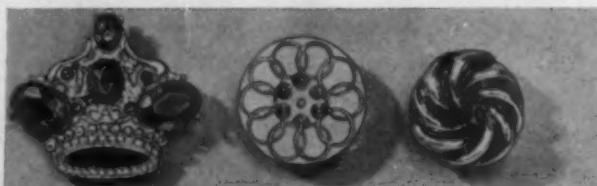
19 WEST 24TH ST.



NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

WATKINS 9-0191

PLASTICS TURNED INTO Metals and Mirrors



Our unique finishing process sur-
passes itself in beautifying various
types of plastics which represent a
metallic material. Beautiful simula-
tions of precious metals and special
antique two-toned effects are part of
our service. Mirror backing is ap-
plied to Lucite, Plexiglas and other
transparent materials. Our process
can be applied to most types of
plastics, giving unusual visual qualities
to all molded articles.

INTER-STATE PRODUCTS CO.

160 FIFTH AVE.,

NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

SPRAY PLATING AND ELECTROPLATING ON PLASTICS

Also on Ceramics, Glass and other
Dielectric Materials.

ALL POPULAR FINISHES
MIRRORING ON PLASTICS

EQUIPPED FOR VOLUME PRODUCTION

FRANK J. SUTPHEN

185 N. WABASH AVE. • CENTRAL 3242
CHICAGO 1, ILL.

UNION TOOL

MEANS
DIAL
PRECISION



Union have manufactured complete mechanically
engraved precision dials of Plexiglas, steel aluminum
and brass, luminous or fluorescent treated.

Their 15 years of manufacturing experience is your
guide to unfailing accuracy.

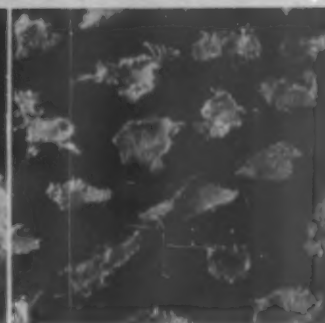
Discuss your dial problem with Union — address
Union Tool, 191-A Pine Street, Providence, R. I.

UNION TOOL CO.
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

Rayco Fillers



FILFLOC Pure cotton flock
of surpassing
cleanliness and
uniformity.



FABRIFIL Uniformly pre-
pared macer-
ated cotton fab-
ric for extra strength.

*2 types
of
fillers*



—but **INNUMERABLE**
MODIFICATIONS to fit your
every need **EXACTLY!**

Small differences in cut and preparation of fillers
actually produce substantial differences in perform-
ance qualities of the finished plastic product. We
"Research-fit" our fillers to YOUR needs. Every
item requiring a different compound gets the filler
element that fits the product exactly. As a result,
you receive the **MAXIMUM** advantages from the use
of cotton fillers—the type of fillers which have made
possible new uses for plastics. Free samples and re-
search counsel are available to you.

Working Sample Free

RAYON PROCESSING CO. of R.I.
INC.
60 TREMONT ST., CENTRAL FALLS, RHODE ISLAND

*Developers and Producers of
Cotton Fillers for Plastics*

VICTORY OF CHICAGO
MOLDS PLASTICS ON METAL
FOR EYE APPEAL AND UTILITY

GLOVE COMPARTMENT DOOR
FOR INSTRUMENT PANEL OF
AUTOMOBILE

When a leading automobile maker required both beauty of finish and intricate die-cast insert molding VICTORY met the need, as you will recognize in the current cars.

VICTORY also has the experience, skills and equipment to produce plastic moldings with screw machine inserts and large metal stamping inserts with precision accuracy and mass economy.

Whatever your plastic problem, VICTORY Engineers, Designers, Mold Makers, Molders and Assemblers will help you solve it. Send us your specifications for our estimate.



Up to 17 oz. Shots
 Automatic Injection Molding.

ALL THERMOPLASTIC MATERIALS
 Specializing in large parts.

VICTORY OF CHICAGO

MEMBER: The Society of The Plastic Industry

VICTORY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1724 W. Arcade Place, Chicago 12, Ill.

ESTABLISHED IN 1930

SYREX PLASTICS

PHENOLIC RESINS
 CAST RESINS
 INDUSTRIAL RESINS
 OIL SOLUBLE RESINS
 ADHESIVES and CEMENTS
 RESINS for LAMINATIONS



CELLULOSE ACETATE
 MOLDING POWDERS
 ETHYL CELLULOSE
 MOLDING POWDERS

Canadian Manufactured Products

By

SYNTHETIC RESINS LIMITED

GALT, ONT., CANADA

*Smoother
 Faster Cuts
 In Plastics*

WITH

©Clark

ADJUSTABLE FLY CUTTER

Two models cut quick, clean, accurate holes within a 2½" to 10" range, up to 1" thick. Cross-section of cut has appearance of letter "W" with each blade taking out its own side. Unique angles at which blades are held and new grinding technique on high-speed steel cutting blades assures smooth clean cuts. Shank is heat-treated. Removable pilot, hardened and ground, permits use of lead drills.

For complete information, call your Clark Cutter Jobber today or write for catalog MP-3-FC

CLARK © CUTTERS

Robert H. Clark Company

9330 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

CONTACT IDEAL FIRST...

We have an interesting molding story for you!

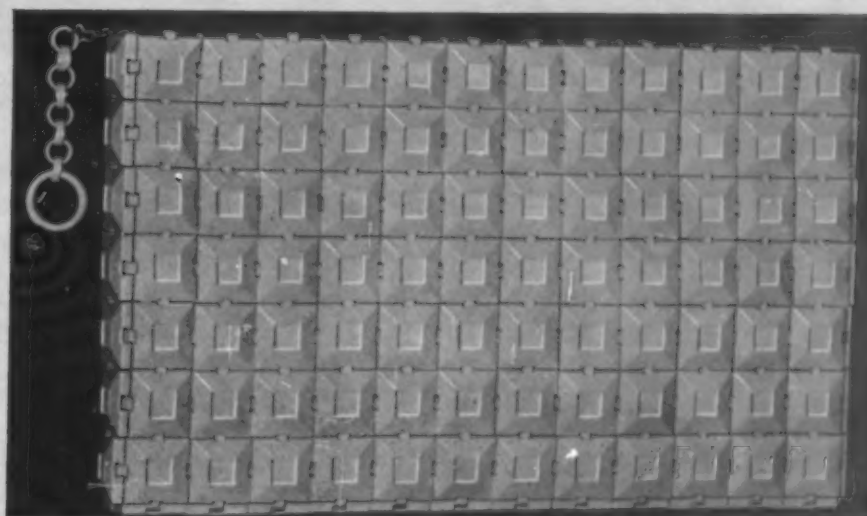
Ideal

IDEAL PLASTICS—one of the world's largest molding plants—under the direction of Al Manovill, is particularly well equipped to handle your molding problems—simple or difficult—quickly and economically.

WE PRODUCE MILLIONS of industrial plastic items every month—handbag parts, jewelry pieces, etc., etc.

NO MOLDING PROBLEM is too difficult.

CONTACT US for quotations on your next molding problem. You'll find them interesting.



IDEAL PLASTICS CORPORATION

A DIVISION OF IDEAL NOVELTY & TOY CO., INC.
184-10 JAMAICA AVE., HOLLI 5, N. Y.

Molders and Fabricators:
CARBIDE-TIPPED TOOLS
LAST 10-30 TIMES LONGER!



Save time and money—cut expense—build production with **VELEPEC CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS**, guaranteed to last 10-30 times longer than old-fashioned steel tools. You'll save set-up time, you'll get more production and faster production from your machines. We have carbide-tipped tapered shank engraving cutters, carbide-tipped end mills, countersinks, counterbores and dovetail routing cutters. Also we make special tools to specification.

Send us your requirements for quotation.

FRED M. VELEPEC CO.

71-11 64th STREET

GLENDAL 5, L. I., N. Y.

• ACRYLICS • CELLULOSE ACETATE • POLYSTYRENE • ETHYL CELLULOSE

Dealers
in

**PLASTICS
SCRAP**

**MEYER & BROWN
CORP.**

Founded 1894

347 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

ETHYL CELLULOSE • CELLULOSE ACETATE • BUTYRATE • POLYSTYRENE • ETHYL CELLULOSE • VINYL RESINS

CELLULOSE ACETATE • ETHYL CELLULOSE • BUTYRATE • POLYSTYRENE • ETHYL CELLULOSE • VINYL RESINS

• ACRYLICS • CELLULOSE ACETATE • POLYSTYRENE • ETHYL CELLULOSE

All classified advertising payable in advance of publication. Minimum, \$5.00 (up to 60 words); in border, \$10.00 per inch.

Classified Advertisements

For further information address Classified Advertising Dept. MODERN PLASTICS 172 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

FOR SALE—1—30" x 60" Press, 6 Posts, 2—25" dia. rams; 1—12" x 12" Press 7" Ram, Steel Heated Platens and Hand Pump attached; 1—24" x 24" Adamson, 10" ram, 2-opening Hydraulic Press; 1—24" x 24" Farrell, 10" ram, 2-opening Hydraulic Press; 1—30" x 30" D & B, 2-open, steel heated Platens 12" ram; 2—La Pointe Hydraulic Pumps, 150 G.P.M.—2000 lb. pressure direct motor driven to 125 HP AC motors; 1—Houstonian 2 Tuber 3 1/4" Dia. worm; 1—French Oil Hydropneumatic Accumulator; 1—14" x 24" Press, 9" ram; 4—24" x 55" steel cord Heating Platens; 6—Hydraulic Presses, 20" x 20", 12" x 14"; Dry Powder Mixers; Pulverizers, Grinders, etc. Send for complete list. Reply Box 1543, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE: 1—HPM Injection Molding Press 1 1/4 oz. Complete with 5 HP motor, starter and temperature controls. Reply Box 1558, Modern Plastics.

WANTED
VINYL FILM PLASTIC SCRAP
Can use unlimited quantities. Prefer waste from mfrs. of Shower Curtains, Garment Bags, Umbrellas, Raincoats, etc. Send samples and advise quantities. Reply Box 1592, Modern Plastics.

IN THE MARKET FOR: Stainless Steel or Nickel Kettles, Vacuum Pan, Preform Machine and Mixer, Hydraulic Presses. Reply Box 825, Modern Plastics.

DO YOU NEED A Hydraulic Press for Compression Molding, Transfer Molding, Laminating, Forming, Bending and Hobbing? Whatever it may be, if it is hydraulic, see Sal-Press Company, 388 Warren Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

EXPERIENCED DIE MAKERS

For plastic molds—must be fully qualified—wanted by an old established Los Angeles concern—top wages—no designing. Write us your qualifications giving details of experience and ability.

Box C107. Modern Plastics Magazine
122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, New York

WANTED: PLASTIC SCRAP OR REJECTS in any form. Cellulose Acetate, Butyrate, Polystyrene, Acrylic, Vinyl Resin, etc. Also wanted surplus lots of phenolic and urea molding materials. Custom grinding and magnetizing. Reply Box 318, Modern Plastics.

RESIN SALES REPRESENTATIVES wanted. Young manufacturing concern will make commission or other arrangements. Urea-Formaldehyde and Phenol-Formaldehyde Resins available in liquid, lump, pulverized and spray-dried forms. Also Contact-Pressure Resins. Reply Box C110, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: TOOL AND DIE MAKER. Established plastics company needs expert tool and die maker with vast plastic experience, preferably familiar with injection molding. A real opportunity for advancement. Pension plan and insurance fully paid by company. Metropolitan New York area. Write giving full details and salary expected. All replies strictly confidential. Reply Box C108, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: Experienced Injection Molding Supervisor. Excellent opportunity for qualified applicant to assume complete supervision of plant in Mid-South city. Must be thoroughly familiar with all thermoplastics, molds and machinery. Furnish complete information concerning experience, qualifications, and salary expected. Reply Box 1573, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: Small or medium sized plastic molding plant with either hydraulic extrusion or injection equipment with or without tool shop. Advise full details. Reply Box 788, Modern Plastics.

CONTACT PRESSURE RESINS, flexible and nonflexible types now available. High quality resins. Reliable concern willing to make sales arrangements on commission basis—full or part time—if you have good selling connections. Reply Box C109, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE: Poker Chip Mold, Compression, suitable powder, preform. Chips 1 9/16 dia. x 1/8—square edge—interlocking design. Channeled for steam, top and bottom, complete with knock out bars. A-1 condition. Size 16 x 20. Also 36 Cav. Comp. Mold for Paring Knife Handles. Blades molded as inserts into handles, elim. assembly, cementing operations. A-1 condition. Size 15 x 30. Reply Box C111, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: Used injection machines 4 oz. up, export. It will be impossible for years to get material for all machines in use. Competition is getting tough. Sell now. Write us make, year, and price. Reply Box 1528, Modern Plastics.

Large firm seeks man who can independently conduct a jobbing division handling Vinyl Plastics for handbag and shoe trades. Applicant must know sources of supply. Excellent opportunity. Reply Box C112, Modern Plastics.

MANUFACTURERS' EXCLUSIVE EXPORT AGENT. Introduced to many leading exporters. Open for competitive lines of Fountain Pens; all kinds of Brushes; Plastic Powder and Resins; electrical, surgical and radio products and patented items. Showroom Midtown. Payment in N. Y. in U. S. currency. Reply Box C114, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE—Number 3 Royal Extruder. Suitable for plastics—X-Alloy liner—Roller Thrust-Principles only. Reply Box C115, Modern Plastics.

NEW PRODUCTS wanted by well-known manufacturer with national sales force and top-flight advertising and promotion program. If you are manufacturing a quality item in the stationery and office supply line and want national distribution this year in stationery, department, drug and variety stores, write us giving full details of your product. Reply Box C116, Modern Plastics.

PLASTICS ENGINEERING CONSULTING

Plastic Models & Developments
Product & Mold Designing

Rowland L. Hill
3314 Fountain Park Blvd.,
Knoxville 17, Tennessee.

PLASTICS COLOR TECHNOLOGIST: Permanent position with expanding Northern New Jersey company available for young chemist or physicist with at least two years experience in the color matching of Thermoplastics. Submit details of education and experience. Reply Box C117, Modern Plastics.

TESTED BUSINESS IDEA! To sell goods under competitive conditions—Proven direct mail writer, 32... ten years of merchandising lots of it shoeleather. Was sales asst. to Pres. of manufacturing firm. Ex army officer but wife thinks he's a regular guy anyway. Prefer small firm where he can bite into a good share of work, and money. Reply Box C119, Modern Plastics.

Mechanics of Materials Engineer
Graduate Engineer, B.S. Building Engineering and Construction, Sc.D. Civil Engineering, specializing in Mechanics of Materials, M.I.T. Interested in determining and improving mechanical properties of plastic materials for new uses. Experience in research, teaching and consulting. Reply Box C126, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE

2—Vickers Oil Pumps 17 GPM 500 to 1000; Metalwood Horizontal 4 plunger 1 GPM 3000; 1—Rumsey Vertical Triplex 300 cubic inches 3000; 1—Gould Vertical Triplex 24 GPM 2500; 1—Robertson Vertical Triplex Pump 7 GPM 5000; 1—Robertson Vertical Triplex Pump 4 GPM 6500; 2—Gould Vertical Triplex 200 GPM 400; 1—Elmes Horizontal 4 Plunger 6 1/2 gallons 5000; 2—Galland Henning Horizontal 4 plunger Pumps 50 GPM 2000; 25 Ton "C" Frame High Speed Press 2—42 x 42 14" ram presses; 30 ton Watson Stillman 12 x 12" Laboratory Presses; Hele Shaw variable pressure 33 GPM 2500; Racine Pumps 30 GPM 1000; Racine Boosters 3 to 1 ratio; Racine miscellaneous valves; 750 ton Hydraulic Press; W. S. Vertical 2 pl. pumps 176 cubic in. 6000. Reply Box 1225, Modern Plastics.

SITUATION WANTED. Designing, Fabricating, or Selling Thermoplastics. One year Development and three years Production experience. Desire Southern California Location. Reply Box C121, Modern Plastics.

Established, well rated fabricator of plastics is in the market for injection and compression moulds for gift and houseware items, toys, jewelry, etc. Will consider moulds for other items for volume production. Interested parties will receive prompt, confidential action from principals.
Write or wire
P. O. Box 1077 Chicago 90, Ill.

Established sales representative with engineering background maintaining Philadelphia office and covering Eastern Pennsylvania, Southern New Jersey Delaware, and Maryland, desires to represent reliable custom molder of thermosetting and thermoplastic materials. Have excellent contacts with engineering and purchasing departments in electrical, radio, automotive, and refrigerator fields. Reply Box C122, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE: HPM 500 ton Mold. Presses 42" x 48", D. & B. 500 ton 42" x 48"; 200 Ton 42" x 42" Farrel-Birm. 150 & 175 Tons; also 20 to 250 Tons from 36" x 36" to 12" x 12"; 40 Ton Broaching Press; 400 Ton Extrus. Pr.; W. S. Hor. 4 Plgr. 1" and 2" x 4" H. & L. Pressure Pumps; HPM 1 1/2" x 6" Vert. Triplex 10 GPM 2700 lbs.; 7 Hydr. Oil Pumps, Vickers, Oilgear, Northern, etc.; Elmes 1" x 4" and 1 1/2" x 4" hor. 4 plgr. 5 to 8 GPM 4500 lbs. and 5500 lbs.; Rumsey 1 1/2" x 8" vert. triplex, 65 GPM 900 lbs.; Elmes 2 1/2" x 4" hor. 2 plgr., 17 GPM 850 lbs.; 10 HP horiz. 1 1/2" x 4" triplex 6 GPM 3000 lbs.; New Vickers 1 1/2" Oil Relief Valves; New Vickers 1/2" Flow Control Valves; 2—Adamson 6" Extruders. Hydr. Steam Pumps; Hand Pumps; Low Pressure Pumps 150 to 600 lbs.; Hydr. Accum. Heavy Duty Mixers; Roller Conveyor, Grinders, Pulverizers, Gas Boilers, etc. **PARTIAL LISTING. WE BUY YOUR USED MACHINERY. STEIN EQUIPMENT CO., 426 Broome St., NEW YORK 13, N. Y. CANAL 6-8147.**

WANTED: Hydraulic Press 500 ton, 48" x 48" platen, 36" daylight, steam heated, in good condition. Need not have these exact specifications. Reply Box C133, Modern Plastics.

HELP WANTED

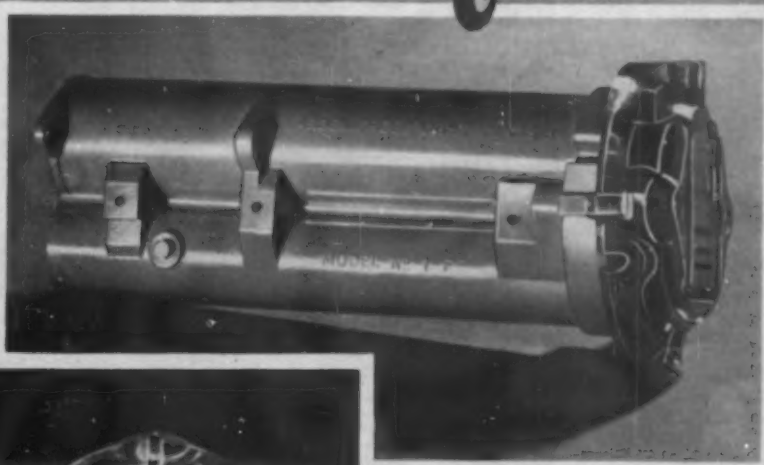
Man capable of taking charge of tool and die department of progressive injection and compression molding organization on eastern coast. Reply in detail to Box C104, Modern Plastics.

Wanted: Polystyrene Powder or scrap in any color or amount. Also acetate or Ethyl Cellulose. Please quote price and delivery. Also interested in Steady Source for Polystyrene. Willing to pay top prices for quick delivery. Reply Box C113, Modern Plastics.

FOR SALE: Pat. #2367451. Heaters for extrusion nozzles. H. West, 32 N. Rockburn St., York, Pa.

WATERTOWN PLASTICS

TAKE TO THE AIR



● THE FREE-FLIGHT CHASSIS in this powered model plane is molded by Watertown of cellulose acetate butyrate—a thermoplastic material noted for its dimensional stability—resistance to impact—uniformity—and ability to withstand all weather conditions. This one-piece plastic chassis contains a built-in coil, flight timer, condenser and batteries and fits into the fuselage of the model plane. The wheel struts and engine are connected to the plastic casing—proof of its strength and ability to stand impact, jar and vibration.

The Bard-Parker Company chose Watertown to mold this free-flight chassis because of Watertown's long experience and proven ability in molding to rigid manufacturer's specifications. Watertown's engineers offer you this same experience and ability for all of your plastic products, whether they require thermosetting or thermoplastic materials. Write to THE WATERTOWN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Watertown, Connecticut. BRANCH OFFICE—Cleveland. SALES OFFICES—New York, Chicago, Detroit, Milwaukee and Hawaii.



Watertown



A NAME AS OLD AS THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY

WANTED: MOLDING FOREMAN, small plant, complete knowledge of molds and die setting, and finishing. Reply Box C120, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: Methyl Methacrylate—Lucite—Plexiglas, sheets and rods, also scrap. We are in a position to purchase large quantities of surplus materials of types listed. We are also looking for work on fabricated items. Inquiries invited. Plastic Utilities Mfg. Co., 41 West 29th Street, New York 1, N. Y. Murry Hill 4-7727.

FACILITIES AVAILABLE. Wide variety of liquid mixtures recovered at nominal cost for drum and tank car lots. We handle simple and difficult separable mixtures. We are also interested in purchase of all types of crude mixtures. Inquiries solicited. All replies treated in strictest confidence. Reply Box C116, Modern Plastics.

WANTED
Production Manager for leading New England Plastic Co. Must be capable of directing a thousand employees, scheduling and coordinating compounding, extruding, molding, fabricating, assembling and special departments. Opportunity for a man thoroughly experienced in Plastic production. Write Box C124, Modern Plastics.

TOP FLIGHT CHEMIST MOLDING MATERIALS & RESINS

The man we want is employed, but is interested in advancement. He knows molding materials from all angles, particularly research, properties, applications. For such a man there is a permanent position in the research department of one of the leading electrical parts manufacturing companies in the NY-Phila. area. Will pay what is necessary for the right man. Write giving complete details, training and experience. Box C125, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: 8-9 oz. Injection press. Also thermoplastic scraps or rejects in any form. Information to a source for any of the aforementioned items would be greatly appreciated. Reply Box C128, Modern Plastics.

YOUR ASSETS are CAPITAL STOCK

are **WORTH MORE NOW.** We are willing to **PAY YOU CASH** for your **INDUSTRIAL PLANTS, MFG. DIVISIONS or UNITS.** We are principals acting in our own behalf. All transactions held in strictest confidence. Personnel retained wherever possible. Address: Box 1230, 147 W. 42 St., New York 18, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Hydraulic Presses, 1—self contained completely automatic 5 tons capacity, 1—42" x 42" 16" ram, 250 tons; 1—36" x 36" 16" ram, 250 tons; 1—24" x 24" 6" ram, 75 tons; 1—26" x 32" 14" ram, 385 tons; 3—12" x 12" 7½" rams, 50 tons; 1—12" x 12" 6½" ram, 50 tons with pushbacks; 2—15" x 15" 8" rams, 75 tons; 3—19" x 24" 10" ram, 78 tons; 3—13" x 19" 12" ram, 100 tons; 1—20" x 20" 13" ram, with pullbacks, 200 tons; 3—23" x 17½" 8" ram; 75 tons; 1—16" x 17" 8" ram, 75 tons; 1—22" x 13" 8" ram, 75 tons; 7—12" x 13" 6½" ram, 50 tons; 4—8" x 9½" 4½" ram, 20 tons; PUMPS: 1 HPM Triplex 1½ GPM 2500#, 1—4 plunger 6 GPM 2000#, 1 Robertson Duplex 1½ GPM 4000#, 1 Hele Shaw JLP 12, 44 GPM 1200# with new control; 2 Vickers Units 20 GPM 2000#, 1 Gould Triplex 12 GPM 1250#, 1 Worthington 2½ GPM 4000#, 1 Worthington Triplex 12 GPM 2500#, 1 Elmes Duplex 1½ GPM 2850#; Accumulators, 1—W&S new 6000# hydro-pneumatic unit; Extruders, Housatonic 6" worm; Preform Machines, Stokes DDS-2, Kux ICS; Mills, Calenders, Mixers, Laboratory Presses, etc. **HIGHEST PRICES PAID FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT. Universal Hydraulic Machinery Company, 285 Hudson Street, New York City 13.**

Wanted for export: used injection machines 4 oz. or better 8 oz. latest model, as well as used complete extruders 2 or 2½" if possible with molds and dies. Give all details, best possible prices and shortest delivery time. Reply Box C127, Modern Plastics.

WANTED: THERMOPLASTIC SCRAP or rejects in any form, including Acetate, Butyrate, Styrene, Ethyl Cellulose, Acrylic and Vinyl Resin material. Submit samples and details of quantities, grades, and color for our quotations. Reply Box 508, Modern Plastics.

Wanted molding foreman to take full charge of injection molding department in new plant with 6 machines. Must know mold set-up and repair, machine maintenance & have good common sense. We offer the right man a secure position and excellent pay. Write your full background and experience. Box MPM 7930, 113 W. 42 St., N. Y. 18.

FOR SALE

One 150 Gal. per 8 Hr. Methyl Methacrylate Monomer Distillation Unit.

One 150 Gal. per 8 Hr. Prepolymerization Vat with Condenser.

Brand new in original crates. Immediate delivery.

For price and detailed information, address Box C129, Modern Plastics.

VINYL PLASTIC CHEMIST—Executive desires responsible position. 12 yrs. experience in development and production of plasticizers and stabilizers. Excellent background in formulation and fabrication of calendared and extruded vinyls. Capable of setting up complete vinyl plastic department. Reply Box C130, Modern Plastics.

MOLDS WANTED

Well known Canadian plastics manufacturer is interested in obtaining the use of American molds by arrangement or on a rental or purchase basis for use in the Canadian plastics market. We are fully equipped for compression, transfer, plunger, and injection molding, continuous dry extrusion and fabricating. The production life of your mold need not be restricted to the American market. All replies will be acknowledged and treated in the strictest confidence.

Box No. D106
MODERN PLASTICS

DYE YOUR PRODUCTS SCIENTIFICALLY

Long research shows that each type of plastic requires a different type of solution.

We have developed an easy method for application in your factory.

Our solutions penetrate and do not disturb the finish. They are non-inflammable.

Custom-made solutions for each type of plastic.

Special color for each individual job.

You can give special color to small customers now.

We have solutions to dye:

Cellulose • Tenite • Lumarith • Lucite • Nylon
• Cast Phenolic •

and some types of Ureas and Polystyrene.

For full information write

BOX D-131 MODERN PLASTICS



(3) The Covered Hopper Car



(2) The Tank Car



(1) The Hopper Car



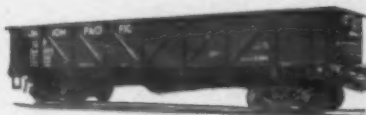
(4) The Livestock Car



(5) The Refrigerator (P.F.E.) Car



(6) The Box Car



(7) The Gondola



(8) The Flatcar



(9) The Automobile Car



Transportation Tailored to *your* INDUSTRY

To most effectively meet the needs of American Industry, Union Pacific provides a fleet of freight cars specifically designed to transport all types of materials and merchandise.

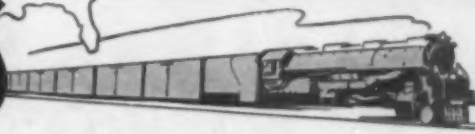
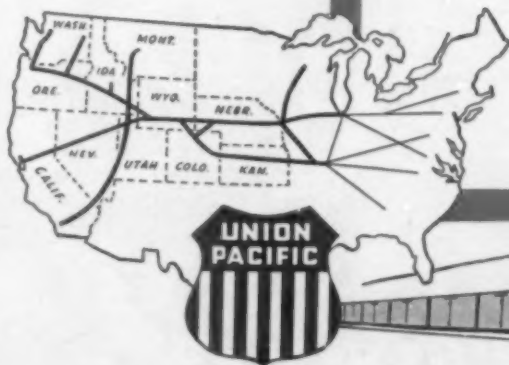
Sturdily constructed and efficient in mechanical operation are the various types of freight cars pictured on this page. This safe, dependable rolling stock is a vital factor in providing transportation for the commerce of the nation.

Of special interest to the Plastics Industry is the box car, Fig. 6, used for the shipment of a multitude of plastic merchandise.

The trained knowledge and experienced skill of thousands of Union Pacific employees keep shipments rolling on schedule over the time-saving Strategic Middle Route, uniting the East with the West Coast. Experienced traffic specialists, from coast-to-coast, are ready to assist you. Let them help you with your *next* shipment.

For fast, dependable service . . .

be Specific -
say "Union Pacific"



★ Union Pacific will, upon request, gladly furnish industrial or mercantile concerns with information regarding available sites having trackage facilities in the territory it serves. Address Union Pacific Railroad, Omaha 2, Nebraska.

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD
The Strategic Middle Route

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Able Machine & Tool Works.....	221	Flexo Supply Co., Inc.....	223	Pennsylvania Coal Products Co.....	34
Ace Abrasive Laboratories.....	239	Formica Insulation Co., The.....	28	Pensacola Municipal Advertising Board...	220
Adamson United Co.....	187	Fortney Mfg. Co.....	225	Pfizer, Chas. & Co., Inc.....	72
Advances Solvents & Chemical Corp.....	231	Franklin Plastics Div.....	232	Pheoli Mfg. Co.....	195
Airtronics Mfg. Co.....	203	French Oil Mill Machinery Co., The.....	238	Phillips Screw Manufacturers.....	195
Allied Products Corp.....	64, 228	General American Transportation Corp.....	173	Plaskon Div.....	144-145
American Cyanamid Co.....	148-149	General Electric Co.....	31, Back Cover	Plaster Corp., The.....	58
American Extruded Products Co.....	17	General Industries Co., The.....	29	Plastic & Die Cast Products Corp.....	245
American Insulator Corp.....	69	General Molded Products, Inc.....	33	Plastic Engineering, Inc.....	248
American Phenolic Corp.....	49	Gering Products, Inc.....	42	Plastic Manufacturers, Inc.....	82
American Plastics Engineering Corp.....	240	Girdler Corp.....	193	Plastic Molding Corp.....	230
American Pulverizer Co.....	302	Glenn Electric Heater Co.....	225	Plastic Service Engineering, Inc.....	241
American Screw Co.....	195	Goodrich, B. F., Chemical Co.....	3	Plastic Turning Co., Inc.....	36
Amos Molded Plastics.....	55	Gorski Bros.....	16	Plastics Catalogue Corp.....	231
Anigraphic Process Inc.....	224	Grays Harbor Industries, Inc.....	236	Plastics Industries Technical Institute.....	184
Ano-Met Corp.....	242	Grigoleit Co., The.....	46	Plasticraft Mfg. Co.....	229
Apez Co.....	250	Hannifin Mfg. Co.....	245	Plastihold, Inc.....	238
Armour Plastic Molding Corp.....	233	Harper, H. M. Co., The.....	195	Plastiplate Co., Inc.....	249
Atlantic Screw Works.....	195	Hercules Powder Co.....	79	Plax Corp.....	57
Atlas Bolt & Screw Works.....	195	Heyden Chemical Corp.....	189	Portable Products Corp., C. J. Tagliabue	52
Atlas Valve Co.....	227	Hinde & Dauch Paper Co., The.....	23	Div.....	239
Auburn Button Works.....	223	Hopp Press, Inc., The.....	240	Project Development Corp.....	10
Bakelite Corp.....	Inside Back Cover	House of Plastics.....	247	Pro-phy-lac-tic Brush Co., Prolon Plastics	67
Baker Castor Oil, The.....	219	Hudson Moulding Corp.....	233	Div.....	197
Baldwin Locomotive Works.....	181	Hummel-Ross Fibre Corp.....	182	Pyro Plastics Corp., The.....	253
Bail & Jewell.....	236	Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., The.....	13	Div.....	195
Bamberger, A.....	225	Ideal Plastics Corp.....	255	Radio Receptor Co., Inc.....	8
Barco Mfg. Co.....	60	Insulation Mfg. Co.....	74	Rayon Processing Co. of R. I., Inc.....	226
Becker, Moore & Co., Inc.....	243	Interlake Chemical Corp.....	25	Reading Screw Co.....	85
Bell Telephone Laboratories.....	66	International Screw Co.....	195	Reed-Prentice Corp.....	6
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co.....	214	Inter-State Products Co.....	252	Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.....	11
Blodgett, G. Se., Co., Inc., The.....	235	Irrington Varnish & Insulator Co.....	43	Remler Co., Ltd.....	232
Boice-Crane Co.....	228	Jones, C. Walker Co.....	230	Respro, Inc.....	191
Bouton Molding Co.....	14	Kearney & Trecker Corp.....	62	Richardson Co., The.....	70
Brillhart, Arnold, Ltd.....	201	Kenilworth Plastics Co.....	222	Rohm & Haas Co.....	191
Carpenter Steel Co., The.....	24	Kenneweg Sales & Engineering Co.....	240	Rollway Bearing Co., Inc.....	70
Carver Fred S.....	44	Keyes Fibre Co.....	35	Ronci, P. Co.....	243
Catalin Corp. of Amn.....	1	Kingsley Gold Stamping Machine Co.....	241	Royce, John & Sons.....	243
Cavagnaro, John J.....	223	Kuhn & Jacob Molding & Tool Co.....	247	Russell Burdall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.....	195
Celanese Plastics Corp.....	15	Kurz-Kasch, Inc.....	9	St. Louis Plastic Moulding Co.....	152
Celluplastic Corp.....	50	Lake Erie Engineering Corp.....	18	Santay Corp.....	13
Central Screw Co.....	195	Lamson & Sessions Co.....	195	Schulman, A., Inc.....	251
Chandler Products Corp.....	195	Lance Mfg. Co.....	185	Schwartz Chemical Co.....	244
Chemaco Corp.....	183	Lane, J. H. & Co., Inc.....	204	Scovill Mfg. Co.....	195
Chicago Molded Products Corp.....	4	La Rose, W. T. & Assoc.....	211	Shakeproof, Inc.....	195
City Tool & Die Co.....	224	Lea Mfg. Co., The.....	22	Shaw Insulator Co.....	50
Claremont Waste Mfg. Co.....	154	Lester-Phoenix, Inc.....	78	Simonds Saw & Steel Co.....	237
Clark, Robert H., Co.....	254	Lucidol Div., Novadel-Agene Corp.....	227	Sommer & Adams Co., The.....	183
Classified.....	256, 258	Mack Molding Co.....	217	Sossner.....	220
Cohan-Epner Co.....	242	Magnetic Plastics Co.....	235	Southington Hardware Mfg. Co.....	195
Colton, Arthur, Co.....	247	Maico Co., Inc.....	251	Standard Chemical Co.....	224
Columbian Rope Co.....	48	Major Tool & Die Co.....	234	Standard Tool Co.....	249
Consolidated Molded Products Corp.....	165	Manufacturers Chemical Corp.....	183	Stauley Electric Tools, Carter Div.....	246
Continental-Diamond Fibre Co.....	63	Manufacturers Screw Products.....	195	Stekert, Martin M.....	250
Continental Plastics Corp.....	226	Marblette Corp., The.....	215	Steel Co. of Canada Ltd., The.....	195
Continental Screw Co.....	195	Martindell Molding Co.....	218	Stensgaard, W. L. & Associates, Inc.....	242
Corbin Screw Div.....	195	Mearl Corp., The.....	222	Sterling Bolt Co.....	195
Creative Plastics Corp.....	88	Mears-Kane-Ofeldt, Inc.....	236	Stone & Webster Engineering Corp.....	68
Creative Printmakers, Inc.....	244	Metal Specialty Co., The.....	229	Stricker Brunhuber Co.....	252
Cruver Mfg. Co.....	180	Metaplast Co., Inc.....	20	Superdraulic Corp.....	47
Cumberland Engineering Co.....	239	Metasap Chemical Co.....	246	Sutphen, Frank J.....	253
Curran & Barry.....	208	Meyer & Brown Corp.....	255	Swedlow Plastics Co.....	45
Defiance Machine Works, Inc.....	84	Midland Die & Engraving Co.....	207	Synthane Corp.....	39, 40
Demattia Machine Tool Co.....	59	Midwest Molding & Mfg. Co.....	229	Synthetic Resins, Ltd.....	254
Denison Engineering Co., The.....	213	Millford Rivet & Machine Co.....	195, 222	Tagliabue, C. J., Div. Portable Products Corp.	52
Detroit Macoid Corp.....	210	Miller Products Co.....	236	Taylor Fibre Co.....	64
Detroit Mold Engineering Co.....	238	Mills, Elmer E., Corp.....	73	Tech-Art Plastics Co.....	175
Dickten & Masch Mfg. Co.....	228	Minnesota Plastics Corp.....	80	Tennessee Eastman Co.....	171
Die molding Corp.....	246	Miskella Infra-Red Co.....	243	Thropp, Wm. R. & Sons Co.....	233
Diston, Henry & Sons, Inc.....	30	Molded Products Corp.....	209	Tinken Roller Bearing Co., The.....	151
DoAll Co., The.....	241	Monsanto Chemical Co.....	41, 61	Tinnerman Products, Inc.....	83
Dow Chemical Co., The.....	37	Mosinee Paper Mills Co.....	169	Union Carbide & Carbon Co., Inside Back Cover	
du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co., Inc.,		Mt. Vernon Woodbury Mills.....	167	Union Pacific Railroad.....	259
Plastics Div.....	7	Muchlestein, H. & Co., Inc.....	227	Union Tool Co.....	253
Durable Associated Companies.....	252	National Lock Co.....	195	United Engineering & Foundry Co.....	187
Dures Plastics & Chemicals, Inc.....		National Plastic Products Co., The.....	248	Universal Plastics Corp.....	87
Inside Front Cover		National Research Corp.....	26	Van Dorn Iron Works Co., The.....	89
Durite Plastics, Inc.....	76	National Rubber Machinery Co.....	21	Velepec, Fred L. Co.....	255
Eagle Tool & Machine Co.....	230	National Screw & Mfg. Co.....	195	Victory Mfg. Co.....	254
Eastman Kodak Co.....	199	Newark Die Co., Inc.....	221	Vulcanized Rubber & Plastics Co.....	216
Economy Engineering Co.....	226	New England Screw Co.....	195	Walker-Turner Co., Inc.....	80
Electric Auto-Lite Co., The.....	38	New Hermes, Inc.....	234	Watertown Mfg. Co.....	257
Eng'g Engineering Works of American Steel		Niacet Chemicals Div. of U. S. Vanadium	206	Watlow Electric Mfg. Co.....	208
Foundries.....	51	Corp.....	232	Watson-Stillman Co.....	65
Emory Industries, Inc.....	90	Nicholl Hard Chrome Service.....	32	Weinman Bros.....	249
Erie Engine & Mfg. Co.....	221	Nixon Nitration Works.....	32	Westinghouse Electric Corp.....	73
Erie Resistor Corp.....	53	North American Electric Lamp Co.....	204	White, S. S., Dental Mfg. Co.....	232
Fabricon Products, Inc.....	244	Northern Industrial Chemical Co.....	260	Williams, White & Co.....	218
Famco Machine Co.....	248	Norton Laboratories, Inc.....	19	Wilson Gold Stamping Machine Co.....	235
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.....	205	Owens-Illinois Glass Co.....	77	Witco Chemical Co.....	261
Felsenthal, G. & Sons.....	234	Parker-Kalon Corp.....	195, 212	Wolverine Bolt Co.....	195
Fenwal, Inc.....	71	Pawtucket Screw Co.....	195	Wood, R. D. Co.....	86
Firestone Industrial Products, Velon Div.....	179			Worcester Moulded Plastics Co.....	262
Fisher Chemical Co.....	251			Yardley Plastics Co.....	27
Flexmir, Inc.....	177				

MODERN PLASTICS

Published by MODERN PLASTICS, INC.,
122 EAST 42nd St., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.



Speaking of ESTABLISHED QUALITY



For centuries hall-marks engraved on articles of gold or silver have been accepted as guarantees of excellence. So, too, the Witco trademark signifies established quality for industries in the fields of rubber, steel-fabrication, paint, printing inks, paper production, cosmetics and drugs, ceramics, leather.

WITCO CHEMICAL PRODUCTS
FOR THIS PLASTICS INDUSTRY
DRY COLORS • WITCARB • STEARATES
CARBON BLACKS

WITCO CHEMICAL COMPANY

Manufacturers and Exporters • 295 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Los Angeles • Boston • Chicago • Detroit • Cleveland • San Francisco • Akron • London and Manchester, England



In this plant, modern as tomorrow, the doors never close. Inside there's a hustle and bustle 24 hours a day. Men and women are at work, yes — and at the right time just as hard at play, too. But their chief concern is production of custom injection moulded parts and products of plastics. Die making alone

occupies one entire floor. Another space equally large is devoted exclusively to assembly, finishing and inspection. Every square inch of ground floor space is filled with moulding equipment, with just as much room again for the storage of raw materials. This, in essence, is your plant — your source of quality plastics in volume. In it an abundance of versatility is at your command. The doors are always open — TO YOU.



Custom Injection Moulding

WORCESTER MOULDED PLASTICS CO.

14 HYGEIA STREET, WORCESTER 8, MASS.

17 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

120 West Chippenham St., Buffalo 2, N. Y.



Another short! — and a quicker solution!

PROWLING IN THE DARK — the fuss and bother of blown fuses belongs to horse and buggy days! The "NofuZ" circuit breaker (household type) presents new safety and convenience to the emergency handling of short circuits. The "NofuZ" is molded from BAKELITE phenolic plastics that combine excellent electrical resistivity with high mechanical strength permitting a far more compact design than would be possible with other insulating materials.

In the BAKELITE line there are plastics to meet the extraordinary range of electrical requirements. These include materials for use with today's high voltages and



high frequencies; and that measure up to the most exacting demands regarding chemical, thermal, mechanical, and dimensional stability through wide variations of temperature and humidity, and under exposure to oils and chemicals. Often, too, BAKELITE plastics bring worthwhile production

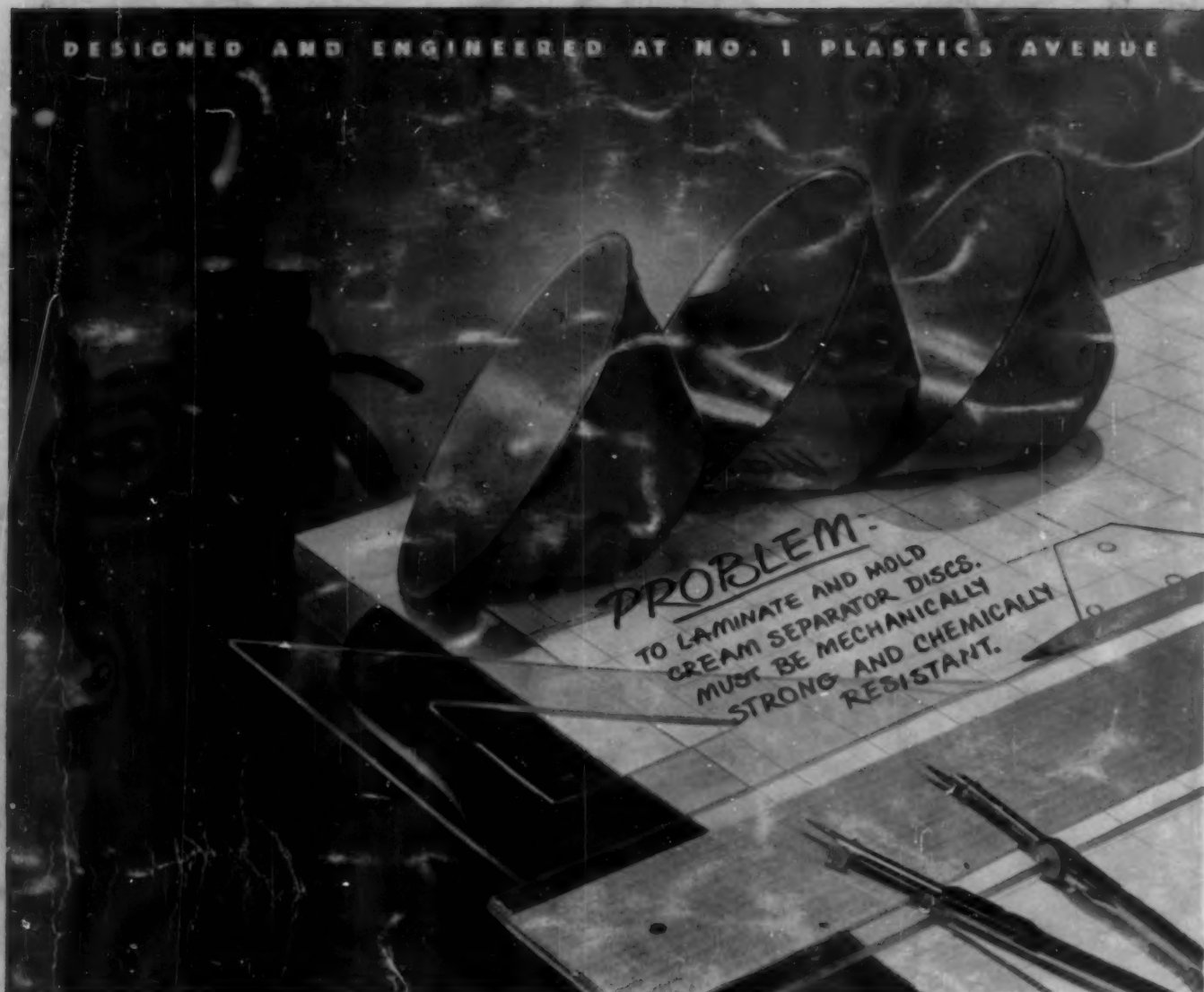
economies as a result of both their initial low cost and their ease of fabrication.

Write Department 3 for booklet G-5, "Electrical Properties of BAKELITE Plastics." It gives up-to-the-minute information on the choice and use, by the electrical industry, of plastics in their many types and forms.

BAKELITE PLASTICS

BAKELITE CORPORATION, Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation  30 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

DESIGNED AND ENGINEERED AT NO. 1 PLASTICS AVENUE



PLASTICS...FOR THE CREAM IN YOUR COFFEE

THE HEART of a cream separator, which works by centrifugal force, is a set of 23 or more whirling discs. They must be odorless... tasteless... easy to remove and clean.

The problem of making cream separator discs out of plastics—the first ever used—was solved by General Electric's complete plastics service for the Galloway Co., Inc., Waterloo, Iowa.

Laminating and molding gives the plastics disc the required mechanical strength, a high finish, and above all, a shape that can't be distorted to cause vibration in the cream separator. And plastics, of course, give important chemical resistance to lactic acid and the corrosive cleaning solutions used by dairymen with such frequency.

Perhaps you, too, could use the chemical resistance of a plastic part to good advantage in your product. Bring this, or any other plastics problem, to General Electric—the world's largest manufacturer of finished plastics products. Write

to the Plastics Divisions, Chemical Department, General Electric Co., 1 Plastics Avenue, Pittsfield, Mass. Ask for the new illustrated booklet, "What Are Plastics?"

G-E Complete Service—Everything in Plastics

Backed by 52 years of experience. We've been designing and manufacturing plastics products ever since 1894. G-E Research works continually to develop new materials, new processes, new applications.

No. 1 Plastics Avenue—complete plastics service—engineering, design and mold-making. Our own industrial designers and engineers, working together, create plastics parts that are both scientifically sound and good-looking. Our own toolrooms are manned by skilled craftsmen—average precision mold experience, 12 years.

All types of plastics. Facilities for compression, injection, transfer and cold molding... for both high and low pressure laminating... for fabricating. And General Electric Quality Control—a byword in industry—means as many as 160 inspections and analyses for a single plastic part.



GENERAL ELECTRIC

General Electric plastics factories are located in Fort Wayne, Ind., Meriden, Conn., Scranton, Pa., Taunton, West Lynn, and Pittsfield, Mass.

MODERN PLASTICS

INDEX TO VOLUME 23

SEPTEMBER—1945 THROUGH AUGUST—1946

- | | | |
|---|--|---------|
| 1 | GENERAL INDEX OF TITLES..... | Page 2 |
| 2 | INDIVIDUAL SUBJECTS -APPLICATIONS..... | Page 3 |
| 3 | METHODS AND MATERIALS..... | Page 13 |
| 4 | INDEX OF AUTHORS..... | Page 22 |



MODERN PLASTICS INC.

122 EAST 42nd STREET
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

MODERN PLASTICS

INDEX TO VOLUME 23

SEPTEMBER—1945 THROUGH AUGUST—1946

1 GENERAL INDEX OF TITLES

ARTICLE	Month	Page	ARTICLE	Month	Page
A			F		
Acetylene as the basis of new plastics.....	February	169	Fabricating with frictional heat.....	November	142
Acrylic and acetate in the ice folies.....	June	124	Fabricating with metal working machines.....	August	146
Adding color to vacuum cleaners.....	December	130	Fabrication of high pressure laminates.....	December	146
Adding punch to amusement devices.....	March	116	Fabrication of high pressure laminates.....	February	148
Advances in plastics during 1945.....	April	82	Fashion is eye glasses for work and play, the.....	July	96
Advances with furfural resin applications.....	January	161	Fear of cyanide gas.....	March	103
Agricultural residues in plastics, Part I.....	July	126	Finishing technique for upholstery, Part I.....	August	95
Agricultural residues in plastics, Part II.....	October	158	Fire bombs over Japan.....	September	126
Air—for the fish.....	February	177	Fitting materials to the part.....	September	132
Animation in a molded toy.....	December	113	Fluorescent fixtures.....	March	94
Annual spring session of the S. P. I.....	April	146	Flying fuel tank, a.....	December	132
Applying plastic coatings.....	May	109	Foolproof safety switch.....	April	242
Artificial legs must be light, strong, well fitted.....	June	194	Frames by the thousands.....	December	152
Artist looks at plastics, The.....	August	112	From raw material to fountain pen.....	June	137
Automotive industry, the.....	December	120	From sand to battery separator.....	October	148
	January	107	From trim tab motor to hand mixer.....	May	100
B			G		
Baby toys must be tough.....	June	95	German manufacture of phenolic resins for molding and laminating.....	August	155
Bagasse resin laminates.....	November	121	Glamour and utility in plastic fabrics.....	February	106
Balance in a phenolic fan blade.....	April	165	Glorifying chopsticks with plastics.....	August	99
Beauty and utility.....	July	91			
Beryllium copper as a mold material.....	February	136			
Better wear for refrigerator trays.....	June	123			
Bigger and better plastics exhibits.....	July	5			
Birthplace of the future.....	December	214			
Black light applied to plastic signs.....	April	144			
Boy's own molding press, a.....	May	94			
Bright future for coated fabrics, a.....	July	104			
Building block for lighting, a.....	October	124			
C			H		
Cast plastics for precision optics.....	January	116	Heat sealing thermoplastics.....	July	135
Cast resorcin used in candy replicas.....	April	138	Heating cylinders.....	October	135
Casting of unsaturated polyester resins.....	November	102	High fidelity in model trains.....	August	133
Cellular plastics in aircraft.....	December	173	High frequency preheating.....	April	180
Cellulose ester sheeting produced by nonsolvent continuous extrusion.....	May	132	High pressure polymerization of ethylene.....	May	141
Cellulose propionate plastic.....	December	118	High velocity simplifies band sawing.....	March	140
Cementing of thermoplastics.....	April	167	How and why of low pressure molding, the.....	October	129
Changing styles in iron handles.....	May	85			
Coating for methyl methacrylate, a.....	November	202			
Color in cold moldings.....	April	83			
Color in shock resistant materials.....	February	128			
Combining plastics with other materials.....	August	130			
Comper outlasts metal in sandblasting.....	March	148			
Comparison of laminated materials, a.....	May	126			
Construction sets turn to plastics.....	June	96			
Contact resins in decorative surfacing.....	July	132			
Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts, Part I.....	May	146			
Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts, Part II.....	July	154			
D			I		
Data on low pressure laminating resins.....	June	144	I don't know.....	October	99
Decorations on display.....	October	121	Impression molding.....	April	161
Deep drawn laminates.....	March	100	Industrial design—what is it?.....	July	108
Dielectric heating.....	November	148	Inexpensive molds for cast plastics.....	April	178
Design standards for inserts.....	January	142	Injection-compression molding of acrylic feeder heads.....	September	145
Designed for baby.....	March	119	Injection molded hypodermic for penicillin.....	June	117
Designing around established plastic parts.....	June	133	Injection molding of nylon, the.....	August	139
Designing for a single material.....	January	110	Instruments for the diagnostician.....	November	104
Designing lamps in plastics.....	August	100	Irrigation tubes and soil conservation.....	September	190
Dressing table sparklers.....	March	123			
Duplicating of plastic molds, the.....	May	117			
E			J		
Earrings that act as hearing aids.....	June	120	Jungle machete knife.....	November	132
Effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	159			
Elastomeric compounds.....	November	110			
Emulsion of polymerization of ethylene.....	June	153			
Every fourth toy is plastic.....	June	91			
Extruded hose and shelf edging.....	May	89			
Extrusion molding.....	September	103			
Eye testing demands accuracy.....	March	121			
F			L		
			Laminating identification cards.....	March	188
			Learning by sight.....	November	110
			Light a must in aircraft.....	March	106
			Light directing acetate sheet displays.....	April	144
			Liquid casting resins prove versatile.....	October	126
			Low density structural core.....	May	96
			M		
			Machining with diamond tools.....	March	131
			Magazine molding and how it is done.....	February	144
			Magnifiers—for laboratory and field.....	November	118
			Manufacture of compreg in Germany.....	March	155
			Manufacture of koresin in Germany.....	July	151
			Manufacture of vulcanized fibre in Germany.....	April	196
			Matching pocket radio and luggage.....	June	102
			Measure of frequency; a.....	February	118
			Measuring heat distortion of plastics.....	March	163
			Melamine in the mines.....	November	108
			Melamine trays for hospital use.....	September	188
			Metal coating by vacuum evaporation.....	February	110
			Models mean fine molding.....	June	98
			Modified polystyrene molding powder.....	April	151
			Molded bases for round fluorescent bulbs.....	February	126
			Molded collapsible canoe.....	April	142
			Molded luggage.....	April	147
			Molded textile scroll condenser.....	March	120
			Molded two-way clothespin.....	November	99

ARTICLE	Month	Page
Molded wrist watch straps.....	September	106
Molding for quantity and quality.....	September	133
Molding for style.....	October	111
Molding laminated foot appliances.....	June	114
Molding methyl methacrylate resins.....	September	112
More hand labor—not less.....	September	122
More plastics in juke boxes.....	May	76

N

New industrial resin, a.....	June	134
New injection cylinder, a.....	February	210
New material for upholstery, a.....	August	91
New synthesis of acrylic acid.....	November	162
New trends in lighting.....	March	91
New yarn-impregnating process.....	June	196
Nylon surgical gauze.....	December	111

P

Pan shapes polystyrene light shields.....	August	107
Perfume packages go transparent.....	June	109
Permanent magnets and their uses.....	November	152
Phenolic base for home sterilizer.....	June	105
Phenolic control for electronic blanket.....	April	137
Phenolics stamp out the price.....	August	132
Phenolics stop seepage in oil wells.....	August	103
Pigments and plasticizers for upholstery, Part I.....	August	93
Piping light with acrylic materials.....	August	123
Plastic calculators in war and peace.....	July	130
Plastic houses.....	April	7
Plastic industry has come of age, the.....	April	110a
Plastic material supply situation.....	May	116a
Plastic molds for electronic vulcanizing.....	July	142
Plasticizing with ethyl hexyl phthalate.....	November	160
Plastics and petroleum work together.....	October	142
Plastics and plywood in a private plane.....	April	158
Plastics boost refrigerator efficiency.....	March	104
Plastics cannot work miracles.....	May	7
Plastics in Britain's postwar homes.....	March	108
Plastics in Germany 1939-1945, Part I.....	October	152a
Plastics in Germany, 1939-1945, Part II.....	December	157
Plastics in precision hydraulic equipment.....	June	198
Plastics paint racket, the.....	November	95
Plastics simplify color matching.....	April	133
Plastics versus glass bottles.....	October	112
Plywood amphibian plane, a.....	August	128
Point protector—drawn from sheet.....	November	116
Polyethylene tubing in the green house.....	August	108
Polystyrene and ethyl cellulose chime housing.....	August	136
Polystyrene for plating baths.....	January	138
Polyvinyl alcohol in Germany.....	January	165
Polyvinylpyrrolidone.....	November	157
Postforming and its application.....	September	129
Postforming methods and applications.....	March	142
Precision in a wrist compass.....	November	101
Precision labeling with reinforced plastics.....	May	98
Preheating without preforming.....	June	148
Preparation of cross linked polystyrenes.....	July	153
Problem of fungal growth, the.....	April	189
Processing phenolic molding materials.....	September	140
Production of honeycomb cores.....	April	127
Protective coating for metals.....	October	192
Protective vinyl covers.....	March	90
Proximity fuze taught new techniques.....	November	133

R

Radio detection and ranging.....	September	132a
Radomes for the black widow.....	September	132b
Railroad car lighting.....	March	97
Railroading in miniature.....	February	102
Redesigned for use.....	February	122
Reinforcing low pressure moldings.....	March	138
Renovating rail cars with plastics.....	June	100
Report from England, a.....	February	214
Resin binders improve sand cores.....	October	118
Resin bonded glass fiber fly-rod.....	February	124
Resin-bonded pigment colors.....	September	100
Resin-strengthened plaster of paris.....	December	216
Resins from phenol and acetylene.....	July	152
Resistance of plastics to abrasive particles.....	March	165

ARTICLE	Month	Page
Rigid folded vinyl and acetate boxes.....	June	112
Rockets—and their plastic components.....	September	95
Sampling the markets.....	April	115
Seeing through a subject.....	February	132
Seeing—with and without light.....	September	110
Selecting a hinge or latch design.....	April	174
Sheet vinyl electrotype processing.....	July	111
Short cuts with cellulose acetate sheets.....	January	119
Silicone resin bonded laminates.....	March	160
Small—but the real thing.....	March	111
S.P.E. annual convention and exhibit.....	February	135
S.P.I. annual spring convention.....	April	132a
S.P.I. classification chart.....	October	134
S.P.I. third California conference.....	May	102
Soundproofing with plastics.....	July	125
Spray coating for heavy duty packaging, a.....	April	152
Statistics on production of plastics.....	December	134
Steam tables for molding dies.....	February	156
Store with a specialty, a.....	March	128
Structural plastics in low cost housing.....	July	114
Survey of adhesives and adhesion, Part I.....	October	163
Survey of adhesives and adhesion, Part II.....	November	164

T

Tailored allyl ester, a.....	December	107
Tailoring the product to the material.....	July	116
Taking the curves with plywood.....	February	112
Tattooing thermoplastics.....	September	118
Testing by sound.....	February	143
Testing flame-resistant cellulose acetate.....	February	119
Tests of "under fire" production.....	November	128
There's a big market in premiums.....	February	93
Thermoplastic binder for floor tiles.....	August	110
Thermoplastic container for margarine.....	June	106
Three-part indicating dials.....	October	194
Three precision molded parts for child's camera.....	July	101
Time and temperature control for compression molding.....	December	137
Time to play.....	December	95
Transparency in the home.....	October	107
Transparent bassinet.....	November	120
Transparent models.....	June	130
Truth is so easily distorted.....	March	7
Tuning in on 1946 radios.....	December	102
Two decades in the plastics industry.....	October	95

U

Unsupported sheeting for upholstery, Part I.....	August	97
Uses of coconut products.....	June	118
Utility the thing in vending machines.....	May	80

V

Variation of tensile strength and elongation of plastics with temperature.....	September	153
Vinyl bags for low-pressure molding.....	February	123
Vinyl butyral coated upholstery.....	October	123

W

Wallpaper built on thermoplastics.....	April	140
Wear in cellulose nitrate playing cards.....	July	99
Weave as it affects glass cloth laminates.....	November	137
What's ahead for 1946.....	January	91
When scarcity turns to plenty.....	June	7
Wood aircraft assembly glues.....	September	156
Wood fiber base plastic.....	April	248

Y

Year in plastics engineering, a.....	January	125
Yen for a plastics business, the, Part I.....	August	8

Z

Zinc alloy molds for short runs.....	August	180
--------------------------------------	--------	-----

2 INDIVIDUAL SUBJECTS—APPLICATIONS

(ab) = Abstract

ACOUSTICAL EQUIPMENT	Month	Page
Ear specula (phenolic formulation).....	November	105
Extension speaker for individual listening.....	September	124
Hearing aid—noise suppressor.....	March	112
Hearing aids, acrylic ear insert, base for ear-rings.....	June	121
Hearing aid transmitter and receiver case and control knob (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	September	132
Testing by sound.....	February	143
ADVERTISING (See also Merchandising)		
Acrylic compacts—advertising campaign.....	January	113
Blacklight with plastics in signs.....	April	144
Display fixtures and signs, light-directing.....	April	144
Gas pump signs (acrylic).....	August	119
Light-piping effects with acrylics.....	August	123
Premium market.....	February	93
Premiums, ash trays (phenolic and urea).....	April	240
Shoe display forms (cellulose nitrate).....	September	122
Visual color sales methods.....	February	132

AIR CONDITIONING	Month	Page
Air circulator, balanced phenolic propeller.....	April	165
Glass fiber-furfural mats for air filtration.....	July	126
AIRCRAFT AND AVIATION		
Abrasion tester for glazing in aircraft.....	March	165
Altitude instrument (tympnometer).....	December	128
Altitude panel (acrylic resin).....	October	117
Amphibian plane (plywood construction).....	August	128
Bands clamped on plunger of landing gear strut (acrylic).....	September	108
Beech veneer resin bonded compressed laminated wood for aircraft.....	March	155-159
Cable guard formed by power press.....	September	120
Cellular plastics in aircraft.....	December	173
Civil airplanes of plastic-bonded plywood.....	April	158
Control knobs (methacrylate).....	September	112
Control stick, electronic.....	January	122
Control wheels (cellulose acetate lacquer coated).....	August	121
Dead-reckoning instrument (vinyl sheeting).....	July	130
Drip pan fabricated from cellulose acetate.....	November	134

AIRCRAFT AND AVIATION (Continued)

	Month	Page
Duck tubes (chlorobutadiene polymer).....	July	121
Elbow connection, melamine.....	January	123
Enclosure parts for airplanes (acrylic).....	October	117
Fiber glass for aircraft structures (ab).....	October	165
Fluorescent pigmented plastics in instrument panels.....	September	111
Flying boat (plastic parts) (ab).....	December	178
Glues in wood aircraft assembly.....	September	156
Honeycomb core structural parts.....	May	127
Jettison tank become plane (low-pressure phenolics).....	December	132
Laminated aircraft parts with low-density structural core.....	May	96
Laminates (low-pressure) for aircraft parts (ab).....	October	164
Light weight construction of aircraft.....	March	106
Methacrylate mock-ups for flying instruction.....	November	110
Mold casting (low cost) for aircraft parts.....	April	178
New plastics for aircraft (ab).....	February	186
New polyvinyl type resin for aircraft applications.....	April	150
Plane window (acrylic) vinyl coated.....	November	202
Plastic parts for aircraft.....	January	162
Postforming aircraft parts.....	March	142
Precision-made screw plugs for hydraulic systems.....	June	198
Radar detection units.....	September	132A
Reinforcing low-pressure moldings for aircraft.....	March	138
Resin-impregnated glass cloth and honeycomb glass core sandwich (ab).....	January	170
Terminal sleeve (non-rigid vinyl molded).....	November	113
Air pumps—for fish.....	December	113

Architecture (See also Building and Building Materials)

Lighting trends and functional use in architecture.....	March	91
Plastics in architecture.....	December	121

ARMY (See Military)

Artificial limbs of plastics.....	November	9
	August	112

ASSEMBLY DEVICES (See also Fastening Devices)

Aircraft assembly of thermoplastic wedges.....	November	126
Artificial leg fittings, assembly devices.....	August	113
Camera assembly operations.....	July	103
Cementing thermoplastic operations.....	April	169
Hinge or latch design assemblies.....	April	174
Rocket assembly units.....	September	95

ASSOCIATIONS (See Meetings)

AUTOMOTIVE

Acrylic parts in car and plane (ab).....	December	178
Auto body (resin impregnated glass fiber laminated structure).....	July	98
Battery separators (phenolic resin-impregnated glass float mat).....	October	149
Body parts, compression-molded.....	April	163
Cushions, electronically vulcanized rubber.....	July	144
Ethyl cellulose disk for wheels.....	June	204
Laminates (low-pressure) for automobiles (ab).....	October	166
Plastics' contribution to automotive industry.....	January	107
Plastics featured in automotive field.....	April	130
Pyroxylin upholstered seats.....	August	92
Robe and toggle straps (resin-coated yarn).....	May	93
Seat coverings (sandwich construction).....	June	110
Trailers of plastic construction (ab).....	September	161
Upholstery (vinyl coated).....	July	104
	August	95
	April	197
Vulcanized fibre for automotive parts.....		

AWARDS

John Wesley Hyatt Award—Virgil E. Meharg and Paul D. Zottu.....	May	113
Legion of merit to Major Edwin L. Hobson, III.....	March	180
"Merit awards" to corporations.....	August	192
Princeton University Class of 1913 honors Geo. K. Scribner.....	August	192

B

BATHROOM FIXTURES (See Household)

BATTERIES

Battery box (extrusion molding).....	September	105
Display vender for batteries.....	December	115
Fuse batteries (vinyl resin case).....	November	130
Glass fiber-furfural mat binders for storage batteries.....	July	126
Molded battery case for eye tester.....	March	121
Separator (storage battery) of glass laminate.....	October	148

BEARINGS

Retainer rings for high-speed bearings, laminated plastics.....	April	121
---	-------	-----

BEAUTY SHOP EQUIPMENT (See Cosmetic Accessories)

BOAT AND SHIP CONSTRUCTION

Canoe, collapsible, cotton fabric base.....	April	142
Hulls and boat accessories (resin impregnated sisal fiber).....	April	130
Lifeboat, impression molded.....	April	161
Miniature ships—model kit.....	June	98
Polyvinyl coated upholstery fabric for boats.....	August	94
Bobbins (molded phenolic) coil forms.....	July	100
Bomb cups (phenolic phosphorus).....	September	126

BONDING (See Adhesives)

BOOK REVIEWS

Advancing Fronts in Chemistry, High Polymers—Ed., Sumner B. Twiss.....	February	198
--	----------	-----

BOOK REVIEWS (Continued)

	Month	Page
A.S.T.M. standards on electrical insulating materials.....	March	180
A.S.T.M. Standards on Plastics—American Society of Testing Materials.....	December	192
Book of Plastics—Watertown Mfg. Co.....	December	192
British Plastics Year Book, 1945.....	January	182
Catalytic Chemistry—Henry W. Lohse.....	January	182
Cementing and assembly of plastics—S.P.I. Technical Handbook.....	July	184
Chemical Constituents of Petroleum—A. N. Sachanen.....	August	186
Chemical Engineering Catalog, the Process Industries Catalog.....	December	192
Chemical Formulary, The, Vol. VII—Published by Chemical Pub. Co.....	September	168
Chemistry of Carbon Compounds—Victor von Richter and Richard Anschütz.....	July	174
Colloid Chemistry—Edited by Jerome Alexander	July	174
Course in the Fundamentals of Electricity—Morton Mott-Smith, Ph.D.....	October	172
Frontiers in Chemistry, "Major Instruments and their Applications to Chemistry".....	November	181
Fundamentals of Mechanics—Mott-Smith, Morton C., and Van de Water, Marjorie.....	November	181
Glycerin, its industrial and commercial applications—G. Leffingwell and M. A. Lesser.....	March	180
Molding with Lumarith.....	October	172
Plastics Applied—National Trade Press, England	December	192
Plastics Mold Engineering—J. H. DuBois and W. I. Pribble.....	March	180
Plastics—Scientific and Technological, 2d edition—H. Ronald Fleck.....	August	186
Plastics: What Everyone Should Know—Bernard Wolfe.....	January	182
Proceedings of the Forty-Seventh Annual Meeting, American Society for Testing Materials.....	September	168
Selling with Color—Faber Birren.....	September	168
Shop Terms—prepared by International Business Machines Corp.....	April	236
Short Dictionary of Architecture—D. Ware and B. Beatty.....	February	198
Soap in Industry—Georgia Leffingwell and Milton Lesser.....	June	184
Society of Plastics Industry Directory for 1946.....	June	184
S.P.I. Standard for Tolerances in Molding.....	February	125
Statistical Analysis of Test Data.....	December	192
Surface active agents, theoretical aspects and applications—by C. B. F. Young and K. N. Coons.....	April	236
Synthetic Organic Chemicals—Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.....	December	192
Technical Data on Plastics—Published by Plastics Materials Manufacturer's Assn.....	September	168
Testing Plastics Parts—S.P.I. Technical Handbook.....	June	104

BOTTLES (See Containers)

BOXES (See Containers)

BRUSHES

Cosmetic brushes.....	November	126
Nylon bristled brushes.....	April	124
Tooth brush holder (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	June	111

BUILDING AND BUILDING MATERIALS

Aluminum with plastics in building (ab).....	February	186
Britain's postwar homes.....	March	108
Expanded plastic core with aluminum faces.....	July	115
Floor tiles, vinyl coated.....	December	115
Floor tiles with thermoplastic binder.....	August	110
Hardware of colorful plastics.....	April	118
Home furnishings and fittings (transparent acrylic).....	October	107
Housing looks to plastics (ab).....	August	168
Plastic structural materials for houses.....	April	7
Resin impregnated paper core construction.....	July	114
Soundproofing with phenolic resin-impregnated glass fiber wool.....	July	125

C

CABLES (See Insulation)

CAPS (See Closures)

CASES (See Containers)

CLOCKS

Acrylic housings for clocks.....	August	130
Beryllium clock face mold.....	February	141
Dress-up timepiece (cast phenolic).....	April	118
Polystyrene finish, alarm clock.....	April	119

CLOSURES

Bottle caps, polystyrene.....	April	124
Cap and box production.....	January	101
Caps (cellulose acetate butyrate) for low-pressure fluid valve.....	June	198
Radome covers for radar transmitters.....	September	132C
Rocket closures (cellulose acetate).....	September	97
Spraying form caps (liquid phenolic casting resin).....	October	126
Tube sealing caps.....	March	124

CLOTHING (See Style, Textiles)

COATINGS (See also Film)

Acrylic applications (walls and fixtures).....	October	107
Alkyd resins in marine finishes (ab).....	July	162
Alkylated phenols from peat tar (ab).....	December	180
Applying equipment for plastic coatings.....	June	194
Baking finishes of resin (ab).....	September	162
Bases for coating (ab).....	October	166
Calendered elastomeric compounds for coatings.....	November	111
Calendering machine lubrication.....	October	142

COATINGS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Calendering operations for vinyl upholstery	August	95
Cellulose acetate film for protection	January	119
Cellulose derivatives in water paints (ab)	May	158
Coat application in paint industry (ab)	July	162
Coated cotton thread jewelry	September	168
Coating thickness gage	December	180
Decorative finishes (ab)	August	168
Dip-process—alkyl urea-formaldehyde coated refrigerator trays	June	123
Dip tank, squeeze roll coating low-pressure laminated resins	June	opp. 144
Drying-oil polymerization since 1936 (ab)	June	164
Finishing standards and principles (ab)	April	206
Fire fighting finishing (ab)	December	180
Flame-spraying plastics (ab)	January	170
Fluorescent powdered bulbs	February	127
Fungicides for coatings in cellulosic materials (ab)	May	158
Gel lacquers (ab)	August	168
Glass fiber-furfural coated mats	July	126
Heat-reactive hydrocarbon resins and oils (ab)	July	162
Honeycomb structure coated with unsaturated polyester resin	May	128
Lac derivatives as resin plasticizers (ab)	October	166
Lac-melamine resin coatings (ab)	November	175
Lacquer coated playing cards (cellulose nitrate)	July	99
Lacquers, fluorescent (ab)	January	170
Lacs (dielectric properties) (ab)	October	168
Laminates and coatings for papers and materials (ab)	December	178
Luminescent pigments (ab)	January	170
Magnesium—organic coatings (ab)	November	175
Mechanism of solvent action (ab)	August	168
Metal coating by vacuum evaporation	February	110
Methyl methacrylate coatings	November	202
Nitrocellulose coating protects glass containers	June	200
Nitrocellulose lacquers (ab)	August	168
Nitroparaffins—antiskinning agents (ab)	February	186
Organic finishes (ab)	May	158
Organosilicon compounds (ab)	May	158
Paint and varnish (plastics) racket	November	95
Paint and varnish tests (ab)	November	175
Paint properties and applications (ab)	April	206
Paints, emulsion, formulation (ab)	September	162
Paint shade matching disks (acrylic)	April	133
Paint (traffic) results of abrasion, adhesion, flexibility and hardness tests (ab)	October	166
Paper coating by hot-spray method (ab)	September	163
Permeation of water vapor in varnish films	December	180
Phenolics and vinyls protect against corrosion	February	186
Phenolic oil varnish (ab)	February	212
Phosphorescent pigments (polystyrene)	September	111
Pigmented coatings of resin-bonding agents	September	100
Pigmented lacquers for coating maps and charts (ab)	May	158
Plasticizers in nitrocellulose films (ab)	July	162
Plastic patent film	July	105
Polyvinyl chloride film (protective coating)	March	99
Printing ink and paint film thickness (ab)	July	162
Protective coating formulations needed (ab)	May	156
Protective coatings development in Germany (ab)	June	164
Protective coatings of plastic resins (ab)	April	206
Protective coating statistics	December	134
Pyroxylin coated artificial legs	August	114
Resin baking coatings by induction heating (ab)	June	164
Resin coatings baked by induction heating (ab)	October	166
Resins (Germany) used in protective coatings	December	159
Rosin, heat-treated (ab)	January	170
Rubber coating technique	August	95
Sealer, chemically treated, for coating wood surfaced aircraft	April	159
Sealing thermoplastic sheets and films	July	135
Self-sterilizing food wrappers (ab)	October	190
Silicone varnish	March	160
Silicone varnishes (ab)	July	162
Spray coatings (vinyl resins) for heavy-duty packaging	April	152
Spraying operations (ab)	December	180
Starches for paper coating (ab)	September	161
Supported and unsupported vinyl film applications	April	150
	July	107
	August	95-98
Surface coatings of new solvents and plasticizers (ab)	June	164
Surface lacquer for polystyrene	June	122
Synthetic-resin coated wire	February	186
Synthetic resin coatings on brewery tanks (ab)	April	206
Synthetic resins and drying oils (ab)	October	166
Techniques of coating processes (Germany)	October	152B
Tester for coated optical elements (ab)	October	168
Tetrafluorethylene resin film properties	June	135
Thermoplastic film for margarine (heat sealed)	June	106
Thermosetting resin varnish coated glass cloth	July	143
Unsupported vinyl film for upholstery	April	150
	July	104
	August	95-98
Varnishes and phenolic resins (German) manufacture data	August	156
Varnishes of polyepentaerythritol (ab)	September	162
Varnish films, determination of modulus of elasticity (ab)	October	166
Veneer coating (compreg)	March	156
Vinyl and acrylic coating techniques (ab)	November	176
Vinyl-base protective metal coatings	October	192
Vinyl coatings for plastics (ab)	June	164
Vinyl butyral coating (upholstery)	October	123
Vinyl coated upholstery	July	104
Vinyl film protective coatings	April	110, 121, 150
		153
Vinyl resin coated fabrics	August	91-98
War developments in coating (ab)	October	166
Water emulsion paint uses (ab)	October	166

COLORED PLASTICS

Acrylic (engraved or painted decorations)	October	108
---	---------	-----

COLORED PLASTICS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Cast resin, cellulose acetate vari-colored sheet (juke boxes)	May	76
Cast resorcin colored candy replicas	April	139
Color in cold molding compounds	May	83
Luminescent pigments in thermoplastic and thermosetting materials	September	110
Methyl methacrylate rods for lamps	August	100
Pigments in plastic floor tiles	August	110
Resin-bonded pigment colors	September	100
Shock-resistant melamine molded coloring	February	128
Thermosetting and thermoplastic colorability for vacuum cleaners	March	117
Utility and color adaptability in fashions	July	91
Vinyl coated fabrics, permanent brilliant color-appearance	July	104
COMBS		
Dressing table brush and mirror set (methyl methacrylates)	March	123
Nylon injection molded combs	August	139
CONSTRUCTION (See Structural Materials)		
CONSUMER RESEARCH (See Merchandising)		
CONTACT RESINS (See Low-pressure Techniques)		
CONTAINERS, CASES AND BOXES		
Baby bottle holder (cellulose acetate butyrate)	July	123
Battery box (extrusion molded)	September	105
Battery case, polythene—England	February	214
Beauty box, cellulose acetate	February	116
Beauty cases, acrylic	February	130
Bottles (plastic versus glass)	October	112
Box (acrylic resin), jewel or cigarette	March	113
Boxes, automatically formed, rigid folded vinyl and acetate	June	112
Bread box (formed laminated plastics)	March	144
Capsule type container for tools	June	132
Carry-all for cigarettes (polyethylene case)	August	119
Cask (brewer's) phenolic resin (ab)	November	175
Caskets, compression molded	April	163
Color matching sample cases	April	133-136
Compact and cigarette cases (acrylic)	January	122
Compass containers (frictional heat welded)	November	145
Containers, vinyl resin	January	114
Control box (phenolic) for electronic blanket	April	137
Cosmetic containers (pink urea formaldehyde)	May	106
Dental burr box	March	125
Drawn containers	January	129
Dye colored boxes and compacts	October	128
Electric shaver case (molded plastic)	July	108
Engine bags of vinyl-foil (ab)	December	180
Erasers cases of cellulose acetate butyrate	September	109
Fiberboard box tests of wet-strengthened reclaimed material (ab)	November	175
Flare cases for testing flame-resistant cellulose acetate	February	119
Glass fiber bottle and container holders	May	98
Gun sealing container	December	116
Hat boxes (laminated printed fabric covers)	July	117
Ice (dry) containers (vinyl coated glass cloth)	March	107
Igniter (rocket) box	September	98
Jewel display boxes (acrylic)	October	121
Kleenex box (acrylate)	June	108
Light-piping containers with acrylic materials	August	124
Meter box cover	January	126
Mixer cups, injection molded	June	127
Mug, urea formaldehyde premium	February	96
Nitrocellulose coating protects glass containers	June	200
Oil cans (injection molded)	May	91
Oiler and sprayer container (cellulose acetate butyrate)	April	120
Packaged hypodermic needles (cellulose acetate)	November	116
Perfume box (methyl methacrylate sheet)	April	155
Perfume package, injection molded acrylic	June	103
Phenolic laminated boxes	September	131
Phenolic-paper battery containers	December	171
Premium boxes and containers	February	195
Redesigning household containers	February	122
Salt tablet vials	September	125
Salt tablet vials (ab)	October	166
Slide box molded of cellulose acetate	June	126
Soap flower (acetate boxes)	August	116
Stock molds	February	138
Test containers for plastic versus glass bottles	October	112
Tests (breaking strength) on molded boxes	May	148
	July	157
	June	106
Thermoplastic container for margarine	February	115
Toothbrush holder, cellulose acetate	September	122
Utility boxes and compacts (methyl methacrylate)	October	117
Vacuum pack with cellulose film (ab)	December	180
Watch case, cellulose acetate	January	123
Water bottle (vinyl)	November	113
COSMETIC ACCESSORIES		
Beauty box (cellulose acetate)	February	
	August	116
Beauty equipment, plastic premiums	February	98
Brushes for powder and paint	November	126
Cellulose acetate for decorative appeal	April	117
Cotapact, lipstick and hand mirror combination	July	117
Compacts (acrylic)	January	110, 115
		122
Compacts (methyl methacrylate)	February	130
Containers (pink urea formaldehyde)	October	117
Dresser set (cellulose acetate)	May	106
Dressing table set (methyl methacrylate)	August	116
Dye colored compacts	March	123
Eye make-up containers (cellulose acetate)	October	128
Lipstick case (cellulose acetate)	January	114
Perfume box (methyl methacrylate)	December	116
Perfume package (transparent acrylics)	April	155
Perfume vial (phenol formaldehyde)	June	103
Perfume vial (phenol formaldehyde)	February	116
Soap flower (film-forming)	August	116

COSMETIC ACCESSORIES (Continued)

	Month	Page
Talcum powder case	March	118
Toilet bottle holders (acrylate)	May	91
Tray and beauty solution bowls (ureaformaldehyde)	February	115
Vinyl case for cosmetics	April	156

D

DECORATIVE APPLICATIONS

Acrylic and acetate applications for ice skating rink	June	124
Acrylic desk set	March	127
Acrylic edge-lighted pipes	August	127
Acrylic for home applications (transparent)	October	107
Acrylic juke box dome	May	76
Acrylic molded compacts	January	110
Allyl ester pigmentation	December	107
Cast phenolic resin sculpturing	December	124
Color matching system (acrylic disks)	April	183
Contact resins in decorative surfacing	July	182
Dressing table brush and mirror set (methyl methacrylate)	March	123
Fashion applications, cellulose acetate	April	117
Giftware of acrylics	March	128
Home decorative articles	July	118, 122
Household accessories of decorative plastics	April	118
Jewel display boxes (acrylic)	October	121
Laminated applications for office and shop	April	139
Luminescent pigments for decorative application	September	111
Lighting applications, methyl methacrylate	March	93
Methyl methacrylate rods and acrylic disks for lamps	August	100
Plaques (ceramics and thermoplastics)	October	116
Polystyrene frames	December	162
Postformed decorative applications	March	145
Resin-strengthened glaser of Paris	December	216
Tattooing thermoplastics	September	118
Wall panels, impression molded	April	162
Vinyl coated decorative upholstered "walls"	August	91

DENTAL APPLICATIONS (See Scientific Applications)

DESIGN, INDUSTRIAL

Amusement boxes and vending machines (Plastic eye appeal)	May	75-82
Dispensers redesigned for use	February	122
Display shelves and racks (acrylic)	July	116
	August	200
Form, function and qualification of industrial designs for electric shavers	July	109
Hinge and latch design	April	174
Inserts, design standards for	January	142
Lamps and shields designed for light and lightness	September	119
Lamps, molded, fabricated, laminated plastics	August	101
Lighting fixture designs	March	98
Lighting, shields, tube installations	October	125
Light-piping with acrylics	August	124
Premium market, business aids	February	93
Radio cabinet improvements and mold design	December	103
Refrigerator efficiency (plastic parts)	March	104
Textile scroll condenser (phenolic unit)	March	120
Toy designs (plastic development)	December	95
	June	91
Train and railroad equipment (miniature)	February	182

DISPENSERS

Beverage vending machine (laminated phenolic)	May	81
Cigarette dispenser (acrylic)	April	118
Condiment dispenser (cellulose acetate)	April	122, 154
Hair treatment dispenser tray (urea-formaldehyde)	May	92
Jigger (urea-formaldehyde)	June	108
Redesigned dispensers	February	122
Sandwich machine (injection molded polystyrene panels)	May	80
Syrup dispenser (melamine formaldehyde)	April	128
Talcum powder dispenser	March	118
Vending display (acrylic)	December	115

DISPLAY (STORE AND COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS)

Cigarette counter display container (acrylic)	April	157
Cosmetic display rack (acrylate)	July	116
	August	200
Forms for display (acrylate)	August	119
Jewel display boxes (acrylic)	October	121
Legs for hosiery display	June	120
Perfume packages (acrylic)	June	103
Shelves and racks (heavy gage acrylic)	July	116
Shoe display forms (cellulose nitrate)	September	122
Toilet bottle counter display holders (acrylate)	May	91

E

EDITORIALS

Automotive industry's need of plastics	January	107
Cyanide gas from heated melamine, false thesis	March	7, 103
Novice's yen for a plastics business	August	5
Paint (plastics) rocket	November	95
Plastic houses	April	7
Plastics cannot work miracles	May	7
Plastics industry has come of age, The	April	132
Premiums of plastics	February	93
Scarcity turns to plenty	June	7
S.P.I. 1947 exposition plans	July	6
Shipping of plastics materials in 1946	January	91
Toys of plastics	December	95
Truth is so easily distorted	March	7
Twentieth anniversary shows plastics growth	October	95

EDUCATION

Acrylic models for geometry teaching	December	12
Electronic (industrial) training course by General Electric	October	192

EDUCATION (Continued)

	Month	Page
Fundamental engineering properties of plastics—service to public (ab)	April	244
Mockups as training aids (ab)	January	170
Pulp and paper technology course at Polytechnic Institute	October	192
Sight learning—aircraft	November	110
Synthetic textiles course at Columbia University (ab)	October	190
X-ray visual printing methods	February	132

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Air circulator, balanced phenolic propeller	April	165
Baby bottle sterilizer (phenolic base)	June	105
Bayonet igniter plugs (ethyl cellulose)	September	97
Calibration tests on light fuses	November	129
Cap screws and nuts for electrical instruments (cellulose acetate)	October	115
Cast resins, electrical properties	June	opp. 144
	July	opp. 146
Coil bobbins (molded phenolic)	July	100
Cold mold compounds, electrically conductive	May	84
Connector block (phenolic)	March	127
Conveyor belt, paddle (cellulose acetate)	August	122
Cube tap, electrical outlets	June	111
Dielectric heating	November	148
Electrical properties of plastics and elastics (ab)	October	168
Finger-tip controlled duplicating machine (electric)	May	120
Fluorescent bulbs, molded phenolic base	February	126
Furfural resin for electrical application	July	127
Insecticide electric sprayer	October	116
Insulating characteristics of emulsion polymerized ethylene	June	153
Listening (husiatone) bayonet plug (vinyl resin)	September	124
Melamine for high arc resistance	November	109
Model train switches and control boxes (phenolics)	August	134
Motor for electric home mixer	May	100
Ozone clearer, electrical device	March	126
Plasticizer DOP for insulating compounds	November	170
Plugs for decorative wall lamp outlet	September	119
Plugs of insulated phenolics	November	124
	August	103, 109
Plugs, urea and phenolic	February	116
Polyethylene tubing for heating greenhouses	August	108
Postforming for electrical industry	March	145
Production forecast for electrical equipment	January	96
Railroad train models	February	102
Safety switch for heavy injection molding machines	April	242
Shaver (molded plastic box)	July	108
Switches, injection molded nylon	April	120
Switch plate as guide (phosphorescent polystyrene)	August	118
Tetrafluorethylene resin electrical properties	June	135
Thermal insulated iron handles	May	85
Toy construction set, motor base	June	97
Tube lighting tiles (polystyrene)	October	24
Wavemeter, plastic encased	February	118
Wires and cables coated with polyvinyl	April	121

ELECTRONICS

Altitude electronic counter	December	128
Atomic energy in bombs (electrostatic bonds) forces as related to adhesion	October	153
Blanket, phenolic control	April	137
Chemical industry's electronic tools (ab)	September	163
Control stick, electronic	January	122
Electronic cooking mechanism (vending machine)	May	80
Frequency measuring instrument	February	118
Heat-sealing machine, electronic (ab)	August	168
Heat sealing thermoplastics	July	135
High-frequency preheating	April	180
High-frequency preheating without preforming	June	148
Panel boards (unsaturated polyester resin cast)	November	102
Polythene, aid to radar	December	218
Radar detection units	September	132A
Radar development	January	190
Radar dome equipment (deep drawn laminates)	March	130
Radio-frequency heating unit	October	137

EXHIBITS

Acrylic home furnishings and fittings—Rohm and Haas Co.	October	107
Packaging Exposition of 1946—Atlantic City, N. J., April 2-6	March	186
Plastics Center in Boston, Mass.	November	200
S.P.E. annual convention and exhibit	February	135
	August	182
S.P.I. California Spring conference and exhibit	May	102
S.P.I. exhibit—laminates of glass cloth bonded with silicone resins	March	160
S.P.I. low-pressure molded products	March	122
S.P.I. N. Y. Spring Conference and plastics exhibit	April	115, 132A
	May	109
S.P.I. 1947 exposition plans	July	3, 178
	August	192
Toy fair	June	91

F

FABRICS (See Textiles)

FASTENING DEVICES

Artificial leg fittings assembly devices	August	113
Camera assembly operations	July	103
Cap screws and nuts (cellulose acetate)	October	115
Drawn insert and screw designs	January	143
Plugs (molded phenolic)	November	124
Rocket assembly units	September	95
Twin-fast screw	October	186
Valves, gears, strips, screws, high-pressure laminates	February	148
Wedges (thermoplastic) for aircraft assembly	November	126

FILM (See also Coatings)	Month	Page
Cellulose acetate film for protection	January	119
Cellulose propionate film	December	222
Chlorinated rubber film for seafood packaging (ab)	April	204
Lining tanks with polyvinyl chloride films (ab)	April	206
Packaging applications (ab)	February	186
Plastic patent film	July	105
Polythene thin films (ab)	April	204
Polyvinyl chloride film	March	99
Saran film-forming coating latex (ab)	July	160
Sealing thermoplastic sheets and film	July	135
Supported and unsupported vinyl film applications	July	107
Surface films of polymers (ab)	June	164
Tetrafluoroethylene resin film properties	June	135
Thermoplastics film (heat sealed)	June	106
Unsupported film upholstery fabrics	August	95-98
Vinyl film applications for industrial use	April	117
Vinyl film coated upholstery fabrics	August	91-98
Vinyl film coatings for methyl methacrylate	November	202
Vinyl film protective wire covering	April	121
Vinyl film rainwear	April	119
Vinyl (flexible) films	November	112
Vinyl resin film, spray coating packages	April	153
Vinyl type polymer supported and unsupported film	April	150
FILTERS		
Black light filters (cellulose acetate butyrate)	March	96
Glass fiber-furfural mats as filters	July	120
Water-filtering unit (injection-compression molded acrylic)	September	146
Water filter unit (extension molded)	September	103
Fire-fighting horns (phenolics resin impregnated canvas duck)	September	133
FIXTURES		
Aircraft lighting fixtures	March	107
Bathroom fixtures (acrylic)	October	109
Bathroom towel racks (acrylic resin)	July	122
Fluorescent lighting fixtures (thermoplastic)	March	94-98
Holding fixtures (liquid phenolic casting resins)	October	128
Incandescent lighting fixtures (molded urea)	March	92
Light-directing displays and signs	April	144
Light shields (polystyrene)	August	107
Office and shop fixtures of decorative plastics	April	128
Toilet seat hinges (cellulose acetate butyrate)	July	122
FOREIGN DEVELOPMENTS		
Australia's plastics industry (ab)	June	162
Germany, acetylene uses	November	162
Germany, compreg manufacture	February	160
Germany, cross-linked polystyrenes preparation—report	March	155
Germany, ethylene, high-pressure polymerization	July	153
Germany, emulsion polymerization of ethylene	May	141
Germany, I. G. Conference data (ab)	June	153
Germany, Korean manufacture (synthetic resin tackifier)	February	184
Germany, new studies on acetylene	July	151
Germany (1939-1945), developments in plastics	November	162
Germany, phenolic resins for molding and laminating	October	152A
Germany, plastics compared with U. S. products and plastics (ab)	December	157
Germany, plastics development	August	155
Germany's plastic industry (ab)	May	156
Germany, phenol and acetylene resins—report	January	161
Germany, polyvinyl alcohol manufacture and utilization	June	162
Germany, polyvinylpyrrolidone properties	July	152
Germany, vulcanized fibre manufacture	January	165
Great Britain, plastics at war (ab)	November	157
Great Britain, plastics development	April	106
Great Britain, plastic report	November	175
Great Britain, plimber, plastic boards (ab)	August	168
Great Britain, polyethylene tubing in green-houses	February	214
Great Britain, postwar homes (plastic timber)	June	162
Great Britain, rayon from alginic acid (ab)	August	109
FRAMES		
Injection molded picture frames (polystyrene)	March	103
Picture frame of methyl methacrylate	April	252
Purse frames (cellulose nitrate)	July	94
Sun glasses (cellulose nitrate frames)	July	96
Fungal growth study on synthetic resins, plastics and plasticizers	April	189
FURNITURE		
Baby carriage (resin-coated fabric)	March	113
Baby furniture and tableware of plastics	April	126
Breakfast nook (vinyl composition)	March	115
Buffet, acrylic	March	112
Chairs (vinyl coated fabrics)	July	105
Compression molded furniture and fixtures	July	164
Hassock, decal decorated (acrylic)	April	119
Resin-bonded plywood furniture	July	131
Tables (laminated thermoplastic)	August	118
Table tops, contact resins in decorative surfacing	July	132
Table tops (phenolic and urea laminates)	January	105
Table (wood and methyl methacrylate)	July	127
Timber (plastic) furniture	November	108
Vinyl coated upholster fabrics	March	101-98

G

GAMES (See Sports)

GERMANY (See Foreign Developments)	Month	Page
Germinical lamps to eliminate meat mold	April	156
Giftware progress in acrylic applications	March	128

GLASS & GLAZING

Acrylic windows for airplanes	March	106
Bottles, plastic versus glass (shipping tests)	October	112
Bullet resisting glass tests	November	128
Calibrated glass magnifier disk	November	119
Flow curves of organic glasses (ab)	October	167
Mirror, two-faced swivel (acrylic frame)	October	115
Show-window (acrylic resin)	May	81
Window for mobile dirt shovel (acrylic)	July	120
Windows, vinyl coated (acrylic)	November	202
Windows (polyester resin)	November	103

GOGGLES

Eye-guard lift front (resin impregnated fabric)	July	121
Spectacular spectacles and sun glasses	July	96

GOVERNMENT (See Washington News)

H

HANDICRAFT AND HOBBY (See also Juvenile Market, Sports)

Fitting the soldier for civil life(ab)	April	204
Hobbying in plastics	February	216
Miniature ships, planes, trains—model kit	June	98
Model maker's plane and balsa stripper	March	111

HANDLES

Acrylic knobs and handles	October	108
Aircraft knobs, handles, etc., of methyl methacrylate	April	158
Bird candle holders (cellulose acetate)	June	109
Control handles (phenolic)	May	79
Control knob and transmitter hearing case	September	132
Control knobs for airplanes (methacrylate)	September	112
Control knobs, inexpensive cast molds	April	178
Electrical household equipment handles	January	96
Electric iron with self-insulated handle	August	117
Iron handles, electrical (phenolic and thermal insulated)	May	85
Kettle handle (molded plastics)	July	123
Luggage handle, core of expanded cellulose acetate	April	150
Refrigerator knobs (polystyrene)	March	105
Saw, hammer and screw handles (ethyl cellulose)	April	120
Screw driver and hex wrench holders (phenol-formaldehyde)	April	121
Spoon and fork injection molded phenolic handles	August	117
Tool handle for emergency power connections	September	108
Tool kit handles (cellulose acetate)	June	128
Umbrella handles (cast phenolic, acrylic)	July	93
Umbrella handles (fabricated acrylics)	August	118

HEARING AIDS (See Acoustical Equipment)

HISTORY

Advances in plastics during 1945	January	161
Foreign—see Foreign Developments		
Germany's plastic industry, 1939-1945	October	152A
Illumination development	December	157
Past as a measure of the future	March	91-98
Plastic industry has come of age, The	January	91
Plastics Branch of Chemicals Bureau of War Production Board retires	July	6
Twentieth anniversary shows plastics growth	April	132
	October	188
	October	95

HOMES (See Building)

Homes of plastic timber—Great Britain	March	108
Honeycomb core production and manufacture	May	127
Honeycomb structure, expanded plastics	July	116

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS

Acrylic and wood home accessories	December	130
Air cushions (vinyl sheet)	May	104
Baby dish (urea formaldehyde)	December	115
Bank, coin fed plastic pig	March	125
Bathroom fixtures	April	124
Bathroom fixtures, stock molds	July	122
Bowls, blown formed acrylics	October	109
Bread box (formed laminated plastics)	January	124
Cabinets, vinyl coated	May	104
Cake plate (cellulose acetate)	March	144
Carriage, low-pressure molded	December	115
Clothesline, braided vinylidene chloride strands	November	125
Clothespins (cellulose acetate)	June	129
Coaster (cellulose acetate)	February	114
Color in shock-resistant household articles	November	99
Covers and bags of protective vinyl	December	115
Cups (urea molded)	February	128
Decorative applications for home articles	March	89
Decorative plastic household articles	June	108
Dishes and trays of light plastics	July	118, 122
Dishes (blue-plate) urea- or melamine-formaldehyde	April	118
Door chimps (polystyrene and ethyl cellulose housings)	March	107
Dresser set (methyl methacrylate)	August	110
Drink mixers (acrylic)	November	126
Dust pan (impregnated glass fiber)	March	123
Electrical equipment, plastic parts	June	111
Electric iron with self-insulated handle	July	122
Electric mixer (cellulose acetate housing)	January	96
Electronic blanket, phenolic control	August	117
Filter for water, polystyrene	May	100
Floor mat or stair tread of elastomeric compounds	April	137
Floor tiles, vinyl coated	February	130
Floor tiles with thermoplastic binder	November	111
	December	115
	August	110

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Flower pots (cellulose acetate).....	August	117
Fly swatter of vinyl.....	April	155
Food cutter, polystyrene.....	February	115
Furniture and fixtures, compression-molded.....	April	164
Furniture, vinyl resin upholstery.....	August	91-98
Garden hose, extruded (polyvinyl chloride).....	May	89
Grater and shredder (injection molded).....	October	114
Handy server (injection molded phenolic handles).....	August	117
Home utilities and electrical equipment of various plastics.....	April	122
Ice cube maker (ethyl cellulose).....	June	111
Ice saver bucket (deep drawn laminates).....	March	100
Infant's toilet seat (polystyrene).....	March	119
Iron handles (phenolic, thermal insulated).....	May	85
Jiggers (polystyrene).....	November	127
Kiddie toilet seat (polystyrene).....	May	105
Kitchen aids (polyvinyl chloride) containers and covers.....	August	116
Knife sharpener (cellulose acetate butyrate case).....	June	108
Lighting fixtures, incandescent, fluorescent.....	March	92, 94
Margarine, thermoplastic container.....	June	106
Mirror (injection-molded cellulose acetate butyrate frame).....	November	123
Mixer cups, injection molded.....	June	127
Ozone cleaner (cast phenolic case).....	March	126
Picnic dishes, melamine formaldehyde.....	April	131
Place mats (polyvinyl acetate).....	August	117
Premiums of plastics.....	February	100
Refrigerator (cellular cellulose acetate).....	May	96
Refrigerator features of plastics.....	March	104
Refrigerator parts, surface lacquer coating (polystyrene).....	June	122
Refrigerator trays coated with alkyl urea-formaldehyde solution.....	June	123
Rugs (vinyl butyral coatings).....	August	116
Salad and hors d'oeuvres set (polystyrene).....	May	90
Scouring cloth (urea-formaldehyde).....	January	115
Shade draw (cellulose acetate).....	June	111
Shelf edging, extruded (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	May	89
Shower nozzle (polystyrene).....	March	113
Silent butler (thermoplastic).....	March	126
Silverware chest (pyroxylin coated).....	June	111
Silverware tray (injection molded cellulose acetate and polystyrene).....	May	90
Sink strainer and funnels (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	November	126
Soap dish (injection molded).....	October	114
Sterilizer (phenolic base), baby bottles.....	June	105
Stock molds (plastics) strainers, funnels, tumblers.....	March	130
Stocking drier (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	March	115
Strainer (polystyrene).....	March	115
Tableware of plastics for children.....	April	127
Thermos jug (cellulose acetate).....	September	108
Toy dishes—plasticware (polystyrene).....	June	93
Toothbrush holder, cellulose acetate.....	February	115
Trays (acrylic).....	May	92
Trays, furniture, interior finishes of wood fiber base plastics.....	April	248
Trouser hanger (compression molded).....	May	93
Utensils of injection molded nylon.....	August	140
Vacuum cleaner parts (cellulose acetate).....	March	116
Wallpaper of thermoplastic resins.....	April	140

HOUSINGS

Acoustical (busatone) covered unit.....	September	124
Acrylic housings for clocks.....	August	130
Aquarium air pump housings (cast phenolic).....	December	113
Ball turret housing of bomber airplane (post-formed).....	March	144
Bicycle lamp generator cover.....	January	121
Cellulose acetate home mixer housing.....	May	100
Chime housings of polystyrene and ethyl cellulose.....	August	136
Clock housings (compression molded phenolics).....	April	129
Compass (wrist) housing.....	November	101
Control box (phenolic) for electronic blanket.....	April	137
Control stick housing of phenolics.....	January	122
Explosion-proof protective housings.....	November	109
Flashlight and portable radio housings (cellulose propionate).....	December	118
Flashlight body (cellulose acetate).....	March	113
Juke boxes (cellulose acetate and acrylic sheet).....	May	75
Medical instrument housings.....	November	104
Night-light polystyrene housing.....	December	115
Ozone cleaner (cast phenolic housing).....	March	126
Piano keys (cast phenolic housing).....	August	99
Plant and flower housings.....	February	114
Proximity fuse plastic nose (ethylcellulose).....	November	133
Radio housings of cast phenolics and ureas.....	December	102
Radio plastic housing.....	August	131
Radome for radar detection unit.....	September	132D
Sealing unit housing (cellulose acetate injection molded).....	September	117
Shaver housing (molded plastic).....	July	108
Testing meter housing of wood flour filled phenolics.....	November	126
Transmitter case (melamine, phenolic resin).....	September	132
Valve switch housings.....	June	198
Vending machine cabinets (injection molded polystyrene panels).....	May	80
Wavemeter housing.....	February	118
Hyperonic testing machine.....	February	143

I

IDENTIFICATIONS (See Marking Devices)

ILLUMINATION (See Lighting and Lighting Equipment)

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (See Design, Industrial)

INSTRUMENTS

Abrasion tester.....	March	165
----------------------	-------	-----

INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Altitude tester (tympanometer).....	December	128
Calculators (vinyl sheeting).....	July	130
Compass containers (heat welded).....	November	145
Compass improved with plastics design (ab).....	April	206
Compass (wrist) precision molded.....	November	101
Control panel (electrical) rag filled melamine molded.....	November	109
Drawing and measuring instrument (cellulose acetate).....	May	92
Eye tester, stereopter (molded phenolic parts).....	March	121
Fish scale recorder (plastic sheet).....	October	114
Frequency measuring instrument.....	February	118
Gage for inspecting instrument assemblies.....	September	137
Gage for measuring sandwich construction.....	July	182
Heat distortion measuring apparatus.....	March	163
Indicating measurement dials (3 part) for milling machine.....	October	194
Magnetic (non-electric) separator.....	November	152
Magnifier (methyl methacrylate parts).....	November	118
Measuring (standard) instrument.....	November	198
Measuring thickness instrument of nonconducting film over nonmagnetic metals (ab).....	September	162
Medical instruments (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	November	104
Penicillin hypodermic, injection molded acetyl cellulose acetate.....	June	117
Precision model maker's plane and balsa stripper.....	March	111
Propeller (acrylic) fabricated drying unit.....	November	124
Protractors with photographed calibrations (methyl methacrylate).....	September	118
Recording watt-hour meter.....	January	127
Rugosimeter testing and measuring instrument (ab).....	November	177
Scale ruler (for water depth), phenolic.....	January	115
Sea-going tape measure (polyvinyl strips).....	July	121
Testing machine, sound.....	February	143
Testing meter housing of wood flour filled phenolics.....	November	126
Thermometer, beryllium copper.....	February	140
Viscometer (rotational) flow-curve recorder (ab).....	October	168

INSULATION

Brush stud insulators (molded thermosets).....	August	122
Cables protected with elastomeric compounds.....	November	111
Coil form bobbins (molded phenolic).....	July	100
Connector block insulator.....	March	127
Cork insulating materials (ab).....	April	206
Electrical insulation of ethylene, emulsion polymerized.....	June	153
Expanded plastic core with aluminum faces.....	July	115
Fosterite—moisture-proof insulation (ab).....	June	162
Geon wire and cable vinyl plastics insulation (ab).....	June	164
Low-density structural core insulation.....	May	96
Melamine-formaldehyde insulation.....	November	108
Polyethylene tubing insulated for heating greenhouses.....	August	109
Polymerization of ethylene for cables.....	May	141
Radio wiring insulation (ab).....	September	162
Resin-bonded glass fiber plane insulation.....	March	106
Synthetic insulation (ab).....	January	172
Synthetic insulation for wire and cable, from Germany (ab).....	May	158
Tetrafluoroethylene resin, high-frequency insulation.....	June	134
Thermal insulated iron handles.....	May	85
Thermoplastic insulated wire tests.....	November	128
Tool handle insulated for power connections.....	September	108
Vulcanized fibre for insulating.....	April	197

INTERIOR APPLICATIONS

Construction and finishing materials for counters and booths.....	April	128
Illumination—incandescent, fluorescent.....	March	92-98

J

JEWELRY

Acrylic costume jewelry.....	March	128
Boxes for jewelry display (acrylic).....	October	121
Bracelets (metal-plated plastic).....	July	92
Cellulose nitrate costume jewelry.....	April	117
Coated cotton thread jewelry.....	September	108
Costume gems (molded polystyrene and acrylic).....	July	95
Earrings conceal hearing aids.....	June	121
Opalescent plastic jewelry.....	July	94
Pendants (acrylic).....	October	115
Stock molds, jewelry findings.....	July	134
Stones (methacrylate) brilliantly cut.....	September	112
Watch case, cellulose acetate.....	January	123
Wrist watch straps (molded polythene).....	September	106

JUVENILE MARKET

Action toys, methyl methacrylate.....	April	127
Animals, dolls, furniture (plastics applications).....	April	126
Animated molded toys (cellulose acetate).....	April	146
Baby bottle holder (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	July	123
Baby toys of tough plastics.....	June	95
Baby training cup (compression molded).....	July	123
Bank-a-phone (cellulose acetate).....	May	90
Bank (molded cellulose).....	July	123
Binoculars (cellulose acetate).....	July	124
Bassinets (cellulose acetate or vinyl resin).....	November	120
Bottle holder (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	July	123
Camera, cellulose acetate butyrate.....	July	125
Cellulose acetate molded toys.....	April	123
Child's speed-boat (plastic parts).....	July	154
Communications "handie talkie" unit.....	April	96
Construction kits of plastics.....	June	164
Craftwork in schools (ab).....	June	114
Doll furniture, cellulose acetate.....	January	108
Easter eggs (injection molded—polystyrene).....	June	96
Engineering construction kits.....	June	124
Fish bait case (cellulose acetate).....	July	124
Globe (resin coated veneer).....	July	163
Impression-molded toys.....	April	94
Injection molding press (miniature).....	May	

JUVENILE MARKET (Continued)

	Month	Page
Miniature boats and planes (cellulose acetate models).....	December	100
Model kits, ships, planes, trains.....	June	98
Model railroad (plastic die-cast trains).....	August	133
Nursery records (cellulose acetate).....	June	92
Piggy bank (cellulose acetate).....	March	125
Playthings—resin-bonded, molded plastics.....	December	95
Rattle (acrylic).....	February	115
Rattles (molded cellulose acetate).....	September	109
Record player (cellulose acetate).....	February	117
Rocking horse (phenolic laminated body).....	June	99
Speed-boat (molded plastic parts).....	July	123
Toys with plastic components.....	June	91

K

KNOBS (See Handles)

L

LABELLING (See also Marking Devices)

Precision labeling with reinforced plastics.....	May	98
Survey shows need for informative labeling on plastics.....	October	102

LACQUERS (See Coatings)

LAMINATES AND LAMINATING

Allyl ester laminates.....	December	107
Bagasse resin laminates.....	November	121
Comparison of laminated materials.....	May	126
Contact resin laminates.....	July	132
Decorative melamine sheets for laminates.....	January	161
Deep drawn laminates.....	March	100
Fabrication of high-pressure laminates.....	February	148
Furfural resin laminating applications.....	July	127
Glass fabric laminates.....	November	137
Glass-fabric melamine-formaldehyde laminate properties (ab).....	May	156
Glued-laminated arches with sawed laminations (ab).....	March	170
High-pressure laminate fabricating.....	December	146
Impression molding.....	April	161
Laminating glass from sand.....	October	148
Laminating identification cards.....	March	188
Low-density structural core.....	May	96
Low-pressure laminated honeycomb core.....	May	127
Low-pressure laminated parts—reinforced plastics labeling.....	May	99
Low-pressure laminated vacuum bags.....	February	133
Low-pressure laminates for aircraft (ab).....	October	166
Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	144
Low-pressure laminating technique (ab).....	July	140
Low-pressure laminating technique.....	September	161
Molded, fabricated, laminated tubing for lamps.....	October	129
Molding laminated foot appliances.....	August	101
Molding laminated foot appliances.....	June	114
Paper base plastics, abrasion resistance (ab).....	September	163
Paper laminate manufacture (ab).....	October	165
Papers for laminating industry (ab).....	January	170
Phenolic laminated resins.....	September	129
Phenolic resins for molding and laminating (German manufacture data).....	August	155
Plywood laminated amphibian plane.....	August	128
Postformed laminated plastics.....	March	145
Resin-bonded compressed laminated wood (compreg).....	March	155
Resin-bonded paper laminates.....	December	95
Roll laminating cellulose nitrate fountain pens.....	June	137
Silicone resin bonded laminates.....	March	160
Testing laminate adhesion (ab).....	February	184
Thermoplastic laminating operations.....	April	171

LEATHER

Impregnation, manufacture and tanning of leather with plastics (ab).....	April	206
--	-------	-----

LIGHTING AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Acrylic light-piping effects.....	August	123
Aircraft, interior lighting fixtures.....	March	107
Architectural and functional illumination.....	March	91
Black light applied to plastic signs (acrylic and acetate).....	April	144
Bulbs, fluorescent, molded phenolic base.....	February	126
Crucifix, guiding light.....	July	119
Diffused lighting.....	March	97
Displays, light-directing acetate sheet.....	April	144
Flashlight (cellulose acetate).....	March	113
Flashlight, ethyl cellulose.....	April	131
Flashlight housing (cellulose propionate).....	December	118
Fluorescent lighting fixtures (thermoplastic).....	March	93
Fluorescent tubes (cellulose acetate color cylinders).....	May	77
Head and tail light generator.....	January	121
Headlamp beam lens (methacrylate).....	September	113
Home decorative lighting effects.....	July	118
Illumination, new trends.....	March	91-98
Incandescent lighting.....	March	92
Indirect lighting shields (urea formaldehyde).....	August	106
Lamp bracket, plunger type die.....	March	142
Lamps, molded, fabricated, laminated plastics.....	August	101
Lamp (decorative wall).....	September	119
Lampshades (cellulose acetate).....	October	111
Lamp shades, cellulose acetate sheet.....	March	92
Lamps of acrylic.....	January	103
Luminescent pigments in thermoplastic and thermosetting materials.....	September	110
Night-light (polystyrene case).....	December	115
Pilot and safety night lamp plugs.....	March	114
Railroad car lighting developments.....	March	87
Polystyrene light shields.....	August	107
Sculpture illumination (acrylic).....	January	121
Signs (acrylate luminescent pigment).....	July	121
Sockets of flame-resistant cellulose acetate.....	February	121
Stars (light-piping acrylic rods).....	November	107

LIGHTING AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT (Continued)

Table lamp, cellulose acetate sheet.....	April	119
Tube lighting (polystyrene tiles).....	October	124

LIGHT TRANSMISSION AND HAZE

Abrasion evaluation—light transmission with integrating sphere.....	March	166
---	-------	-----

LUGGAGE

Combined plastics in sandwich structure for luggage.....	April	147
Impression-molded luggage.....	April	163
Luminescent pigments in thermoplastic and thermosetting materials.....	September	110

M

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (See Instruments)

MEDICAL (See Scientific)

MEETINGS

Plastics Exhibit and Conference—Chicago, January, 1947.....	July	5, 178
Rubber and Plastics Division of American Society of Mechanical Engineers.....	January	164
S.P.E. annual convention and exhibit.....	February	135
Society of the Plastics Engineers at Detroit, Michigan.....	December	110
S.P.I. annual spring convention.....	March	160
S.P.I. low pressure conference.....	April	115, 132A
S.P.I. third California conference.....	March	122
S.P.I. spring conference and plastics exhibit, New York.....	May	102
	May	109

MERCHANDISING

Beauty, utility and adaptability of plastics in fashion.....	July	91-99
Camera, child's, precision molded.....	July	101
Color matching acrylic sheet disks.....	April	135
Display fixture fabrication counter containers (acrylic).....	April	157
Display racks and shelves (heavy gage acrylics).....	June	116
Electric shaver (plastic designed and redesigned).....	July	109
Fountain pens (cellulose nitrate).....	June	137
Giftware progress in acrylics.....	March	128
Light diffusers for spot-lighting merchandise.....	March	93
Molded plywood combinations in manufactured articles.....	August	130
Paint and varnish (plastics) racket.....	November	95
Perfume packaged (transparent acrylics).....	June	103
Plastic applications in industry.....	April	115-131
Phenolic price stamp.....	August	132
Plastic center showroom and merchandising mart	June	202
Retail plastics survey shows need for consumer formation.....	October	99
Sun glasses (plastic frame) spectacular spectacles	July	97
Toys of plastics.....	June	91, 95
Transparent models aid sales.....	June	130
Vinyl coated fabric applications.....	July	104

METALS

Aluminum shell molds of reinforced fibers.....	March	138
Aluminum skinned expanded plastics.....	July	115
Anion exchange in metal recovery (ab).....	October	167
Beryllium copper molds.....	February	139
Assembly glues for metals in aircraft.....	September	156
Bonding metal process (ab).....	January	172
Casting, low-melting point alloys for molds.....	April	178
Casting metals.....	October	118
Coating metals by vacuum evaporation.....	February	110
Copper brazed steam tables.....	February	156
Electroplated plastics (ab).....	February	184
Electrotype processing, vinyl sheet.....	July	111
Fabricating with metal working machines.....	August	146
Metal bonding techniques.....	October	154
Metallic stearates (ab).....	July	160
Metal recovery by anion exchange (ab).....	October	167
Nickel carbonyl (new synthesis of acrylic acid).....	November	162
Protective coating (vinyl-base) for metals.....	October	192
Sandblasting metal parts with compar.....	March	148
Thermal conductivity of seven metals.....	February	141
Tool coatings (ethyl cellulose).....	July	120
Zinc alloy molds for small quantities.....	August	150
Zinc plating refrigerator trays.....	June	123

MILITARY (See also Aircraft)

Battery separator (glass fiber mat) mobile equipment.....	October	148
Bayonet igniter strip (ethyl cellulose).....	September	96
Bomb cups (cast phenolic phosphorus).....	September	126
Calculators (vinyl sheeting).....	July	130
Carburetor (acrylic), zinc alloy molded models.....	August	150
Compass for sandblasting guns.....	March	148
Compasses, protractors calibrated with methyl methacrylate.....	September	118
Fire-fighting horns (phenolic resin impregnated canvas duck).....	September	133
Fishing kit (cellulose acetate) for navy fliers.....	October	115
Gun sealing container.....	December	116
Glues in wood aircraft assembly.....	September	156
Height finder (methyl methacrylate) military use	November	118
Identification cards, laminated.....	March	188
Koresin (synthetic resin tackifier) manufacture in Germany.....	July	151
Machete jungle knife (cellulose acetate butyrate handle).....	November	132
Medal display boxes (acrylic).....	October	121
Methacrylate molded military articles.....	September	112
Navy equipment, spray coated packaging.....	April	152
Plastic armor compositions on metals (ab).....	April	204
Polyvinylpyrrolidone from Germany.....	November	157
Proximity fuze (plastic nose).....	November	139
Radar detection units.....	September	132A

MILITARY (Continued)	Month	Page
Rockets—and their plastic components.....	September	95
Salt tablets vials (ab).....	October	106
Sight teaching for army aircraft.....	November	110
Surgical gauze of nylon.....	December	111
Survival kits of flexible sheeting.....	November	114
Unsaturated polyesters for military application.....	November	102
Vials for salt tablets.....	September	125
Vinyl coated fabrics for armed services.....	July	104
Water filtering unit (acrylic).....	September	146
Water filter unit (extrusion molded).....	September	103

MODELS

Acrylic models for teaching geometry.....	December	129
Airplane (methyl methacrylate) learning by sight.....	November	110
Dispensers, redesigned.....	February	122
Door chime housing models.....	August	137
Foot cast arch supports.....	June	114
Gas turbine plant model (cellulose acetate).....	June	132
Gas turbine, transparent methyl methacrylate model.....	June	130
Miniature ship, plane, train—model kit.....	June	98
Plane (model maker's) and balsa stripper.....	March	111
Proximity fuse models.....	November	134
Radio housings of cast phenolics and ureas.....	December	102
Railroad model trains (plastic die-cast cars).....	August	133
Refrigerator models (phenol impregnated laminated paper).....	March	105
Rotor set-up compressor.....	June	130
Scale model of research center.....	December	214
Shoe display form wooden model.....	September	122
Trains, electrical railroad equipment.....	February	102
Transparent models and sales.....	June	130
Turbine blades, methyl methacrylate models.....	June	131
Zinc alloy mold models (acrylic).....	August	150

MOTION PICTURES

Plastics in motion-picture industry (ab).....	September	162
---	-----------	-----

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS

Acrylic musical instruments.....	December	128
Door chimes (polystyrene and ethyl cellulose housings).....	August	137
Juke boxes (cellulose acetate and acrylic sheet).....	May	75
Phonograph needle case (urea-formaldehyde).....	January	115
Phonograph pick-up (phenolic case).....	December	116
Piano keys (polystyrene strikers and cast phenolic shells).....	August	99
Record player, cellulose acetate.....	February	117
Speaker (hushatone) for individual listening.....	September	124
String instruments of acrylic.....	September	108
Symphonet in cellulose acetate.....	April	252

N

NAVIGATION

Nautical instruments of calibrated thermoplastics.....	September	118
--	-----------	-----

NOVELTIES AND NOTIONS (See also Household)

Christmas bells, sandwich core materials.....	March	138
Giftware of acrylics.....	March	128
Hangers, utility boxes, compacts (methyl methacrylate).....	October	117

O

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Desk lamp (adjustable), ethyl cellulose.....	September	120
Desk set (acrylic).....	March	127
Desk sets, decorative thermosetting material.....	April	119
Desk sets, pen holder and phone index.....	August	149
Desk trays, swivel base (molded phenolics).....	June	133
Files, pens, books, etc., of plastics applications.....	April	128
Lighting fixtures (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	March	96
Tube lighting panels (polystyrene tiles).....	October	124
Typewriter attachments of plastics.....	December	129
Typewriter platen and feed roller, acrylic.....	February	117

OIL-REACTIVE COATINGS (See Coatings)

OPTICS AND OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Allyl ester optical lenses.....	December	107
Binocular, magnifier (black cellulose acetate butyrate).....	September	124
Child's binoculars (cellulose acetate).....	July	124
Child's candle type camera (precision molded parts).....	July	101
Design insures optical efficiency of acrylic parts (ab).....	October	165
Eyeglass frames of cellulose nitrate.....	January	101
Eye-guard lift front goggles (resin impregnated fabric).....	July	121
Lens, child's camera.....	July	102
Lenses and prisms resin cemented (ab).....	October	166
Lenses for headlamps of heat-resistant flow material (methacrylate).....	September	112
Lenses from plastics (ab).....	August	168
Lens welded by frictional heat.....	November	143
Magnifier, cellulose acetate handle.....	January	115
Magnifier, methyl methacrylate.....	November	118
Molding lenses from styrene, vinyl and acrylics (ab).....	April	206
Optical properties of unsaturated polyester resins.....	November	102
Precision optics of cast plastics.....	January	116
Stereopter, eye tester (molded phenolic parts).....	March	121
Sun glasses (cellulose nitrate frames).....	July	96
Sun goggles (butyrate frame).....	March	124
Tester for coated optical elements (ab).....	October	168

P

PACKAGING (See also Closures, Containers)

	Month	Page
Acetate packages for tools.....	June	132
Covers and bags of protective vinyl.....	March	99
New plastic film packaging qualities (ab).....	August	166
Non-woven textile packaging applications (ab).....	June	164
Packages for cosmetic brushes.....	November	126
Pliofilm properties (ab).....	June	103
Perfume packaging (transparent acrylic).....	February	186
Polyethylene film packaging (ab).....	February	186
Polyvinyl alcohols and acetates for packaging (ab).....	February	186
Premium gifts.....	February	94
Protective packaging methods (ab).....	March	170
Shipping hazards of glass and plastics (ab).....	February	186
Spray coating (vinyl resin) for heavy-duty packaging.....	April	152
Vinyl coated glass cloth package refrigerator.....	March	107
Vinyl film packaged paint brushes.....	April	121

PAINTS (See Coatings)

PAPER

Amino and paper plastics (ab).....	February	184
Cellulose acetate frisket paper.....	January	119
Fiber laminated paper characteristics (ab).....	October	165
Lignin-filled laminated-paper plastics (ab).....	July	160
Low-pressure impregnated paper.....	October	131
Melamine and urea resins in wet strength paper (ab).....	September	165
Melamine resin for producing wet strength paper (ab).....	November	176
Melamine resins for wet and dry strengths of paper (ab).....	June	164
Microcrystalline waxes in paper industry (ab).....	July	160
Phenol and urea-laminated paper-base construction.....	April	128
Phenolic resin impregnated paper laminated plywood amphibian plane.....	August	128
Pulp and paper applications (ab).....	September	162
Pulp-reinforced plastics (ab).....	January	168
Pulp-resin preform applications (ab).....	September	161
Resin-bonded paper laminates.....	December	95
Resin impregnated paper core.....	July	115
Resin solution on treated paper.....	November	122
Vulcanized fibre processing in Germany (sulfite paper).....	April	196
Wallpaper of thermoplastic resins.....	April	140

PENS AND PENCILS (See Stationery)

PHOTOGRAPHY

Camera, child's, precision molded parts.....	July	101
Cameras, dark room equipment (phenolics).....	April	130
Laminated identification cards.....	March	188
Photoluminescent pigments.....	September	110
Plastic applications in photographic equipment (ab).....	July	162
Tattooing thermoplastics.....	September	118

PIPES, PIPING

Aircraft plastic plumbing.....	March	107
Beer faucet (injection molded acrylic and vinyl).....	May	106
Glass fiber mat pipe wrap.....	July	126
Melamine elbow connection.....	January	123

PLANT PREMISES

Estimated plant production investment.....	May	116C
Flow diagram of plant for production of polyethylene.....	May	143, 188
Petroleum usage for machinery lubrication.....	October	142

PLYWOOD

Aircraft structure of plastic-bonded plywood.....	April	158
Amphibian plant (plywood construction).....	August	128
Flying boat surfaces of plywood (ab).....	December	178
Forming curved plywood parts.....	February	112
Low-pressure molded plywood.....	October	129
Plastic overlays for plywood (ab).....	January	168
Plastic overlays, resin-impregnated pulp and plywood (ab).....	May	158
Plywood shear specimens and grips.....	November	167
Resin-bonded plywood articles.....	August	131

PREMIUMS

Ash tray (phenolic and urea).....	April	249
Bank premiums, frigidaire.....	February	94
Plastics premium market.....	February	93

PRINTING

Cellulose acetate lettering.....	January	119
Contact resin laminated, printed surfaces.....	July	132
Display frame printing impressions.....	February	131
Electrotype processing vinyl sheet.....	July	111
Engraving acrylic light-piping.....	August	127
Engraving high-pressure laminates.....	February	149
Film printing on protective vinyl covers.....	March	99
Pigmented emulsions for textile printing.....	September	100
Playing cards (color printing).....	July	100
Printing inks from synthetic resins (ab).....	April	204
Printing ink properties (ab).....	October	167
Printing on plastics (ab).....	October	165
Printing plates of plastic (ab).....	November	175
Resins in printing ink (ab).....	July	160
Tattooing thermoplastic images.....	September	118
Type from polystyrene.....	December	172
Visual X-ray printing methods.....	February	132
Wire mesh die for printing plate.....	January	188

PRODUCTION

Cellulose ester plastic sheeting produced by non-solvent continuous extrusion.....	May	132
Development of plastics during 1945.....	January	161
Forecast for 1947.....	January	92

PRODUCTION (Continued)	Month	Page
Foreign production of plastics—see Foreign Developments		
Honeycomb core manufacturing methods.....	May	127
Lamps, molded, fabricated, laminated plastics..	August	101
Model railroad production methods (injection molded car bodies).....	August	134
Phenolic resins for molding and laminating (German manufacture).....	August	155
Plant production statistics, plastics materials and machines.....	May	116A
Statistics on production of plastics.....	December	134
Styrene production by catalytic dehydrogenation (ab).....	May	160
Vinyl resin production.....	August	91

PUMPS AND VALVES

Safety cut-off valve.....	December	116
Suction pump for acids (vinylidene chloride)....	December	116
Valve switches and caps—precision hydraulic equipment).....	June	198
Pyrolizer, lubricant remover.....	January	128

R

RADIO AND RADIO EQUIPMENT (See also Electronics)

Aligning rings for radio metal tube bases.....	November	127
Antenna base (high-pressure laminates).....	December	147
Cast phenolic radio housing.....	December	102
Frequency measuring instrument.....	February	118
Glow button (cellulose acetate).....	December	116
Home radio (acrylic resin jewels).....	July	124
Housings for portable radios (cellulose propionate).....	December	118
Pocket radio (polystyrene case), luggage harmony.....	June	102
Radar detection device.....	September	132B
Screen gridded radios.....	August	120
Silicone resin properties for radio (ab).....	April	206
Table model cabinets.....	January	99
Wiring insulation (ab).....	September	162
Woodflour-filled phenolic radio parts.....	February	144

REFRIGERATORS (See Household)

REINFORCED PLASTICS

Low-pressure reinforced moldings.....	March	138
Precision labeling with reinforced plastics.....	May	98
Renovating rail cars with plastics.....	June	100

RESEARCH

Acrylic acid (new synthesis), acetylene.....	November	162
Alkyd urea-formaldehyde coated refrigerator trays.....	February	169
Cross-linked polystyrene preparations—report, 26th Kuko meeting.....	June	123
Electrotype processing, vinyl sheet.....	July	153
Fungal growth study on synthetic resins, plastics and plasticizers.....	July	111
Koresin (synthetic resin) tackifier for synthetic rubber.....	April	189
Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	July	151
Phenolic and amino discussion (ab).....	June	144
Phenolics development in oil production.....	July	146
Polyvinylpyrrolidone properties.....	April	204
Proximity fuze's new techniques.....	August	103
Resins from phenol and acetylene—report, 23rd Kuko meeting.....	November	157
Resorcinol cold-setting resin repairs on amphibian plane.....	November	133
Technological Research Center to handle designing and engineering problems.....	July	152
Weave as it affects glass cloth laminates.....	August	128
Resistance of bottles to shipping hazards.....	December	214
Resistance of melamine resin applications.....	November	137
Rockets—and their plastic components (cellulose acetate and ethyl cellulose).....	October	113
	November	109
	September	95

RODS (See Tubing)

RUBBER (See also Elastomers)

Artificial legs of rubber and plastics.....	August	112
Cellular rubber molded shapes.....	December	176
Chemical needs in rubber industry (ab).....	June	162
Electronic vulcanization of synthetic and natural rubber.....	July	142
Plastics in rubber industry (ab).....	August	166
Porous hard rubber process (ab).....	August	166
Report on rubber program (ab).....	February	184
Rubber industry advances in 1945 (ab).....	June	162
Upholstery fabrics, rubber coated.....	August	92

RUBBER-LIKE PLASTICS (See Elastomers)

S

SAFETY DEVICES

Fire control apparatus (calibrated thermoplastics).....	September	118
Fire-lighting horns (phenolic resin impregnated canvas duck).....	September	133
Radome for radar transmitter.....	September	132A
Safety equipment of plastics (ab).....	February	186
Safety switch for heavy injection molding machines.....	April	242
Sandblasting metal parts with compar.....	March	148

SANDWICH CONSTRUCTION (See Structural Materials)

Sawdust, utilization abstracts (ab).....	February	184
--	----------	-----

SCIENTIFIC

	Month	Page
Artificial legs (molded plastic socket).....	August	112
Artificial limbs of plastics.....	November	98
Bassinet (cellulose acetate).....	November	120
Cyanide gas from heated melamine, false thesis.....	March	7, 103
Dental burr box.....	March	125
Denture base material (acrylic resin mixtures) (ab).....	August	166
Diagnosticians' instruments.....	November	104
Eye cup (injection molded cellulose acetate)....	August	118
Eye tester, stereopter (molded phenolic parts)...	March	121
Flexible sheeting for medicinal and hospital applications.....	November	114
Foot appliances, molded laminates.....	June	114
Fungal susceptibility of synthetic resins, plastics and plasticizers.....	April	189
Germicidal lamp to eliminate meat mold.....	April	156
Hypodermic needles—drawn from sheet.....	November	116
Medical instruments light-piped with acrylics...	August	123
Penicillin hypodermic, injection molded acetyl cellulose acetate.....	June	117
Pile pipe (cellulose acetate).....	August	118
Polyvinylpyrrolidone as blood substitute.....	November	157
Sprayer, insecticide electric (phenolic).....	October	116
Sterilizing food lamp, ultra-violet.....	March	93
Surgery's use of plastic materials (ab).....	January	170
Surgical nylon gauze.....	December	111
Wire (acrylic) for microscopic study.....	November	106

SCULPTURE

Sculpture illumination (acrylic).....	January	121
Sculpturing with plastics.....	December	120
Sealing thermoplastics by heat.....	July	135

SHELLAC

Dielectric properties of lacs (ab).....	October	168
Ethers and ether-esters of lac and their polymerization (ab).....	September	161
Lac derivative as resin plasticizers (ab).....	October	166
Lac-melamine resin coatings (ab).....	November	175
Polymerization of shellac (ab).....	February	186
Storage effect on lac (ab).....	February	186

SHIPBUILDING (See Boat and Ship Construction)

Shock-resistant colorful melamine molding compounds.....	February	128
--	----------	-----

SHOES

Abrasion-resistant shoe tipping and waterproof soles of flexible sheeting.....	November	113
Arch supports, impregnated glass fiber cloth....	June	114
Display forms for shoes (cellulose nitrate).....	September	122
House slippers (acrylic).....	July	92
Play shoes (plastic coated yarn).....	July	93
Polyvinyl transparent-vamp sample shoes.....	August	115
Vinyl plastic patent film in footwear.....	July	105
Vinyl resin applications for footwear.....	April	116

SIGNS (See Advertising)

SMOKING ACCESSORIES

Ash tray, beryllium copper.....	February	140
Ash tray, phenolic and urea.....	April	249
Cigarette box (acrylic).....	March	113
Cigarette carry-all (polyethylene case).....	August	119
Cigarette case (acrylic).....	January	122
Cigarette case (methacrylate).....	March	114
Cigarette case (molded acetate).....	July	118
Cigarette case (thermoplastic).....	October	114
Cigarette counter container (acrylic).....	April	157
Cigarette dispenser (acrylic).....	April	157
Cigarette holder (phenol formaldehyde).....	January	115
Cigarette lighter (acrylic).....	October	115
Cigarette lighter (cast phenolic).....	February	131
Cigarette tray covers (acrylic).....	December	115
Humidor and cigarette box (methacrylate bodies).....	March	129
Lighter (cast phenolic).....	May	107
Pipe case (polystyrene).....	June	110
Tobacco pouch (flexible vinyl film).....	November	112

SOUND EQUIPMENT (See Acoustical)

Soundproofing with phenolic resin-impregnated glass fiber wool.....	July	125
---	------	-----

SPOOLS

Cold molded thread spools.....	May	84
Tire cord twist spools.....	November	125

SPORTS

Action game (cellulose acetate).....	May	107
Airplane floats (impregnated glass fiber).....	August	121
Archer's bow (wood bonded).....	November	136
Bicycle lamp generator.....	January	121
Building and creating hobby kit.....	January	120
Canoe, collapsible, cotton fabric base.....	April	142
Chess set (acrylic) silk screen board.....	August	121
Screens (transparent cellulose acetates).....	August	120
Darts (cellulose molded bodies).....	June	128
Deep freeze unit for fishing and hunting.....	March	144
Duck decoy (water-resistant resinous adhesive).....	March	112
Fish bait case (cellulose acetate).....	July	124
Fishing float (variable buoyancy).....	November	106
Fishing kit (cellulose acetate).....	October	115
Fly-rod, resin-bonded glass fiber.....	February	124
Game machines of plastics.....	January	99
Games (toys) plastic.....	June	94, 96
Golf bag (polyvinyl).....	November	134
Ice skating rink, acrylic and acetate applications.....	June	124
Juke box (cellulose acetate and acrylic sheet)...	May	75
Machete hunting knife (cellulose acetate butyrate handle).....	November	132
Motorcycle pedals (cellulose acetate).....	December	116
Pin-ball machines (injection molded cellulose acetate).....	May	82
Playing cards (cellulose nitrate).....	July	99

SPORTS (Continued)	Month	Page
Playtime plastics applications.....	April	130
Poker chip rack (thermoplastic).....	March	126
Poker chip set (acrylic).....	February	116
Poker chips (vari-colored urea).....	July	116
"Radar Salvo," battleship game (acrylic tray).....	May	91
Sled-toboggan, plywood parts.....	February	112
Tent (portable nylon screen).....	August	120
Top (polystyrene holder).....	August	120
Vinyl coated sports goods.....	July	105

STATIONERY

Desk set (acrylic).....	March	127
Erasers of spun glass fiber.....	May	91
Fountain pen (cellulose nitrate).....	September	109
Globe (cellulose acetate).....	June	137
Lamps for desks and wall.....	June	126
Pen holder (ceramics and thermoplastics).....	September	120
Pens and memo pads, plastic applications.....	October	116
Premium plastic articles.....	April	128
Sealing unit (cellulose acetate).....	February	97
Stamp pad (vinylite).....	September	117
Tapes (industrial) flexible vinyl film.....	March	114
Writing ink properties (ab).....	November	112
Vinyl film protective covering for storage.....	May	156
	April	121

STORE EQUIPMENT (See Display)

STYLE AND FASHION

Aprons (colorful plastics).....	August	118
Bag (evening) acrylic.....	December	116
Bags (methyl methacrylate frames).....	January	114
Cocktail hat (acrylic).....	December	116
Costume jewelry of cellulose nitrate.....	April	117
Costumes sparkle with plastics.....	June	125
Coveralls (polyvinyl chloride).....	August	122
Dresser set (methyl methacrylate).....	July	117
Ear muffs (plastic molded bodies).....	December	115
Fabrics, woven of vinylidene chloride monofilaments.....	February	107
Fashion color trends and utility.....	July	91
Gown (polyvinylidene chloride) multifilament yarn.....	August	115
Hair ornament (cellulose acetate).....	August	115
Handbags (cellulose acetate cubes).....	November	106
Handbags (leather-like).....	May	93
Handbags (molded cellulose blocks).....	June	127
Handbags (plastic coated).....	July	93
Handbags (plastic patent film).....	July	105
Hand mirror, compact and lipstick combination.....	July	117
Hat boxes (laminated printed fabric covers).....	July	117
Hat of plastic-coated yarn.....	November	124
Hats and purses of colorful plastics.....	April	116
Hats (cellulose acetate).....	July	93
Knitting bag (acrylate frame).....	June	109
Luggage, combined plastics in sandwich structure.....	April	147
Orchids (cellulose acetate).....	July	95
Patent vinyl butyral film applications.....	April	116
Plastics applications for fashion (ab).....	April	206
Raincoat and umbrella of vinyl butyral.....	December	115
Spats or leggings (chlorobutadiene polymer).....	November	127
Spectacles (gem studded acrylic frames).....	July	97
Sun glasses (cellulose nitrate frames).....	July	96
Umbrella (fabricated acrylics) handles and tips.....	August	115
Wearing apparel of vinyl film applications.....	April	116
Women's plastic wearing apparel.....	July	92-95

SWITCHES

Injection molded nylon switches.....	April	120
Model train switches (phenolic materials).....	August	134
Plate as guide for switch (phosphorescent polystyrene).....	August	118
Safety switch for heavy injection molding machines.....	April	242
Track bases and switch (phenolic).....	February	103
Valve switch housings.....	June	198

T

TABLEWARE (See Household)

TEXTILES (See also Fibers)

Acetylated cotton, rotting resistant (rb).....	July	162
Alginate fibers compared (ab).....	May	158
Belts, braided synthetic resin.....	October	115
Canvas duck fire-fighting horns (phenolic resin impregnation).....	September	133
Casein textile fiber strength factors (ab).....	September	163
Ceglin solution applications on textiles (ab).....	April	204
Chlorobutadiene polymer impregnate woven cloth.....	November	127
Cloth-coating compounds.....	November	115
Contact resin laminated fabrics.....	July	132
Cotton fiber properties relationship to fire cord (ab).....	March	170
Development of textiles (ab).....	May	156
Display frame for fabrics.....	February	131
Elastic behavior of textiles (ab).....	October	167
Fabric woven from resin-coated yarn.....	May	105
Fungal susceptibility on textiles.....	April	189
Lampshade fabrics saturated in cellulose acetate solution.....	October	111
Markets for plastic textiles (ab).....	July	160
Multifilament yarn (polyvinylidene chloride) yarn.....	August	115
Nylon sheet covered briefcase.....	June	116
Nylon surgical gauze.....	December	111
Pigmented water-in-oil emulsions for cotton fabrics.....	September	101
Plastic coated upholstery fabric.....	April	118
Scroll condenser (phenolic) for textile mills.....	March	120
Shower curtains (vinyl resin).....	January	104
Upholstered aircraft resin-coated fabrics.....	April	150
Upholstery coated with vinyl butyral.....	October	123
Upholstery of pigments and plasticizers.....	August	93
Upholstery of plastic coated fabric.....	April	118

TEXTILES (Continued)

Upholstery of vinyl coated fabric.....	August	91-98
Vinyl butyral coated raincoat.....	December	115
Vinyl coated upholstery fabrics.....	October	123
	July	104
	August	91-98
Water-resistant treatment of textiles (ab).....	July	160
Weaver's picker stick.....	November	125
Women's wearing apparel.....	July	92-95
Wool shrinkage control with resins (ab).....	October	166
Woven fabric tests.....	November	137
Yarn-impregnating process.....	June	196
Yarn, vinylidene chloride monofilaments.....	February	106
Yarn winder and holder.....	September	108
Zein fibers prepared by wet spinning (ab).....	February	186

TOILET ACCESSORIES (See Cosmetics)

Toilet seat (polystyrene), infant training.....	March	119
---	-------	-----

TOYS (See Juvenile Market)

TRANSPORTATION

Aircraft, light weight construction.....	March	106
Buffet car, all plastic (ab).....	August	168
Postforming applications in transportation field.....	March	145
Pulman coach, renovated plastic parts.....	June	100
Railroad car lighting.....	March	97
Railroad train, plastics model.....	February	102
Railway plastics (ab).....	June	164

TRAYS

Acrylate trays and handles.....	August	117
Baby chair tray (resin impregnated fiber).....	June	111
Decorative acrylate trays.....	May	92
Desk trays, swivel base (molded phenolics).....	June	133
Hospital trays of melamine.....	September	188
Hostess trays (injection molded).....	July	122
Refrigerator trays (alkyd urea-formaldehyde coating).....	June	123
Shock-resistant colorful trays.....	February	129

TUBES AND TUBING

Acrylic rods for lamps.....	August	100
Cellulose nitrate tubing process for fountain pens.....	June	137
Duck tubes (chlorobutadiene polymer).....	July	121
Extruded tubing for piping water in airplanes.....	March	107
Filter unit tube (polystyrene).....	September	103
Fluorescent tubes (ethyl cellulose scrolls).....	September	120
Holoplast, round and rectangular tubes (ab).....	May	158
Insulating tubes (thermoplastic).....	November	130
Irrigation tubes and soil conservation.....	September	190
Laminated lamp tubing (phenolic impregnated rolled linen).....	August	100
Polyethylene tubing for heating greenhouses.....	August	108
Polyvinyl alcohol resin tubing.....	July	120
Polyvinyl chloride garden hose.....	May	89
Rod and tube casting of unsaturated polyester resins.....	November	103
Rods, light-piped with acrylics.....	August	123
Spool waists of laminated tubing.....	November	125
Tetrafluoroethylene resin rods and tubes.....	June	134
Tube lighting installations.....	October	124
Tube sealing caps (vinyl).....	March	124
Yarn spinning tube.....	September	108

U

UPHOLSTERY (See Textiles)

Unsupported vinyl film sheeting.....	August	95-98
	April	150
	July	107

V

VACUUM DEVICES

Vacuum bags of vinyl resin.....	February	133
Vacuum cleaners, plastic parts.....	March	116
Vacuum evaporation for metal coating.....	February	110

W

Wallpaper built on thermoplastics.....

April	140
-------	-----

WASHINGTON NEWS

Machinery available for plastics.....	September	184
Phenolic molding powder difficulties.....	September	184
Plastics Branch of Chemicals, Bureau of War Production Board, retires.....	October	188
Plastics control for civilian use.....	September	184

WATER FILTERS

Water-filtering unit (injection-compression molded acrylic).....	September	146
Water filter unit (extrusion molded).....	September	103
Water filter unit (polystyrene).....	February	130

WEAPONS (See Military)

WEARING APPAREL (See Style)

WHEELS

Automotive—ethyl cellulose disk.....	June	204
Grinding wheels (phenol-formaldehyde).....	June	109

WINDOWS (See Glass and Acrylics)

WOOL

Phenolic resin-impregnated glass fiber wool for soundproofing.....	July	125
Shrinkage control of wool (ab).....	September	162
Shrinkage control of wool with resins (ab).....	October	166

WRITING ACCESSORIES (See Stationery)

X

X-ray sales methods.....	February	132
--------------------------	----------	-----

3 METHODS AND MATERIALS

A

ABRASIVES	Month	Page
Band sawing abrasives.....	March	147
High-pressure laminate abrasive operations.....	February	152
Resistance of plastics to abrasive particles.....	March	165
ACETYLENE		
Acetylene, basis of new plastic materials (Germany).....	November	162
	February	169
	July	151
Conductivity of acetylene and black (ab).....	April	208
Resins from phenol and acetylene.....	July	152
Acid compounds from acetylene materials (German development).....	November	162
	February	169
ACRYLICS (See also Methacrylates)		
Acrylic acid compounds (new synthesis from acetylene).....	November	162
	February	169
Acrylics and wood combined.....	December	130
Color cone for matching shades (acrylic laminate).....	April	133
Designing with acrylics (ab).....	June	164
Display fixtures of acrylics.....	April	144, 157
Fabricating acrylics, etc., with frictional heat.....	November	142
Free-blowing process for forming acrylic sheet (ab).....	October	165
Giftware—acrylic versatility.....	March	128
Home furnishings and fittings (acrylic applications).....	October	107
Housing of acrylics for clocks.....	August	130
Lamp rods of acrylic.....	August	100
Light-piping effects with acrylic materials.....	August	123
Optical efficiency of acrylic parts (ab).....	October	165
Panels, pilaster juke box sections of acrylic sheet.....	May	78
Polycrylates processing (Germany).....	October	152G
Skating rink adornments of acrylic sheet.....	June	124
Welding of acrylics, cementing of thermoplastics	April	167
ADHESIVES		
Alkyd resins as bonding agents (ab).....	May	158
Atomic forces as related to adhesion.....	October	153
Bagasse resin laminates as bonding agents.....	November	121
Binders in building mastic (ab).....	January	172
Bonding agents for pigment colors.....	September	100
Bonding assembly techniques (ab).....	September	162
Bonding by frictional heat.....	November	144
Bonding high-pressure laminates.....	December	148
Bonding, new techniques (ab).....	December	182
Bonding of thermosetting plastics (ab).....	January	172
Bonding phenolic resin-impregnated glass fiber	October	150
Bonding thermoplastics, cementing operations..	April	168
Cellulose nitrate adhesives from Germany.....	December	160
Compreg, resin bonded compressed laminated wood.....	March	155
Core binders (urea-formaldehyde resins).....	October	118
Furfural resin adhesives.....	July	126
Glues from Germany.....	December	157
Glues in wood aircraft assembly.....	September	156
Gluing plywood to contour (low-pressure molding).....	October	129
Low-density structural core with thermosetting resin adhesives.....	May	96
Metal bonding process (ab).....	January	172
Metal bonding techniques.....	October	154
Peanut protein glues (ab).....	January	168
Phenolic resin plywood glue (ab).....	April	204
Plywood bonded and formed parts.....	February	112
Polyisobutylene bonded to steel for tank lining (ab).....	October	166
Preparation and storage of adhesives (ab).....	February	184
Resin-bonded glass fiber fly-rod.....	February	124
Resorcinol adhesive development—Resinous Products and Chemical Co.....	November	200
Resorcinol resin glue for civilian trade.....	January	186
Room temperature setting adhesive—Pennsylvania Coal Products Co.....	November	200
Sealing thermoplastics by conduction heat.....	July	135
Sealing unit and tape (cellulose acetate).....	September	117
Shellac adhesives, high bond strength (ab).....	March	170
Silicone resin bonded laminates.....	March	160
Survey of adhesives and adhesion materials. Part I. Theoretical aspects of adhesion.....	October	153
Part II. Properties of adhesively bonded structures.....	November	164
Thermoplastic binder for plastic floor tiles.....	August	110
Vinyl resin adhesives (ab).....	December	180
Weatherproof adhesives for solid fiber board (ab)	May	158
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS		
Agricultural residues in plastics.....	October	158
	February	177
Apple syrup by ion exchange process (ab).....	October	165
Bagasse resin laminates.....	November	121
Cashew and wheat gluten insolubilizers (ab).....	November	175
Cashew nut shell for liquid resins (ab).....	September	161
	January	170
Cocoon shell flour as filler.....	June	118, 162
Coffee, formation of plastics (ab).....	April	104
Flour processed from walnut shell (ab).....	September	161
Furfural resin applications.....	July	126
Horn and hoof waste for molding powders (ab).....	October	165
Inorganic extenders and organic plasticizers.....	February	177

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Irrigation tubes and soil conservation.....	September	190
Peanut protein glues (ab).....	January	168
Plastic mesh covering for cold frame.....	February	114
Plasticizers and inorganic extenders from agricultural residues.....	February	177
Raw materials from agricultural products (ab)...	March	170
Residue flours in plastics manufacture.....	October	158
Sugar and sugar by-products in plastics (ab)....	October	165
	January	168
	October	167
Thiamine recovery from rice bran extracts (ab)	June	118
Walnut versus coconut shell flour as fillers.....	June	118

ALKYD RESINS

Alkyd resin compositions.....	December	158
Urea-formaldehyde modified alkyd synthetic resin coating.....	June	123
Versatile alkyds as bonding and impregnating agents (ab).....	April	204
Alkyl sulfates and free fatty alcohols.....	June	157
Alkynols and alkynediols.....	February	171

ALLYL RESINS

Allyl ester pigmentation.....	December	107
Laminates from allyl ester resins (ab).....	March	170
Polyester resins, unsaturated.....	November	102
Unsaturated polyester low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	opp. 144
	July	opp. 146
Unsaturated polyester resins for arch supports..	June	opp. 114

AMINO RESINS

Aminobutynes and propargylamines.....	February	171
Aminocarboxylic acids.....	February	176
Aminoplast and resorcinol resins.....	December	210

ASBESTOS

Floor tiles with asbestos fiber fillers.....	August	110
--	--------	-----

B

BLOWING

Blow molding.....	January	134
Shapes (acrylic) with undercuts.....	May	104
Thermoplastic cellular blowing agents.....	December	173

C

CALENDERING (See Coatings Applications Index)

CASEIN

Processing and manufacturing casein fiber (ab)	October	165
--	---------	-----

CASTING AND CAST RESINS

Allyl ester casting.....	December	107
Arch support casting model.....	June	114
Cast resorcinol in candy replicas.....	April	138
Casting of unsaturated polyester resins.....	November	102
Die-cast resin combinations (vari-colored).....	May	76
Furfural resin casting applications.....	July	127
Liquid phenolic casting resins.....	October	126
Methyl methacrylate resin casting.....	December	126
Phenolic resin casting.....	December	124
Plastiform finished castings (ab).....	February	212
Precision optics of cast plastics.....	January	116
Sand cores (resin bonded).....	October	118

CELLULOSES

Acetate sheet displays, light-directing.....	April	144
Acetyl cellulose acetate injection molded hypodermic for penicillin.....	June	117
Acetyl cellulose acetate model trains.....	August	133
Alkali-cellulose properties (ab).....	October	165
Carboxymethylcellulose uses and applications (ab).....	February	184
Cellular cellulose acetate structural core.....	December	173
	May	96
Cellulose acetate and vinyl rigid folded boxes...	June	112
Cellulose acetate butyrate camera parts.....	July	101
Cellulose acetate esters containing amino nitrogen (ab).....	June	162
Cellulose acetate packaging.....	June	132
Cellulose acetate sheet applications—ice follies	June	135
Cellulose acetate short cuts.....	January	119
Cellulose acetate statistics.....	January	102
Cellulose acetate toys.....	June	92
Cellulose acetate vari-colored sheets (juke box).....	May	76
Cellulose compounds in thermoplastic laminates (ab).....	January	170
Cellulose ester plastic sheeting.....	May	132
Cellulose nitrate adhesives from Germany.....	December	160
Cellulose nitrates fractionated into fractions (ab)	August	166
Cellulose nitrate tubing for fountain pen.....	June	137
Cellulose plastics development (Germany).....	October	152P
Cellulose propionate plastic.....	December	118
Cellulose vulcanization (ab).....	August	166
Combined sulfur determination of cellulose acetate (ab).....	April	204
Copolymerization of unsaturated cellulose derivatives (ab).....	May	156
Ethylated hydroxyethylcellulose production (ab)	June	162
Ethyl cellulose molded chime housings.....	August	136

CELLULOSIC (Continued)	Month	Page
Ethyl cellulose sheeting (ab).....	October	166
Extruded cellulose acetate butyrate shelf edging	May	89
Flame-resistant cellulose acetate testing.....	February	119
Grinding of macromolecular substances in cellulose (ab).....	October	165
Injection molded cellulose acetate amusement devices.....	May	82
Nitrocellulose coating protects glass containers	June	201
Sprayed cellulose for artificial leg finishing.....	August	114
Vulcanized fibre manufacture in Germany.....	April	196
Wood, wood pulp and paper manufacture development.....	June	162

CEMENTING

"Cementing and assembly of plastics," Technical Handbook, S.P.I.....	July	184
Furan resin cement.....	July	127
Thermoplastics for cementing operations.....	April	167

CHARTS

Abrasive evaluations.....	March	167
Acetylene, new synthesis of acrylic acid.....	November	162
Adhesives and adhesion applications.....	February	189
Allyl ester temperature charts.....	October	133
Cellular cellulose acetate density.....	November	164
Comparator, relationship of grades of laminated materials.....	December	109
Dielectric heating charts.....	May	96
Emulsion polymerization of ethylene.....	May	opp. 126
Flame-resistant cellulose acetate test charts.....	November	148
Impact test charts of molded phenolic parts.....	June	155
Injection molding of methyl methacrylate resins	February	120
Inserts, design standards.....	July	150
Low-pressure laminating resins, descriptive chart	September	115
Measuring flow of thermosetting plastics.....	January	142
Phenolic molding properties.....	June	opp. 144
Plastics production data.....	July	opp. 146
Polyvinylpyrrolidone test charts.....	April	202
Postforming phenolic laminating resins.....	September	140
Stress-strain curves for injection molded cellulose acetate formulations.....	May	116B
Tensile, flexural and impact properties tests of phenolic molding materials.....	November	158
Time and temperature control for compression molding.....	September	120
	August	161
	May	149
	July	154
	December	137

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES (See Properties)

CHEMISTRY

Absolute rate constants in liquid vinyl acetate polymerization (ab).....	March	172
Absorption on base-exchange resins (ab).....	July	164
Acetylation of starch with ketene (ab).....	November	176
Acetylene, new discovery.....	November	162
	February	169
	July	151
	August	170
Alkyl acrylates and unsaturated alcohols (ab).....	October	167
Cellulose nitrate gelatinization by acetic esters (ab).....	June	168
Chem initiation in catalyzed polymerization (ab)	January	168
Chemists' contribution to insulation research (ab).....		
Chromatographic adsorption of amino acids on organic exchange resins (ab).....	December	182
Copolymerization of monomers (ab).....	February	188
Copolymerization of styrene and maleic anhydride (ab).....	April	208
Diamine compounds.....	February	176
Diethyl silicone dichloride preparation (ab).....	June	166
Electron-microscopic investigation of precipitates of cellulose nitrates (ab).....	January	172
Emulsion polymers and their hydrophilism.....	June	157
Emulsion polymerization process (ab).....	December	182
Ethynyl compounds.....	February	171
Factors affecting copolymerization (ab).....	August	170
Fatty acid soaps in emulsion polymerization (ab)	August	170
Fluidity of nylon solution (ab).....	May	160
Foreign end groups in vinyl polymerizations (ab)	July	164
Hardening process of phenol-formaldehyde (ab)	December	182
Heterogeneous acid and acid-salt hydrolysis of secondary cellulose acetate (ab).....	August	170
Hydrolysis and catalytic oxidation of cellulose materials (ab).....	April	208
Hydrostatic pressure influence on sedimentation velocity in ultracentrifuge (ab).....	February	188
Hydroxybenzyl alcohols from phenol-formaldehyde resins (ab).....	January	172
Light-scattering investigation of cellulose acetate (ab).....	August	170
Methacrylylurea and N-phenyl-N'-methacrylylurea (ab).....	April	208
Molecular-size distribution of cross-linked polystyrene (ab).....	January	172
Molecular weight studies on high polymers (ab)	March	172
Oxidation and polymerization of styrene (ab).....	December	182
"Permelective" collodion membranes permeability (ab).....	May	160
Persulfate concentration effect in emulsion polymerization of styrene (ab).....	February	188
Phenolaldehyde, mechanism of formation and structure (ab).....	July	164
Phenylchlorosilanes synthesis (ab).....	February	188
Photocrosslinking of rubber rolls in absence of accelerators (ab).....	July	164
Polymer dehydration (ab).....	February	188
Polymerization of alpha-methylstyrene (ab).....	April	208
Polymerization of nitro-olefins (ab).....	December	182
Polymer-plasticizer interaction (ab).....	November	176
Polystyrenes, cross-linked preparation.....	July	153
Polythene texture tests (ab).....	November	176
Pulp bonding of paper (Mitscherlich) (ab).....	November	176

CHEMISTRY (Continued)

Radical chain processes in vinyl and diene reactions (ab).....	May	160
Reaction loci in emulsion polymerization (ab)...	January	172
Resins from phenol and acetylene—report.....	July	152
Solubility and swelling of polythene (ab).....	June	166
Synthesis and properties of plastics and raw materials (ab).....	November	175
Synthetic resin tackifier (Koresin) manufacture	July	151
Theory of reaction loci in emulsion polymerization (ab).....	May	160
Urea with formaldehyde condensation (ab).....	April	208
Vinyl and allyl chlorosilanes preparation (ab)...	February	188
Vinyl polymer formation in emulsions (ab).....	September	163
Viscosity and molecular weight for wood pulp (ab).....	September	163
	November	176
Viscosity of solutions of polyimides (ab).....	March	172

COLORING MATERIALS

Allyl ester pigmentation.....	December	107
Dye color patterns.....	October	128
Inorganic pigments for vinyl coated upholstery.	August	93
Methods for coloring plastics (ab).....	June	162

CURING

Adhesives (effect of curing conditions).....	November	166
Electronic curing of rubber products.....	July	142
Furfural resin curing stage.....	July	127
Glass fiber cured for battery mat separators.....	October	150
Heat-cured vs. accelerator-cured resins.....	December	125
Honeycomb core, low-pressure cured.....	May	129
Low-pressure laminating resin curing operations	June	opp. 144
	July	opp. 146
Low-pressure molding of vinyl bags.....	February	133
Preheating without preforming process.....	June	148
Resin coatings cured by induction heating (ab)...	October	166
Resin curing to contour (low-pressure molding..	October	130
Silicone resins (catalytic curing) (ab).....	November	175
Yarn-curing process.....	June	196

D

DIELECTRIC

Dielectric heating.....	November	148
Electronic vulcanizing with dielectric molds....	July	142
Low-pressure laminating resins, dielectric strength data.....	June	opp. 144
	July	opp. 146

DISPERSIONS

Aqueous plastic dispersions.....	December	170
----------------------------------	----------	-----

DRILLING

Drilled steam tables for molding dies.....	February	156
Drilling equipment (plastic bridge) for oil production.....	August	104
High-pressure laminated sheets.....	February	149

DRYING

Infrared drying tunnels for radar transmitters..	September	132C
Low-pressure laminating resin drying operations	June	opp. 144
	July	opp. 146
Nylon powder, drying process.....	August	143
Vacuum drying apparatus for unstable polymeric materials (ab).....	September	163
Vulcanized fibre drying process.....	April	198

E

ELASTOMERS (See also Vinyls and Synthetic Rubber)

Elastic behavior of textiles (ab).....	October	167
Elastic deformation of adhesives.....	November	164
Elastic plastics—today and tomorrow (ab).....	September	162
Elastomeric compounds.....	November	111
Elastomeric vinyl type material for battery core	November	206
Electrical properties of plastics and elastics (ab)	October	168
Ethylhexyl phthalate plasticizers.....	November	169
Laboratory testing of elastomer processability (ab).....	October	168
Polyester elastomer development (Germany)....	October	152J
Production and sales statistics of elastomers, 1944.....	December	136
Varnish films, determination of modulus of elasticity (ab).....	October	166

EMULSIONS

ENGINEERING

Acetylene, black and conductivity (ab).....	April	208
Acetylene, new raw material basis (Germany)....	November	162
	February	169
	July	151
	July	164
Aircraft design, high-strength plastics (ab).....	July	164
Alkali lignin, industrial uses (ab).....	February	139
Beryllium copper as mold material.....	February	188
Carbon black in war and peace (ab).....	April	178
Casting molds of low melting point alloy.....	June	166
Cellular plastics in aircraft (ab).....	May	132
Cellulose ester plastic sheeting produced by non-solvent continuous extrusion.....	June	137
Cellulose nitrate, roll laminated designed fountain pens.....	April	167
Cementing of thermoplastics.....	May	180
Coating processes and equipment (ab).....	March	148
Comparator outlasts metal in sandblasting.....	May	126
Comparator chart for grading laminated materials.....	December	137
Compression molding control press designs.....	April	208
Curing resin finishes (ab).....	April	208
Dermatite from synthetic resins (ab).....	April	208

ENGINEERING (Continued)

	Month	Page
Design problems in utilizing plastics (ab).....	March	172
Design standards for inserts.....	January	142
Dielectric heating.....	November	148
Duplicating procedure for plastic molds.....	May	117
Electronic equipment protection from fungi (ab)	July	164
Electronic vulcanization of synthetic and natural rubber.....	July	142
Equipment design and molding process development.....	January	125
Equipment for treating paper or paperboard with resins (ab).....	May	160
Fabricating procedure on high-pressure laminates	December	146
	February	148
	November	142
	August	146
Fabricating with frictional heat.....	July	164
Fabricating with metal working machines.....		
Film properties and utilization of resin-starch (ab).....	July	164
Flow properties—see Flow		
Flow sheet for Koresin (synthetic resin tackifier) manufacture.....	July	151
Frames by the thousands.....	December	152
Friction brake linings—types, uses and design data (ab).....	April	208
Heating cylinders.....	October	135
Heat sealing thermoplastics.....	July	135
High-frequency preheating of thermosetting materials.....	April	150
High humidity and fungi effect on insulation resistance of plastics (ab).....	June	166
High velocity for band sawing.....	March	140
Hinge or latch design selection methods.....	April	174
Honeycomb core production.....	May	127
Injection-compression molding of acrylic feeder heads.....	September	146
Injection molding of nylon.....	August	139
Inserts, design standards.....	January	142
Ion exchange resins, improved cation (ab).....	April	208
Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	144
	July	146
	March	131
Machining with diamond tools.....	February	144
Magazine molding techniques.....	November	152
Magnets, non-electric, permanent.....	September	133
Molding fire fighting equipment.....	August	170
Optical methods in electrophoresis (ab).....	June	166
Paper and synthetic resin combinations (ab).....	October	142
Petroleum as lubricant for plastics machinery...		
Phenolic resins for molding and laminating (German manufacture data).....	August	155
Phenolic resins, physical and molding properties	September	140
Plastic bridge and plugs for oil seepage.....	August	104
Polyethylene tubing for heating greenhouses...	August	108
Polystyrene for plating baths.....	January	138
Postforming methods and applications.....	March	142
Preheating without preforming.....	June	148
Reciprocal relationships of synthetic lacquer resins.....	December	165
Reinforcing low-pressure moldings.....	March	136
Rubber and plastics in chemical plant construction (ab).....	August	170
Saran pipe properties and applications (ab).....	February	188
Sealing thermoplastics by conduction heat.....	July	135
Separator for storage batteries from sand.....	October	148
Short wave welding gun aids laminating (ab)...	March	172
Silicones—molecule engineering (ab).....	June	162
Skin hazards in use of cashew nut shell liquid-formaldehyde (ab).....	March	172
Steam tables for molding dies.....	February	156
Steels for plastic industry (ab).....	July	164
Styrene production by catalytic dehydrogenation (ab).....	May	160
Synthetic resin tackifier.....	July	151
Technological research center for designing and engineering problems.....	December	214
Temperature and humidity effect on cellulose acetate molding compounds.....	August	159
Temperature-indicating paints (ab).....	May	160
Testing by sound.....	February	143
Thermoplastic leather-resinoid (ab).....	February	188
Time and temperature control for compression molding.....	December	137
Water purification by synthetic ion-exchange resins (ab).....	June	166
Weave as it affects glass cloth laminates.....	November	137
Year in plastics engineering, A.....	January	125
Zinc alloy molds for short runs.....	August	150

ETHYL CELLULOSE (See Cellulose)

ETHYLENE

Emulsion polymerization of ethylene.....	June	153
Ethylene glycol ester of hydrolyzed lac (ab)....	February	186
Polymerization of ethylene, high-pressure techniques.....	May	141
Tetrafluoroethylene resin applications.....	June	134

EXTRUSION

Cellulose nitrate extrusion process, pearl effect fountain pens.....	June	138
Elastomeric extrusion compounds.....	November	112
Extruded hose and shelf edging.....	May	89
Heating cylinder for extrusion molding.....	October	135
Molds filled by extrusion.....	September	103
Nonsolvent continuous extrusion, cellulose ester plastic sheeting.....	May	132
Rocket igniter, extruded strips.....	September	99

F

FABRICATING

Cellular fabricating.....	December	173
Cementing of thermoplastics.....	April	167
Flame-resistant cellulose acetate.....	February	121
Frictional heat fabricating process.....	November	142
Glass cloth laminates (fabricating techniques)...	November	137

FABRICATING

High-pressure laminate fabricating.....	December	140
Low-density structural core.....	February	148
Low-pressure fabricating techniques (luggage)...	May	96
Low-pressure laminated fabrication.....	April	148
Metal working machines for fabricating.....	February	133
Polyvinyl alcohol fabrication.....	August	146
Postforming of laminates for fabricating.....	January	160
Thermosetting polyester resins.....	January	162
Vinyl coatings fabricated for upholstery.....	May	98
	August	91-96

FIBERS

Agricultural residue flours (fiber content).....	October	159
Asbestos fiber fillers for plastic floor tiles.....	August	111
Bristles from protein fibers (ab).....	October	165
Chemicals and fibers used in fabrics (ab).....	September	163
Cocoon shell fibers.....	June	118
Fiber-bonding process.....	June	196
Laminated paper fiber characteristics (ab).....	October	165
Plastics and rayon forecast (ab).....	April	204
Reinforcing materials from fibers.....	March	148
Resin impregnated sisal fiber for boat accessories	April	130
Weatherproof solid fiber board (ab).....	September	161
Wood fiber base plastic.....	April	249

FIBRE

Vulcanized fibre machining methods.....	April	176
Vulcanized fibre manufacture in Germany.....	April	197
	April	196

FILLERS

Asbestos fiber fillers for plastic floor tiles.....	August	110
Bagasse resin bonded fillers.....	November	121
Cocoon shell flour filler.....	June	118
Isod impact strength—filled materials.....	July	154
Testing tensile, flexural and impact properties, fillers for phenolic molding materials.....	May	147
	July	154
Wood pulp as reinforcing filler.....	January	162

FINISHING

Allyl polymer finishing methods.....	December	110
Artificial legs, finishing process.....	August	114
Band sawing by high velocity.....	March	146
Cementing operations of thermoplastics.....	April	171
Embossing light-piping effects.....	August	125
Embossing vinyl coated upholstery fabric.....	August	96
Low-pressure laminated vinyl bags.....	February	134
Machining with diamond tools.....	March	121
Metal coating by vacuum evaporation.....	February	110
Radome finishing methods (radar detection unit)	September	132F
Vinyl coated fabric finishing operations.....	July	106

FLAME APPLICATION

Flame spraying process for applying plastic coatings.....	June	194
---	------	-----

FLEXURAL STRENGTH

Agricultural residue flours.....	October	159
Bagasse resin tests.....	November	121
Impact-flexural test.....	July	156
Temperature and humidity effect on flexural properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	159

FLOW

A.S.T.M. flow temperature of polystyrene molding powders.....	April	151
Cellulose acetate molding compositions, temperature determination.....	August	159
Cellulose propionate flow temperatures.....	December	118
Ethylene polymerization flow diagram.....	May	143, 188
Measuring flow of thermosetting plastics.....	April	200
Powders improved for S-flow, M-flow and H-flow	September	164
Rheometer to study flow property.....	September	164
Rheometry of organic glasses (flow-curve) (ab)...	October	167
Tackifier for synthetic rubber, flow sheet for German manufacture.....	July	151
Tester, S.G.W., to determine plasticity of phenolic molding materials.....	September	142

FORMING (See also Laminates, Molding, Blowing)

Boxes, automatically formed, rigid vinyl and acetate.....	June	112
Free-blowing process for forming acrylic sheet (ab).....	October	165
High-pressure laminates forming operations....	February	153
Laminated phenolic shaped and drawn parts for molds.....	September	130
Low-pressure laminate forming design data (ab)	February	184
Low-pressure plastic forming.....	October	130
Plastic-bonded plywood for aircraft.....	April	159
Plywood formed parts.....	February	112
Postforming methods, applications and production techniques.....	March	142
Sand cores (resin bonded) formed.....	October	118
Shaping cellulose nitrate tubes for fountain pens	June	139
Wood forming.....	January	135

FURANE RESINS

Furfural resin applications.....	July	126
----------------------------------	------	-----

G

GLASS FIBER

Aircraft structures of molded fiber glass (ab)....	October	165
Arch supports, impregnated glass fiber cloth....	June	114
Auto body (resin impregnated glass fiber laminated structure).....	July	98
Band sawing glass fiber.....	March	147
Battery (storage) separator of glass laminate...	October	148
Bucket for artificial leg impressions (glass fiber fabric).....	August	112

GLASS FIBER (Continued)	Month	Page
Deep freeze unit, glass fiber insulated.....	March	145
Brushers of spun glass fiber.....	September	109
Fiberglass cloth for coated upholstery fabric.....	August	93
Glass fabric laminates.....	November	137
Glass reinforced plastics.....	May	99
Heat-treated glass fabric.....	November	122
Impregnated glass fabric molds for electronic vulcanizing.....	July	142
Impregnated glass fiber cloth for honeycomb structure.....	May	128
Impregnated glass fiber mats (furfural).....	July	126
Impregnating glass fiber mats with resins.....	June	150
Impregnating techniques of glass cloth and sandwich structure.....	April	148
Low-pressure laminating resin applications for glass cloth.....	June	145
	July	146
	November	102
Panel, rods, tubes of polyester glass cloth.....		
Radome of glass fiber cloth (resin cured to contour).....	October	132
Resin-bonded glass fiber fly-rod.....	February	124
Silicone bonded glass cloth laminates.....	March	161
Soundproofing with phenolic resin-impregnated glass fiber wool.....	July	125
Structural materials from fiberglass fabrics (ab).....	May	158
Vinyl bags for low-pressure molding.....	February	133
Vinyl coated glass cloth package refrigerator.....	March	107

GLUES (See Adhesives)

H

HEAT DISTORTION

Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	144
	July	146
Measuring heat distortion of plastics.....	March	163
Temperature and humidity effect on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	156

HEATING

Cement heating (vinyl resin content) (ab).....	December	180
Conduction heating for sealing thermoplastics.....	July	135
Dielectric heating.....	November	148
Electrotype sheet vinyl preheating process.....	July	111
Fabricating with frictional heat.....	November	142
Flame-retardant tests on plastics.....	November	128
Heating cylinder for injection molding machine.....	October	135
Heat in molding plant (ab).....	November	175
Infrared heating (ab).....	November	175
Polyethylene tubing for heating greenhouses.....	August	108
Radiant heating (ab).....	August	168

HIGH FREQUENCY (See Electronics)

HIGH-PRESSURE TECHNIQUES

Comparator for high-pressure laminates.....	May	126
Deep drawn laminates.....	March	100
Emulsion polymerization of ethylene.....	June	153
Polymerization of ethylene.....	May	141

HOBBIING

Hot hobbing beryllium copper.....	February	140
Mold cavity production, hobbing method.....	May	118

I

IMPACT STRENGTH DATA

Agricultural residue flours (properties).....	October	159
Falling ball impact tests of molded phenolics.....	July	155
Isot impact strength of molded phenolics.....	July	155
Temperature and humidity effect on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	159

IMPREGNATION

Electronic vulcanizing impregnated glass fabric.....	July	142
Fabrics impregnated with contact resins.....	July	132
Furfural resin impregnated glass fiber mats.....	July	126
Glass cloth impregnating techniques, sandwich structure.....	April	148
Glass cloth, resin-impregnated (ab).....	January	170
Glass fabric, impregnated with contact resins for artificial legs.....	August	113
Glass fiber cloth impregnated honeycomb structure.....	May	128
Glass fiber cloth impregnated with unsaturated polyester resins.....	June	114
Glass fiber mat impregnated with resins.....	June	150
Laminated tubing from phenolic impregnated rolled linen for lamps.....	August	100
Low-pressure impregnated reinforced resins.....	March	138
Low-pressure impregnation techniques.....	October	131
Low-pressure laminating resins impregnation process.....	June	144
	July	146
Paper impregnation processes for making vulcanized fibre.....	April	196
Phenolic resin impregnation techniques (fibrous glass battery mats).....		
Plywood amphibian plane laminated with phenolic resin impregnated paper.....	October	149
Resin impregnated glass cloth molds—reinforced plastics.....	August	128
Resin impregnated paper core construction.....	May	98
Resin impregnation of fillers.....	July	115
Silicone bonded-glass impregnated cloth laminates.....	November	121
Soundproofing with phenolic resin-impregnated glass fiber wool.....	March	161
Vegetable sole leather impregnated with synthetic resins (ab).....	July	125
Wood, impregnated and molded.....	April	206
Yarn-impregnating process.....	January	135
	June	196

INFRARED

Dielectric heating and infrared lamps for molding	November	148
Drying tunnel for radar mandrels.....	September	132C
Heating apparatus—infrared (ab).....	November	175

INJECTION MOLDING (See Molding)

Injection cylinder for plasticizing.....	February	210
Inorganic extenders and organic plasticisers.....	February	177
Insect penetration tests on packaging (ab).....	October	167

INSERTS (FOR MOLDED PRODUCTS)

Brass inserts for canvas duck fire-fighting horns.....	September	138
Designing standards for inserts.....	January	142
Don'ts in insert design.....	January	192
Tool handle molded around metal insert.....	September	108

J

JIGS

Tab-fastening jigs for frames.....	December	152
Variable jigs for load-deflection tests.....	May	147

L

LIGNIN

Cocoon shell yield of lignin.....	June	118
Extracting lignin from hydrolyzed lignocellulose (ab).....	February	184
Lignin processing (ab).....	September	161
Lignite: low-cost high-dielectric resins (ab).....	September	161
Synthetic lignin resin (ab).....	February	184
Testing of plastics from Scholler lignin (ab).....	March	170
Utilisation of lignin in plastics (ab).....	October	165

LOW-PRESSURE TECHNIQUES (See also Laminates, Molding)

Allyl ester resins and radomes from glass fabric (ab).....	May	156
Contact resin applications.....	July	132, 146
Contact resins impregnated with glass fabric for artificial legs.....	August	113
Honeycomb core, low-pressure laminated.....	May	127
Impression molding process.....	April	161
Laminating resin data on low-pressure techniques.....	June	144
	July	146
Low-pressure molding.....	October	129
Postforming methods and applications.....	March	142
Precision labeling with reinforced plastics.....	May	98
Reinforcing low-pressure moldings.....	March	138
S.P.I. low-pressure molding and fabricating discussions.....	March	122

LUBRICATION

Lubrication of machinery and equipment.....	October	142
---	---------	-----

LAYOUTS

Compression molding control press layout.....	December	138
---	----------	-----

M

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (See also Presses)

Abrasion comparator apparatus.....	March	165
Abrasive tool Handee Finisher—Master Specialty Co.....	February	208
Aging bath, oil immersion type—Precision Scientific Co.....	February	218
Auto engraver—Auto Engraver Co.....	April	238
Automatic duplicating or die-sinking machines.....	May	120
Ball bearing swivel pipe coupling—Snyder Sales Co.....	May	180
Bonding machine.....	July	139
Boring chuck—De Sota Tool Co.....	February	218
Boring machine (automatic)—Kearney & Trecker Products.....	December	210
Brinell testing machine—Steel City Testing Laboratory.....	April	240
Burring machine (industrial)—Mead Specialties Co.....	December	210
Calenders for coating vinyl fabrics.....	August	95
Calendering machines (vinyl coated fabrics).....	July	106
Camera inspection and joining equipment.....	July	102
Carbide-tipped milling cutters and end mills—Nelco Tool Co.....	April	240
Chopper, rotary knife, for mold flow—American Pulveriser and Crusher Co.....	January	184
Coating application equipment for plastics.....	June	194
Coating veneers, equipment and machinery.....	March	156
Coil bobbins (molded phenolic).....	July	100
Collect folding fixtures—Hardinge Brothers.....	April	240
Color comparator—Analyte Instruments, Inc.....	November	198
Comparator gages (Micro-Check)—Trico Products Corp.....	September	182
Cutters and grinders for duplicating molds.....	May	122
Cycle log controller—Foxboro Co.....	February	218
Dielectric heaters—Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.....	March	184
Dielectric heating unit.....	November	149
Dielectric heating unit—Raytheon Mfg. Co.....	July	176
Dip tank treating of low-pressure laminating resins.....	June	145
	July	146
	March	184
Disk grinder, 24-in.—Kindt-Collins Co.....		
Dressing device for precise angles—Nichols-Morris Corp.....	December	210
Drill, high speed bench—Dumore Co.....	June	188
Drill press operations on laminated sheet.....	February	150
Drillplot—Aircraft Tools, Inc.....	October	186
Duplicating machine for plastic molds.....	May	117
Duplicator, manual control.....	May	118
Dust collecting unit (air master)—Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co.....	December	210
Dust Collector, self-contained—Aget-Detroit Co.....	June	188

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)	Month	Page
Ejector pins—Detroit Mold Engineering Co.	September	182
Electric-air control tapping machine—R. G. Haskins Co.	May	180
Electro-air control unit—Electro-Air Device Co.	July	176
Electrode bar sealing unit	July	137
Electronic circuit timer—Electronic Controls, Inc.	January	184
Electronic gaging instrument—The Autotron Co.	December	210
Electronic heat sealing machines	July	139
Electronic potentiometer-pyrometer—Bailey Meter Co.	August	208
Electronic vulcanizing equipment	July	142
Emulsion polymerization of ethylene equipment	June	156
Extractor for die inserts—Boulduc Specialties Co.	November	198
Extruding equipment for cellulose nitrate fountain pen manufacture	June	138
Extrusion and rolling equipment for continuous sheeting of cellulose ester	May	132
Fastener for fluorescent lamp assemblies—Tinerman Products	July	176
Fire control equipment (ab)	December	182
Fire-extinguishing unit—Cardox Corp.	June	186
Flexigrip tubing fitting—Gustin-Bacon Mfg. Co.	February	218
Flow valve expandable tube—Grove Regulator Co.	March	182
Foot control valve—Mead Specialties Co.	June	188
Friction welding equipment	November	142
Furnace, electric mighty midge—K. H. Huppert Co.	January	184
Gage blocks, lifetime carbide—Fonda Gage Co.	June	188
Gage for inspecting instrument assemblies	September	137
Gage for measuring sandwich construction	July	182
Gage set cabinet—United Precision Products Co.	April	240
Gears, beech veneered	March	155
Generators (vaportron) electric steam—AAA Mfg. Co.	December	210
Hand-bending tool—Glenn L. Martin Co.	February	218
Handle-grip—Pneumatics, Inc.	April	240
Heat distortion measuring equipment	March	163
Heaters, high frequency for plastics applications—Climax Engineering Co.	September	182
Heating cylinders (Gastrow) of injection molding machine	October	135
Heating system and shelf-loading oven—W. S. Rockwell Co.	November	198
Heat sealer, solenoid-operated—Teichmann Industries	June	186
Heat sealer—Sta. Warm Electric Co.	May	180
Heat sealing device	July	136
Heavy-duty hot stamping numbering head—Wm. A. Force & Co.	May	178
High frequency dielectric heating unit—Girdler Corp.	March	184
	August	188
High-frequency heating power tube—Federal Telephone and Radio Corp.	November	198
High-frequency preheating equipment	April	181
High pressure laminating machines	February	140
High speed machines for band sawing	March	146
High speed saw—Wyzenbeek & Staff	May	180
Humidity and low temperature test cabinet—Northern Laboratories, Ltd.	December	208
Impact wrench, Thor pneumatic—Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.	July	176
Impregnating and construction techniques for luggage structure	April	148
Indicating dials (3-part) for milling machine	October	194
Infrared equipment—Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp.	September	182
Infrared (portable) units—Carbomatic Corp.	December	208
Interval timer—Paragon Electric Co.	October	186
Inverted quintuplex pump—Aldrich Pump Co.	May	178
Jiffy jig—Monarch Governor Co.	October	186
Junior hydraulic broaching and assembly presses—Colonial Broach Co.	April	238
Labeling machine for bottles or containers	May	98
Lighting equipment—residential and industrial fixtures	March	98-98
Load conveyor—Market Forge Co.	March	182
Machine tool duplicating attachment—Bailey Meter Co.	April	238
Magazine press for molding	February	144
Magnetic (non-electric) separator—Eriez Mfg. Co.	August	208
Marking machine—Acromark Co.	September	182
Marking machine cup attachment—Acromark Co.	February	206
Marking outfit—M. E. Cunningham Co.	August	188
Masters of templates for duplicating molds	May	122
Measuring equipment—Baldwin Locomotive Works	December	208
Measuring flow equipment of thermosetting plastics	April	200
Meta master electrical tools—Bradford Machine Co.	April	240
Metal working machines for fabricating	August	146
Micro scale model—Leonard Engineering Co.	December	208
Midget molder—Van Dorn Iron Works	October	186
Mold base—Detroit Mold Engineering Co.	June	186
Neoprene synthetic rubber web for alignment	December	208
Oil and sprayer, cellulose acetate butyrate	April	120
Petroleum for equipment operations	October	142
Phenolic resin manufacturing unit	August	158
Pinions and racks for plastic dies—Peerless Gear & Machine Co.	June	188
Pipe—leakproof joint—Flexo Supply Co.	November	198
Platen press—R. D. Wood Co.	August	190
Polyethylene polymerization machinery	May	143
Portable plastic coating melting tank—Aerol Products Co.	April	240
Power factor regulator—Modern Control Equipment Co.	April	238
Power table feed attachment—W. H. Nichols & Sons	March	182
Precision hydraulic equipment for plastics manufacture	June	198
Precision machines for diamond tools	March	132
Preforming equipment for aircraft structure	April	159

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)	Month	Page
Preheaters—Airtronics Mfg. Co.	December	208
Preheating machinery	June	148
Preheating unit (high frequency)—W. T. La Rose & Associates	December	210
Pressure-pull indicator—George Rosales Co.	May	178
Pyrolyzer, lubricant remover	January	128
Radial saw—American Saw Mill Machinery Co.	May	190
Radius grinding attachment—Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	June	186
Recording machine running time—Bristol Co.	September	182
Reel combination haul-off capstan—National Rubber Machinery Co.	July	176
Roll leaf hot stamping press—Peerless Roll Leaf Co.	August	188
Rotary surface sander and planer—Barron Tool Co.	April	238
Rotorex precision tapping attachment—Douglas Machinery Co.	September	182
Safety switch for heavy injection molding machines	April	242
Saw, carbide slitting—Gay-Lee Co.	June	188
Saw, speedy cutter—DoAll Co.	June	186
Screw machine inserts	January	142
Sealing bushings, two piece—Varnall-Waring Co.	June	188
Seals for carbon filament lamps—North American Electric Lamp Co.	December	210
Semi-automatic self-contained press—E. W. Bliss Co.	January	184
Separator to remove moisture, oil, etc.—Swartwout Co.	February	208
Shaft grinder—Spring Specialty Co.	August	208
Shaft journal protecting guards	April	120
Speed-control valve—Ross Operating Valve Co.	April	240
Spindle drilling attachment, "Multi-drill"—Commander Mfg.	November	198
Spindle milling machines—W. H. Nichols & Sons	October	186
Spinner-riveter—Keyn Airflex	June	188
Spray gun—Sherwin-Williams Co.	March	182
Steam trap, cast-steel inverted bucket—Armstrong Machine Works	September	182
Stepless-range power feed—Bellows Co.	December	208
Superhydraulic pump—Hydraulic Machinery, Inc.	April	238
Surfacing machine—Detroit Surfacing Machine Co.	December	210
Tank, constant temperature and plastic melting—Laboratory Specialties, Inc.	December	210
Tap screw—Continental Screw Co.	January	184
Tap head for drilling machine—R. G. Haskins Co.	August	190
Testing equipment for tensile, flexural and impact properties	May	147
Testing machine—Baldwin Locomotive Works	October	186
Testing machine, by sound	February	143
Textile scroll condenser (phenolic)	March	120
Time controller—Industrial Timer Corp.	April	240
Toggle pliers—Knu-Vise, Inc.	May	178
Toolmaker's lathe—Monarch Machine Tool Co.	March	182
Tracing styles for vertical duplicating machines	May	122
Twin-fast screw—Apco Mfg. Co.	October	186
Union-rotating water joint for cooling equipment—Deublin Co.	April	238
Universal Fly cutter—New-Field Machined Parts Co.	May	178
Variable temperature and humidity chamber—Tenney Engineering, Inc.	January	184
Vari-speed lathe—Precise Products Co.	April	240
Vertical miller, converted to duplicator	May	119
Vulcanized fibre processing equipment	April	196
Weld seal electronic equipment—Electronic Process Corp.	August	188
Wet belt surface—Porter Cable Machine Co.	May	180
Yarn-impregnating machines	June	196

MACHINING

Band sawing simplified by high velocity	March	146
Diamond tool machining	March	131
Fabricating with metal working machines	August	146
Fabrication of high-pressure laminates	December	146
	February	148
Inorganic extenders and organic plasticizers from agricultural residues, machining methods	February	178
Light-piping, machined designs	August	135
Metal milling machines for fabricating	February	151
Milling, hobbing, duplicating machines	May	117
Milling machines, knee-type—Kearney & Trecker Corp.	May	178
Plane (model maker's) and balsa stripper for machining	March	111
Propeller, fabricated velocity counter in drying unit	November	124
Railroad model trains (injection molded car bodies)	August	134

MAGNETS

Magnets (non-electric) and their uses	November	182
---------------------------------------	----------	-----

MARKING DEVICES

High-pressure laminate marking operations	February	152
Identification cards (laminated)	March	188
Pricing unit (cotton-flock-filled phenolics)	August	132
Tattooing thermoplastic nameplates	September	118

MATERIALS—GENERAL

Acetylene uses for new plastics (acrylics)	November	162
	February	169
	July	151
Adhesives and coatings from Germany	December	157
Adhesives and adhesion survey	October	153
	November	164
Advances in plastics during 1945	January	161
Allyl esters—tailored	December	107
Cellulose acetate flame-resistant	February	119
Cellulose ester plastic sheeting, nonsolvent continuous extrusion	May	132
Cellulose propionate plastic	December	118
Comparator chart for high-pressure laminates	May	126
Contact resin applications	July	132

MATERIALS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts.....	May	146
	July	154
	July	153
Cross-linked polystyrene preparations.....	October	152A
Development and production of plastic materials in Germany.....	May	141
Ethylene, high-pressure polymerization.....	June	153
Expanded plastic core with aluminum faces.....	July	115
Fabrication of high-pressure laminates.....	December	146
	February	148
Fungal susceptibility of various materials.....	April	190
Furfural resin applications.....	July	126
Honeycomb core production methods.....	May	127
	July	115
Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	144
	July	146
	July	160
New materials and techniques in plastics (ab).....	May	146
Phenolic molding materials, tensile, flexural and impact properties.....		
Phenolic resins for molding and laminating (German manufacture) composition and yield data.....	August	155
Plastics supply situation.....	May	116A
Polystyrene (modified) molding powder.....	April	151
Production and sales statistics.....	December	134
Resin impregnated paper core.....	July	115
Resins from phenol and acetylene.....	July	152
S.P.I. classification of plastic molding materials.....	October	134
S.P.I. standard for tolerances in molding.....	February	125
Tetrafluoroethylene, new industrial resin.....	June	134
Vinyl coated fabric.....	July	104
	August	91-98
Vinyl sheet electrotype processing.....	July	111

MELAMINE RESINS

Applications of melamine during 1945, decorative laminates.....	January	161
Cyanide gas from heated melamine, false thesis.....	March	7, 103
Melamine-formaldehyde low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	144
Mining machinery parts of melamine.....	November	108
Molding compounds, melamine resin-processing (Germany).....	October	152P
Shock-resistant melamine molding compounds.....	February	128

METHACRYLATES (See also Acrylics)

Casting methyl methacrylate resins.....	December	126
Corrugated methyl methacrylate sheet (ab).....	January	170
Laminated methyl methacrylate windows (ab).....	May	158
Methacrylic esters of glucose (ab).....	February	184
Methyl methacrylate coatings.....	November	202
Methyl methacrylate dresser set.....	March	123
Methyl methacrylate molding compounds.....	September	112
Methyl methacrylate resin fabrication.....	October	117
Methyl methacrylate transparent models.....	June	130
Monomeric methyl methacrylate solvent for welding.....	April	169
Pyrolytic preparation of α -carboxyalkyl acrylates and methacrylates (ab).....	May	156
Rods for lamps, methyl methacrylates.....	August	100

MOLDING

Agricultural residue flour molding.....	October	158
Agricultural residue molding compounds.....	February	177
Beryllium copper, molding processes.....	February	139
Cellulose acetate, effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molding compositions.....	August	159
Cellulose propionate molding properties.....	December	118
Classification of plastic molding materials.....	October	134
Cocoon shell flour—molding powder.....	June	118
Cold molding color compounds.....	May	83
Compression molding of phenolic bobbins.....	July	100
Compression molding (high-frequency preheating) of thermosetting materials.....	April	180
Compression molding, time and temperature control.....	December	137
Deep drawn laminating process.....	March	100
Dielectric heating for molding.....	November	148
Elasticity of molding powders with various bulk factors.....	May	154
Elastomeric molded compounds.....	November	111
Extrusion molding methods.....	September	102
Extrusion process for making semi-rigid plastic sheet (ab).....	August	166
Flame-resistant cellulose acetate.....	February	121
Frictional heat molding.....	November	145
Honeycomb core, low-pressure molded.....	May	128
"Hy-speed" plunger molding.....	January	125
Impact properties of molded phenolics.....	July	154
Impression molding process.....	April	161
Impression molding vinyl sheet electrotypes.....	July	111
Injection cylinder for molding.....	February	210
Injection molding heating cylinder (Gastrow).....	October	135
Injection molding model car bodies.....	August	134
Injection molding of nylon.....	August	139
Injection molding process for child's camera parts.....	July	102
Inorganic extenders and organic plasticizers molded from agricultural residue.....	February	178
Insert molding.....	January	146
Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	July	146
Low-pressure molded resin impregnated glass cloth.....	July	143
Low-pressure molding laminated foot appliances.....	June	114
Low-pressure molding materials.....	January	162
Low-pressure molding of vinyl bags.....	February	133
Low-pressure molding techniques.....	October	129
Magnesium compression molding.....	February	144
Methyl methacrylate molding compounds.....	September	112
Phenolic molding materials (processing of).....	September	140
Phenolic resins for molding and laminating (German manufacture data).....	August	155
Phenolics, tensile and flexural properties tests.....	May	146
	July	154
	April	151
Polystyrene (modified) molding powder.....	March	142
Postforming methods and applications.....		

MOLDS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Precision molding camera parts.....	July	101
Preheating without preforming molding powders.....	June	148
Processes (German developments) of molding techniques.....	October	152A
Redesigning molding problems.....	February	123
Reinforcing low-pressure molding.....	March	138
Resistance preheating of molding materials (ab).....	April	206
Shock-resistant colorful molding compounds.....	February	128
S.P.I. Standard for tolerances in molding.....	February	125
Statistics on molding materials.....	January	104
Textile scroll condenser, molding operations.....	March	120
Tolerances for plastic molding of fuses.....	November	133
Transfer molding of thermosetting materials.....	September	149
Vacuum bag molding process for reinforced plastics.....	May	99
Wood molding.....	January	135

MOLDING PRESSES (See Presses)

MOLDS

Artificial leg impression molds.....	August	113
Aircraft dies and textile equipment veneers.....	March	156
Beryllium copper molds, sand cast.....	February	129
Bomb cup molds (cast phenolic phosphorus).....	September	126
Casting inexpensive molds.....	April	178
Cosmetic and jewelry box stock molds.....	June	136
Deep drawn shapes.....	March	143
Diamond tool machining.....	March	121
Die-cast alloy mold (toy press).....	May	94
Dielectric molds for electronic vulcanizing.....	July	142
Die electrode for heat sealing thermoplastics.....	July	136
Dies extruded for cellulose materials (ab).....	November	175
Dies for proximity fuse.....	November	136
Door chime housings mold.....	August	137
Duplicating machines for mold cavities and force plugs.....	May	117
Extrusion filled molds.....	September	103
Feeder head molds.....	September	148
Ferrous and non-ferrous metals for mold construction.....	December	109
Fire-fighting horn molds.....	September	136
Flash type cup mold for measuring flow of thermosetting plastics.....	April	200
Forming dies for postforming fibers.....	March	142
Forming dies (liquid phenolic casting resin).....	October	127
Forming dies procedures.....	September	131
High frequency heated preform molds.....	April	182
Injection mold (single-cavity tumbler).....	September	115
Low-pressure laminated tools.....	February	134
Low-pressure laminating resins—curing molds.....	June	145
	July	146
	January	133
	August	134
	April	178
Marking mold parts.....	November	102
Model train (2-cavity mold).....	November	125
Molds cast from low-melting point alloy.....	September	129
Plate glass mold (casting unsaturated polyester resins).....	January	126
Plier handle sleeves (cellulose acetate butyrate).....	May	98
Postforming phenolic laminates.....	January	190
Pressure-type transfer mold.....	December	124
Resin impregnated glass cloth molds.....	March	138
Sandwich structure mold design, foamed core.....	September	122
Sculpturing cast phenolic resin molds.....	February	156
Shell mold of reinforced fibers.....	June	136
Shoe display form molds.....	January	124
Steam tables for molding dies.....	March	166
Stock molds, cosmetics and jewelry boxes.....	August	138
Stock molds (plastics) household.....	July	134
	February	138
	May	108
	February	149
	November	175
	November	130
	June	141
	January	188
	February	144
	August	150
Stock molds, jewelry findings.....		
Stock molds, trays, smoking accessories.....		
Tools and dies for high-pressure laminates.....		
Tools (carbide-tipped) plastic coated (ab).....		
Tools for testing fire hazards.....		
Tube forming dies, cellulose nitrate fountain pens.....		
Wire mesh die for embossing.....		
Woodflour filled phenolic molds.....		
Zinc alloy molds (acrylic) for small quantities.....		

N

NYLON

Briefcase, solid nylon sheeting.....	June	116
Brushes, nylon bristles.....	April	124
Injection molded nylon switches.....	April	120
Injection molding nylon products.....	August	139
Nylon heater unit.....	October	139
Production technique of nylon (ab).....	June	162
Surgical gauze of nylon.....	December	111

O

OVENS

Air-oven for testing thermoplastic and synthetic rubber insulations.....	November	130
Curing, vinyl bags for low-pressure molding.....	February	133
Drying vulcanized fibre process.....	April	197
Glass spinning furnace.....	October	148
Preheating, rotating oven.....	June	149
Shelf-loading oven.....	November	198

P

PHENOLICS

Acetylene and phenol resin production.....	July	152
Casting of phenolic resins.....	December	124
Cast phenolic piano key housing.....	August	99
Cocoon shell flour phenolic molding compounds.....	June	119
Cold-setting phenolic adhesives.....	December	163

PHENOLICS (Continued)

	Month	Page
Dispensers (laminated phenolics).....	May	81
Electronic blanket, phenolic control.....	April	137
Fibrous glass mat storage battery separator (phenolic resin impregnated).....	October	148
Impact properties of phenolic plastics.....	July	154
Koresin (synthetic resin tackifier) <i>p</i> -tertiary-butylphenol.....	July	151
Industrial phenolic resins for oil wells.....	August	103
Laminated phenolic resins.....	September	129
Liquid phenolic casting resins.....	October	126
Low-pressure phenolics in aircraft.....	December	130
Molding and laminating from phenolic resins (German manufacture data).....	August	155
Molding compounds (phenolic) techniques from Germany.....	October	152L
Phenol-formaldehyde low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	144
Phenolic and urea resin chemicals (ab).....	September	163
Phenolic compression molded sterilizer base.....	June	105
Phenolic laminates (hot-formed).....	September	131
Plasticizers and inorganic extenders in phenolics.....	February	177
Plugs of phenolic resins plastics prevent oil seepage.....	August	105
Plugs of phenolics for polyethylene tubing electrically heated greenhouses.....	August	109
Plywood amphibian plane laminated with phenolic resin impregnated paper.....	August	128
Pricing unit (cotton flock-filled phenolics).....	August	132
Processing phenolic molding materials.....	September	140
Soundproofing with phenolic resin-impregnated glass fiber wool.....	July	126
Technology of phenolic resins (ab).....	January	170
Tensile, flexural and impact properties tests of phenolic molding material.....	May	146
Woodflour-filled phenolic magazine molding.....	July	154
Woodflour-filled phenolic resins in tropics (ab).....	February	144
Woodflour phenolic iron handle.....	July	162
	May	88

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES (see also Properties)

Low-pressure laminating resins, physical characteristics data.....	June	opp. 144
	July	opp. 146
Polyethylenes, high-pressure polymerization.....	May	141
Resin-impregnated plaster, physical properties (ab).....	July	160
Structural core, low-density.....	May	96

PLASTICIZERS

Cellulose propionate plastics.....	December	118
Ethylhexyl phthalate plasticizers.....	November	169
Fungal susceptibility on various plasticizers.....	April	190
Germany—development and production of plasticizers.....	December	168
Injection cylinder for plasticizing.....	February	210
Inorganic extenders and organic plasticizers from agricultural residues.....	February	177
Lac derivatives as resin plasticizers (ab).....	October	166
Paraplex resins for commercial trade.....	January	186
Production and sales statistics.....	December	136
Styrene plasticizing resins (ab).....	February	212
Tall oil esters as plasticizers for GR-S (ab).....	February	186
Vinyl coated resins.....	July	107
Vinyl compounded plasticizers for upholstery.....	August	93
Vinyl polymer plasticizers (ab).....	October	165

PLATING

Electrotype processing (vinyl sheet).....	July	111
Polystyrene for plating baths.....	January	138
Tin-plating shields (phenolic casting resins).....	October	126
Zinc plating refrigerator trays.....	June	123

POLISHING (See Finishing)

POLYAMIDES

Igamide processing (Germany).....	October	152E
-----------------------------------	---------	------

POLYESTERS

Casting unsaturated polyester resins.....	November	102
Polyester elastomer development (Germany).....	October	152J
Unsaturated polyester resins.....	June	114, 144

POLYETHYLENE

Polyethylene properties (ab).....	August	16
Polymerization of ethylene, high-pressure techniques.....	May	141
Polythene, aid to radar.....	December	218
Temperature effect on polymerized hydrocarbons (ab).....	April	204
Tubing of polyethylene for heating greenhouses.....	August	108
Polyhydroxyethylene uses.....	February	171

POLYMERS (See also Vinyl Polymers)

Adhesion and cohesion of polymers.....	October	153
Adhesively bonded structures (high polymer).....	November	164
Allyl ester polymers.....	December	107
Chlorine-free polymers in lacquers.....	December	161
Coatings of polymers.....	December	163
Copolymer forms.....	December	175
Copolymerization of styrene and allyl chloride (ab).....	May	156
Cyclic dimethylsiloxanes (ab).....	July	160
Cyclopolyolefin polymerization.....	February	218
Development and production of polymers (Germany).....	October	152A
Dichlorostyrenes and their polymers (ab).....	July	160
Emulsion polymerization of ethylene.....	June	153
Molecular-weight determination in high polymers (ab).....	October	167
Monomer-polymer castings.....	December	126
Plastic armor bonded with polyesterstyrene copolymers (ab).....	May	156
Polyethylenes, high-pressure polymerization of ethylene.....	May	141
Polyisobutylene tank lining (ab).....	October	166

POLYMERS (Continued)

Polymerization of cross-linked polystyrene preparations.....	July	153
Polymerization of <i>p</i> -cyanostyrene, <i>p</i> -vinylbenzoic acid and its methyl ester (ab).....	March	170
Styrene copolymer, modified molding powder.....	April	151
Tetrafluoroethylene resin applications.....	June	134
Thermoplastic polymers as adhesives.....	October	156
Wool shrunk by polymerization (ab).....	July	162

POLYSTYRENE (See Styrene)

POLYURETHANE

Polyurethane adhesives.....	December	157
-----------------------------	----------	-----

POSTFORMING

Developments and applications of post-forming products (ab).....	August	166
Low-pressure postforming molding.....	October	133
Methods and applications of postforming.....	March	142
Postforming applications (laminated phenolics).....	September	129

PREDRYING—PREHEATING

Electronic preheating.....	January	163
High-frequency preheaters.....	January	131
High-frequency preheating.....	April	130
Preheating without preforming.....	June	148

PREFORMS, PREFORMING

Aircraft parts preformed in steam presses.....	April	159
Balance in phenolic fan blade by preforms.....	April	165
Bomb cups (cast phenolic phosphorus).....	September	126
Canvas duck fire-fighting horns (phenolic resin impregnated).....	September	133
High-frequency preheating of preforms.....	April	131
Preforming cellulose nitrate shoe display forms.....	September	132
Pulp-resin preform applications (ab).....	September	161
Resin-impregnated paper preforms.....	December	170
Transfer plunger preforms.....	January	125

PRESSES AND MOLDING MACHINES (See also Machinery and Equipment, Molding)

Automatic molding machine—F. J. Stokes Machine Co.....	October	186
Compressing wood presses.....	March	157
Compression and transfer molding press.....	September	182
Compression molding control presses.....	December	137
Compression press, all-welded steel construction—Armour Plastic Mold Corp.....	June	186
Compression units.....	January	130
Drill press operations on laminated sheet.....	February	150
Forming press.....	January	128
Hobbing press, duplicating plastic molds.....	May	117
Hydraulic and air cylinders—Miller Motor Co.....	February	218
Hydraulic duplicating attachment—Turchan Follower Machine Co.....	March	184
Hydraulic forming press, manually controlled—Buffalo Gasoline Motor Co.....	May	180
Hydraulic generator with finger-tip control—Superdual Corp.....	August	208
Hydraulic injection machine—De Mattia Machine & Tool Co.....	March	182
Hydraulic press components, compact packaged—Denison Engineering Co.....	March	184
Hydraulic press, four rod universal—Wrobel Engineering Co.....	June	188
Hydraulic press—Hydraulic Machinery, Inc.....	January	184
Hydraulic press, new model—Preco Inc.....	February	208
Hydraulic press, 20-ton motor-drive—Northern Tool and Machine Co.....	March	184
Hydraulic tablet machine.....	January	129
Hydroelectric press for molding plastics.....	November	198
"Hy-Speed" plunger molding press.....	January	125
Injection-compression molding machines.....	September	146
Injection cylinder for molding.....	February	210
Injection machines, laboratory.....	January	129
Injection molding machine—England.....	February	214
Injection molding machines for methacrylate compounds.....	September	113
Injection molding machine—Lester-Phoenix, Inc.....	May	178
Injection molding machine (pacemaker)—Sav-Way Industries.....	December	208
Injection molding machine—Reed-Prentice Corp.....	February	208
Injection machine sketch for molding nylon.....	August	142
Injection molding machine, hydraulic foot operated—Munton Mfg. Co.....	August	188
Injection molding press (camera production).....	July	102
Injection molding press, miniature.....	May	94
Injection press, power operated—Van Dorn Iron Works.....	July	176
Laboratory presses and machinery.....	January	129
Laminating presses for identification cards.....	March	188
Low-pressure molding machines.....	December	133
Magazine press for molding.....	February	144
Molding, injection and extruding machines distribution data.....	May	116A
Molding machine, laboratory size—Improved Paper Machinery Corp.....	February	208
Molding press, vinyl sheet electrotype processing.....	July	111
Multiple platen hydraulic press for processing vinyl coated fabrics.....	July	105
Postforming, pneumatic presses.....	March	143
Semi-automatic press for postforming molds.....	September	129
Spinning press (lens sealing).....	July	103
Standard rotary and hydraulic press for cold molding.....	May	83
Steam generator for individual presses.....	January	127
Steam platen press—E. D. Wood Co.....	January	184
Steam presses for preforming laminated wood.....	April	159
Toggle press (automatic).....	October	150
Turret (6-spindle) attachment for drill press—Madco Products, Inc.....	October	136

PROPERTIES

Abrasion resistance of paper base plastics (ab).....	September	163
Acetylene, new synthesis of acrylic acid.....	November	162
	February	166
	July	151, 152

PROPERTIES (Continued)

	Month	Page
Adhesives and adhesion properties.....	October	153
Advances in plastics properties during 1945.....	November	164
Agricultural residues in plastics, composition and properties.....	January	161
Allyl monomer properties.....	October	158
Assembly glued wood for aircraft.....	February	177
Bagasse resin laminate properties.....	December	108
Cellular plastics, physical properties.....	September	156
Cellulose acetate molding, effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties.....	November	122
Cellulose derivative characterization by solution properties (ab).....	December	173
Cellulose thermoplastic dimensional stability (ab).....	May	96
Cellulose propionate properties.....	August	159
Cellulose physical properties (ab).....	June	168
Cementing phenolic laminates (ab).....	December	182
Cocoon shell flour phenolic molding compounds.....	December	119
Comparator chart for laminated materials.....	August	184
Compreg, resin-bonded, compressed laminated wood.....	June	170
Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts.....	May	119
Dielectric losses in non-polar and polar polymers (ab).....	March	opp. 126
Dielectric properties of dipolar solids (ab).....	September	155
Dielectric properties of homogeneous materials at high electric stress (ab).....	May	146
Dielectric properties of lacs (ab).....	July	154
Diffusion of vapors through polymers (ab).....	September	164
Dimensional stability of plastics (ab).....	December	184
Dipolar properties of resins (ab).....	June	168
Dry heat effect on nylon fabrics (ab).....	October	168
Elastic loss relaxation times in cross-linked polymers (ab).....	August	170
Elastic properties of plastic materials (ab).....	September	164
Elastic properties of tire cords (ab).....	November	177
Electrical plastics in U. S. (ab).....	July	166
Electrolytes in plastics (ab).....	May	160
Emulsion polymerization of ethylene.....	December	184
Ethylhexyl phthalate plasticizing properties.....	October	167
Fabrication of high-pressure laminates.....	May	160
Flexural properties of plastics (ab).....	January	174
Foreign developments of plastics—see Foreign Developments.....	June	154
Fungal growth affecting plastics.....	November	169
Gas-permeability and microstructure of high-polymeric compounds (ab).....	December	164
Glass fabric reinforced low-pressure laminates.....	April	189
Glue composition physical testing (ab).....	November	210
Glues on tensile strength of wood.....	February	137
Humidity effect on plastic insulation (ab).....	September	190
Impact properties of phenolic plastics.....	January	156
Infrared spectra of polymers and related monomers (ab).....	July	174
Kinetics of package life (ab).....	November	176
Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	January	174
Measuring flow of thermosetting plastics.....	June	144
Measuring hardness of polyvinyl chloride (ab).....	July	146
Methods of calculating rheological properties (ab).....	April	200
Molecular theory of relaxing media (ab).....	January	174
Phenolic resins for molding and laminating data (German manufacture).....	May	160
Physical properties of phenolic molding materials.....	May	162
Plastics properties as a function of molecular structure (ab).....	August	155
Plasticization and resistance to cold (ab).....	September	140
Polyethylene properties, high-pressure polymerization of ethylene.....	April	210
Polymer properties and processing (ab).....	July	164
Polymer properties as functions of conversion (ab).....	May	141
Polymers and related monomers to infrared spectra (ab).....	September	164
Polystyrene (modified) molding powder.....	March	172
Polythene properties and uses (ab).....	November	176
Polyvinyl alcohol properties (Germany).....	April	151
Polyvinyl chloride (calender grain) (ab).....	December	178
Polyvinylpyrrolidone properties data.....	January	165
Raw materials situation facts.....	September	164
Resistance of plastics to abrasive particles.....	November	157
Rheological and working properties of printing inks (ab).....	May	166A
Sand cores improved by resin binders.....	March	165
Silicone insulation proved by test (ab).....	October	167
Silicone properties and applications (ab).....	October	118
Silicone resin bonded laminates.....	June	168
Synthetic fiber properties—key to use and potentialities (ab).....	December	178
Synthetic rubber tackifier (Koresin).....	March	160
Temperature and humidity effect on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	April	210
Temperature effect on strength properties of wood, plywood and glued joints (ab).....	July	151
Thermal and flexural properties of molded phenolics.....	August	159
Tensile strength in relation to molecular weight of high polymers (ab).....	April	210
Tensile strength variation and elongation of plastics with temperature.....	May	146
Tetrafluoroethylene resin properties.....	February	190
Thermal evidence of crystallinity in linear polymers (ab).....	September	153
Thermal expansion anomaly in high polymers (ab).....	June	135
Thermoplastic m-cresol-dielectric properties (ab).....	July	160
Ultraviolet irradiation of cellulose in helium (ab).....	January	174
Viscoelastic properties (ab).....	November	177
Vulcanized fibre properties (Germany).....	April	208
Water repellency of textile fabrics (ab).....	February	188
Water-resistant films of plastic materials (ab).....	April	198
	September	164
	June	168

PROPERTIES (Continued)

	Month	Page
Water-vapor permeability (ab).....	December	184
X-ray studies of plastic structure (ab).....	July	166
PULP (See also Paper)		
Low-resin content and resin-free pulp plastics (ab).....	December	178
Pulp-reinforced phenolic plastics (ab).....	December	178
R		
RESORCIN		
Resorcinol resin.....	December	216
Replicas for candy of cast resorcin.....	April	139
S		
SAWING (See also Machinery)		
Band and circular sawing high-pressure laminates.....	February	148
High-velocity sawing techniques.....	March	146
SILICONES		
Preparation, structure, properties and uses of silicone polymers (ab).....	January	170
Properties of silicone resins (ab).....	January	168
Silicone oil development (ab).....	February	212
Silicone resin bonded laminates.....	March	160
Silicone resins and plastics (ab).....	September	161
Silicones as lubricants (ab).....	June	162
SOLVENTS		
Development and production of solvents from Germany.....	December	167
Heat sealing thermoplastics.....	July	135
Inorganic extenders and organic plasticizers from agricultural residue.....	February	177
Low-pressure laminating resins data.....	June	opp. 144
Monomeric methyl methacrylate solvents for welding.....	July	opp. 146
Pigmented solvent dispersions.....	April	169
Polyvinyl alcohol solvent mixture.....	September	102
Polyvinylpyrrolidone properties in organic solvents.....	January	165
Silicone resin solvents.....	November	157
	March	160
STOCK MOLDS		
Cosmetic and jewelry box stock molds.....	June	136
Household items.....	January	124
	March	130
	April	166
	August	138
Jewelry findings.....	July	134
Trays, compacts, smoking accessories.....	February	133
	May	108
Utilitarian items.....	January	124
STORAGE		
Low-pressure laminating resins storage data.....	June	opp. 144
	July	opp. 146
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS		
Adhesives and adhesion survey.....	October	153
Cellular cellulose acetate, low-density structural core.....	November	164
Ethylene polysulfides structure (ab).....	December	173
Expanded plastic core with aluminum faces.....	May	96
Fabricating procedure of high-pressure laminates.....	August	166
Honeycomb reinforced sandwich construction.....	July	115
Honeycomb structure of impregnated glass fiber Houses of structural plastics.....	December	146
	February	148
	March	139
	May	128
	April	7
	July	115
Koresin (synthetic resin tackifier) manufacture in Germany.....	July	151
Low-density structural core.....	May	96
Plywood curved toboggan parts formed by bonding materials.....	February	112
Plywood for preforming aircraft structures.....	April	159
Plywood, low-pressure molding techniques.....	October	129
Sandwich construction of cellular boards.....	December	175
Sandwich structure combined with six different plastics for luggage making.....	April	148
Sandwich structure of foamed core.....	January	190
Silicone bonded glass-cloth laminates.....	March	161
Soundproofing (phenolic resin impregnated glass fiber wool).....	July	125
Standard tests and structural performance of molded phenolics.....	May	146
	July	154
Wood aircraft assembly glues.....	September	156
STYRENE		
Emulsion polymerization of styrene (ab).....	March	170
Modified polystyrene molding powder.....	April	151
Polyhydroxystyrene resins.....	February	171
Polymerization and preparation of substituted styrenes (ab).....	August	166
Polymerization of chlorostyrenes (ab).....	February	186
	March	170
Polymerization of <i>p</i> -chlorostyrene in presence of polymethyl acrylate (ab).....	August	166
Polymerization of six nuclear isomeric dichlorostyrenes (ab).....	August	166
Polystyrene, child's training seat.....	March	119
Polystyrene, cross-linked preparations.....	July	153
Polystyrene for plating baths.....	January	138
Polystyrene, injection molded panels.....	May	80
Polystyrene light shields.....	August	107

STYRENE (Continued)	Month	Page
Polystyrene molded chime housings.....	August	136
Polystyrene piano strikers.....	August	99
Polystyrene price stamp parts.....	August	132
Polystyrene processing (ab).....	September	161
Polystyrene processing (Germany).....	October	152D
Polystyrene statistics for injection molding.....	January	103
Polystyrene, surface lacquer coating.....	June	122
Polystyrene tiles for tube illumination.....	October	134
Styrene production is post-war (ab).....	September	161
Welding of polystyrene.....	April	170
Sugar and sugar by-products in plastics (ab).....	October	165
	January	168

SYNTHETIC RUBBER (See also Elastomers)

Adhesion of rubber to brass plate (ab).....	July	166
Adhesion of vulcanized rubber to cord (ab).....	July	166
Advances in rubber during 1945 (ab).....	May	162
Aircraft construction of synthetic rubbers (ab).....	October	168
Alkyd resins in rubber industry (ab).....	February	190
Buna S vulcanization, structural changes (ab).....	March	172
Buna-type rubber properties (ab).....	December	184
Butadiene chemical characteristics (ab).....	November	177
Butyl rubber, molecular structure effects on physical properties (ab).....	August	172
Butyl rubber unsaturation (ab).....	September	165
Calorimetric heat measurements of synthetic rubber (ab).....	February	190
Cold compression sets of natural and synthetic vulcanizates (ab).....	November	177
Compression of solid substances (ab).....	February	184
Creep and relaxation in rubber products at elevated temperatures (ab).....	March	172
Densities of GR-S latices (ab).....	June	168
Effect of moisture on GR-S (ab).....	May	162
Elastic bitumens (ab).....	December	184
Elastomeric vinyl vacuum bumper and bag grip Extenders for GR-S (ab).....	March	116
Flexible molds from neoprene latex (ab).....	January	174
Freeze resistance tester of vulcanizates (ab).....	April	210
Gas-protective materials from rubbers (ab).....	December	184
Leather resinoid (ab).....	November	177
Lyogel studies of synthetic rubber (ab).....	December	184
Mechanical parts for vehicles of synthetic rubber (ab).....	October	168
	January	174
	July	166
	August	172
Methylpentadiene synthetic rubbers (ab).....	November	177
Molecular requirements for synthetic rubbers (ab).....	September	165
Neoprene gum and tread stocks dielectric dispersion (ab).....	June	168
Neoprene in product design (ab).....	June	168
Organosodium compounds reaction with butadiene (ab).....	February	190
Oxidation of GR-S vulcanizates (ab).....	September	165
Peroxide determination in synthetic rubbers (ab).....	February	184
Peroxides, role of organic, in processing rubber (ab).....	May	162
Polymerization of synthetic rubber production (ab).....	October	168
Polysulfide synthetic rubbers (ab).....	May	162
Production report, 1940 to 1945 (ab).....	October	168
Proportion of crystalline and amorphous components in stretched vulcanized rubber (ab).....	May	162
Qualitative spot tests for rubber polymers (ab).....	April	210
Reactions of copper and sulphur on rubber bonding (ab).....	April	210
Report of German medical, surgical, and sundry rubber goods (ab).....	March	170
Resistance of synthetic rubbers to bacteria and insects (ab).....	May	156
Rubber developments in 1945 (ab).....	August	172
Shellac as ingredient of rubber compositions (ab).....	August	172
Silastic—heat-stable silicone rubber (ab).....	July	160
Soles and heels of synthetic rubber (ab).....	January	174
Specific heats of Hevea, GR-S and GR-I stocks (ab).....	May	162
Statistical application methods to synthetic rubber production (ab).....	December	182
Tackifier, Koresin manufacture in Germany.....	July	151
Testing natural and synthetic rubber mechanisms (ab).....	November	177
Testing (static and dynamic) natural and synthetic rubbers (ab).....	November	177
Vulcanization of rubber with phenol-formaldehyde derivatives (ab).....	February	190
Vulcanization of rubber with synthetic resins (ab).....	August	172
Vulcanizing synthetic rubber electronically.....	July	142

T

TAPPING

Threading and tapping, high-pressure laminates	February	149
--	----------	-----

TEMPERATURE

Determination of temperature, variation of tensile strength and elongation of plastics.....	September	183
Extruding cellulose ester plastic sheeting, temperature and operation.....	May	182
Humidity and temperature effect on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	180
Time and temperature control for compression molding.....	December	187

TENSILE PROPERTIES

Adhesively bonded structure tests.....	November	165
Agricultural residue flours.....	October	150
Bagasse resin tensile and flexural specimens.....	November	121
Cellular cellulose acetate, low-density structural core.....	December	174
	May	96
Glues on tensile strength of wood.....	September	156
Modified polystyrene molding powder properties	April	151
Molded phenolic test procedures and equipment of tensile, flexural and impact properties.....	May	146
	July	154

TENSILE PROPERTIES (Continued)

Temperature and humidity effect on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	180
Tensile strength, variation of, and elongation of plastics with temperature.....	September	153
Urea-formaldehyde resins compared with tensile data.....	October	120

TESTING

Abrasion, adhesion and flexibility tests on traffic points (ab).....	October	166
Adhesion test methods (ab).....	December	184
Adhesion test review (ab).....	February	190
Adhesively bonded structure tests.....	November	165
Alkyd urea-formaldehyde coating tests.....	June	123
Allyl ester properties.....	December	108
Bagasse resin testing methods.....	November	121
Brittle point apparatus, improved (ab).....	May	162
Calorimeter (isothermal) to determine polymerization heats (ab).....	October	168
Cellular cellulose acetate structural core.....	December	173
	May	96
	December	119
Cellulose propionate tests.....	April	210
Chemical analysis and structure determination of plastics (ab).....	September	164
Constant-load tests electronically controlled (ab).....	January	174
Cutting-wire plastometer (ab).....	April	210
Depolarization of light scattered from polymer solutions (ab).....	August	172
Determining moisture equilibrium curves of hygroscopic materials (ab).....	June	168
Determination of phthalic anhydride (ab).....	May	162
Determination of total solids in resin solutions (ab).....	February	190
Determining instantaneous hardness of plastic substances (ab).....	February	190
Electron microscopical techniques of organic surfaces (ab).....	June	153
Emulsion polymerization of ethylene.....	October	168
Equipment for tensile testing at elevated temperatures (ab).....	May	162
Evaluation of dispersions (ab).....	February	119
Flame-resistant cellulose acetate.....	April	210
Flavor retention with organic packaging materials (ab).....	July	166
Flexural strength testing of plastics—small scale (ab).....	May	180
Flexural strength with span-depth ratio on molded phenolic specimens.....	July	157
	April	201
Flow characteristics of thermosetting plastics... and plasticizers.....	April	190
Fungal susceptibility of synthetic resins, plastics and plasticizers.....	November	168
Glued joint shear tests.....	August	172
Guide for positioning of impact specimens (ab).....	April	210
Hardness testing of vulcanized elastomers (ab).....	September	164
Heat distortion recorder for plastics (ab).....	September	164
High temperature, high-pressure testing rheometer (ab).....	July	155
Impact properties tests of phenolic plastics.....	July	166
Impact test specimens—notching (ab).....	January	144
Inserts, strength and test methods.....	July	155
Isod impact strength of molded phenolics.....	June	168
Knoop indentation hardness tester (ab).....	May	162
Light scattering of high polymer solutions (ab).....	December	184
Low-angle X-ray scattering study of materials (ab).....	December	184
Machine measures knitting factor of synthetic yarns (ab).....	May	162
Measurement of thermal conductivity of non-metallic solids (ab).....	August	172
Measuring conductivity of electrically conductive rubber (ab).....	February	190
Measuring permeability to carbon dioxide (ab).....	January	174
Methods of testing finished moldings (ab).....	April	210
Microscopic examination of plastic materials (ab).....	January	174
Microscopic techniques (ab).....	June	168
Moisture determination in plastic molding powders (ab).....	February	190
Oven for measuring volatility of plasticizers (ab).....	October	168
Optical tester for coated elements (ab).....	August	156
Phenolic resins for molding and laminating (German manufacture data).....	June	168
Photoelectric optical distortion tester (ab).....	April	151
Polystyrene molding powder properties.....	February	190
Proteins—determination of saturation water content (ab).....	October	168
Pulp suitability for cellulose acetate production (ab).....	October	168
Radiographic methods to control plastics quality (ab).....	October	168
Recorder (flow-curve) for rotational viscometer (ab).....	October	168
Reference fuel comparisons (ab).....	December	184
Relation between standard test and structural performance of molded plastics.....	July	154
Ring and ball softening points of resins (ab).....	November	177
Rugosimeter, measuring instrument (ab).....	November	177
S.F.I. technical handbook "Testing Plastics Parts".....	June	104
Specific gravity determination of wood and plastics (ab).....	November	177
Spectroscopic methods of infrared applications (ab).....	September	165
Stress-strain machine (ab).....	August	172
Temperature and humidity effect on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate (A.S. T.M. test method).....	August	180
Temperature-control device (ab).....	January	174
Tensile, flexural and impact properties tests of phenolic molding materials.....	May	146
	July	154
	February	143
Testing by sound.....	October	112
Testing drum for plastic bottles glass bottle breakage.....	March	172
Testing methods for synthetic-resin raw materials (ab).....		

TESTING (Continued)	Month	Page
Tetrafluoroethylene resin properties.....	June	134
Transparent models to study stress and strain..	June	131
Viscometer, falling sphere (ab).....	May	162
Wallpaper resistance tests.....	April	141
Water-vapor permeability tester (ab).....	August	172
Weave as it affects glass cloth laminates.....	November	137
Weber color test for identification of natural rubber (ab).....	March	173
WVP test for papers and films (ab).....	December	184
X-ray examination of laminated plastics (ab)...	March	172
	June	168
THERMAL EXPANSION		
Adhesives (thermal expansion differences).....	November	167
Cellular cellulose acetate.....	May	97
TRANSFER MOLDING (See Molding)		
U		
ULTRASONICS		
Ultrasonics, scientific and industrial applications (ab).....	October	167
UNSATURATED RESINS		
Polyester unsaturated resins.....	November	102
	June	114, 144
	July	146
UREA RESINS		
Glass fiber impregnated with urea-formaldehyde for artificial legs.....	August	112
Indirect lighting shields of urea-formaldehyde..	August	106
Molding compounds (urea resin) techniques from Germany.....	October	152N
Urea-formaldehyde adhesives from Germany...	December	160
Urea-formaldehyde resin core binders.....	October	118
Urea-formaldehyde tensile data.....	October	120
V		
VINYL POLYMERS		
Acetylene, basis of new plastics.....	November	162
	February	169
	July	181
Airplane equipment, vinyl-coated fabrics.....	March	107
Bags for low-pressure molding.....	February	133
Butyl acetyl ricinoleate incompatibility with polyvinyl chlorides (ab).....	February	184
Covers of protective vinyl.....	March	99
Dichloroethane and trichloroethane converted to vinyl chloride (ab).....	August	166
Divinylbenzene mixtures.....	July	153
Elastomeric compounds of vinyl chloride acetate	November	111
Film exposure calculator made of vinyl sheet...	July	130
Nonrigid vinyl plastics applications (ab).....	September	162
Patent vinyl butyral film applications.....	April	116
Plasticizing of vinyl polymers (ab).....	October	165
Polyvinyl acetates (ab).....	February	186
Polyvinyl alcohol in Germany.....	January	165
Polyvinyl chloride applications.....	December	172
Polyvinyl chloride garden hose.....	May	89
Polyvinyl coated electrical equipment.....	April	121
Polyvinyl coated fabric.....	August	94
Polyvinyl developments and production in Germany.....	October	152A
Polyvinyl ether adhesives.....	December	158

VINYL POLYMERS (Continued)	Month	Page
Polyvinyl laminated flexible fuel cells (ab).....	August	168
Polyvinyl pyrrolidone properties.....	November	157
Polyvinyl type resins for aircraft.....	April	150
Sheet vinyl electrotape processing.....	July	111
Spray coatings of vinyl resin solution.....	April	152
Vacuum bags of vinyl resins.....	February	133
Vinyl and acetate boxes, rigid folded.....	June	112
Vinyl butyral coating (upholstery).....	October	123
Vinyl chloride-acetate resins as plasticizers.....	November	170
Vinyl coated industrial fabrics.....	July	104
Vinyl coated upholstery fabrics.....	August	91-98
Vinyl coating for methyl methacrylate.....	November	202
Vinylidene chloride monofilament fabrics.....	February	107
Wearing apparel of vinyl resins.....	April	116
VULCANIZED FIBRE		
Vulcanized fibre manufacture in Germany.....	April	196
Vulcanized fibre machining methods.....	November	176
W		
WATER		
Absorption and resistance to water of agricultural products (ab).....	April	204
Agricultural residue compounds, water-precipitated.....	February	opp. 178
Aqueous plastic dispersions.....	December	170
Emulsion polymerization of ethylene in water...	June	154
Ethylhexyl phthalate water solubility.....	November	170
Nylon molding powder moisture pick up when under water.....	August	142
Polyvinylpyrrolidone properties soluble in water	November	157
Silicone resins hydrolyzed with water.....	March	160
Water absorption from acylated casein (ab).....	April	204
Water absorption tests of bagasse resins.....	November	121
Water absorption tests on agricultural residue flours.....	October	150
WOOD (See also Plywood)		
Acrylic and wood combinations.....	December	130
Airplane structure of spruce, birch, walnut and plywood.....	April	159
Alkaline pulping on acetylating properties of wood pulp (ab).....	July	162
Balsa stripper and model maker's plane.....	March	111
Compreg, resin-bonded compressed laminated wood.....	March	155
Fillers of wood pulp.....	January	162
Finishes and treatment of postwar wood (ab)...	August	166
Glues in wood aircraft assembly.....	September	154
Gluing wood experiments.....	October	196
Ground wood fiber base plastic.....	April	248
Impregnating improved wood (ab).....	November	175
Impregnation and molding of solid woods.....	January	135
Improved compregnated wood studies (ab).....	June	162
Improving wood methods (ab).....	September	162
Laminated wood bases for lamps.....	August	100
Laminated wood properties (ab).....	January	170
Picker sticks of vulcanized impregnated laminations of wood.....	November	125
Plastics from wood and for wood improvement (ab).....	September	161
Plastic timber construction materials.....	March	108
Thermoplastic wood availability (ab).....	June	162
WELDING		
Cementing operations on thermoplastics.....	April	167
Frictional heat welding.....	November	142
Polystyrene, welding techniques.....	April	171

4 INDEX OF AUTHORS

AUTHORS	Month	Page
A		
AKIN, DR. RUSSELL B. The injection molding of nylon.....	August	139
AUERBACH, ALFRED. I don't know.....	October	90
B		
BALL, DR. RALPH H. Cellulose propionate.....	December	118
BAUER, E. S. Phenolics stop seepage in oil wells..	August	103
BECKER, GEORGE. Fabricating with metal working machines.....	August	146
BENNER, F. C. Metal coating by vacuum evaporation.....	February	110
BENTIVOGLIO, M. Testing flame-resistant cellulose acetate.....	February	110
BOLAND, LAWRENCE P. Beryllium copper as a mold material.....	February	130
BONNANO, J. L. Railroad in miniature.....	February	102
BORRO, R. F. Measuring flow of thermosetting plastics.....	April	200
BROUS, SAM L. A tailored allyl ester.....	December	107
BROWN, ALFRED E. The problem of fungal growth.....	April	184

AUTHORS	Month	Page
BURKTAM, JOHN H. Steam tables for molding dies.....	February	160
C		
CALLOMON, MRS. I. G. German manufacture of phenolic resins for molding and laminating.....	August	155
CALLOMON, MRS. I. G. High pressure polymerization of ethylene.....	May	141
CARSWELL, T. S. Effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	159
CASH, B. E. Testing flame-resistant cellulose acetate.....	February	119
CHAMBERLAND, H. F. High velocity simplifies band sawing.....	March	146
CHASE, WINN W. Resin-bonded pigment colors	September	100
CLARK, T. F. Agricultural residues in plastics, Part I.....	October	158
CLARK, T. F. Agricultural residues in plastics, Part II.....	February	177
CONNELLY, WILLIAM J. Seeing with and without light.....	September	110
CONRAD, PAUL. Resistance of plastics to abrasive particles.....	March	165

AUTHORS	Month	Page
CRAWFORD, R. W. Impression molding.....	April	161
CURRIER, J. H. Railroading in miniature.....	February	102

D

DALY, LEGRAND. Artificial legs must be light, strong, well fitted.....	August	121
DONOHUE, FRANK J. Processing phenolic molding materials.....	September	140
DOWLING, ARTHUR P. Wood aircraft assembly glues.....	September	156
DU BOIS, J. H. Changing styles in iron handles...	May	185

E

EMERSON, ARTHUR W. Irrigation tubes and soil conservation.....	September	190
--	-----------	-----

F

FELSKE, F. G. Resin binders improve and improve sand cores.....	October	118
FRERES, ROBERT N. Fabricating with frictional heat.....	November	142
FRISBIE, MARSHALL. High fidelity in model trains.....	August	133
FROST, PAUL. Inexpensive molds for cast plastics.....	April	187
FULLER, PRESCOTT C. Melamine in the mines	November	108
FULLER, PRESCOTT C. Precision labeling with reinforced plastics.....	May	198

H

HASENZAH, H. E. Eye testing demands accuracy.....	March	121
HAYES, R. P. Effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	159
HEMMING, CHARLES B. How and why of low pressure molding.....	October	129
HERMANN, ARTHUR. Time and temperature control for compression molding.....	December	137
HOHL, JOHN. The duplication of plastic molds...	May	117
HOWALD, ARTHUR M. Resin-bonded glass fiber fly-rod.....	February	124

J

JACKSON, W. WARD. Rockets—and their plastic components.....	September	195
JENNINGS, A. H. Transparent models.....	June	130

K

KLEIDERER, CHARLES. Proximity fuze taught new techniques.....	November	133
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Plastics in Germany, 1939-1945.....	October	152a
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Survey of adhesives and adhesion, Part I.....	October	153
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Survey of adhesives and adhesion, Part II.....	November	164
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Plastics in Germany, Part II.....	December	212
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Advances in plastics during 1945.....	January	161
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Polyvinyl alcohol in Germany.....	January	165
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Manufacture of compreg in Germany.....	March	155
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Manufacture of vulcanized fibre in Germany.....	April	196
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. High pressure polymerization of ethylene.....	May	141
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. Manufacture of koresin in Germany.....	July	151
KLINE, DR. GORDON M. German manufacture of phenolic resins for molding and laminating....	August	155

L

LANDES, W. STUART. Plastic materials supply situation.....	May	116a
LANE, RICHARD M. Fabrication of high-pressure laminates.....	December	146
LATHROP, E. C. Agricultural residues in plastics	October	158
LEWIS, WILLIAM L. Plastics in precision hydraulic equipment.....	June	198
LINCOLN, J. D. Reinforcing low pressure moldings	March	138
LINCOLN, J. D. Production of honeycomb cores...	May	127
LUBIN, G. Measuring heat distortion of plastics...	March	163

M

MACHT, M. L. Molding methyl methacrylate resins.....	September	112
MAIER, R. E. A low-density structural core.....	May	98

AUTHORS	Month	Page
MARKS, MAURICE E. Resistance of plastics to abrasive particles.....	March	165
MASTERSON, C. T. Fan shaped polystyrene light shields.....	August	107
MAXFIELD, RICHARD. Machining with diamond tools.....	March	131
McELHINNEY, T. R. Bagasse resin laminates....	November	121
MAYER, FRED F. Weave as it affects glass cloth laminates.....	November	137

N

NAFFZIGER, T. R. Agricultural residues in plastics, Part I.....	October	158
NAFFZIGER, T. R. Agricultural residues in plastics, Part II.....	February	177
NASH, BRUCE. Postforming and its application...	September	129
NASON, H. K. Effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	159
NATHANSON, I. B. Impression molding.....	April	161

O

O'DETTE, RALPH E. Plastics and petroleum work together.....	October	142
O'DETTE, SANLEY R. Plastics and petroleum work together.....	October	142

P

PEARSON, HENRY. Piping light with acrylic materials.....	August	123
PITZER, J. C. A comparison of laminated materials.....	May	126

R

RICHARDSON, R. Manufacture of compreg in Germany.....	March	155
RICHARDSON, R. Manufacture of vulcanized fibre in Germany.....	April	196
RINKER, R. C. Survey of adhesives and adhesion, Part I.....	October	153
RINKER, R. C. Survey of adhesives and adhesions, Part II.....	November	164

S

SACHS, CARROL C. Cellular plastics in aircraft...	December	173
SAMPSON, FRED W. Molding for quantity and quality.....	September	133
SCHUELER, GEORGE B. E. Uses of coconut products.....	June	118
SCHWARTZ, R. T. Variation of tensile strength and elongation of plastics with temperature....	September	133
SCULL, ROBERT C. Combining plastics with other materials.....	August	130
SHERMAN, V. W. Dielectric heating.....	November	148
SIMKINS, T. R. From sand to battery separator	October	148
SIMONDS, J. EARL. Color in cold moldings....	May	83
SMITH, L. W. Inexpensive molds for cast plastics	April	178
SONTAG, L. A. Measuring flow of thermosetting plastics.....	April	200
STAHL, GERALD. Industrial design—what is it?	July	104
STOUT, WILLIAM B. The automotive industry...	January	107

T

THOMAS, ISLYN. Heating cylinders.....	October	135
THOMAS, ISLYN. A report from England.....	February	214
THOMAS, ISLYN. The duplicating of plastic molds.....	May	117
THOMASON, T. H. Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts, Part I.....	May	146
THOMASON, T. H. Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts, Part II.....	July	154
TINNERHOLM, A. R. High frequency preheating	April	189
TUCKER, WALTER G. From raw material to fountain pen.....	June	137
TURNER, P. A. Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts, Part I.....	May	146
TURNER, P. A. Correlation between strength properties in test specimens and molded phenolic parts, Part II.....	July	154

W

WELCH, W. E. Effect of temperature and humidity on mechanical properties of molded cellulose acetate.....	August	159
WENGER, WILEY D. Heat sealing thermoplastics	July	135
WHITE, ERVEN. Weave as it affects glass cloth laminates.....	November	137
WILLIAMSON, R. V. Agricultural residues in plastics, Part I.....	October	158
WILLIAMSON, R. V. Agricultural residues in plastics, Part II.....	February	177
WILSON, STEPHEN J. Elastomeric compounds...	November	111

modern plastics

UNCOVERS

== *the Plastics Market!*

Since January, 1946, Modern Plastics' impressive circulation has upped and soared 20%!

Who are these newly uncovered thousands of paid subscribers and where do they come from?

Many are new comers . . . nationally spread out . . . readying their place in this industry . . . reaching for reliable guidance and relying upon the factual information furnished on Modern Plastics' editorial and advertising pages to chart their direction.

Modern Plastics, by reason of its far-out-in-front leadership is ever uncovering invaluable new blood . . . and joining it in multiples to the magazine's own, already healthy circulation.

This uncoverage factor is Modern Plastics gift to advertisers. It constantly vitalizes readership.

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU  OF CIRCULATIONS

